SEPTEMBER 1989 $1.00

THE NORTHEAST SQUARE DANCER MAGAZINE

NEWS AND VIEWS OF SQUARE AND ROUND DANCING

'FALL' FESTIVAL

— AT THE —

Springfield Civic Center

SUNDAY Nov. 19 1989

6 HALLS UNDER - ONE - ROOF!

2 P.M. to 9 P.M.

— MANY —

S.A.C.A. Callers * W.N.E.R.D.T.A. Cuers

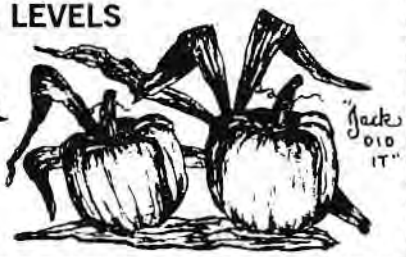
BEGINNER . MAINSTREAM . PLUS . A-1

EASY . INTERMEDIATE . HIGH INTERMEDIATE

LINE DANCING . ALL LEVELS

One LOW price

$6.~ P.P.



THE NORTHEAST SQUARE DANCER MAGAZINE

"OUR ONLY EXCUSE FOR EXISTENCE IS TO BE OF SERVICE"

Copy 458 | 112 Pages | Volume 39 | Number 2 | SEPTEMBER 1989

Publishers and Editors
Ed & Pat Juaire

Advertising and Art
Lisa Rose

News and Rewrite
Miriam Loghry

Contributing Editors
Carole Aubut
Clark Baker
Red Bates
Skip Brown
Shawn Cuddy
Judy H. Foley
Judy W. Gazza
Chip Hendrickson
Glenn Ickler
Jack Lasry
Dr. Grant Longley
Jim Mayo
Veronica McClure
Jack O'Leary
Tom Riding
Dick & Judy Severance
Janet Waterhouse

DEPARTMENTS

101 Ask Dr. Allemander
82 The Callers' Corner
71 Carole's Corner
78 Challenge Ramblings
103 Chip's Tip
73 Clog Over Vine
88 Comment
105 Dance Listing
96 Dance of the Month
3 Letters
100 Line Dance
99 Line/Solo Dance Corner
92 Musings on Dance
67 Needle Notes
93 Record Review
72 Round Dance
104 Shoppers' Guide
102 Square Beat

FEATURES

74 Governor's Proclamation
79 A Youthful Activity
83 Class Directory
95 Don't Bounce
98 In Memoriam

UPDATES

11 32nd NE Square & Round Dance Convention
38 "Learn to Square Dance" 800 # Form
59 39th National Convention
66 Square Dance Awareness Day
75 Association News
76 Roundalab
77 Square Dance Foundation of NE
87 LEGACY
90 Callerlab

The Northeast Square Dancer Magazine (ISSN 1044-2928) is published monthly by E & P J Enterprises, Inc., 36 Danielson Pike, North Scituate, RI 02857. Second class postage paid at N Scituate, RI, 02857. Printed in the U.S.A.

Copyright 1989 by E & P J Enterprises Inc. All rights reserved.

Mailing address: The Northeast Square Dancer Magazine, PO Box 777, N Scituate, RI 02857-0777. **Postmaster:** Send address changes to mailing address.
Telephone (401) 647-9688. **Subscription:** $10.00 per year U.S., $14.00 per year Canada & Foreign.

Copy Deadlines: November Issue - September 21 ** **December** Issue - October 20

REMEMBER - List your SPECIAL EVENT in ADVANCE! - CALL 401-647-9688
Major Anniversaries 5-10-15, Benefit Dances etc.

The Northeast Square Dancer Magazine Advertising Rates

One Inch Minimum		1/3 Page	$57.50
Per Inch	$23.00	1/2 page	$84.00
Each Additional ¾ inch	$5.75	Full Page	$150.00

ADDITIONAL CHARGES: Screening, Half-Tones, Reversals ..... $12.00 each

We charge $23.00 per inch plus $5.75 per ¼ inch up to and including 3 inches. Over 3 inches, additonal space is billed at $20.00 per inch plus $5.00 per ¼ inch.

Letters

To the Editors:

There is nothing more frustrating than to pay good money for a square dance weekend and have the Saturday night ruined because you didn't go to the morning workshop.

Why do callers think it's imperative to teach new stuff on the weekend? Why not use the time and have a good, solid fun dance? Do they think they have to teach new calls to give us our money's worth? Do they think we would be bored without them?

Why can't a compromise be made? If you teach new calls, then announce what tips you will call them in that night. By announcing, we would know what tips to sit out.

So what happens when you miss workshop? You get stared down - shunned - talked about. You lose confidence - break down the square. It's much better to just sit it out, AND THIS ISN'T RIGHT. It's like being spanked for being naughty. You skipped class; go sit in the corner.

Most weekends have optional workshop. But some callers still make it mandatory. You don't go, you can't dance. This is sad. You are made a captive. "Enjoyment " is the key word, not "FRUSTRATION." Many guests often prefer to do other things with their daytime: relax, motor, visit, shop, read, sight-see, swim, fraternize, or just cure the headache. Honestly, ALL YOU CALLERS, put your computers away. RELAX on the weekend. Don't bury us with new calls; give us our option. Teach the ones that wish to be taught. We all pay the same money. If we haven't learned enough calls for that weekend, what are you going to teach us on that one Saturday morning that is so important, yet so devastating?

Keep it fun. Weekends are the ultimate bonus of enjoyment in the square dance community. Stop making another level out of it. This goes for rounds as well.

Signed,
A Weekender

We were so pleased to receive this [Door Prize] certificate. It's not something to put into a drawer and forget about.

Good luck with your magazine. We enjoy reading it.

Sincerely,
Ann Conrad
E Walpole, MA

Continued on page 94

There is only one beautiful child in the world,
and every mother has it.
- Steven Leacock

I'm going

BACK TO SCHOOL!!

Please drive CAREFULLY!

SPECIAL EVENTS of the Month

September 1989

Saturday	**09**	- Baldwin Apple Squares 25th Anniversary
Sunday	**10**	- Square Dance Awareness Day NECORTA
Sunday	**17**	- NECCA Clinic
Saturday	**23**	- Teen Travelers 30th Anniversary
Sunday	**24**	- Wolfeboro Wranglers 20th Anniversary CO-OP
Saturday	**30**	- Montachusett Twirlers 15th Anniversary

*** * * LOCATIONS AND DATES OF UPCOMING CONVENTIONS * * ***

NEW ENGLAND

April 27-28,1990 - Danvers, MA
April 26-28, 1991 - Springfield, MA

CALLERLAB

April 9-11, 1990 - Orlando, FL
March 25-27, 1991 - Las Vegas, NV
April 13-15, 1992 - Pavillion Towers, VA Beach

NATIONAL

June 28-30, 1990 - Memphis, TN
June 27-29, 1991 - Salt Lake City, UT
June 25-27, 1992 - Cincinnati, OH

ROUNDALAB

June 24-26, 1990 - Memphis, TN
June 23-25, 1991 - To be determined

SEPTEMBER

SUN	MON	TUES	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
Merit Badge Century Club Book $2.00 Plus 50¢ Postage		Century Club	*of Distinction* P. O. Box 57 Westfield, Mass.		1	2
3	4 Labor Day	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21 November Ad Copy Deadline	22	23 First Day of Autumn
24	25	26	27	28	29	30 Rosh Hashanah

HEEL & TOE'S

30th Pearl Anniversary

Dinner & Square Dance

McDonough School

550 Lowell Street, Manchester, NH

Saturday, October 7, 1989

Dinner: 6:00 - 8:00 Dance: 8:00 -11:00

featuring:

"Big John" Courtois & Jim Purcell

and

Lorraine Courtois & Harold Wiles

Mainstream Hall & Plus Hall - Rounds - Prizes

Roast Beef Dinner
$25.00 per couple
$12.50 per person

Dancing only
$6.00 per couple

Tickets for dinner are limited... please reserve early!

For more information please call:
Bill & Celena Bonney (603) 485-7938
or Howie & Betty Hunter (603) 627-9152

MASSACHUSETTS

8-11 PM
Plus Dance

JUMPTOWN TWIRLERS

P.O.BOX 293
Orange,MA 01364
Banner Club

Orange Town Hall, Orange, MA

"Salad Night"

Sep 15 ROGER CARIGNAN JEANNETTE CARIGNAN

FUN NIGHT

Sep 17 & 24 **Learn To Western Square Dance** Two Free Nights
Easy Step By Step Lessons Refreshments & Door Prizes
7:30 - 9:30pm Roger Carignan Fun & Exciting

SPECIAL SATURDAY DANCE

Sep 30 Leo "Morgan" Dumas & Cuer

TWO HEARTS AS ONE

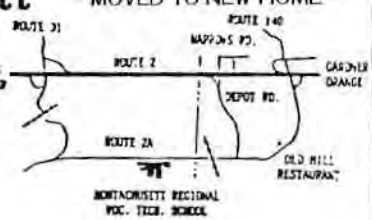
Rt 2 to Rt 140N, at 2nd Stop light turn left, at blinking light turn right onto Catherine St., Gardner High School, Gardner, MA - PO Box 531 **(8 - 11 PM)**

September 9, 1989
JOE PORTELANCE VERN BOUDREAU
September 23, 1989
PHIL ADAMS VERN BOUDREAU

For more info: Allens (508) 632-6552/Goodwins (508) 632-0336

Montachusett Twirlers

" MOVED TO NEW HOME "



PO Box 883
Leominster, MA 01453
Montachusett Regional
Voc. Tch. School
Route 2A, Fitchburg, MA
Dancing 8:00 to 11:00 PM

VERN BOUDREAU - Rounds warmup 7:30 to 8:00 PM

Sept 2- Plus EDDIE MAYALL September 30, 1989
Sept 10 - FUN NIGHT RAY DUVAL 15th
Sept 16 - Mainstream EVERETT MACKIN ANNIVERSARY

Pres: Bill/Margaret Brown 342-4331/Banner: Warren/Stephanie Safford 343-6179

EDDIE MAYALL

Necca Chairman

174 FROST ROAD, TYNGSBORO, MA 01879
TEL: 508-649-3404

September 1989
Sat 2 - Montachusett Twirlers, MA - Plus
Sat 9 - Border City Squares, NH - MS
Fri, Sat, Sun 15,16,17 - Old Orchard Beach, ME - with Bob & Norma Silva
Sun 17 - NECCA Clinic
Fri, Sat, Sun 22, 23, 24 - Jellystone Park, NH - with Ray Aubut & Joe Casey
Mondays starting Sept 11 - Border City Squares, Nashua, NH
7-8 PM Plus Workshop / 8-10 PM Classes

EDSARDA

YANKEE TWIRLERS

NSSARDA

P.O.BOX 75, WOBURN, MA 01801

Club Contacts: Richie & Kay Callahan
(617) 923-1643

A-1 Twirlerama

Wednesday
Sept 6 **JOHN HENDRON** ⊡ **BILL CHADWICK** ⊘

Dance 8 to 10:30 PM at St. Anthony's Club Hall
1020 Rear Main Street, Woburn

A-1 Dance

Friday
Sept 22 **JOHN HENDRON** ⊡ **BILL CHADWICK** ⊘

Saturday
Sept 30 **CLINT McLEAN** ⊡ **BARBARA STRONG** ⊘

All position A-1 Workshop
Every Thursday Starting Sept 14

with... **JOHN HENDRON & JIM PULASKI**

Hall Direction: MARY ALTEVESTA SCHOOL, Rt 38, No. Woburn, MA
Rt 128 to exit 35 (Rt 38) One Mile north on 38 - School is set back on left.
DANCES 8:00 to 11:00 PM WORKSHOP 8:00 to 10:30 PM

⊡ ART "Oh Yeah" LAVIGNE

CALLER - TEACHER
Dancing With A Difference!

127 Dudley Rd., Townsend,
MA 01469 (508) 597-2856

Now Booking 90, 91 & 92
EARN THE OH YEAH BADGE!!

FAIR-TOWN SQUARES

PO Box 94, Topsfield, MA 01983

OPEN DANCE - Saturday, September 9, 1989
Mainstream & Rounds

JOHN COURTOIS ⊡ **LORRAINE COURTOIS** ⊘

All 1989-90 Events at Masconomet Regional High, Topsfield/Boxford, MA
Endicott Road, Off Route I-95 (Exit 51)

Every Monday Night except Holidays and/or School Vacations
7 - 8 PM **Beginners Round Dance Class - PAULA HUSE Teacher**

8 PM	Hall #1	A-1 Workshop	**JIM MAYO/LORRAINE COURTOIS, Cuer**
	Hall #2	PLUS Workshop	**JOHN COURTOIS/PAULA HUSE, Cuer**

Pres: Ray & Joan Grady 617-334-6137/Banner: Ray & Arliene Thorn 617-334-5596

TEEN TRAVELERS SDC

Youth Square Dance Classes begin Friday, September 29, 1989

with Caller Shawn Cuddy

Ages 9 and older may register
at the Christ Church United, Bartlett Street, Lowell, MA 7:30 PM
For More Information please contact: Bob & Delores Harding (508)649-6933

Square Dancing Can Be A Family Activity!
Sign Up Your Children & Grandchildren This Year!!

ROUND DANCE CLASSES

ROUND DANCE CLASSES - AT THE COLLIPI DANCE CENTER
324 RIVER STREET - HAVERHILL, MA - LEARN ROUND DANCING
AT ITS FINEST:
WITH: RALPH & JOAN COLLIPI - TEACHING 18 YEARS. WE TEACH
ALL LEVELS, FROM BASIC TO ADVANCED. PHASES I THRU VI

EVERY MONDAY STARTING SEPTEMBER 11, 1989
7 - 8:30 PM
BASIC CLASS - FOR THE PERSON WHO HAS NEVER TAKEN ROUND DANCE LESSONS, OR FOR THOSE WHO STARTED AND DID NOT COMPLETE THEIR BASIC CLASS.

ALSO ON MONDAY STARTING SEPTEMBER 11, 1989
8:30 - 10:30 PM
EZ INTERMEDIATE TO INTERMEDIATE CLASS - COVERING PHASES III THRU IV AND SOME PHASE V

EVERY WEDNESDAY STARTING SEPTEMBER 13, 1989
7 - 8:30 PM
INTERMEDIATE PLUS CLASS - THIS CLASS FOR THE 1ST FEW MONTHS WILL START WITH FIGURE CLINICS ENCOMPASSING THE WALTZ, FOXTROT, RUMBA, CHA CHA, IN PREPARATION FOR THE INTRODUCTION TO THE HIGHER LEVELS OF ROUND DANCE CLASSICS.

8:30 - 10:30 PM
HIGH INTERMEDIATE TO ADVANCED CLASS - NATIONAL CAROUSEL CHAPTER #93 - THIS CLASS FOR THE ADVANCED DANCER WILL COVER ALL PHASES AT THE ADVANCED LEVEL.

ROUND DANCE CLINIC - SUNDAY, SEPTEMBER 24, 1989
2 to 4 PM
INTRODUCTION TO WEST COAST SWING
JOIN US AT THE COLLIPI DANCE CENTER - CALL US AT (603) 898-4604

DEADLINE for AD & NEWS COPY
for the NEXT 4 MONTHS

NOV.	SEPT. 21
DEC.	OCT. 20
JAN., 1990	NOV. 21
FEB.	DEC. 21

FALL 1989
SCHEDULE

HAPPY SQUARES

Wednesday, October 4th
Pre-Anniversary Dance
8:00 to 10:30 PM >< PLUS
South Elementary School, Ash Street, Stoughton

JIM PURCELL
BIRGIT MAGUIRE
Split the Pot :: Refreshments

HAPPY SQUARES

STOUGHTON, MA.. By Lou Bergart.. WE'RE THIRTY AND BETTER! Thirty years ago someone, somewhere, heard the beat of that good old country sound, and that was the beginning of the Happy Squares. In the cellar of Mr. and Mrs. Scrivens of Stoughton, sixteen green beginners squared up and got hooked! Soon they were forced by numbers to move to the Methodist Church in Stoughton. Since they were so delighted with their new-found activity, they chose the name "Happy Squares." Thus on August 5, 1959, we were born!

With Archie Howell calling, classes were started in Jack's Barn, a double garage with a pot-bellied stove, till we got too noisy for the neighbors and moved to the Methodist Church. We have since moved to the South Elementary School in Stoughton.

In 1961, we initiated Public Dances, or Saturday Night Special Dances, as they were called, held at the Stoughton Junior High School, with wonderful refreshments (a Happy Squares trademark!) and a hired guest caller and cuer. This gave us more exposure to outside callers and other dancers. Whole clubs started coming; to encourage visiting, the Banner System became incorporated into our Public Dances.

We became active as a member of SEMCA; and around 1967, Cathy Lopes conceived the idea of the Annual Yearling Dance for the benefit of all dancers currently in classes. What a success this has been! Jim Purcell emceed and coordinated the callers, who donated their services for the benefit of SEMCA. In 1970 our club took over the Yearling Dance and turned it into a charity benefit. We have also been the moving force behind many other innovations:

Sponsoring a national traveling caller (Dick Jones)

Free Guest Nights for Beginners.

All-day and evening Anniversary Dances with guest callers.

The past few years of fantastic leadership by the Sholks, the Gurleys, the Chaples, the Goobers, and at present the Feldmans, has placed us among the Blue Ribbon Winners!

Our club is mainly Plus, but dancers of all levels support our functions and dances as well as "angel" at classes.

So here we are, 30 years old, still alive and kicking. We are eagerly looking forward to our Diamond Jubilee Anniversary Dance on Sunday, October 29, 1989, and hope to have the pleasure of YOUR company at this celebration and at our dances for years to come.

KEEP YOUR FACE TO THE SUNSHINE
AND YOU CANNOT SEE THE SHADOWS.
- Helen Keller

JOE PORTELANCE

BOOKING 90-91

Classes, Workshops and A-1
EVERY THURSDAY - Nubble Lighthouse Squares, York, ME
Class and Workshop - 7:30 PM
36 Sunset Drive, Beverly, MA 01915 Phone: (508) 922-7572 or 922-0221

Baldwin Apple Squares

OF WOBURN P.O. BOX 25

JOHNNY WEDGE **NORMA SILVA**

Saturday, September 9, 1989 at the Woburn Senior Citizens Center
8 to 11 PM 144 School Street, Woburn, MA

Workshops every **Wednesday** starting **September 20, 1989** **9:00 to 10:30 PM**
Class every **Wednesday** starting **September 20, 1989** **7:30 to 9:00 PM**
JOHNNY WEDGE Teaching at Woburn Senior Citizens Center
Info - Pres: Bob & Bea Marlowe, 395-4305/Banner: Fred & Karen Scholl 729-6202
NSSARDA and EDSARDA Club Mail: PO Box 25, Woburn, MA 01801

RED HOT SQUARES

PO Box 305, Burlington, MA 01803
Pres: Harold J. Brady (617) 275-6337
1st Lady: Suzie Hall (508) 470-0003
Banner: H. J. Brady

ALL DANCES and WORKSHOPS held at Fox Hill School, Burlington, MA
Take RTE 62 (Between Rtes 3A & 38) Turn onto Westwood St.,
School is at end of the road.

" SQUARE UP " - CLUB DANCE PLUS

Saturday, September 16, 1989 8:00 till 11:00 PM
JOHN HENDRON **BILL CHADWICK**

OPEN PLUS WORKSHOPS with PAUL KING every 2nd & 4th Fridays...
8:00 till 10:30 PM Emergency Phone: (617) 273-0706

NORTH - BY - WEST SQUARE DANCE CLASS

Sponsored by RED HOT SQUARES and MINUTEMEN SQUARES Thursdays
" Beginning September 28 " PAUL KING, Caller

ST. PAUL LUTHERAN CHURCH - PARISH HALL
929 Concord Turnpike (RTE 2) Arlington
FUN NIGHT 8:00 till 10:00 PM - **First Night Free** -
For further info call: 275-7822 or 662-8866

JIM SCHELL

Square Dance Caller
Now booking 1989 & on...

MULLEIN HILL DR.,LAKEVILLE,MA 02346 Tel: (508) 947-9602
September 1989 **Will Travel Weekends**

Sat 2 - Mattapoisett Tennis Club, Mattapoisett, MA
Fri 8 - Funtime Squares, Pawtucket, RI
Sat 9 - Sea Shell Steppers, Acushnet, MA
Sat 16 - Spares 'N' Squares, Canton, MA
Fri 22 - Spares 'N' Squares, Canton, MA
Fri 29 - Town Howlers, Portsmouth, RI
6-13-20-27 - Sea Shell Steppers, Acushnet, MA
Workshops - PLUS LEVEL

the Western Connection

Featuring
FINE WESTERN & SQUARE DANCE APPAREL
Rt 1 Topsfield, MA 01983
374 Boston Street Tele: (508) 887-8883
1 1/2 miles north of Fairgrounds

REGULAR HOURS:
MON thru SAT 10-5 PM
TUES & WEDS 10-8 PM
SUNDAYS 12-5 PM

GARY & SANDEE HANKA

VISA
MASTERCARD
DISCOVER
LAYAWAY
GIFT CERTIFICATES

ANNOUNCING Our FALL EXTRAVAGANZA!

50% OFF OVER 500 SELECTED ITEMS
OUTSIDE IN PARKING LOT...
ALL IN-STOCK MERCHANDISE INSIDE THE STORE
WILL BE 10% to 20% OFF

$50.00 GIFT CERTIFICATE DRAWING!
*** * * REFRESHMENTS * * ***
Saturday, September 9, 1989 9 AM to 5 PM

IT IS NOT FAIR TO ASK OF OTHERS
WHAT YOU ARE NOT WILLING TO DO YOURSELF.
- Eleanor Roosevelt

DANVERS
THE PLACE TO GO IN 9 - 0

32nd NEW ENGLAND SQUARE & ROUND DANCE CONVENTION

PO BOX 76
DANVERS, MASSACHUSETTS
01923

NECCA
ROSARDA
CO-OP
NECORTA

"THE SCUTTLE BUTT"

Andy and Louise say "You're welcome!" to all who wrote thank-you letters for last April's convention. It's very nice to hear from you, the dancers. You are the reason this event is held. Your praise, comments and feedback are extremely helpful in making each convention better and better. It seems that all who came this year are bringing their neighbors next year. Square dancing is picking up!

Hey, First Mate - Ed Rudnicki, lay off the grog and get well soon, or we'll send the Sheraton Tara after you!

Be sure to come by our table at the Square Dance Awareness Day which is being held again this year in Boston on September 10. We will be showing a convention highlight video from this April's convention.

Continued on page 54

BILL BEAN
DON & HOPE SARGENT
SCRAMBLED 8'S

PLUS
Sept 6
SCHOOL DAZE
Sept 20
APPLE HARVEST
Sept 27 - 8 PM
Workshop
Wheelock Sch.

American Legion Hall 8 to 10:45 PM
Fairview Rd., Norwood, MA
(Jct. Chapel & Washington Sts.)
ALL CLUB DANCES OPEN
Sept 25
GUEST NITE
POT LUCK SUPPER
(GUESTS FREE)

W/S 8-9 PM
9/25 7 PM
MONDAY
Wheelock School
Elm St.
Medfield, MA

Banner:
Bill & Allison Shaw
668-2620

Pres: Fitzie & Ellen Fitzpatrick
16 Woodside Drive, Milton, MA (698-6871)

SCRAMBLED EIGHTS DANCE CLUB MEDFIELD, MA.. By Mattanellie.. To all the faithful, health and happy dancing.

In order for our club to continue we must make a special effort to recruit new members in significant numbers. Our September ad will announce a beginner guest night to introduce prospective members to square dancing as members of our club. This will be a freebie for our guests, and we certainly hope that they will like what they see. This event will be combined with our annual potluck supper. We appeal again to the generosity of our members to bring their favorite casserole dishes.

For many years Ned and Lil Sergi have maintained our kitchen supplies quietly, efficiently and almost unnoticed. Perhaps we should grant them the honorary title of Chief Commissary Stewards.

Ernie and Ven Margeson are keeping us well-informed with a first-rate newsletter. Veteran dancer Lester Lewis will take the beginner dance class under his wing. Let us give him something substantial to work with.

Mabel Saulnier is anxious to return to dancing following one more surgical session in September. President Fritzie is recouping from successful cataract surgery and doing very well.

Please note in our ad that there will be only one workshop in September.

College Bred:
The product of a four-years loaf.

2nd & 5th SAT.,8-11pm
Alternately MS and
PLUS - Reserve
Banner Club
FOURMOST SQUARES & MDS
BELLINGHAM, MA.
Rt.126
Stallbrook School
N.Bellingham,MA

FOURMOST SQUARES
FUN NIGHT - Tuesday, September 19, 7:30 to 10:00 PM
RON REARDON HENRY BARRY
Info: Gail Wellman (508) 478-6657

THE FOURMOST SQUARES BELLINGHAM, MA.. By Susan H. Stillwell.. The Fourmost Squares will have a "Fun Night" on Tuesday, September 19. The dance will be held at the Stallbrook School on rte. 126, Hartford Avenue, in Bellingham. Anyone interested in square dancing is welcome. For more information, call Gail Wellman: 508-478-6657.

The Dance A Rounds
Beginner Basic Round Dance Classes
Wed Evenings / 7:00 to 9:00 PM / starting September 20, 1989
Stallbrook School, Rt 126, N. Bellingham, MA
HENRY & JAN BARRY - Instructors - Info (401) 723-7446

MINUTEMEN SQUARES

PO Box 424, Lexington, MA 02173

Presidents:
Ralph & Doris
(617) 648-4625
Raids:
Charlie & Marilyn
(617) 662-8866

SEPTEMBER SPECTACULAR

Sept 9 at Northeast Regional
SCOTT SMITH ⊞ **JERRY HAAG**
LOU TOTH - Request Rounds @ 7:00 PM

PLUS WORKSHOPS at Payson Park Church
365 Belmont St., Belmont, MA
September 12 **September 19**
JIM PULASKI **NORM POISSON**
CAROL McGEE, Cues Rounds at ALL WORKSHOPS

NORTH BY WEST REGIONAL CLASS
Begins September 28 at ST. Paul Lutheran Church, Arlington, MA

30th ANNIVERSARY

for the

TEEN TRAVELERS
1959 - 1989

SEPTEMBER 23, 1989

Robinson School, 110 June Street, Lowell, MA

Door Prizes & Pot 'o Gold

8:00 to 11:00 PM

Caller: SHAWN CUDDY
Cuer: JOHN MORAN

For more info call: Bob or Dolores Harding at 649-6933

BARNEY MALLON

CALLER/TEACHER

MAINSTREAM - PLUS

Fun Nights - Class Nights
Singing Calls Only Nights
Campgrounds (Have Camper - Will Travel)

55 Burnside Avenue, Seekonk MA 02771 (508) 761-5424

$6.00 per Couple **SPENCER GRAND SQUARES** Need Info: - 508 - 987-5228 or 886-6690

Sat, September 9, 1989 8 to 11 PM - PLUS LEVEL

" Make your own ICE CREAM SUNDAES "

SHAWN CUDDY SANDI SIMMONS

At Our Lady of the Rosary Church, Church St., Spencer, MA, off Rt. 31S

Travel Banner Club, Mystery Rides Welcome, WACA, Large Hall - Excellent Sound

SPENCER GRAND SQUARES

SPENCER, MA.. By Gerry and Don Renaud.. All our thanks to Dick and Diane Fontaine for a great time we all had at our annual picnic, held at their home in Rutland. The day started out with two large pots of coffee and dozens of doughnuts. After a few cups of coffee, we all took part in playing games, the men playing horseshoes and the women playing volley ball, badminton and darts. For lunch we had all we could eat, including potluck, jumbo hotdogs and hamburgers; then back to the games to work off some of those jumbo hotdogs.

After a wonderful afternoon of games, some of the women sat around talking while most of the men engaged in another game of horseshoes. At supper time it was back to the tables for more of those jumbo hotdogs, whatever potluck was left and plenty of desserts.

The party broke up about 7:30. Everyone left happy, full and tired.

So again we all thank Dick and Diane for a wonderful day in Rutland.

SIXTEEN FOOTERS
LITTLETON MASS

Littleton Sixteen Footers

Present.....

JOHN THOMPSON
JACKIE FARRAR

Saturday, Sept 9 8-11 PM Mainstream

Russell Street School, Littleton, MA

Rte 495 to Exit 30, bear right off ramp. Take first left on Russell St., 1/4 mile on right.

Banner Info: Steve & Jenny Kirkland (508)369-6901

WHATTA WEEKEND! Saturday the 9th, Demo at Kimball Farm - 3 PM. That night, John and Jackie ... our first of the season. Sunday the 10th, it's the 2nd New England Square Dance Awareness Day at City Hall Plaza in Boston with our own John Thompson as Master of Ceremonies. Then Monday night, the 11th, our first of three Fun Nights, 8 PM, also at RUSSELL STREET SCHOOL.

HE WHO KNOWS THAT ENOUGH IS ENOUGH WILL ALWAYS HAVE ENOUGH.
- Chinese Proverb

VILLAGE SQUARES

Class & W/S every Wednesday 7:30 to 10:00 PM - Everyone Welcome!

Sept 6, 1989 "Learn To Dance" AL HENDRICKSON KATHY BRYANT
Sept 23, 1989 "Welcome Back" AL HENDRICKSON KATHY BRYANT

New Grads Welcomed! Info: 852-6264, AL or 832-5648, David Sr.

Quinsigamond Village, Comm. Ctr., 16 Greenwood St., Worcester, MA

SQUARES-IN-MOTION
Invites you to join us for

Sunday Afternoon A1/A2 Workshops

with **Caller Shawn Cuddy**
beginning September 10th, 1989
at the Unitarian Church, Main Street, Hudson, MA
A1/A2 Workshop - 1:30 PM
NEW A1 Beginners' Class - 3:30 PM

Directions: From Rte 495, take exit 26 onto Rte 62. Follow Rte 62 east toward the center of Hudson. Take a left in front of the Town Hall onto Church Street and the Unitarian Church will be on right. Information: (508)568-0999.

BILL and CAROL McGEE

1 PATRICIA ROAD, PEABODY, MA 01960 TEL: (508) 535-4743

BILL: SQUARE DANCE CALLER

CAROL: ROUND DANCE CUER

THE VOICE

LOU TADDIA

5 DELANO DRIVE, SPRINGFIELD, MA 01129
TEL: (413) 782-4382
NOW BOOKING 1990 and on...

The BARNSTORMERS SDC

Workshops: **Friday, Sept 15, 22 & 29th**
Caller & Cuer: TOM POTTS
Rowley Town Hall, Rowley, MA
OPEN DANCE - Friday, September 8th
JERRY MAURICE **LOU TOTH**

Pennbrook School, Elm St., Georgetown, MA (1 1/2 miles on Rt 133 from Rt 95)
Pres: Roy & Cis Johnson 388-6319 / Banners: Bill & Ruth Starbird 374-8847

AMESBURY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
South Hampton Road

MONDAY WORKSHOPS

7:00 - 8:30 Squares (PLUS) with **JOE CASEY**
8:30 - 10:00 Rounds (EASY-INTER) with **POLLY FLOYD**
Information: Clate & Aroline Hersey 465-9230

Silence may be golden, but sometimes it is just guilt.

Cliff Brodeur

Box 914, Pittsfield, Mass. 01202
(413) 443-3060

Dance with Enthusiasm

Sep 8,9,10 - Camp Kingsmont, Fall Weekend, West Stockbridge, MA with Red Bates & Esther & Irv Mindlin. $140 per couple includes six great meals, lodging, and all dancing. Plus
Sep 30 - Berkshire Community College Fall Festival, Pittsfield, MA with Jim Lee, Curt & Tammy Worlock. Plus

Oct 13,14,15 '89 - Catskill Country Weekend, Tamarock Lodge, Greenfield Park, NY w/Esther & Irv Mindlin on Rounds. Plus Weekend. Six Great Meals & Nightclub Shows.
Oct 22 '89 - Ponderosa Hall Special, Scotia, NY with Earl Johnston & Cliff Brodeur, and Chris & Edith Wrzenski on Rounds. Plus
Nov 12 '89 - American Legion, LIVE MUSIC, Dalton, MA Tickets - Mainstream w/Plus Tips.
Nov 17,18,19 - Mystic Adventure - Ramada Inn, Mystic, CT with Red & Shirley Bates and Ralph & Joan Collipi. Come join us & enjoy Mystic - Plus Level Specials.

Bay Path Promenaders

Bay Path Barn 119 Central Street Boylston, MA 01505

" SECOND ANNIVERSARY DANCE "

Friday, September 22nd TOM RINKER, Caller CLAIRE HARTMANN, Cuer **8:00 to 10:30 PM**

Info: The Lebruns (508-480-0222) or The Barn (508-869-3140)

THE BAY PATH PROMENADERS

BOYLSTON, MA.. The summer hiatus is over, and the Promenaders enter their third year full of expectations for a happy and successful one.

The officers for the coming year are Roger and Jeanne Lebrun, President; John and Marlene Carbone, Vice President; Phyllis White, Secretary; and Dick and Joanne Bates, Treasurer.

During the summer we provided an evening of entertainment for the Sutton Baptist Church, assisted by dancers from the Sutton Country Squares, the Happy Homesteaders and the Rhythm Rovers.

Our anniversary dance this year is one week later than appears on our schedule, due to a happy event occurring in the Rinker family - a daughter's wedding. Although we regret losing Anne Uebelacker as caller for our anniversary dance, the Promenaders wish for the happy couple many years of wedded bliss.

Come and join us on September 22 for our Anniversary Dance with Tom Rinker as our caller. See you in a square!

JIM & GERRIE PURCELLS

FALL PROGRAMS

NEW ADVANCED BASICS

EVERY MONDAY STARTING SEPTEMBER 11th

Starting with Advanced 1 and then continuing with Advanced 2. The Full Advanced basics list (A-1 & A-2) is taught progressively. Stop at end of A-1, if you wish or continue on to A-2 list. We are able to run our classes thru the whole year-right thru the summer. All material will be taught stressing the correct styling and All Positioning.

MUST KNOW THRU PLUS COMFORTABLY

Usual Format: 8:00 - 8:30 PM ½ hour Walk Thru (All Material taught previous 3 sessions will be reviewed)

8:30 - 10:30 PM WORKSHOP - 3 Computer Tips

Schedule For SEPTEMBER - MONDAYS: Sept 11, 18 & 25 - Temple @ 8:00 PM

NEW A-1 WORKSHOP

16 YEARS!!! **JIM DANDIES A-2 CLUB** **16 YEARS!!!**

EVERY TUESDAY STARTING SEPTEMBER 5th

This is an OPEN CLUB! YOU MUST KNOW A-1 & A-2 TO ATTEND!

Dancing all figures thru Advanced-teaching variations and APD of all material (if you have just finished an A-2 Workshop and wish to solidify the material, this is the group for you!) Also any Advanced Dancers who wish to dance and learn the Advanced Material well! 3 Computer Tips.... 8:00 to 10:15 PM Workshop

One C-1 Tip @ 10:15

SCHEDULE for SEPTEMBER:
TUESDAYS - Sept 5 - Temple, 8 PM, Re-Opening Party
Sept 12, 19 & 26 - Temple @ 8 PM

OPEN A-2 CLUB

DIAMOND JIM'S C-1 CLUB

EVERY THURSDAY

MUST KNOW ALL THE C-1 LIST!!

DANCING, REVIEWING, SOLIDIFYING ALL THE C-1 CALLS - - -

8:00 to 10:30 PM - 3 Computer Tips

OPEN C-1 CLUB Sept 7, 14, 21 & 28 - Temple

LOCATIONS: Normally at the TEMPLE BETH SHALOM, Needham, MA
Otherwise at the VILLAGE CLUB, 83 Morton Street, Needham, MA

BOTH AIR CONDITIONED!!!

Directions: Temple - Exit 19B off Rt. 128, Left into Parking Lot at 2nd Traffic Light-Across from Pancake House

Village Club - Same as above except go THRU 3rd Traffic Light Continue until you see a GULF Station. Turn Left & Village Club is behind GULF (Formerly Chevron) Station.

3 Computer Tips SQUARE DANCE ATTIRE Info: (617) 963-0713

BEGINNER SQUARE DANCE CLASSES for HAPPY SQUARES

In Stoughton, MA at the South Elementary School - WEDNESDAYS - Starting September 13 - FUN NIGHT! JIM 2nd, 3rd & 4th Wed/Bill White 1st Wed

SINGLE 8's SINGLE EIGHTS SDC PO Box 363, Bradford, MA 01830

FUN NITE - Monday, September 11

CLASSES - Mondays starting September 18 - 7:30 to 10 PM

BILL & CAROL McGEE - Caller & Cuer

AMVETS Post 147, 576 Primrose Street, Haverhill, MA

ALL WELCOME - Singles, Couples, Teens - NO partner needed!

Info: Bill (603) 898-2067 - Banner: Judi 374-6713

AIR CONDITIONED!

Western Massachusetts Square & Round Dance Association WMSARDA Calendar

SEPTEMBER 1989

Fri 1 - Swingles, Jerry Benoit/L. Case, K of C Hall, 63 Park Ave., West Springfield
Sat 9 - Dancing Shadows, Buddy Dow/Daviau, St. Pat's Social Ctr., South Hadley
Sat 9 - Hampden Prom., Del Barone/Landry, Town House, Main St., Hampden, MA
Sat 9 - Vagabonds, Lou Taddia/G. King, MA Square & Round Dance Ctr., Willimansett
Fri 15 - Rainbow Strollers, Lou Taddia, JFK Jr. High, Raffia Rd., Enfield, CT
Fri 15 - Swingles, Dave Muller/Daviau, K of C Hall, 63 Park Ave., West Springfield
Fri 22 - Happy Squares, Jerry Benoit/Landry, 1st Cong. Church, Rt 10, Southampton
Fri 22 - Wilbraham Wheel, John Martin/Roys, Bethesda Luth. Ch.,455 I.Pond Rd,Spfld
Sat 23 - Dancing Shadows, Rusty McLean/Daviau, St. Pat's Social Ctr., South Hadley
Sat 23 - Hampden Prom., Jack O'Leary/Landry, Town House, Main St., Hampden, MA
Sat 23 - Vagabonds, Lou Taddia, MA Square & Round Dance Ctr., Willimansett
Fri 29 - Swingles, Jerry Benoit/Daviau, K of C Hall, 63 Park Ave., West Springfield

Sept 30, 1989 **Silver City Twirlers** **8 - 11 PM**

WELCOME BACK DANCE

Bristol Plymouth Reg. Tech. Hi School
940 County St., Taunton, MA

Join us in saluting our caller, **Jack Bright**, for his over 42 years of devotion to Square Dancing as a Caller, Teacher and Friend.

Caller - JACK BRIGHT
Cuer - BIRGIT MAGUIRE

Fun Night for Beginner Classes

Sept 12, 1989 7:30 - 10:00 PM
Ward 5 Club - Winter St., Taunton, MA

Hope everyone had a very nice summer.

** Date Advertised in August Issue for September Dance Was Incorrect!!!

Box 642 Needham, MA 02192

GREAT PLAIN

CLUB Wednesday
CLASS 8 PM

Carter Memorial Church
800 Highland Avenue
Needham, MA

CLUB CLASS
ART NURSE MIL DIXON
JO YAKIMOWSKI

1st Club Dance - Sept 20th
Beg. Nights - Sept 20 & 27th
PLUS WKSHP - MIL - 7 to 7:45 PM
Easy Intermediate - JO - 7 to 7:45 PM

GREAT PLAIN SQUARES

NSSARDA - EDSARDA - SEMCA

WELCOME
To Our
17th SEASON!

Come to our Special
Monthly Dances
Beginning in October!

Pres: Paul & Carol Howard 444-7258
Banner: Dave & Carol Ditmore 449-1319
Carroll & Marilyn Meddler 879-4016

GREAT PLAIN SQUARES

NEEDHAM, MA.. By Ruth and Bill Tracy.. Welcome to you! We have a super Saturday night schedule with all-star callers and cuers for this season. Check each month and visit us! Banner chairpersons, please contact our banner chairpersons.

Our new staff, headed by Carol and Paul Howard, have lots of talent, enthusiasm and spirit; we are promised a FUN year.

Our annual banquet was full of fun and camaraderie. New grads, club members, visitors and dance staff enjoyed a wonderful dinner and dancing. The retiring dancers turned over their badges and duties to the newly elected during the intermission. Thanks to Jean Hurley and Dick Lane for making the arrangements.

Float chairpersons, Cindy and Gary Kauffunger, together with more than thirty volunteers, built and manned our float for the July 4th parade. Mil Dixon, class instructor-caller, did yeoman duty calling for the two-hour-long parade. President Paul Howard, dressed as a Minuteman, whooped it up for the Great Plain Squares. Ruth Sheafe and Cindy Kauffunger made attractive signs illustrating the 200th anniversary of the Bill of Rights. The anniversary trophy, depicting "Life in the USA," was awarded the club. Thanks to the Ditmores for their garage assembly area and their yard for the glorious picnic!

We look forward to our friends during our 17th season!

Pictured are Cindy and Gary Kauffner, Float Chairpersons, with the "Anniversary" trophy awarded the Great Plain Squares for their entry in the Needham July 4th parade.

SIDESPLITTERS Square Dance Club
Martin School - Landry Ave., N. Attleboro, MA 8 to 11
Chairpersons: Bob & Carol Boette (508) 543-2669
Banner: Jim & Debbie Wainwright (508) 695-5468

Sept 9 - ART NURSE HOWARD SWANSON Mainstream
Sept 23 - ART NURSE HOWARD SWANSON Mainstream

LOFTY SQUARES

BILL BEAN
CALLER

BILL BRUNELLE
CUER

KRAMER'S
HAYLOFT
FREE NIGHT
for NEW CLASS MEMBERS
September 7, 1989
POTLUCK SUPPER for
CLASS on September 21st
Regular Dances: Tues, Sept 12-26
Workshops (A-1) will start Tues, Sept 19

Presidents:
Steve & Rosemary
Basteri
(508) 747-4151

Banner Chairmen:
Dave & Agnes
Harraden
(617) 293-3012

LOFTY SQUARES

S WEYMOUTH, MA.. By Steve and Mary Cooper.. Our first executive board meeting of the season was combined with a delicious cookout at Rosemary and Steve Basteri's on June 25. Summer plans include a demo at Marshfield Fair on August 19. Our new class will begin on September 7, and on September 21 the club will host a potluck supper for the new class members.

Though we cut back a little on our regular schedule, our dancers have been very busy this summer with numerous trips to other clubs and dances, including the Wareham Anniversary Celebration and a demo at LaBreque Field in Quincy, followed by a swim in Prebles' pool and a cookout in their back yard. Just to make sure things are never dull, Paul and Mary Toner brought their pet llama for a visit at one of our workshops.

Our Tuesday night dances have been a little hard on the waistlines as we have had both an Ice Cream Soda Night and an Ice Cream Sundae Night, not on the diet but so good on those hot nights.

September 1989

SAT 9 Spencer Grand Squares, Spencer, MA
SUN 10, 17, 24 Squares-In-Motion, Hudson, MA A1/A2
SAT 16 Hayloft Steppers, Sturbridge, MA Plus
TUE 19, 26 Fairs 'N Squares, Framingham, MA Class
FRI 22 Square Wheelers, Acton, MA MS
SAT 23 Teen Travelers, Lowell, MA 30th Anniversary
FRI 29 Teen Travelers, Lowell, MA Class
SAT 30 Mainstream Brigade, Westbrook, ME MS

Shawn Cuddy
Caller
Rates & Dates: 6 Blaine Street, Hudson, MA 01749 (508)568-0999

PO Box 62
N. Andover

TURKEY TOWN TROTTERS

Mainstream
8 PM

Present

Saturday, September 30, 1989
Franklin School
Andover Street, No. Andover, MA

JIM PULASKI, MA
JOHN MORAN, NH

Banners: Jennie (508) 682-2403

Classes Start Wed, Sept 13, 1989
Community Ctr., Johnson St., No. Andover

Coming Sat, Oct 28, 1989
LEO "MORGAN" DUMAS

HEAVENLY ROUNDS

Square Dance Store

Lay-A-Way

Come in and see our New Fall Fashions
also inquire about our Embroidered Jackets
with club name & your name.
> MANY COLORS <

CLOSED MONDAYS
Tue - Thu > 9:30 to 5:30
Fri > 9:30 to 9:00
Sat > 9:30 to 5:30

1659 Hancock St.
Quincy, MA
(617) 472-3092

RECORDING ARTIST ON : SQUARE TUNES RECORDS

SPECIAL
A-1 DANCE

Saturday, September 16, 1989

CALLER: JACK LASRY from Hollywood, FL

FULLTIME SQUARE DANCE CALLER and TEACHER
JACK'S ONLY NEW ENGLAND APPEARANCE!

CUER: ANNA MacDOUGALL

TIME: 8-10:30 PM **POT OF GOLD**

LOCATION: KRAMER HAYLOFT, 455 Union St., S. Weymouth, MA

NORWOOD SQUARES

American Legion Post 70 Hall
Fairview Rd., Norwood, MA
8 to 10:45 PM Plus/Rounds - 2 + 2

President/Travel
461-1272

Thursday, September 7 - " WELCOME BACK DANCE "
Club Caller: ARCHIE HOWELL
Club Cuer: HOPE SARGENT

Friday, September 22 - " FRIDAY NIGHT SPECIAL "
Guest Caller: YIKES CAMERON
Guest Cuer: HENRY BARRY

BEGINNERS CLASSES:
Monday nights - call 769-3521
LEARN - (or brush-up your BASICS)

Jack Bright

CALLER - TEACHER

101 Acorn Drive, Taunton, MA 02780
508- 823-0686

The HAYLOFT STEPPERS

PODUNK ROAD - STURBRIDGE, MASS.
HOME OF THE FLOATING FLOOR® Off Route 49

PRESIDENT: DONNA & BRIAN BIGELOW
(508) 248-5271 / (413) 477-6413
MAIL: PO Box 806, Sturbridge, MA

BEGINNER SQUARE DANCE LESSONS
STARTING SUNDAY, SEPT. 10, 1989
7:00-9:30 PM ED RENAULT

A-1 LESSONS with JIM PULASKI
2nd & 4th THURSDAYS 7-9:30 PM
STARTING THURS, SEPT. 14, 1989

SEPT	2	MARTY VAN WART (ME) BIRGIT MAGUIRE
(A-2)	9	DEE DEE DOUGHERTY (MIN) BIRGIT MAGUIRE
	16	SHAWN CUDDY CAROLE LANDRY
(A-2)	17	JIM PULASKI - A2 - 3-5:30
	30	DICK ARRUDA HOWARD & JAN
(A-1)	22	LEO "MORGAN" DUMAS FRI. SANDI SIMMONS 8-11

ROGER says, DEE DEE is HERE, NOW!

THE HAYLOFT STEPPERS WELCOME LEO "MORGAN" DUMAS & SANDI SIMMONS
WHO STARTING ON SEPT 22 WILL RUN AN A-1 DANCE ONCE A MONTH HERE!

M & M SQUARES WACA

Saturday, September 16, 1989 8 -11 PM

Caller: RON REARDON
Cuer: KATHY REARDON

Travel Chairman:
NELLIE EVERITT
(508) 987-8096

Intermediate School, Park Avenue, Webster, MA

Alpine Squares

PO Box 182
Chelmsford, MA 01824

September 8 - "Homecoming" - Closed - At Chelmsford Elks - **8 PM**
September 12 - "Fun Nite" - FREE
September 22 - "1st Dance" - **SKIP BROWN** **JOHN MORAN**
October 27 - "Halloween" - **HERM PARKER** **JOHN MORAN**

All Dances held at St. Vartanaz Church (Armenian Culture Center)
180 Old Westford Road, Chelmsford, MA -Dances-Mainstream Level

Banner & Pres: Bob & Alice Rancourt (603) 889-4396

ALPINE SQUARES

CHELMSFORD, MA.. By Jim Johnson.. This year the club has moved the location of its dances.

We will now welcome you at the St. Vartanaz Church, which is also known as the Armenian Culture Center. You can get to the church from Drum Hill Rotary by taking the Old Westford Road exit and driving up the hill (the church will be on the left), or from Chelmsford Center by taking Westford Street and continuing to the fire station and taking a sharp right onto Old Westford Road (the church will be on the right part way down the hill.)

This year we would also like to welcome HERM PARKER as our new caller. He has very graciously accepted our invitation to lead us this year. Come and welcome Herm at the Homecoming Dance.

We look forward to seeing all our old friends and any new ones this year.

The Square Dance Connection

FROM MINNESOTA ....
YODELIN' DEE DEE DOUGHERTY !!!

September 10, 1989
6-9 PM

The Square Dance Connection

DEE DEE's Calling

VINCE & JOAN GREGOIRE
CUEING

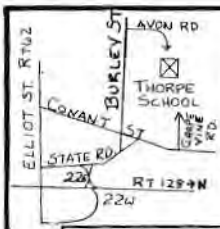
$5/Person
Hardwood floor

K of C, Rt 139, Pembroke, MA
(Exit 12 off Rt 3 - 1.5 miles west on Rt 139 - on right)

Air Conditioned
Plus w/A-1 Tip

For info or advance tickets, call Charlie (617) 837-1623, Dave (617) 293-9238
Bucky (508) 866-5347 or Bob (617) 246-0962

COMING ... NOVEMBER 19th ... from CANADA ... JIM & SHELLEY LEE



RIVERSIDE SQUARES

PO Box 382, Danvers, MA 01923
Pres: Bob Foye (617) 245-2400 (Work)
1st Lady: Nancy Carter (617) 246-4900 (Work)
Banner Info: Tom & Johanna Donlon (508) 927-3795
Art & Iris Vachon (508) 526-7152

MEMBER of NSSARDA

Friday, September 8 **MAINSTREAM DANCE** **8:00 to 11:00 PM**
DICK LEGER **CAROL McGEE**

Tuesday, September 19 **PLUS WORKSHOP** **8:00 to 10:30 PM**
JIM PULASKI **LOU TOTH**

Saturday, September 23 **COUNTRY FAIR** **10:00 AM to 3:00 PM**
K of C Hall, Elm Street, Danvers, MA
Baked goods, White Elephants, Plants, Food and much, much more.

Lou & Steve Toth teach rounds at Workshops 7:30 to 8:00 PM

COSMOPOLITANS

Northeast Regional Vocational School
Wakefield, MA

Saturday, September 2, 1989

BOB SILVA **NORMA SILVA**

MS Dance >< 8-11 PM
Banner Raid Info: Bob & Barbara Jones (617) 245-9371

FUN NIGHT - Friday, September 15, 1989 (8 PM)
Church of the Good Shepherd
95 Woburn Street, Reading, MA
BILL McGEE

Classes are on Fridays, starting September 22, 1989 at the Church of the Good Shepherd with BILL McGEE, 8-10:30 PM
Class Info: (508) 664-3678 or (617) 334-6589

Single Squares

Square Dance Club
PO Box 35, Woburn, MA 01801

Mainstream Dance (with 2 + Tips) with **John and Lorraine Courtois:**
Fri, Sept 15, 8-11 PM at the Altavesta School, 990 Main St., Woburn, MA

Classes start with two fun nights, **Sept 13 & 20** at 8-10 PM same place.
Tell your single friends how much fun it is to Square and Round Dance!

WORKSHOPS: 2nd and 4th Tuesdays at 8 PM with John and Lorraine Courtois.
First workshop is Sept 26 with a pot luck supper at **7 PM.** All workshops are at the Veterans Memorial Senior Center, 140 School St., Woburn

Banner: Lydia (508) 664-4465
Information: Beverly (617) 272-4185 :: Russell (617) 862-0158

ROUND DANCE

with **Jo (Yakimowski) Zumwalt**

Available For Club Functions
For Information on Classes & Round Dance Parties call **617-326-3312**
write: **19 Michael Rd., Dedham, MA 02026** **13 Day Cruise to Alaska - call or write!**

WACA CLUB DANCE SCHEDULE

September 1989

Sat 2 - Hayloft Steppers, Dance 1st & 3rd Sat, Check Ad for Caller & Cuer
Hayloft Barn, Podunk Road, Sturbridge

Fri 8 - Triple C Squares **(8 to 11 PM)** John Martin/Kathy Reardon
St. Stevens Church, Hamilton & Grafton Sts., Worcester

Sat 9 - Spencer Grand Squares Shawn Cuddy/Sandi Simmons
Our Lady of the Rosary Church, Church St., off Rt. 31, Spencer

Sat 9 - Sutton Country Squares Dennis Reardon/Kathy Reardon
Polish National Hall, Rt. 122A, South Grafton

Sat 9 - Woodstock Country Dancers Don Swift/Bill Lauzon
Woodstock Elementary School, South Woodstock, CT

Mon 11 - **WACA Meeting, Three Acre Club, No. Quinsigamond Avenue, Shrewsbury, (7:00 PM)**

Wed 13 - Bay Path **Second Anniversary Dance** Anne Uebelacker/Claire Hartmann
Boylston Barn, Boylston

Fri 15 - Jumptown Twirlers **Salad Night** Roger Carignan/Jeannette Carignan
Town Hall, Orange

Sat 16 - M & M Squares Ron Reardon/Kathy Reardon
Elementary School, Park Ave., Webster

Sat 23 - Village Squares **Welcome Back** Al Hendrickson/Kathy Bryant
Quinsigamond Village Community Center, 16 Greenwood St., Worcester

Fri 29 - Happy Homesteaders Ron Reardon/Jo Yakimowski
Shrewsbury Middle School, Sherwood Ave., off Oak St., Shrewsbury

CELLAR HOPPERS

Village Hall, 42 Central St., Southboro, MA

8:00 PM

A-2 Special
September 15, 1989

CALLER: ANNE UEBELACKER
CUER: CLAIRE HARTMANN

Info: Sullivan 485-1014 or Hartmann 485-7177

ALAMO Styles

305 Union Street, Franklin, MA 02038 (508) 528-0860

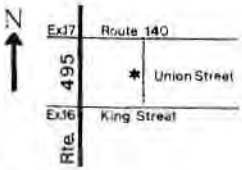
At the Franklin Mill Store * Second Floor

NEW HOURS - Effective September 5

Tuesday	11-5	Friday	11-5
Wednesday	11-5	Saturday	10-4
Thursday	11-7	Sunday	1-4

Closed Monday

Other times by appointment



We look forward to serving you in our **New, Larger Store.**
Join us for our **GRAND OPENING CELEBRATION - September 10 thru 16!**
Now scheduling 1989 - 90 Fashion Shows, Mini-Shops and Festivals...

ROUND DANCE CLASSES
LOU & STEVE TOTH

BEGINNING SUNDAY, OCTOBER 1st

Beginners' Class	5:00 to 6:30 PM	Masonic Temple
Easy Intermediate	7:00 to 8:30 PM	High & Park Streets, Danvers, MA
Interm. - High Interm.	8:30 to 10:00 PM	Further Info: (508) 356-0472

SKIRTS 'N' FLIRTS

NSSARDA
EDSARDA

West Interm School

Carter Lane
Wilmington

Emergency
658-6540

BEGINNER CLASSES: **8:00 to 10:30 PM**
Thursdays - Beginning Oct 5th
"FUN NIGHTS" - Sept 14, 21, 28
JOHNNY WEDGE - Caller

OPEN WORKSHOPS: **8:15 to 10:30 PM**
1st & 3rd Wednesdays -
Beginning Sept 20th
DON BECK - Caller
PAULA HUSE - Cuer

Banner: Dick & Peg Grinder (508) 658-6625
Co Presidents: Morin's 508-658-5975 / Bennett's 508-658-4046
Surrette's 508-657-7703

MERRY JESTERS

PLUS - - 7:30 to 10:30 PM

SATURDAY, September 9, 1989 - "Welcome Back!"

Dick Arruda & **Marietta Bullock**

Hill Roberts School, 80 Roy Ave., So. Attleboro, MA
(2 miles West on 123, from I-95 exit 3B) Info: (508) 761-5151

DANCE TO LEO "MORGAN" DUMAS

Rates & Dates: 38 Heritage Rd., Sutton, MA 01590 Tele: (508) 865-5209

BOOKING FOR 1989 - 1990 - 1991 - 1992

Sep 21, Thu - Intro to A-1 with A-2 Tips for A-2 dancers
VFW Hall, South Main Street, Millbury, MA 7:30-10:00

Sep 22, Fri - A-1 Dance with A-2 Star Tip at 10:45pm
Hayloft, Sturbridge, MA 8:00pm

SPECIAL EVENTS

Sep 15,16,17, '89 Camp & Dance W/E at Wawaloam Campgroung, West Kingston, RI w/ Leo & Edie Mathieu on rounds

Nov 10, '89 10 day Caribbean Cruise on the SS Rotterdam

Dec 1,2,3, '89 East Hill Farm, Troy, NY W/E with Ralph Trout & Jo Yakimowski on rounds

Jan 26,27,28, '90 Ramada Inn, Mystic, CT W/E with Jim Pulaski & Fred & Rose Gertner on rounds

Jun 1,2,3, '90 Frank Davis Resort, Moodus, CT, W/E with Carl Hanks & Leo & Edie Mathieu on rounds

If it weren't for the last minute, a lot of things wouldn't get done.
- Michael S. Traylor

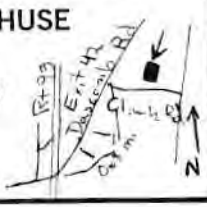
Ballardvale United Church, Clark Road, Andover, MA **[WE MOVED!]**

Fall & Winter Rounds with PAULA HUSE

Tuesdays starting September 12th
Introduction to Round Dancing **(7:00 to 8:30 PM)**
Easy-Intermediate Rounds **(8:30 to 10:00 PM)**

Singles
Couples
Teens
Welcome...

Information:
Paula (508) 352-2078



FOUR SEASONS ROUNDS

ANDOVER, MA.. By Paula Huse.. Our first full year of classes was very successful. We had a fun group dancing last winter. This summer classes were in Tewksbury again and a large number of dancers took part in it. The air conditioning was so nice. The July Round Dance was well attended, and dancers said they had a good time despite electrical problems caused by a storm the night before. We had lights in the dance hall, but nowhere else, and no air conditioning. Visiting the totally darkened restrooms was described by hardy souls as an "Adventure." Most danced until eleven and many went on to an after-party at Carol Greger's.

This fall, we are moving to a new hall in Andover. Classes start September 12 at the Ballardvale United Church near route 93. We are also working on a masked costume ball for the fall; details have not been finalized.

We wish you all a great dancing season.

Do-Si-Doers S.D.C.

Union Congregational Church, Rhodes Ave., E. Walpole, MA
Friday, September 15, 1989 MS/PLUS

JANE CARLSON **HOPE SARGENT**

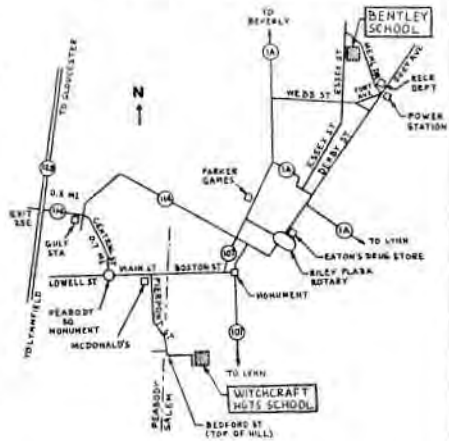
Plus Workshop - Mondays 7 to 8 PM Classes 8 to 9:30 PM Epiphany Church, Walpole
Banner Info: 617-327-4908 President: (508) 668-6982

THE SALEM **LANCERS**

P.O. BOX 175
SALEM, MASS 01970
NSSARDA MEMBER

BEGINNER'S CLASSES
Start Tues, Sept 12th & 19th
at the Bentley School
Memorial Drive
Salem Willows
and
Tues, Sept 26th
at the Witchcraft Hts. Sch.
Bedford St., Salem
All classes 8 to 10:30 PM

STAN KANDRUT, Caller



PLUS Workshops at the Bentley School, Memorial Dr., Salem at 8 PM

Firday, Sept 15 -JOHNNY WEDGE
LORRAINE COURTOIS

Friday, Sept 22 -GORDON ANDERSEN
PAULA HUSE

Friday, Sept 29 -PAUL KING
LORRAINE COURTOIS

Pres: Jerry & Selma Shulman 1-508-531-5411
Banner: Tom & Eileen Hosker 1-617-595-0778

SALEM LANCERS SDC

SALEM, MA.. What a beautiful summer! We had our traditional covered dish supper, business meeting and election of officers.

A big "thank you" to all our outgoing officers for their hard work and good luck to our new officers for the coming year: President, Jerry and Selma Shulman; Vice President, Walter Caron and Marge Killam; Secretary, Walter and Ann Cook; Treasurer, Sandy and Sumner Freshman. The other members of the executive board are Don and Nancy Estabrooks, Nicky and Terry Ballou, Guy and Ellen Carbone, Bill and Rosemae Genett, Jerry and Anne Grossman, Tom and Eileen Hosker, Doug and Joan Tarbox, and Larry and Mary Whittier.

We wound up our season with our traditional strawberry festival and family picnic at Bradley Palmer State Park.

We workshopped at the Northshore Summer Squares, of which we are a part every Wednesday. This is a great boon to all dancers, especially class graduates and first year dancers.

THE WATER IN THE WELL CANNOT BE PURIFIED BY PAINTING THE PUMP.

VERONICA ANN McCLURE and STEVE ZISK
Round Dance Leaders and Dance Historian
22 Wagner Rd, Medford, MA 02155
(617)391-8070 or 495-8693

Vagabonds

FALL ROUND DANCE SCHEDULE

End of Summer Party: Sun, Sept 10, 6:30 PM -- A relaxed night of rounds of all levels with dances from the workshops, cuers' choices and requests.

Round Dance Classes:

Basic Class -- Sun, Sept 24, 8:30 PM -- for persons who have not round-danced before, or who were unable to complete a basics class previously, or who want a thorough review.

Easy and Easy/Intermediate Workshop -- Sun, Oct 15, 7:00 PM -- for persons who have successfully completed a Basics Class to build repertoire, response to cues, body mechanics, partnering skills and styling.

Semi-Closed Intermediate Workshop -- Sun, Oct 15, 5:30 PM -- This class is limited in size to allow more personal attention. Call Veronica beforehand or come to the first class to apply for an opening.

Vagabonds: Thursdays -- Easy to advanced rounds, demos, and dance history projects. Call Veronica if you would like to dance with us or sponsor a demo.

Our Anniversary Present to Ourselves -- Sept 16 -- Workshop with **Steve and Wendy Brandt** from PA **(sorry, closed)**

Next Demo -- Oct 21 -- Canadian Round Dance Festival, Hamilton, ONT

Tech Squares: Tuesdays -- rounds between squares with **Don Beck at MIT.** Call **Irene at 784-7967** for exact location and starting time.

Guest cueing:

Fri, Sept 22 . . . . . *Square Riggers*, Wellesley, MA
Fri, Sept 29 . . . . . *Allemande 8's*, Manchester, NH
Sat, Oct 7 . . . . . *Skirts 'n Flirts*, Wilmington, MA
Fri, Nov 3 . . . . . *Square Wheelers*, Acton, MA
Sat, Dec 16 . . . . . *Tech Squares*, Cambridge, MA

Christmas Party: Sun, Dec 17, 6:30 PM -- a *very* special event!

All except square dances at the **Pleasant St. Congregational Church, 75 Pleasant St. (Rt. 16), corner of Maple St., Arlington.** Use side entrance; park across the street from door. #77 Arlington Heights bus from Harvard Square.

SINGLES AND COUPLES WELCOME

Rounds With Veronica

HICKORY HILLS SQUARES

HUDSON, MA.. By Gail and Erson Barlow.. On Tuesday, September 12, we will hold our first of the season's "Fun Nights." Please bring your friends to this FREE beginners class and again on the 19th. I'm sure we'll see many return, as before, for more of the fun!

The club's "27th Annual Welcome Back Dance" will be held on Friday, September 15. We're looking forward to seeing our many square and round dance friends return for another fun-filled year.

We also look forward to meeting many friends at the Square Dance Awareness Day, when we will be sharing a bus with fellow members. This should put us all into the proper frame of mind for remembering the importance of getting our friends to share in the fun of square dancing. It's not too late to nudge those whom we've been encouraging all year long. There's still time to share what we know to be the greatest sport of all time with our neighbors, friends and relatives.

THE BEST REMEDY FOR DISCONTENT IS TO COUNT OUR BLESSINGS.

Planning on attending Awareness Day?
want a New Outfit see....

CLAUDIA'S Western Shoppe

60 Leamy Street, Gardner, MA 01441 (Off Rt 101)
Tele: (508) 632-5070
SUMMER HOURS: Tues, Weds & Thurs 1:00 - 5:00 PM / 7:00 - 9:00 PM

ROUND DANCING with LEO & EDIE MATHIEU

NEW ADDRESS: PO Box 3345, Pocasset, MA 02559
TELEPHONE: 508-563-6193

JOIN US AT THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS

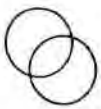
Mon: Square Dance Foundation of NE, Weymouth, MA
7:00 - 8:45 PM Easy Intermediate/Intermediate Roundalab Phase III & IV
8:45 - 10:30 PM Intermediate/High Intermediate Roundalab Phase IV & V

Tues: Carlton Hall, Dennis, MA
7:30 - 9:30 PM Intermediate/High Intermediate Roundalab Phas IV & V

Wed: West Dennis Community Center, W Dennis, MA
7:00 - 8:30 PM Easy Intermediate/Intermediate
8:30 - 10:00 PM NEW BASIC BEGINNER CLASS STARTING SEPT 13 Roundalab Phase I & II

JOIN US ON ONE OR ALL OF OUR WEEKENDS

Sept Camp & Dance, Wawaloam Campground, W Kingston, RI **w/Leo "Morgan" Dumas** — **PLUS**
Oct Harley Hotel, Enfield, CT **w/Jim Purcell & Clint McLean** — **PLUS**
Jan 1990 Ramada Inn, Mystic, CT **w/John Hendron & Ginny Reaske** — **A-1**
June 1990 Frank Davis Resort, Moodus, CT **w/Leo "Morgan" Dumas & Carl Hanks** — **PLUS**



TOM POTTS
CALLER - CUER
27 FENNO DR. ROWLEY. MA. 01969 (508) 948-3841

"SEA SHELL STEPPERS"

SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 9, 1989

JIM SCHELL **ANNA MacDOUGALL**

ACUSHNET ELEMENTARY SCHOOL, 800 MIDDLE ROAD, ACUSHNET, MA
Large Modern Hall, Mystery Rides Welcome, Information: (508) 947-9602

SQUARE RIGGERS
SQUARE DANCE CLUB, INC.

WELLESLEY CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH
JUNCTION of ROUTES 16 and 135
WELLESLEY, MASSACHUSETTS

BANNER CLUB (3) EDSARDA

DANCING 8 to 11 PM

FRIDAY SEPTEMBER 8
HOMECOMING DANCE
MS

FRIDAY SEPTEMBER 22
MS

JOHN THOMPSON
DICK TRUDEAU
JACK O'LEARY
VERONICA McCLURE

TWO FREE FUN NIGHTS! SEPTEMBER 12 and 19 at 8:00 PM
SQUARE DANCE WORKSHOPS BEGIN TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 26, 1989
- 6:45 PM - WELLESLEY, MA JOHN THOMPSON - PLUS / APD

INFORMATION:
CLASS (617) 237-7930
BANNER (617) 235-7811
CLUB (617) 444-5229

MAIL ADDRESS:
BOX 434
NATICK, MA 01760
EMERGENCY PHONE: (617) 235-1988

Keep the FUN in Square Dancing with "U" in the Middle !

PLUS 2 & 2

Banner: 238-8471
Jim Maness

BARNSTOMPERS

Dance every Sun night starting Sept 10, 1989 & ending June 10, 1990
7:30 to 10 PM

ARCHIE HOWELL

Dance at Trinitarian Cong.Church,Rt.123 in Norton, MA

September 17, 1989
Red, White & Blue

Caller/Cuer

BARNSTOMPERS SDC

NORTON, MA.. By Mary Maness.. By the time this little article is published, summer will be over and the new square dance season will be beginning.

Did you see the boost that "Dear Abby" had in her column about square dancing? It was a nice "love letter" from a lady (who was engaged to marry an angel from the square dance class she was in) telling Abby's readers what good exercise square dancing is and "a wonderful way to meet nice people."

Thank you, "Dear Abby"! The lady is SO right. Being from another state, I have found that you meet the nicest, most friendly people square dancing.

The Barnstompers are taking it easy over the summer to get revved up for the new season. But you are still apt to have seen us most anywhere over the summer in a square. Keep your eyes open - we may be raiding your club soon!

Keep the square dance spirit alive.

LIFE IS LIKE A BANK. YOU CAN'T DRAW OUT WHAT YOU HAVEN'T PUT IN... BUT... WHAT YOU HAVE PUT IN IS SURE TO PAY INTEREST!

Square Dance To
"Big" John Courtois
Caller - Teacher
BOOKING FOR 90, 91 & 92
For Rates & Dates: (617) 592-6826

Round Dance To
"Lorraine" Courtois
Cuer - Teacher
66 Bay State Road
Lynn, MA 01904

SQUARE WHEELERS INC.

P.O. BOX 645, ACTON, MA 01720

PRESIDENT: RAY & JILL FRYER 508-443-1473

Soft Soled Shoes - All Dances

FRIDAY SEPT. 8 8 TO 10:45 PM	JOE CASEY SANDI SIMMONS Acton Boxborough Jr. High School (off Rt.111,W of Rt. 27)	MS with PLUS TIPS
FRIDAY SEPT. 15 8 TO 10:45 PM	RUFUS ALDRIDGE VERN BOUDREAU Acton Boxborough Jr. High School (see above)	MS with PLUS TIPS
FRIDAY SEPT. 22 8 TO 10:45 P.M.	SHAWN CUDDY LOU TOTH Acton Boxborough Jr. High School (see above)	MS with PLUS TIPS

*** * * COME JOIN OUR BEGINNING SQUARE DANCE CLASS * * ***
TUESDAY EVENINGS STARTING SEPT. 26TH, 8-10 PM
With EDDIE MAYALL - Club Caller
Acton Boxborough J.H.S. (See above)
CLASS Chairmen: Bob & Barbara Graybill 508-343-0755

INTERMEDIATE ROUND DANCE CLASS
LOU & STEVE TOTH

Beginning Weds, October 4th - 7:30 to 9:30 PM (1st three Weds. of each month) at Masconomet Regional H.S. Caf., Rt I-95, Exit 51, Endicott Rd., Topsfield/Boxford, MA **Class will concentrate on selected Mvmnts, Steps & Dances of Roundalab Phases 3&4: International Waltz, Foxtrot, Rumba, Cha, Quickstep, Jive.** FMI (508) 356-0472

Violent plays need trauma critics.

SPARES 'N' SQUARES

Trinity Episcopal Church Hall, Canton, Mass.
(Junction of Routes 128 and 138)

Sat Sept 16 - JIM SCHELL, Caller — BIRGIT MaGUIRE, Cuer
Fri Sept 22 - JIM SCHELL, Caller — ANNA MacDOUGHALL, Cuer

For More Information - 947 9602 Plus 8:00 PM

Répétez
Dance Shoppe

For All Your Dance & Western Apparel - and Your Ballet, Tap and Jazz Classes !

Hours:
Sun & Mon: Closed
Tue: 10 - 5
Wed: 11 - 7
Thur: 10 - 6
Fri: 10 - 5
Sat: 10 - 4

17 BLAKE ST., NORTHBORO, MA 01532 Tel: 508-393-6237

JOHNNY WEDGE

CALLER - TEACHER

25 PINETREE ROAD, BILLERICA, MA 01821
Phone: 508-663-2393

VERNON'S DANCE STUDIO

6 Cushing Street, Waltham, MA 02154

Starting September 11th - Intermediate to Advanced - 8-10 PM
Starting September 14th - New Accelerated "Basic" Class - 7-8:15 PM
Round of the Month/Intermediate - 8:30 to 10 PM
*** * Pre-Registration suggested for New "Basic" Class...**

ROUND DANCE PARTY SCHEDULE:

"1989"

8-11 PM All Dances/All Levels
Everyone is Welcomed!

September 22
October 21
November 24
December 16

"1990"

January 20
February 16
March 17
April 20
May 12
June 9

Annual Round Dance Weekends - Clinics

"1989"

November 17-19 (T.B.A)

"1990"

March 23-25, Fred & Rose Gertner on Rounds

For more info call: (617) 894-1744 or 335-3179

TRAVELING AGAIN

Archie Howell

Square Dance Caller

35 DAVIS AVENUE
NORWOOD, MA 02062
"Callerlab Accredited"

Now Booking 1990, 91 & 92

(617) 769-6488

CLUB
CLASS
WORK-SHOPS

DEE-DEE IS FINALLY ON HER WAY BACK TO MASSACHUSETTS!

Don't miss your chance to dance to this Outstanding Yodeling Caller from Minnesota, on Friday, Sept 8, 1989 at Bay Path Barn in Boylston, MA
8:00 to 11:00 PM / PLUS LEVEL

Directions: From Rt 290 take the Church Street exit (#24) and go towards Boylston for about 3 miles, Bay Path Barn will be on your right.
From Rt 70 in Boylston, turn onto French Drive at the blinking yellow light go about 1/2 mile, Bay Path Barn will be on your left.

For more info, call Roger & Millie Keith (508) 885-2541

Berkshire Community College and B Sharp Square Dance Club of Lenox
PRESENT

Square & Round Dance Fall Festival
Sat., Sept. 30, 1989 – 2 to 11 pm

Berkshire Community College,
Pittsfield, Massachusetts
Paterson Field House on West Street

Plus level with advance star tips
Cliff Brodeur, Pittsfield, Massachusetts
– Jim Lee, Flesherton, Canada

Rounds
Curt and Tammy Warlock,
Illion, New York

Al & Mary Hasbrook Square Dance Shop

Book early! Reservations are required.
Limited to 40 squares.

For more information: Cliff or Senta Brodeur, Box 914, Pittsfield, MA 01202, 413/443-3060

SEASIDE STEPPERS

Dolbeare School, 340 Lowell St., Wakefield, MA

A-2 DANCE WORKSHOPPING A.P.D.
(ALL POSITION DANCING)
ONE FREE TIP and FOUR NUMBER TIPS

Sept 13 JOHN HENDRON
20 JIM PULASKI
27 JOHN HENDRON

WEDNESDAYS
8:00
to
10:30 PM

Presidents: Connie & Jack Baker, 240 Grove St., Reading, MA (617) 944-3306
Vice Presidents: Bob & Terry Brown (617) 438-2756

JEANETTE MEDEIROS, Cuer & Teacher

Sept 9, 18 & 23 - Friendly Mixers - Phillips Mem. Ch., Cranston, RI
Sept 13 & 27 - Glide Arounds - Phillips Mem. Ch., Cranston, RI
Sept 20 - Lessons - Bridge The Gap Between Basics and Intermediate
American Legion Post, Legion Way, Cranston, RI
Still Have Some Dates Open 89/90 Season - - Phone (508) 222-2589

FAIRS 'N SQUARES

September Dances

Sept 16: FUN NIGHT - 8 to 11 PM - **DICK CANIFF**
Sept 23: HOME COMING - 8 to 11 PM - **RUFUS ALDRIDGE**
LEO MATHIEU

BEGINNER CLASSES with **SHAWN CUDDY** Sept 19th **(7:30 PM)**

PRESIDENT'S BALL COMING **NOV 4th**
SAVE THE DATE

EDSARDA BANNER CLUB TYPE 2 & 3 CONTACTS: Travel (508) 653-0254
PO Box 177 Program (508) 429-4468
Framingham, MA 01701

All Dances at Cushing Hospital Recreation Hall
between Winter Street & Dudley Road
Framingham, MA **(Follow signs to our parking lot)**

FAIRS 'N SQUARES

FRAMINGHAM, MA.. By Sig and Olive Hedin.. It was great to see so many of our old and new friends at our Relaxed August Dances at the K of C Hall in Ashland. Wasn't it heavenly to dance in air-conditioned comfort?

Time again to think ahead of classes forming everywhere. PLEASE NOTE: Our Beginner's Class will be held on TUESDAY instead of Thursday at 7:30 pm. Shawn Cuddy will be instructing. We hope to see many of you there with a prospective couple, also at Fun Nite and our popular Homecoming Dance.

Hope you all had a fun-filled and relaxing summer.

See you in a square.

A-1 DANCE SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 16, 1989 8 PM

DICK ARRUDA CALLING

ROUNDS WITH HENRY BARRY

South Attleboro Legion Hall, Rt 123, Exit 3 off I-95 West

A-2 Star Tip For More Info: 508-222-7426

Jane Carlson

64 BROOK ROAD, WESTON, MA. 02193
(617) 894-6257

SQUARE DANCE CALLER - INSTRUCTOR

GORDON ANDERSEN

13 Sheffield Road, Danvers, MA 01923
Tel: 508-774-4652

HAPPY SQUARES

30th ANNIVERSARY

Diamond **Jubilee**

Sunday, October 29, 1989

Jim Purcell ★ **Vince Gregoire**

SQUARES **ROUNDS**

PLUS LEVEL DANCE (2 + 2 Program A-1 * Tip)

Southeastern Reg. Voactional High School
Route 106 (250 Foundry St.) Easton, MA

SOCIAL TIME
6:30 - 7:00 PM
PLUS DANCE
7:00 - 10:00

HOT & COLD BUFFET
Continuous Dancing
PRIZES - SURPRISES!

DANCE and BUFFET: $10.00 per person

SAVE $2.00 - MAIL ADVANCE RESERVATIONS • MORE INFORMATION:
$18.00 PER COUPLE - "THE BLACKWELLS"

Alan & Madelyn - (508)238-3786
Abe & Annette - (508)586-7827
Helen & Tom - (617)329-1448

70 WASH ST. - NO. EASTON, MA 02356

Wed.,Thu.,Fri.,1-5 PM
Saturday 10-5 PM
Closed: Sun.,Mon.,Tue.

"Send $1.00 for Catalog, refunded on first order."

Meg Simkins

119 Allen Street
Hampden, MA 01036
Telephone:566-3349

EVERYTHING for SQUARE DANCERS

HUGE SELECTION
PETTICOATS – DRESSES!!

CLUB INFO: GEORGE & ALICIA DARGAN (617) 395-2998
BANNER INFO: ERNIE & LORI NORDSTROM (617) 397-7769

NORTHEAST REGIONAL SQUARES

P.O. BOX 41
WAKEFIELD, MA

SATURDAY - SEPTEMBER 23, 1989

PLUS - "FALL KICK-OFF DANCE"

BOB SILVA ___

NORMA SILVA ___

All dances are held at NORTHEAST REGIONAL VOCATIONAL SCHOOL
Hemlock Road, off Farm Street, Wakefield, MA

MAINSTREAM/PLUS WORKSHOPS BEGIN **OCTOBER 5, 1989 at 7:30**
Location to be announced.

CLASS BEGINS on **WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 13, 1989** at the
SAUGUS SENIOR CITIZENS CENTER, 400 CENTRAL STREET, SAUGUS, MA
BOB SILVA - CALLER
For INFO Call Gordon & Alyce Trail (617) 245-7040

****

THE NORTHEAST REGIONAL SQUARES
1989-1990 DANCE SCHEDULE

OCTOBER 28:	RED BATES & BARBARA STRONG
NOVEMBER 25:	CLIFF BRODEUR & NORMA SILVA
JANUARY 27:	JIM MAYO & NORMA SILVA
FEBRUARY 24:	JIM PULASKI & BILL CHADWICK
MARCH 24:	EARL JOHNSTON & BARBARA STRONG
MAY 26:	PAUL KING & NORMA SILVA
JUNE 9:	CLINT MCLEAN & LOU TOTH

Class Level Dance Schedule 1989-1990 Season

DECEMBER 2:	BOB SILVA & NORMA SILVA
FEBRUARY 3:	EDDIE MAYALL & LOU TOTH
APRIL 7:	RAY AUBUT & BILL CHADWICK

WORKSHOPS for NORTHEAST REGIONAL SQUARES are held on the
FIRST THURSDAY with JIM MAYO and BARBARA STRONG
and the
THIRD THURSDAY with JIM PULASKI and BARBARA STRONG
Early Bird Rounds **7:30 to 8:00**

SQUARE & ROUND DANCE with ...

BOB & NORMA SILVA

HE CALLS ...SHE CUES...THEY TEACH

R. 262 LYNNFIELD STREET, PEABODY, MA 01960
TEL: (508) 532-3371

September 1989

Sat 02 - Cosmopolitans - Wakefield, MA..... Both
Sat 09 - Baldwin Apples - Anniversary..... Norma
15-16-17 - Old Orchard Weekend w/Mayalls
Thu 21 - N. E. Regional - Homecoming - Wakefield, MA.....Norma
Sat 23 - N. E. Regional Sq., Wakefield, MA..... Both
Oct 20-21-22 - L. S. FARM A-1 WEEKEND/JOE MORIN Guest Caller
Nov 10-11-12 - EAST HILL FARM w/McLEAN & JAY SILVA

SILVA STEPPERS ROUND DANCE CLASSES

Monday, Sept 25 -	Inter (Phase III & IV)	7:00 - 8:30
	All Levels	8:45 - 10:15
Tuesday, Sept 26 -	Extended Basics/Plus	7:00 - 8:30
	Extended Easy Inter	8:45 - 10:15
	(Must have had one year of Easy Inter)	

TO OUR ADVERTISERS

For your help in composing and sending in ad copy, we urge you to use our **Lay-Out Forms.** For a supply of forms, write to our magazine at the address shown on page 3 of this issue.
PLEASE NOTE COPY DEADLINE ON PAGE 2.

VAGABONDS SQUARE DANCE CLUB CHICOPEE, MA.. By Roberta Moorhouse.. Welcome back, Square Dancers, from summer vacation.

On May 13 we had a good bunch of dancers in attendance. Thank you, Lou Taddia and Gene King, for a good job calling and cueing.

Thanks to our guests the Swingles, Allemande 8's, Chic Mates, South Windsor and Rainbow Strollers and to the club members who brought the refreshments.

On May 21 we elected the following new officers: President, Jim and Peg Roberts; Secretary, Jerry Gula and Faith Falls; Treasurer, Tim and Lynga LaPorte; Hospitality, Sanford and Barbara Appleby; Co-ordinators, Emile Perreault and Elaine Scott; Publicity, "Yours Truly." Thank you to the outgoing board and the nominating committee for a job well done.

See you in a square.

JIM PULASKI calling

15 LINDA STREET
WESTBOROUGH, MASS. 01581
Tele. 508 / 366-4464

Tech Squares

The Square and Round Dance Club of MIT

Date	Caller	Cuer
September 23, 1989	Ken Ritucci	Jo Yakimowski
October 28, 1989	Tom Rinker	Paula Huse
November 18, 1989	Will Larsen	Lou Toth
December 16, 1989	Dan Sorano	Stephen Zisk
January 26, 1990	Jim Mayo	Jo Yakimowski
February 23, 1990	Bob Silva	Norma Silva
March 17, 1990	Clint McLean	Veronica McClure
April 29, 1990	Jim Pulaski	Barbara Strong
May 19, 1990	Don Beck	Birgit Maguire

Tech Squares is a college square dance club; however **we welcome everyone** -- singles, couples, and teens -- to all of our dances. We are conveniently located in Cambridge via major routes and public transportation. We also have plenty of **free parking.** For more information, please contact Irene Tobolsky at 617-784-7967.

BE SURE TO GET YOUR NOVEMBER ADS IN BEFORE THE SEPTEMBER 21 DEADLINE!

"LEARN TO SQUARE DANCE" 800

1-800-33-DO-C-DO

(1-800-333-6236)

Club Name _____

Class Location (City-Town-State) _____

Day of Week Classes Meet: _____

Date and Time of first class night: _____

Name and address of hall: _____

Club contact: (Please print)

Contact Name: _____

Address: _____

Telephone Number: _____

Please mail to:

Learn to Square Dance
800#
PO Box 8069
Lowell, MA 01853

THE HAPPY HOMESTEADERS

Friday, Sept 29, 1989
8:00 to 11:00 PM

RON REARDON
Caller

OPEN DANCE 2+2
Mainstream/Plus & Quarterlies
Shrewsbury Middle School

JO YAKIMOWSKI
Cuer

Sherwood Avenue (Off Oak St., Off Rt 9) Shrewsbury, MA

W.A.C.A. & Banner Club

Club Info:
393-6482 Pat
752-2991 Liz

TUESDAYS - Workshops for Beginners & Grads
7:30 to 9:30 PM w/RON REARDON
Shrewsbury Middle School

$6.00 per couple
Door Prizes & Refreshments

HAPPY HOMESTEADERS

SHREWSBURY, MA.. By Liz Dowdy.. The summer seems to have flown by, and here we are about to embark on another season of square dancing. I hope everyone had as enjoyable a summer as I did. It went all too soon, but we are looking forward to greeting all our old friends and welcoming back (hopefully) our new members from last year's class. Remember to be patient with your new dancers!

Our first Fun Night will be Tuesday, September 12. Get your friends together and join us. It's good, clean fun and great exercise. Your first night is FREE ... so come and try it.

Square Dance Awareness Day is being held Sunday, September 10, at City Hall Plaza in Boston. Anyone who attended last year knows what a wonderful time we had. There were Square Dancers everywhere you looked. Of course, the weather co-operated, which made it really nice.

This is the first year that we didn't have dances in July and August, so we are really looking forward to the fall schedule.

See you 'round in a square!

Cape Cod Chowder Club Pres: Art Arsenault (508) 394-2788

Round Dance Teach - 7:30 to 8:00; Dance 8:00 to 10:00 W/S: 8:00 to 10:00
West Dennis Community Hall, W. Dennis, MA

Sat	Sept	2	JIM PURCELL	LEO MATHIEU	A-1 Dance
Fri	Sept	8	DICK ARRUDA		A-1/A-2 Workshop
Sat	Sept	16	JOHNNY WEDGE	VINCE GREGOIRE	A-1 Dance
Fri	Sept	22	DICK ARRUDA		A-1/A-2 Workshop
Sat	Sept	30	EVERETT MACKIN	LEO MATHIEU	A-1 Dance

Everett Mackin

45 Crowell Road
Sandwich, MA 02563
508-888-5811

September '89
Fri 1 - German Hall, Pawtucket, RI with BOB LINDEN - PLUS MARGE & BILL HEADEN on Rounds
Thu 7 - Cape Cod Ocean Waves, South Yarmouth, MA - PLUS
Sat 16 - Montachusett Twirlers, Leominster, MA
Sat 30 - Cape Cod Chowder Club, West Dennis, MA - A-1

CAPE COD OCEAN WAVES Yarmouth Senior Citizen Center
528 Forest Rd., So. Yarmouth, MA 02664

Sq. & Rd. Dancing Every THURSDAY 7:30-10 PM All Dances PLUS Level
September 1989 "Air Conditioned Hall"

7	Everett Mackin	Howard Swanson	Round Dance Instruction 7:30-8:00 PM
14	Leo Dumas	Jo Yakimowski	Easy & Intermediate Rounds
21	Jim Mayo	Howard Swanson	Between Squares
28	Bob Linden	Jo Yakimowski	INFO: 508-398-8073 / 398-1457

CONNECTICUT

Dave Muller
525 Crown Street, #10-202
Meriden, CT 06450
Tele: (203) 237-8051

Sept 11, 18 & 25
All pos, Plus-Closed
Sept 13, 20 & 27
Mad Hatters Lessons
Danbury, CT

Sept 9, Nutmeg Squares
15, Swingles S/D/C
16, Oranoquc Village
23, Rosetown Squares

SQUARE DANCE and MAKE A BEAUTIFUL NOISE!

Special Camp & Dance Weekend
Sept 29, 30 & Oct 1 with **FLOYD FLINT** and **HOWARD & JAN CHAMBERLAIN** cueing rounds.....
TWO PROGRAMS: Club Level & Non-Dancers, to promote area lessons...
Call Floyd at **886-7325** for **DETAILS!**

Connecticut Inter-Club

Thu 7 Ledyard Sqs, St. Mary's Ch Hall,70 Central Ave, Norwich, J Pulaski/L Underwood
Fri 8 Surfside 8, Tower St. Sch, Westerly, RI, J LeBlanc/J Frisella
Mad Hatters, Hayestown Ave. Sch, Danbury, R Page/C Gregware
Sat 9 Farmington Val., Henry James Sch, Firetwn Rd, Simsbury, E Rutty/G&R Taravella
Lads & Lassies, Lillie B. Haynes Sch, E Lyme, W "Babe" Postle/H&J Chamberlain
Tue 12 Farmington Val. Fun Nite, Latimer Ln Sch, Simsbury, J DeNigris/G&R Taravella
Fri 15 Windham Whirlers, Sweeney Sch, Oak Hill Dr, Willimantic, D Barone
Thu 21 Ledyard Sqs, St. Mary's Ch Hall,70 Central Ave,Norwich,E Johnston/L Underwood
Fri 22 Surfside 8, Tower St. Sch, Westerly, RI, J LeBlanc/J Frisella
Mad Hatters, Hayestown Ave. Sch, Danbury, C. Godfrey/L Hughes
Sat 23 Farmington Val, Henry James Schl,Firetwn Rd,Simsbury, Castracane,G/R Taravella
Lads & Lassies, Lillie B. Haynes Sch, E Lyme, M Iavarone/L Underwood

BOB KENDALL **R/D Teacher & Cuer**
35 Suncrest Dr., Watertown, CT 06795
Please Call (203) 274-3422 for Rates & Dates
R/D Programs for S/D Clubs and Fill in Dates
BOOKING FOR 1989, 90 & 91

MAD HATTER SDC

DANBURY, CT.. By Marilou and Doug Parkhurst.. The Mad Hatters celebrated their 25th Anniversary with a dance on May 13. Forty squares were in attendance at this milestone in the club's history! Callers for the evening were Michael Johnstone and Bill Harrison, with Carol Gregware doing the cueing. It was great to see so many old friends and new - and so many happy dancers!

Officers and executive board members were elected for the 1989-90 club year at our Annual Dinner and Business Meeting held at the Fireside Inn, Newtown, in June. They are: President, Clare and Hank Erickson; Vice President, Viv and Will Lane; Secretary, Linda and Dan Wescott; Treasurer, Iris and Dan Silverman; Executive Board Members, Don Borgarding and Ted Clark.

- OPENING SOON -

THE YELLOW ROCKS

Complete line of Square & Round Dance Apparel
Ken & Irene Sunega
177 Wells Rd., East Windsor, CT 06088
For Info Call: 203-292-6225 - Send for free catalog -

MANCHESTER SQUARE DANCE CLUB

PO Box 1032, Manchester, CT 06040

Sat, Sept 16 EARL JOHNSTON
Sat, Sept 30 TOM RINKER

JOAN & ARMAND DAVIAU

PLUS Dancing at Illing Jr. High School, E. Middle Tpke., Manchester, CT
Dancing from 8:00 to 10:45 PM

MANCHESTER SDC

MANCHESTER, CT.. By Frank and Emilie Della Rocco.. Manchester Square Dance Club had a very successful annual potluck supper in May. This ended our square dance activities for the season. Some of our members were planning to attend summer dances in the area. Others had signed up for the popular square dance camping weekends. All in all, we hope that everyone had a safe and happy summer.

The club hopes to return refreshed and renewed for another year of square dancing. Our new officers are: President, Lou and Carol Wurmnest; Vice President, Dick and Jean Wright; Secretary, Wayne and Donna Johnson; Publicity, Frank and Emilie Della Rocco; Program, Dick and Dot Warner; Membership, Jim and Edith Stackpole; Hospitality, Joe and Barbara D'Agata; Calendar, Fred and Barbara Nelson; Treasurer, Darrell and Mary Damon.

Please join us on September 16 with our club caller, Earl Johnston, for our first dance of the season, then on the 30th and dance along with Tom Rinker.

If your club brings three or more squares, it will receive a free promotional video tape, "Square Dancing, the Best Kept Secret." So please join us in September and every month of the year.

WOODSTOCK COUNTRY DANCERS

DON SWIFT
BILL LAUZON

Saturday, September 9, 1989
8:00 to 11:00 PM

MS/PLUS

WACA

Woodstock Elementary School, Woodstock, CT

QUICK LIKE A BUNNY!

SEND US YOUR CHANGE OF ADDRESS...

or we'll be charged 30 cents to get each and every new address...
And you can see that if hundreds of persons moved without telling us, our mailing expenses could

MULTIPLY LIKE RABBITS!

SO PLEASE, WHEN YOU MOVE, SEND US YOUR NEW ADDRESS IMMEDIATELY. **THANK YOU!**

The Northeast Square Dancer Magazine

721-7029

Crafty Clothes Horse

SQUARE DANCE & WESTERN APPAREL

BETTY DONAHUE

4 GLASTONBURY AVE. - ROCKY HILL, CT 06067

Visit our Consignment Section

HOURS

Tues, Wed, Fri, Sat. 9-5

Thurs. 9-9 Sun. 1-5

> NEW <

Beautiful Organdy Petticoat in Six Colors

Only $22.00

Gift Certificates Available!

MARK CASTRACANE

Square Dance Caller

Rates & Dates:

89 Windsor Avenue, Vernon, CT 06066

Tele: (203) 875-5305

- Mainstream thru Advanced -

Sat	09	**Tamarac Twirlers** - Gardner Dickinson School, Wynantskill, NY
Sat	16	**Lone Stars S/D/C** - South Congregational Church, E. Hartford, CT
Mon	18	**Stamford S/D/C (A-1)** - Zion Lutheran Church, Stamford, CT
Fri	22	**Valley Squares** - Mohegan School, Huntington, CT
Sat	23	**Farmington Valley S/D/C (PLUS)** - Henry James School, Simsbury, CT
Fri	29	**South Windsor S/D/C (PLUS)** - Orchard Hill School, South Windsor, CT

Bill Barr

(203) 934-2653 Days

932-3987 "ANYTIME"

Every Wed: Norwalk, Fairfield - Sr. Centers & S.T.A.R.

Sept 2 - Voluntown Campground

Sept 17 - Don't Forget N.E.C.C.A.

Halloween - Kings Kids, Darien

Nov 11 - Lads 'N' Lassies, E. Lyme

" Railroad Bill " PO Box 352, West Haven, CT 06516

ED RUTTY

RATES & DATES: 3 Prout St., Portland, CT 06480

Tel: (203) 342-0686

DANCE TO

DAVE "HASH" HASS

IT'S FUN !!!

Booking For 1990, 1991 & 1992

Write... P.O. Box 37, East Hampton, CT 06424

Or Call... (203) 267-2214

NEVER IS WORK WITHOUT REWARD OR REWARD WITHOUT WORK.

– LIVY

RHODE ISLAND

Bob Linden.....calling

140 JOHNSON STREET, PAWTUCKET, RHODE ISLAND 02860
September 1989 TELEPHONE 401-724-7783

Fri	1	German Hall, Carter St., Pawtucket, RI with EVERETT MACKIN Plus Level, BILL HEADEN on Rounds
Tue	5	Nausets, Orleans, MA
Fri	15	Town Howlers, American Legion, Sprague St., Portsmouth, RI Welcome Back Dance, Plus Level, ANNA MacDOUGALL on Rounds
Sun	24	International Night, Hosted by U.S. Navy for Foriegn Officers Pot Luck Supper, Contact Bob or any member of Town Howlers for info. A once in a lifetime fun nite!
Tue	28	Cape Cod Ocean Waves, Yarmouth Senior Citizen Center

Pat Juaire

Square Dance Caller & Teacher

145 Stone Dam Road
N Scituate, RI 02857-9615
(401) 647-5337
Booking for '89 and on

ACE WESTERN WEAR

Fashions by Mr. Phillips
FREE CATALOG
FEATURING THE FABULOUS
FLUFF® PETTICOAT
IN 4 STYLES AND
34 COLORS

71 LIBERA STREET, CRANSTON
(Behind Ruggeiri's Market)

ALSO...
DRESSES
SISSY PANTS
CINCH BELTS
TOTE TOWELS
TOTE BAGS
SHIRTS
MANS PANTS
AND...
THE NEW PETTI-TOTE
which will carry
two FLUFF®PETTICOATS

(401) 946-1720

Roger Dufault

Rates and Dates:
1914 MENDON RD., WOONSOCKET, R.I. 02895 401-767-2418

SEPT 1, 2, 3, 4 - Pinehirst Campground, Old Orchard Beach, ME
w/JIM & PAT PULASKI and BILL & MAY LAUZON on ROUNDS
NOV 3, 4, 5 - East Hill Farm Weekend, Troy, NH
w/DEL BARONE & "BIG" JOHN COURTOIS and BILL & MAY LAUZON on Rounds

DICK LEGER

"THAT MAN WITH THE GUITAR"
RATES & DATES: 16 Sandra Dr.,Bristol,RI 02809
September 1989 Tel: (401) 253-3242

Fri 8 - Danvers, MA
Wed 13 - Rhody Merry Makers New Dancers, 8 to 10 PM
KC Hall,Crescentview Ave., Riverside, RI
Sat 16 - Heel & Toe S/D/C, Manchester, NH
Wed 20 - Rhody Merry Makers, Class 7 PM/Club 8 PM
KC Hall,Crescentview Ave., Riverside, RI
Wed 27 - Rhody Merry Makers, Class 7 to 9 PM -
KC Hall,Crescentview Ave., Riverside, RI

November 5-11, 1989 - - "20th Anniversary" - BERMUDA - Send For Info...

TNT Modern Style Contra Dance Album	$5.00
Grenn Easy Squares Album	$5.00
EZ Squares (Set of 10) 45 rpm records	$25.00

Village Promenaders

East Smithfield Neighborhood Center
Esmond Street, Smithfield, RI
Exit 7 on RT I-295 - RT 44 East - then 1st left

Dancing 8-11pm
(401) 647-5337
for more info

Sat Sep 23 **Pat Juaire** **Sandi Simmons**

MAINSTREAM

October 28 - Dave "Hash" Hass - mainstream

THE RHODE ISLAND FEDERATION OF

Square & Round Dance Clubs

For more information call: 401-828-4129 or 401-751-3494

September 1989

Mon 18 & 25 **Swinging Squares** - Class/Plus W/S, Meshanticut Park Ch. - Meunier
6 **Whirlaways** -(821-1564) W/S, Rocky Hill Grange,Rt 2,E. Greenwich-Morrill/Headen
9 **Friendly Mixers** - Phillips Memorial Ch., Cranston - A. Roberts/J. Medeiros
9 **Pearl Prom** - Plus, 1st Baptist Ch., Cottage St., Pawt. - D. Caniff/B. Brunelle
9 **Valley Squares** - MS, E. Smithfield Neighborhood Center, Esmond - S. Falk
9 **Whirlaways** -(821-1564) W/S, Rocky Hill Grange,Rt 2,E. Greenwich-Morrill/Headen
11 **Swinging Squares** - Fun Nite, Meshanticut Park Church - N. Meunier
16 **Swinging Squares** - MS, Meshanticut Park Church - N. Meunier/M. Bird
20 **Whirlaways** - W/S, Rocky Hill Grange, Rt 2, E. Greenwich - B. Morrill/M. Headen
23 **Friendly Mixers** - Phillips Memorial Church, Cranston - A. Roberts/J. Medeiros
23 **Whirlaways** -(821-1564), Rocky Hill Grange, Rt 2, E. Greenwich - Morrill/Headen

MacCOLL TWIRLERS

Christ Church Parish Hall, 1643 Lonsdale Ave., Lincoln, RI (Junction of 122 & 123)

September 23, 1989 8 to 11 PM

" Welcome Back Dance "

Knothead Trips Welcome

JERRY LeBLANC, Caller BILL BRUNELLE, Cuer

Thursday Workshops - September 14, 1989 - 7:30 to 9:30 PM

Presidents: Milt & Betty Frazier (401) 737-8245

> BE UNIQUE <
> BE DIFFERENT <

STITCH IN TIME

CUSTOM-MADE SQUARE DANCE

Dresses, Skirts, Blouses
&
Men's Shirts

For free information write or call:
STITCH IN TIME
15 Centre Street
Rumford, RI 02916
Tele: (401) 438-3666

Norm Meunier
CALLER & TEACHER

For Rates & Dates

September 1989

2 - Mt Washington Valley Stompers - Conway, NH
11 - Swinging Squares - FUN NIGHT
16 - Swinging Squares - MS
18 - Swinging Squares - Class & Workshop
25 - Swinging Squares - Class & Workshop
30 - Mainstream Brigade - MS - Maine

PO Box 372, Mapleville, RI 02839 - Tele: (401) 568-6069

SMOKEY SQUARES

presents

NORM PHANEUF (Caller)
HENRY BARRY (Cuer)

FUN NIGHT - September 10 from 6 to 8 PM at **R.I.A.R.C. Hall**, Fabian St., Woonsocket, RI

September 23 from 8 to 11 PM at
R.I.A.R.C. Hall
Fabian Street, Woonsocket, RI

FUN TIME SQUARES --- Plus Dances
German Hall Ballroom, Carter Ave., Pawtucket, R.I. 8 to 10:30 PM
(1 mile from Rte. 95, Mass exit 2-A Newport Ave., Pawtucket)

Fri 1 - Everett Mackin/Bob Linden-Guest Cuer: Marge Headen, RI
Fri 8 - Jim Schell, MA
Fri 15 - Shawn Cuddy, MA
Fri 22 - Jim Pulaski, MA
Fri 29 - Dick Arruda, MA

September 1989

BILL & MAY LAUZON on Rounds

GIL PFEIFFER

Cooper Road
Chepachet, RI 02814

(401) 949-0175

Square Dance
CALLER - TEACHER

NOW BOOKING FOR 90, 91 & 92

NEW HAMPSHIRE

20th ANNIVERSARY

Dinner Dance

Sunday, Sept 24, 1989

LAKE SHORE FARM

JENNESS POND RD., NORTHWOOD, NH

DANCE: 2-5 pm **CALLER**: Gordon Andersen

Mainstream/Plus **CUER**: Gene Ploof

DINNER: 5:30 PM

Dinner and Dance	@ $12.50/person
Dinner only	@ 9.25/person
Dance only	@ 3.50/person

For Reservation and Information:

Call 569-1181

Plus Sat., Sept. 2

Joe Portelance Doris T-Bow

Mainstream Sat., Sept. 16

Charlie McLeod Sally Lennox

FALL BEGINNERS CLASSES

START Sept. 11 Don Furnish, Teacher

Wolfeboro Wranglers

Town Hall S. Main St. Wolfeboro, NH

Banner: 603-522-8567 Info. 603-569-1181

Dance 8 to 10:30

LITTLETON SQUARES

LITTLETON, N.H.

September 15 & 16 - 13th Annual Autumn Leaves Festival
Callers: Jim Mayo & Glen Zeno Cuer: Lloyd LaValley
Dance Friday Night 8 to 11 PM

Workshops Saturday: Rounds 10 AM to Noon/Plus Noon to 2 PM/A-1 2 to 4 PM
Dance Saturday Night 8 to 11 PM/Littleton High School, Littleton, NH

Sunday October 8 - Pumpkin Dance - Plus
Caller: Eddie Mayall Cuer: Lloyd LaValley
(2 - 5 PM) Littleton Opera House, Littleton, NH
Sunday November 12 - Turkey Trot Dance and Raffle - Plus
Caller: Michael Johnstone Cuer: Lloyd LaValley
(2 - 5 PM) Littleton Opera House, Littleton, NH

For more information contact The Aldrich's (802) 748-9122

Mol's Rockers

Mason N.H.

CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH
MASON, N.H. Rte. 123

" PIE NIGHT "
September 16, 1989
JERRY PORTER
8 to 11 PM

Banner Info: Dunns (603) 878-2392

A **SURPRISE PARTY** is planned for Sunday, October 1, '89, 1pm at Lake Shore Farm, Northwood, NH.

SURPRISING

Jim Mayo on his 40 years of calling, teaching & dedication to the Square Dance movement.

Dancing 1-5pm, Reception - with hors d'oeuvres and cocktails from 4:30 to 6:15pm

We do hope you come and join the celebration.

Mark the date! October 1, '89, help to make this a memorable day for Jim Mayo.

Many Callers & Cuers to take part in this event.

DON'T MISS IT at:
Lake Shore Farm
Northwood, NH (off Rt 4)

For more information, contact:
Daytime: JoAnn Mayo - (603) 329-5492
Evening: Eddie & Helen Mayall - (508) 649-3404

"FUN NIGHT FREE"
SEPT. 19, 1989

Classes Begin Tues., Sept 26., 1989
Beginner/Intermediate Classes
7:00 - 8:30 PM
Intermediate/Advanced Workshop
8:30 - 10:00 PM

32 WEEK COURSE

GRANITE STATE CLOGGERS N.H.

"FUN NIGHT FREE"
SEPT. 19, 1989

Brookside Congregational Church
2013 North Elm Street
Manchester, NH 03104

FUN NIGHT FREE (9/19/89)

NO PARTNER REQUIRED
Contact Jerry & Linda Lowes: (603)485-9355

Phil Gamache

Square Dance Caller

33 Haigh Avenue
Salem, N.H. 03079
603-898-5059

BORDER CITY SQUARES

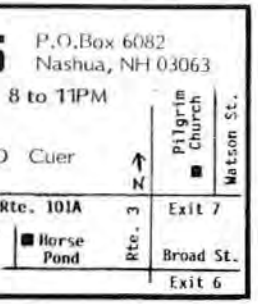
P.O.Box 6082
Nashua, NH 03063

SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 9, 1989 Mainstream 8 to 11PM
"APPLEFEST DANCE"

EDDIE MAYALL Caller POLLY FLOYD Cuer

Beginner classes starts Monday Sept 11 8 to 10PM
Horse Pond Fish & Game Club

Banner**(603) 595-9546**Info**(603) 673-8171
Bring 4 Squares**Take home our Corvette!!



CONCORD COACH 'S

Banner Chairman: Ron & Mary 603-228-0523

Mail Address:
PO Box 232
Concord, NH 03301

Saturday, September 9, 1989
"FUN NITE"
DONA PRUDHOMME
Concord Community Center
Saturday, September 16, 1989 (MS)
DON FRECHETTE
RAY PETTEE
Concord Community Center, Green Street, Concord, NH

DON GRAVES

Square Dance Caller - Now Booking 89,90,91
P.O.BOX 8, CONCORD, NH 03301 603-783-4320
Dances-Workshops-Class-Demos-Plus-A1-A2

Plus Workshop-Thurs, Sept 7,14,21,28 - 6:30 to 8 PM
Beginners Classes & PHD Thurs, Sept 7-14-21-28 - 8 to 10 PM
At Knights of Columbus Hall, Corner of Penacook & Bradley Sts., Concord, NH

Jan Graves **CUER - TEACHER**
Now Booking 89,90,91

Review & EZ Intermediate Rounds-Wed, Sept 6,13,20,27 - 6:30 to 8 PM
Beginners Rounds & Review - 8 to 9:30 PM - Wed, Sept 6,13,20,27
At Immaculate Heart of Mary Church Hall,. Loudon Road, Concord, NH

HAVING A SPECIAL DANCE ? ...
Call us to bring our Mobile Square Dance Shop to it !

HAPPY HARRY'S MOBILE SQUARE DANCE SHOP

603-332-7229

QUEEN CITY PROMENADERS

MANCHESTER, NH.. By Dick and Judy Severance.. Our full page ad in this month's *Northeast Square Dancer* focuses on a full year's dance schedule celebrating our 25 years of community service in square dancing.

We extend an open invitation to all dancers and clubs to visit with us during this special year. Non-dancers are invited to attend and watch at any time. For your convenience and consideration, we have published our entire year's schedule. By clipping and saving our dance schedule, you can do some more pre-planning. Why not include us in your visitation schedule this season? Our members will be wearing happy smiles and will be extending an open hand at all our dances.

So come on over and share in our excitement in this special year of celebration. Looking forward to having you dance in our square.

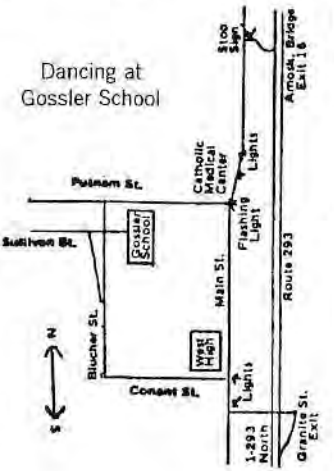
We welcome your visit during our 25th Anniversary Year!

QUEEN CITY PROMENADERS
The 25TH ANNIVERSARY YEAR
MANCHESTER, N.H.

Of The
Queen City Promenaders

P.O. Box 192
Manchester, NH 03105

Dancing at
Gossler School



President (603) 622-1069
ROLAND & LUCILLE DUCHARME

Banner Chairman (603) 623-1429
ROLAND & ROMA HAYES

1989 - 1990 2nd & 4th Saturdays 2 + 2 Program

Date	Caller/Cuer*	Level	Event
Sept. 9	Ralph Peacock/Harold Wiles	M	Welcome Back
Sept. 13	Don Frechette	Fun Night	YMCA (Wed. 8 - 10)
Sept. 23	Roger/Jeannette Carignan	M	Moon "Shine" Dance
Oct. 14	Tom Rinker	P	Octoberfest
Oct. 28	Bob/Norma Silva	M	Fright Night
Nov. 11	Michael Johnstone	P	White Knight
Nov. 25	Jim Pulaski	M	Pilgrim's Promenade
Dec. 9	Gordon Andersen	C/C	Christmas
Jan. 13	Leo Morgan Dumas	M	1990's Dance
Jan. 27	Red Bates/Ray Pettee	P	Winter Carnival
Feb. 10	Don Frechette	Class	Sweetheart's Ball
Feb. 24	Phil Adams	P	Cherry Jubilee
Mar. 10	Don Frechette	M/P	Irish Fling
Mar. 24	John Wedge	P	Caribbean Holiday
Mar. 31	Jim Purcell/Don Frechette Ray Pettee/Vince Gregoire	M/P	25th Anniversary - Two Halls McDonough School
Apr. 14	Don Frechette	C	Graduation
May 12	Art/Doris T-Bow	M/P	T-4-2
May 26	Joe Portelance	P	Military Ball
June 9	Ed Rutty	M	Ice Cream- Load the Boat

*Cuer: Bernie Porter, except where listed
Plus Workshops 7 - 8 p.m. Beginner Class 8 - 10 p.m. Wednesdays at YMCA

NEW! **GRANITE STATE SINGLES CLUB**

SQUARE AND ROUND DANCE CLUB - CONCORD, NEW HAMPSHIRE

BEGINNERS' SQUARE DANCE CLASSES & PHD

Thursday, Sept 7,14,21,28 8 to 10 PM

Plus Workshop Thursday, Sept 7,14,21,28 6:30 to 8 PM
Both at Knights of Columbus Hall, Cor. of Penacook & Bradley Sts., Concord, NH

FIRST! **CLASS "GRADUATION" DANCE**
"OUR FIRST GRADUATION OF SQUARES & ROUNDS"
GRADUATION 7 PM DANCE 8 TO 11 PM
Friday, Sept 15, 1989
At Immaculate Heart of Mary Hall, Loudon Road, Concord, NH

COUPLES - SINGLES - TEENS WELCOME

DON & JAN GRAVES, P.O.BOX 8, CONCORD, NH 03301 603-783-4320 - For Info.

GRANITE STATE SINGLES S&RDC CONCORD, NH.. By David and Lynn Littlefield.. We are having a busy summer; we held a dance in June, another is to be held this week, and our third dance of the summer is planned for Friday, August 25. Club members and several visitors made for three squares for the June dance.

Several members of the club enjoyed a picnic on Sunday, July 16, at Elm Brook Park in Hopkinton - good weather and good conversation. A car wash is planned for Saturday, July 22 at the Burger King in Concord. Our club was also recently featured in a full-page article in the Concord, NH, *News*; hopefully, this will create strong interest in square and round dancing. Please remember, visitors are always welcome!

Our first graduation is scheduled for September 15, 1989. Two squares and nine round dancers will graduate.

We are looking forward to visiting several clubs for banner raids in the early fall.

8 *Circle Eights'* SQUARE DANCE CLUB

at J.S.L.Hall, School St., Claremont,NH(5mi.from exit 8,I-91)

Sun, Sept 10 - Dona Prudhomme - FUN NITE! - Free Refreshments!!
Sat, Sept 16 - Ralph Peacock Vera Smith "Zodiac Dance" Alt MS & PLUS
Door Prizes Pot of Gold Refreshments
President: Joe Hitchcock (603) 542-7165 / Banner Raids Welcome!

"Square Dancing's Fun"
with JOE CASEY

9 Hanson Ave., Dover, NH 03820 Tele: 742-9225

Fri 8 - Square Wheelers - Acton, MA
Sat 9 - Adirondack Squares - Putnam CTR, NY
22-24 - Fall Frolic Camping Weekend with the Aubuts, Mayalls and Smiths
MONDAYS - Ould Towne Squares - PLUS W/S

Today's mothers give their youngsters plenty of vitamin B-1 & B-2 but not enough B-quiet.

"BACK IN THE SWING"

Happy Harry Trott

Booking 90, 91 & 92 - - For Rates & Dates:
CORMIERS MOBILE HOME PARK
OLD DOVER ROAD, ROCHESTER, NH 03867
Call: (603) 332-7229

MONADNOCK SQUARES

Pres: Tom & Ruth Colby
(603) 478-3431
Box 1273, Keene, NH 03431

MONADNOCK SQUARES

Rec Center, 312 Washington St., Keene, NH (PLUS LEVEL)

Sept 9	Charlie McLeod	Jeannette Carignan
	" Potluck "	
Sept 13	Charlie McLeod	Fun Night
Sept 20	Charlie McLeod	Fun Night
Sept 23	Jim Mayo	Donna Meyer

MONADNOCK SQUARES

KEENE, NH.. By Arv and Kathleen Steece.. It has been a good summer with a number of banner raids and demonstration dances at the Keene Street Fair in July. A special event was a farewell picnic for Bob and Phyllis Randall, who are retiring to Florida.

Approximately sixty-five square dancing friends of the Randalls enjoyed a feast and a friendly roast at the home of Irvin and Helen Trope in Westmoreland. The Randalls have been active in square dancing locally and regionally for many years. Their enthusiasm and encouragement will be sorely missed.

ROUND DANCE CLASSES

With Bernadette & Joel Porter - 1257 Smyth Rd., Hooksett, NH
We teach dance figures, correct dance positions & techniques along with smooth and graceful styling.

MONDAYS - STARTING OCTOBER 16, 1989

7:00 - 8:30PM EASY INTER - Including Phase II Two step and waltz figures plus Phase III figures of waltz, foxtrot, rumba and cha cha.

8:30 - 10:00 PM INTERMEDIATE & HIGH INTERMEDIATE

Including Phase IV and V Figures for the more experienced dancer. **All classes include NECORTA QUARTERLY DANCE SELECTIONS AND CLASSICS.**

TUESDAYS - STARTING OCTOBER 17, 1989

7:30 - 10:30 PM BASICS For the person who has never taken round dance lessons or for someone who wants a basic review. Class includes all Two step fiqures and all basic waltz figures.

HARDWOOD FLOOR - LOTS OF PARKING - FROM RT. 93 - 101 EAST EXIT 1 BY PASS 28 TO SMYTH RD. CALL (603) 623-6849

SUNSHINE TWIRLERS
JAFFREY, NH

September 16, 1989
BOB LESLIE, Caller
JEANNETTE CARIGNAN, Cuer
E-Z Level w/Plus Tips
Grade School Gym, School St., Jaffrey, NH

Emerg: 532-8885 - Pres: R. Hall (603) 242-6292 - V. Pres: P. Lambert (603) 532-7229

Seacoast Region SQUARE DANCE ASSOC

-- OCTOBER 14, 1989 -- SAVE -- OCTOBER 14, 1989 -- SAVE -

RESERVE NOW TO SPEND **OCTOBER 14, 1989**
HELPING US CELEBRATE OUR **40th ANNIVERSARY**
ROAST BEEF DINNER - $5.00/PERSON
(ADVANCE RESERVATIONS ONLY)
5:30-7:00 PM AT **HAMPTON METHODIST CHURCH**, HAMPTON, NH
DANCING AT HAMPTON JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL:
$3.50/PERSON ADVANCE, **$4.00** AT DOOR
7:30-8:00 PM - ROUNDS WITH **POLLY FLOYD**
8:00 TO 11:00 PM - SQUARES & ROUNDS, 2 HALLS, 2 LEVELS - PLUS
CALLERS: RED BATES, ART T-BOW and JOE CASEY
CUERS: RAY PETTEE, DORIS T-BOW and POLLY FLOYD
CALL NOW TO SAVE YOUR PLACE

PO Box 734
Dover, NH
03820

Fred Hollett (603)742-0057 — **Bill Casey (603)332-1866**
Dick Stebbins (603)926-3708 — **Dean Kelsey (603)431-7743**

Lakeside Swingers

P.O.Box 6003, Lakeport,NH 03246
Mainstream - / - Rounds

Dance at Interlakes Elementary School, Rt 25, Meredith, NH (Behind High School)
Saturday, September 9, 1989

YIKES CAMERON — DORIS T-BOW

Door Prizes — Pot Of Gold — Refreshments — 8 to 11 PM

Pres. Couple: Bill & Cookie Taggett 279-8084/Banner: June & Lenny Mains 524-7000

SILHOUETTE SQUARES

INFO: 603/ 332-1622

SOMERSWORTH N.H.

- ATTENTION ALL AREA DANCERS -
A **NEW** OPEN DANCE/WORKSHOP PROGRAM STARTING
September 5 AND CONTINUING EVERY TUESDAY

Phil Adams — Reviewing mainstream and plus level all position dancing and teaching advance level A-1
8 - 10:30pm

GENE PLOOF — Cueing & Teaching Rounds
7 - 8pm

AT GREAT FALLS SCHOOL - MAIN STREET & INDIGO HILL ROAD - SOMERSWORTH, NH

Litchfield Swingers S.D.C.

Griffin Memorial School - Rt 3A, Litchfield, NH
Mailing Address: PO Box 5004, Manchester, NH 03108
FUN NIGHTS - Thursday, Sept 7 & 14 - 7:30 to 9:30 PM
Thursdays - Workshop 7 to 8 PM/Classes 8 to 10 PM
with RALPH PEACOCK
First Dance of the Season - Friday, October 6, 1989
Banner Info: Bert & Cathy Consentino (603) 627-5865
B. Hummel (Bus) - (603) 424-3613
Emergency Phone: (603) 424-7723

MT. WASHINGTON VALLEY STOMPERS

September 2, 1989 "Apple Harvest Dance" MS & PLUS
Caller: NORM MEUNIER Cuer: SALLEY LENNOX
Monday Nights - Workshop & Class -7:30-9:30pm, caller "Happy" Harry Trott
all at St. Charles Church Hall, Conway, NH Dances at 8:00 to 11:00 PM
For More Info: Gordon Lang 603-383-9063 or Hilda 603-356-2723

HEEL and TOE square dance club

PO Box 4722, Manchester, NH 03108

FREE "FUN" NIGHTS SEPT. 10 & 17, 1989
COME AND ENJOY FROM 7 TO 10 PM
CLASSES START SEPT. 21, 1989 8-10 PM
BASIC ROUNDS 6-7 and PLUS WORKSHOP 7-8 SUNDAY NIGHTS
Greater Manchester Elks Lodge, By-pass 28, Manchester-Hooksett Line
Caller "BIG" JOHN COURTOIS **Cuer LORRAINE COURTOIS**
FOR ADDITIONAL INFO CALL: 603-623-8781 or 603-483-5482

OUR SEASON OPENER

MAINSTREAM LEVEL SEPT. 16, 1989 8-11 PM
Caller DICK LEGER **Cuer KATHY BRYANT**
Only $6.00 Per Couple
BANNER INFO, RAIDS or RETRIEVALS CALL BOB & LAURIE 603-497-3433
Dance at SMYTH RD SCHOOL Exit 8 (WELLINGTON RD) off 93 to MAMMOTH RD, right on MAMMOTH to KENNARD, left on KENNARD, left on SMYTH, left on BELMONT, left on SAGAMORE, left on BRUCE. School is on right.

Pine Tree Riot Squares

Yodelin' Charlie McLeod

Saturday, September 30, 1989
Mainstream / Plus on Request

Weare Town Hall **8:00 to 11:00 PM** **Pot of Gold**
Rte 114, Weare, NH Banner: (603) 424-7973 **Refreshments**

A sign in a department store window proclaimed:
"Wonderful bargains in shirts for men with sixteen and seventeen necks."

IF YOU WANT FANTASTIC FALL FUN!

CHECK BOW-SA-DO'S GREAT SEPTEMBER LINEUP!!!
SEPT.9th.."HELLO" TO FALL Mainstream Dance with JACK BRIGHT calling & BERNIE PORTER
SEPT.11 & 18th..INTRODUCTION TO SQUARE DANCING Mondays 7:00 to 9:00 P.M. (ELEM.SCHOOL)
SEPT.20th.WEDNESDAY ROUND DANCE PARTY-7:30-10.00 JEANETTE CARRIGNAN CUEING.(ELEM.SCHOOL)
SEPT.25th.INTRODUCTION TO ROUNDS.MON. 7:00-8:00 (ELEM.SCHOOL)
BOW MEMORIAL SCHOOL (Dances!) & BOW ELEMENTARY SCHOOL (Workshops!) are both on Bow Center Road, Bow, N.H. 1.4 miles from Jct. I-93 and 1.2 miles from Jct. I-89.

ALLEMANDE EIGHTS

Green Acres School, 100 Aurore Ave., Just off Rt.28A(Mammoth Rd)
Manchester, NH Info: John & Elaine Green 603-529-1213

Fri - Sept 15 - RALPH PEACOCK VINCE GREGOIRE
Fri - Sept 29 - DON FRECHETTE VERONICA McCLURE

- Both Dances Alternating Mainstream & Plus Tips -

The UPHAMS S/D HALL

Horace & Betty
Tele: (603) 642-3134

98 Main Street, Rt 111, Kingston, NH 03848

Sat, Sept 2, 1989 - "Last Summer Dance" **8-11 PM**
Fri, Sept 8, 15 & 22, 1989 - "Beginners Class Fun Nights" **8-10 PM**
Sat, Sept 16, 1989 - "Firesiders" **8-11 PM**
Sat, Sept 30, 1989 - "MS Dance" **8-11 PM**

Horace calls a little in the summer. It's called calling to the floor.
We hope it will be enjoyable to all! **Rounds** by **Harold Wiles**

Seacoast Region SQUARE DANCE ASSOC

PO Box 734
Dover, NH
03820

Sept. 1, 1989 Under the stars at **Hampton Beach State Park,**
Hampton Beach, NH **8:00 to 11:00 PM** **PLUS**
TOM RINKER **RAY PETTEE**

Sept. 16, 1989 **Sacred Heart School,**
Hampton, NH **8:00 to 11:00 PM** **MS**
Potluck Supper and annual meeting **6:30 PM**
YIKES CAMERON **DORIS T-BOW**

Sept. 30, 1989 Special Dance at **Woodman Park School,**
Dover, NH **8:00 to 11:00 PM** **MS**
DARRELL SPRAGUE **POLLY FLOYD**

Sept. 15, 22, 29, 1989 Class & Workshop at **City Hall,**
Dover, NH: Class **7:00 to 8:00 PM;**
Alternating Class & Workshop Tips **8:00 to 9:00 PM**
Workshop **9:00 to 10:00 PM** **DARRELL SPRAGUE** teaching

Round Dancing classes: Call for information

DON FRECHETTE

Square Dance – Caller & Teacher

P.O.Box 1042
E.Hampstead, NH 03826

Rates & Dates
603-382-1125

32nd NE SQUARE & ROUND DANCE CONVENTION *Continued from page 11*

On Sunday, September 17, from 11 to 5, we are holding a square dance and convention sign-up at Honeywell-Bull, 250 Merrimac Street, Lawrence, MA. This will be a free dance with free refreshments. All clubs are invited to bring as many squares as they can. For passes and information, call Tom and Judy Manuel at 508-777-6436.

Shiver Me Timbers, time to sign off! Until next month, keep on dancing!

Tom and Judy Manuel
Publicity Chairmen

MAINE

SINGING HONEY BEAR...

WANDA COREY

Caller - Cuer - Teacher
Write or Call:
Box 159, Bucksport, ME 04416
Phone: 207-469-2779

NUBBLE LIGHTHOUSE KEEPERS

Announcing Square Dance Classes start 9/14/89
7:00 to 8:30 PM (SINGLES WELCOME)
FIRST CLASS FREE - WORKSHOP 8:30 to 10:00 PM
Middle School Cafeteria, Organug Rd., York, ME

Caller: JOE PORTELANCE

Round Dance Classes start 9/18/89 - 7:00 to 8:30 PM
Easy Intermediate - 8:30 to 10 PM Cuer: SALLY LENNOX
Place: Same as above Info: (207) 363-2774 or 439-9662

Join the

MAINSTREAM BRIGADE

A Solid Mainstream Level Dance Series (2+2)
•SMOOTH & ENTERTAINING•
with Square Dance Callers
Michael Alan-Harte(ME) **Shawn Cuddy**(MA) **Norm Meunier**(RI)
Rounds Cued by **Gil Fernald** (ME)
Saturday, September 30th, 1989 8:PM
Congin School Cafeteria • Westbrook, ME
Contact: Mike & Lee Alan-Harte 51 School Street, Saco, ME 04072 • (207)284-6742

GLENN & CAROLYN ZENO

Oct 15 to May 15 ** 108 St. Martin's Way, Apollo Beach, FL 33570 (813) 645-6262
May 16 to Oct 14 ** 14 Windy Point Lane, Saco, ME 04072 (207) 282-4938

October 6 & 7	**Plus and Advanced Weekend,** Fall Foliage, VT **Callers - GLEN ZENO & AL MONTY** **Cuers - SUE & GARY MILKS**
November 3, 4 & 5	**Mystic Escape Weekend, A-1,** Ramada Inn, Mystic, CT **GLENN - RED BATES - CURT & TAMMY WORLOCK**

WORKSHOPS
EVERY THURSDAY - C-1
EVERY WEDNESDAY - ADVANCED
7 to 9 PM at Chestnut Street Church, Portland, ME

ASTEC *RECORD DISTRIBUTORS*

ATTENTION
SQUARE & ROUND DANCE
RECORD DEALERS!

★ All square and round dance labels available.

★ Over 8,000 titles in stock on over 100 labels.

★ Monthly dealer tape allows you to review all the latest releases.

★ Toll free 800 "Hotline" expedites your orders.

★ Open account privileges.

★ Computerized record information.

★ Continuing dealer management program.

★ Total professional commitment to serve you.

Call now for details!

USE OUR TOLL FREE "HOTLINE"

1-800-445-7398

(In N.J. 201-445-7398)

ASTEC RECORD DISTRIBUTORS
P.O. BOX 687
RIDGEWOOD, N.J. 07451-0687

EXCLUSIVE MASTER DISTRIBUTOR FOR EUREKA, STING & SNOW

ESP ☐ CHAPARRAL ☐ ROYAL ☐ CHINOOK ☐ RHYTHM ☐ RED BOOT ☐ BELCO ☐ 4-BAR-B ☐ TNT

BLUE STAR ☐ RANCH HOUSE ☐ RAWHIDE ☐ PRAIRIE ☐ HI HAT ☐ CHICAGO COUNTRY ☐ GRENN

BAY PATH BARN

Boylston, Mass.

119 Central St. between Boylston Ctr.
Rt 70 & Exit 24 from Rt 290
Dances 8:00

Tel (508) 869-3140

TOM & MARY RINKER

SEPTEMBER 1989

Fridays - PLUS LEVEL	Saturdays - Advanced (A-2)
1 CLOSED FOR HOLIDAY	2 TOM RINKER
8 DEE DEE DOUGHERTY (Minn)	9 TOM RINKER
15 CLOSED FOR DAUGHTER'S WEDDING	16 CLOSED
22 TOM RINKER	23 JIM PULASKI
29 TOM RINKER	30 NORM POISSON

Rounds by CLAIRE HARTMANN

PLEASE NOTE

COMPUTER NUMBERS ARE BEING USED AT THE A-2 DANCES ON SATURDAYS FOR THE 2nd, 3rd AND 5th TIPS AS WELL AS THE C-1 TIP

INTRODUCTION TO A-1

NEW A-1 WORKSHOP STARTS AT 7:30 ON MONDAY, SEPT. 11

BEGINNER ROUND DANCE CLASS

NEW BEGINNER ROUND DANCE CLASS STARTS TUESDAY SEPT. 12 AT 7:00

CALL MARY AT 508-869-3140 FOR INFO ON SQUARE DANCING
CALL CLAIRE AT 508-485-7177 FOR INFO ON ROUND DANCING

YOUNGSTERS DO BRIGHTEN UP A HOME.
WHICH ONE OF THEM EVER TURNS OFF THE LIGHTS?
- Christian Herald

U-TURN BACK

SQUARE & ROUND DANCE CLOTHES

516 PONTIAC AVENUE
CRANSTON, RI
Tele: (401) 467-8603

A MUST for every avid dancer!

Auto Shade $5.00 each

BEAUTIFUL ORGANDY
" FANTASIA "
PETTICOAT AT A SENSATIONAL PRICE!!!!!! STYLE #1800

SPECIAL $20.00 each

ONE SIZE FITS ALL!!!!!!
Adjustable Length
Adjustable Waist

COLORS: White, Red, Black, Beige, Pink & Powder Blue

Closed Sept 2 thru Sept 11
OPEN starting Sept 12
Tue, Wed & Fri 1 to 5 PM
Thur 1 to 7 PM Sat 11 to 3 PM

Teaching kindergarten has been compared with trying to keep 30 corks under water at the same time.

WHEEL AND DEAL
SQUARE DANCE SHOP

Route 115 Gray,ME
Tel 207/657-3412

WHEEL AND DEAL

Me. Pike
Exit 11

Rt. 115 From Windham

From Norway Rt. 26

Owned & Operated by
Allan & Arline Foster

Rt. 100
From Portland

Rt. 100
From Auburn

To Yarmouth Rt. 115 1½ miles

WHEEL & DEAL SHOP

NEW HOURS:
TUES - SAT 10-5
SUNDAY 12-5
By Appointment
Anytime

Square Dance Caller & Teacher

CALLERLAB MEMBER

Skip Brown

104 BRIGHTON AVENUE, PORTLAND, MAINE 04102
(207) 773-1826

SQUARE DANCERS ASSOCIATION OF GREATER PORTLAND,ME

SEPT	9	STEVE DAVIS	MS	Pine Tree SDC - Congin School **Rounds: GIL FERNALD** - Westbrook, ME
	16	LEE KENNEDY	MS	F & G SDC - Gray-New Gloucester Hi. School **Rounds: GLORIA DANIELS** - Gray, ME
	23	DON BECK	PLUS	Round Squares - Wentworth Middle School **Rounds: GIL FERNALD** - Scarborough, ME

All club level dances start at 7:30 PM with ½ hour of early rounds, squares and rounds, 2 + 2, from 8:00 to 11:00 PM unless otherwise indicated.
For Information, call: 657-4297 - - Warren Knapp - -

DOWN EAST WESTERN S/D/C

PO Box 155, Kittery, ME (207) 439-0875

WORKSHOP INFORMATION for FALL & WINTER '89-90

PLUS LEVEL SQUARES - Tuesdays @ 7:30 Don Furnish
Kittery Grange Hall - Starts 8/29/89 Ray & Lottie Pettee

ROUNDS - Thursdays @ 7:15 Ray & Lottie Pettee
Eliot Elementary School - Starts 9/21/89

CLASS LEVEL SQUARES - Sundays @ 7:00 Jay Silva
Kittery Recreation Hall - Starts 9/10/89 "1st Night Free"

VERMONT

Glenn Zeno & Al Monty
Callers
Sue & Gary Milks
Cuers

Plus & Advanced Levels
with C-1 Star Tips

CENTRAL VERMONT SQUARES
26th Annual
" Fall Foliage Festival "
October 6 - 7

Barre Town Elementary School

Bette & John Jangraw
FFF Registration
7A Forrest Drive
Montpelier, VT 05602
(802) 229-9334

Green Mountain Squares

Dancing
8:00 to 11:00

Academy School, Western Ave., Rt. 9, West Brattleboro, VT
Square & Round Dancing-Mainstream and Plus-8to11PM

September 10 - " Fun Nite " - SKIP LeBLANC, Calling

September 15 - " Tennessee Hoedown " - MS/PLUS
Caller to be announced/VERA SMITH, Cueing

Pres: George & Jan Bristol 802-257-7078/Banner: Ken & Marilyn Rounds 802-254-9097

GREEN MOUNTAIN SQUARES

BRATTLEBORO, VT.. By Carolyn Gottardi We would like to thank Frances Hall for many years of devoted service. Frances wrote in this space in *The Northeast Square Dancer* for the past several years. Thanks from all of us, Frances!!

We would like to extend a special "thanks" to the Swinging Sweethearts and Precision Valley Squares for their support at our July 14th dance. The "Sweethearts" showed up with a whopping *ten couples* and Precision Valley came with *eight couples*. Thanks also to the Monadnock Squares, Maple Leaf Squares and Trailtown Twirlers for coming to see us!

We have been preparing for fun night in September. A food sale with the Maple Leaf Squares in May netted a fair amount of money to advertise this event. We plan to do some joint advertising for the benefit of both clubs. It's nice to see clubs working together.

On that same note, we are looking forward to an upcoming demonstration dance with the Monadnock Squares and Sunshine Twirlers. Our club is happy to take part in this joint effort to promoter square dancing, and we encourage other clubs to do the same.

We hope to see you soon!

LOAD THE BOAT TO MEMPHIS TENNESSEE
39th National Square Dance Convention
MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE
JUNE 28, 29, 30, 1990

A GREAT BIG SOUTHERN WELCOME TO ALL OF YOU!

On June 28, 29, and 30, 1990, Memphis will host its largest convention ever. Make your plans now to join us when the 39th National Square Dance Convention will be held in the Memphis Convention Center, located high on the bluff overlooking the mighty Mississippi River. In addition to the 1,800,000 square feet of dancing, meeting, and exhibitor space in the Convention Center, we will be utilizing the ballrooms in the Peabody Hotel, for a total of 16 dance halls. For your convenience, the 39th National Square Dance Convention will provide complimentary bus service between the Convention Center and the Peabody Hotel.

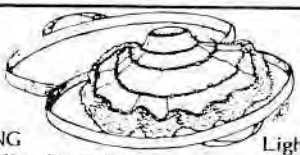
A true Southern style fashion show will be presented for your enjoyment.

Sew Beautiful will feature many unique ideas.

Continued on page 97

NEW YORK

NEW
Petti-Pac



A STITCH IN TIME SEWING
MACHINE CO. 226-06A Kingsbury Ave.,
Bayside,NY 11364-3126 (718) 479-3362

$30.00 add $2.50 for
Postage & Handling
Send for Free Brochure
Holds up to 6 Petticoats.
Use for traveling or storage.
Lightweight Nylon.Sturdy.Secure
Water & Dirt Repellent. U.S.A.
N.Y.Res.8¼%tax.30 day Guarantee.

RAY TAYLOR

BUCKSKIN RECORDS
RECORDING ARTIST

CALLERLAB MEMBER

Square Dance Caller and Instructor
For Rates & Dates
RD #3- Box 216 - Bainbridge, New York 13733 (607) 563-2083

September 09-89 - FJG's - Tribes Hill, NY
10-89 - WORCESTER WHEELERS - Worcester, NY
15-89 - DOUBLEDAY DANCERS - Cooperstown, NY
16-89 - NORTH COUNTRY SQUARES - Plattsburgh, NY
22-89 - SCHOHARIE HAYSHAKERS - Schoharie, NY
24-89 - WORCESTER WHEELERS - Worcester, NY

Resorts Trips Weekends

"Red" and Shirley Bates
WEEKENDS and TRIPS

September 8-10, '89	**Plus Level**, Cliff Brodeur, Red Bates, Esther & Irv Mindlin, Kingsmont, West Stockbridge, MA
September 22-24, '89	**Plus Level Weekend**, Glenn Zeno, Red Bates, Ray & Lottie Pettee, Edgewater Motel, Old Orchard Beach, ME
Sept 29 - Oct 1, '89	**Starlite Camp and Dance A-2 Weekend**, Red Bates, Ralph & Joan Collipi, Starlite Camping Resort, Stevens, PA, Pennsylvania Dutch Country
November 3-5, '89	**Mystic Escape A-1 Level Weekend**, Glenn Zeno, Red Bates, Curt & Tammy Worlock, Ramada Inn, Mystic, CT
November 17-19, '89	**Mystic Adventure Plus Level Weekend**, Cliff Brodeur, Red Bates, Ralph & Joan Collipi, Mystic, CT
December 1-3, '89	**Dynamo A-2 Weekend**, Jim Pulaski, Red Bates, Ralph & Joan Collipi, Ramada Inn, Keene, NH
January 5-7, '90	**January Blast Off A-1 Weekend**, Red Bates, John Marshall, Ralph & Joan Collipi, Ramada Inn, Mystic, CT
Jan 25 - Feb 5, '90	**Hawaii, Aloha State Square Dance Convention.** 10 Fun Filled Days, Write for info.
Apr 30 - May 9, '90	**England, Scotland & Wales.** Write for info

19 Hadley Street, Unit #17, South Hadley, MA 01075 or call 413-536-0564

1st Annual
CAMP & DANCE WEEKEND

STRAWBERRY PARK RESORT CAMPGROUND PRESTON, CT

SEPTEMBER 29 - OCTOBER 1, 1989

* **Programs for Club-Level & Non-Dancers**
* **Workshops, Dances, Bonfire, Great Chicken Barbecue**
* **Full Activity Program for Family Members of All Ages**
* **Groups Welcome**

CALLERS: FLOYD FLINT & DAVE MULLER

CUERS: HOWARD & JAN CHAMBERLAIN

COST: Campsite with water & electricity for 2 adults: $44.00.
There is NO CHARGE for the entire WEEKEND DANCE program.
A special rate will be available for groups of 15 couples or more.

For those who do not camp or cannot attend the full weekend, club-level walk-ins will be permitted on Saturday at $10.00/couple for the full day or $6.00/couple for the club-level dance only (after 6 PM).

DANCE PROGRAM INFORMATION
Floyd Flint
PO Box 830
Norwich, CT 06360
Phone: (203) 886-7325

CAMPING INFO OR RESERVATIONS
Strawberry Park Campground
PO Box 830
Norwich, CT
Phone: (203) 886-1944

GROUPS ARE ENCOURAGED TO RESERVE THEIR SPACES EARLY

PLEASE NOTE: All clubs are encouraged to bring something to identify WHO THEY ARE, WHERE THEY ARE LOCATED and THEIR LESSON SCHEDULE.

* * BRING YOUR FRIENDS * *

JIM & GERRIE PURCELL'S

Happy Travellers Weekends

at Deluxe **Harley Hotel**, Enfield, CT

PLUS WEEKEND — October 20, 21 & 22, 1989 (A-1 & A-2 AFTERTIPS)
JIM PURCELL (MA) — LEO & EDIE MATHIEU (MA)
CLINT McLEAN (CT)

A-1 WEEKEND — November 10, 11 & 12, 1989 (A-2 AFTERTIPS)
JIM PURCELL (MA) — BILL & MAY LAUZON (RI)
CARL HANKS (PA)

A-2 WEEKEND — November 3, 4 & 5, 1989 (C-1 AFTERTIPS)
JIM PURCELL (MA) — RON & REE RUMBLE (NJ)
GARY BROWN (OH)

$123.00 Per Person, Double occupancy, All Inclusive. **$40.00** Per Couple Deposit.

Send to: HAPPY TRAVELLERS, 340 Highland Ave., Randolph, MA 02368 (617) 963-0713

Registration for Weekend of: _____ LEVEL: _____

Name: _____

Address: _____

Phone: _____ Near (Friends) _____

Club _____ State _____

Sat. Dinner ___ Scrod ___ Boneless Chicken/Sunday: ___ Breakfast OR ___ Brunch

HAWAII

25th

ALOHA STATE SQUARE DANCE CONVENTION

10 Fun-Filled Days!

JANUARY 25 thru FEBRUARY 5, 1990

FOR MORE INFORMATION, WRITE OR CALL:

RED or SHIRLEY BATES
#19 Hadley St., Unit 17
So. Hadley, MA 01075
PHONE: **(413) 536-0564**

CARIBBEAN CRUISE

NOVEMBER 10TH TO 21ST, 1989

ON THE

S.S. ROTTERDAM - HOLLAND AMERICAN LINE

JOIN LEO "MORGAN" AND EILEEN DUMAS ON A

FABULOUS 10 DAY SOUTHERN CARIBBEAN CRUISE
to the exciting ports of -
CARACUS, VENEZUELA, CURACAO, GRENADA, MARTINIQUE,
ST. THOMAS and NASSAU

FOR MORE DETAILS
CALL or WRITE:

Leo "Morgan" & Eileen Dumas
38 Heritage Rd., Sutton, MA 01590
Phone: 508-865-5209

---

pinehirst
TENT and TRAILER RESORT

Oregon Ave., Old Orchard Beach,
(Off Rt 5 & Saco Ave.), Maine 04064
Phone: (207) 934-5526

FABULOUS LABOR DAY WEEK-END * * SEPTEMBER 1,2,3 & 4, 1989
with
ROGER DUFAULT, RI & JIM PULASKI, MA on Squares
and
BILL & MAE LAUZON, RI on Rounds

FOR THOSE WHO LIKE TO CAMP DURING THE FALL SEASON.....
CAMPGROUND IS OPEN UNTIL NOVEMBER 1st

" FALL FROLIC WEEKEND "

October 27, 28 & 29, 1989

AL BRUNDAGE
BOB PARIS

Rounds by ROY & JANET WILLIAMS

Harley Hotel, Enfield, CT

- A strong Plus Weekend with Advanced Star Tips -

For full info write:
Bea Brundage
PO Box 125
Jensen Beach, FL 34958
Tele: (407) 335-4788

THE 1990
GERMAN-AMERICAN SQUARE & ROUND DANCE
FRIENDSHIP FESTIVAL

Preliminary Announcement

Caller: DICK LEGER
Cuer: SKIP SMITH

May 26-June 4

HOLLAND * BELGIUM * PARIS
LUXEMBOURG * GERMANY

With Optional Extension to the Oberammergau Passion Play
For more info: Dick Leger, 16 Sandra Drive, Bristol, RI 02809 / # 401-253-3242

COPECREST

DILLARD, GEORGIA

PRESENTS

...Oct. 22-28, 1989
Archie Howell - Caller (Mass)
Jane Carlson - Caller (Mass) PLUS
Don & Hope Sargent - Cuers (Mass)

COPECREST RESORT $299.00 plus $15.00 tax.....$314.00
Travel package: Luxurious Motor Coach,
(2) Nights lodging, (2) Dinners,
(2) Breakfasts.....$181.00
Total.....$495.00

For more info call Archie (617) 769-6488

ALL PRICES are PER PERSON

Lake Shore Farm

FAMILY VACATIONS SINCE 1926

We've been hosting Square Dance Weekends since 1962. May we host your next Weekend or Club Outing? Enjoy 6 Home Cooked family style meals, Homey atmosphere, continuous coffee & after dance snacks.

"BE AN ANGEL FOR CLASS"

Jenness Pond Rd., Northwood, N.H. 03261 603-942-5921 or 5521
CALL? WRITE? VISIT? Ellis & Eloise Ring - Innkeepers

1ST ROUND DANCE FESTIVAL
IN BERMUDA

THURSDAY-FEB. 22 TO TUESDAY - FEB. 27, 1990

AT SONESTA BEACH HOTEL

CUERS:

RICHARD and JOANNE LAWSON ALABAMA
PETER and BERYL BARTON ONTARIO

PHASES IV - V - VI (INTERMEDIATE TO ADVANCED)

For Registration Forms & Further Information:
Bermuda Round Dance Festival, P.O.Box 145, Avon, MA 02322 (617) 963-0713

Fairweather Squares CELEBRATES ITS

20TH ANNIVERSARY

with
DICK & SUE LEGER
and
"SKIP" & PAULINE SMITH

TRIP TO

Bermuda

November 5 - 11, 1989

ELBOW BEACH HOTEL BERMUDA
PAGET BERMUDA

SKIP or PAULINE SMITH
4855 Walton Ave.
Titusville, Florida 32780
Phone: (305) 267-8910

DICK or SUE LEGER
16 Sandra Drive
Bristol, Rhode Island 02809
Phone: (401) 253-3242

THE INN at EAST HILL FARM
TROY • NEW HAMPSHIRE 03465
1-603-242-6495

PLAN NOW FOR 89-90 SQUARE DANCE WEEKENDS

Sep 8,9,10 - Ron Libby, Johnny Preston
Ralph & Joan Collipi (Plus)
Sep 11,12,13,14 - Jim & Mary Harris, Cran Briggs
Sep 15,16,17 - Herm & Bev Parker
Ralph & Joan Collipi
Sep 22,23,24 - " Fall Foliage Weekend "
Sep 29,30 Oct 1 - Ron Libby - Henry Ferree
Bill & Alice Brunelle

* YEAR ROUND RECREATION
* The best of country style dining
* Fine Accommodations
* Indoor & Outdoor Heated Swimming Pools

EVERYTHING FOR SQUARE DANCE WEEKENDS

Please write for our full color brochure. If your club is looking for a place for a weekend, please write, or better yet — COME AND LOOK ABOUT! Write or call your hosts... DAVE & SALLY ADAMS... for brochure.

SUCCESS IS NOTHING BUT A GOOD IDEA COUPLED WITH HARD WORK.

THURSDAY TO THURSDAY
FEBRUARY 15TH TO 22ND
1990

Bermuda

11th BERMUDA SQUARE and ROUND DANCE CONVENTION
SONESTA BEACH HOTEL

Callers: JIM PURCELL **** CARL HANKS **** BOB SILVA **** JIM LEE
MA PA MA CANADA
Cuers: RICHARD & JOANNE LAWSON, AL
NORMA SILVA, MA ** BETTY HANKS, PA ** SHELLEY LEE, CANADA

Info: BERMUDA S/D CONVENTION, PO Box 145, Avon, MA 02322 / 617-963-0713

OUR ACTIVITY WILL ONLY GROW IF YOU DO YOUR PART . . .

RECRUIT!

SQUARE DANCE AWARENESS DAY

SUNDAY, SEPTEMBER 10, 1989

1:30 - 4:30

CITY HALL PLAZA, BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS

Everything is set for the 2nd Square Dance Aware ss Day, and another great turnout of dancers from throughout New England is anticipated. An all-star line-up of callers, cuers and entertainment awaits all who join us Sept. 10 at City Hall Plaza in Boston. Emcee John Thompson will marshal veteran dancers, new dancers, and even members of the viewing audience now and then. Our talented array of callers includes Michael Johnstone, Mal "Yikes" Cameron, "Jolly" Roger Carignan and Dennis Reardon. Cuers are Kathy Reardon and Vince Gregoire. There will be clogging performances on the big stage by the Casco Bay Cloggers, Granite State Cloggers and Yankee Doodle Cloggers. We'll dance along the north side of Boston City Hall, in the multi-tiered part of the Plaza where summer concerts are enjoyed by thousands. We'll be just steps away from Fanueil Hall and Quincy Market Place.

If you drive all the way, a city lot directly across New Congress St. from our dance site has been made available for dancers exclusively and is free of charge. If that lot is full, a huge parking garage sits just a block north on New Sudbury St. Here follow some specific directions for car poolers and public transit users:

DRIVING... From west, take rt. 90 (Mass Pike) to end; merge north on Expressway to Dock Square exit. Follow signs to Government Ctr. From south, take rtes. 3 & 93 thru South Sta. Tunnel to Dock Square exit. Follow signs to Government Ctr. From north, take rtes. 93, 95 & 1, enter city on elevated structures, merging with Expressway South. Take Dock Square exit; follow signs to Government Ctr.

PUBLIC TRANSIT... It's easy to reach City Hall Plaza by using the Rapid Transit System (T/MBTA). Once aboard a train on the Green, Orange, Red or Blue Line, simply follow the handy maps and make your connections right to GOVERNMENT CENTER. The Government Ctr exit kiosk is right on City Hall Plaza on New Cambridge St., a few steps west of our dance site. From north, take exit 31 off rt. 93; park at Wellington Sta. ($1.50). Take Orange Line to Haymarket Sta. Actually this station is just a block north of City Hall Plaza. From west, take Mass. Pike, rt. 2, rt. 9 to rtes. 128/95. Take 128/95 north from rt. 9, south from others to exit 22. Park at Riverside Sta. ($1.25), take Green Line directly to Government Ctr. From south, exit 17 off rt. 3; park at Braintree T Sta. ($1.50). Take Red Line to Park St., then Green Line one stop to Government Ctr. (or walk a few blocks along the Freedom Trail over to City Hall). FARES... Green Line, $1.50 inbound, $.60 outbound; Orange Line, $.60 each way; Red Line, $1.20 inbound, $.60 outbound.

At the Government Ctr./City Hall area, look for dancers wearing straw hats. They'll provide info and assistance. The 800 number for Learn to Square Dance info throughout NE will be prominently displayed and given to those who express interest.

If we're rained out on the 10th, all is set for a week later on the 17th.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, CALL OR WRITE TO:

RON and GOLDIE CLIFFORD, 4 RUTLEDGE LANE, NATICK, MA 01760, (508) 653-9501

See You There!

Needle Notes

FOR SQUARE DANCERS

by Judy Ross Smith

LOOKING AHEAD

Thoughts on the Beginning Square Dancer

Some of us have given much thought to the condition of square dancing as it is at the present time. Others have not; they have instead decided to stay with it as long as they or it lasts, and whichever dies first - so be it! I am saying that it seems that the majority of dancers in eastern New England are old dancers (in age, yes; in spirit, no) and now they feel they have surely done their share of the work and so deserve to relax and enjoy. They are right. BUT are there responsible newer or younger dancers out there ready to pick up and carry the torch? I doubt it. So many of the young people today who are married are both working in order to survive that the last thing they want as an evening's entertainment is another responsibility. What they really want is a carefree evening out with good fun, happy music and no worries.

Now what I (and others) see as an ideal program might start off as happening just once a month. The caller should stick with a minimum of figures and stress the need of nice styling. He should have a sense of the needs of these dancers and must know when they have a need to learn a new figure. He might attempt to start a second group on alternate weeks about fifteen miles away from the first one, thus giving those dancers who want it, two nights in the month for dancing. If a caller is perceptive and spreads his area of calling, he could call as many nights a week as he has time for without forcing a dancer to a commitment he isn't ready for.

This is a carefree dance program for the casual dancer, run by the caller for the dancer's pleasure. Shades of the past? Not necessarily, but it is the type of program that could satisfy busy people and have a lasting quality to it. It could become much more complex as the years go by, depending on the needs of the dancers.

Clothes could remain traditional - or could go very modern, but hopefully the skirt would always be there - swirling and twirling and always giving balance to the fast-moving dancer.

Continued >>

Little Tommy was telling his mother about his first day in school.
"Today my teacher asked me if I had any brothers or sisters, and I said I was an only child."
"And what did she say?" inquired his mother.
"She said, 'Thank goodness!'"

FLEMING BADGE CO.

WALKER LANE, MARLBOROUGH, CONN. 06447 Tel: (203) 295-9009

METAL ROVERS OFFICERS BARS

SQUARE DANCE BADGES - BADGE CLIPS - FUN DISCS - 10 HOLE FUN BARS ...

A NEW WAY TO LEARN BY VIDEO TAPE

GOLD STAR VIDEO PRODUCTIONS
P.O. Box 96, Roseville, CA 95661
(916) 782-1879 • (916) 331-2550

The Original

SQUARE DANCE TAPES
1. Basic #1 (1-23)
2. Basic #2 (24-49)
3. Mainstream
4. Plus
5. Singing Call

ROUND DANCE TAPES
6. Waltz Basic
7. Two-Step Basics – #1
7. Two-Step Basics – #2
9. Easy Level Rounds (6 Waltz, 12 Two-Step Routines
10. Cueing with Harmony (11 Two-Step, 8 Waltz Routines)
18. Phase III Waltz/Fox Trot
19. Phase III Cha Cha/Rhumba

ADVANCED SQUARE DANCE TAPES
11. A - 1 PART A
12. A - 1 PART B
13. A - 1 Dance Tips (Great Music)
16. A2 PART 1
17. A2 PART 2

GUITAR
14. Basic Guitar
15. Intermediate/ Advanced Guitar

ALL TAPES $39.95

Immediate Delivery

SPECIFY:
☐ VHS ☐ BETA

HOW TO ORDER:
Send a check or money order (no cash please) payable to GOLD STAR VIDEO PRODUCTIONS, ($3.50 for shipping, handling and insurance for each tape).

(Shipping and handling $10 each tape outside U.S.A.)

Add 6½% sales tax if you live in California.

NEEDLE NOTES *Continued*

I have a fear that our dancing as it is today might become more and more of a close order drill. Not a pretty thought! I plead that the callers have some very serious thoughts about this whole issue and look to the future for the good of the cause. I know that callers need to have big egos in order to succeed at this activity; but, callers, please, please, use your powers to keep the largest possible number of people enjoying this wonderful activity!

What an ideal subject for the fall callers' meetings!

Most sincerely,

Judy

P.S. On the facing page is the usual letter to those who are lucky enough to be running classes this year. Cut out and copy, if you wish. (JHF)

Judy Foley
P.O. Box 344
Wenham, MA 01984

**If you are requesting answers, please send a self-addressed & stamped envelope. JHF

NEEDLENOTES I by Judy Ross Smith
$5.00 per copy + $1.25 postage & handling (MA residents + 25¢ tax)
NEEDLENOTES II by Judy Ross Smith (52 new articles & helpful hints)
$5.00 per copy +$1.25 postage & handling (MA residents + 25¢ tax)
To: The New England Caller, P.O. Box 8069, Lowell, MA 01853

Needle Notes

OPEN LETTER
TO CALLERS, CALLERS' WIVES & ANGELS

The time has come again when we want to impart to the neophyte the great feeling of love and pleasure that we have for this square dance activity of ours. Our classes are now starting, we have promised our new people fun, and we must make sure that they find it. Although fun may not hold the same meaning for all of us, each of us does expect to feel the warmth of friendship, the desire to smile, the lift and excitement of the music, the sense of well-being from the physical exercise, and hopefully, a sense of accomplishment from each basic mastered.

The caller, his wife and the square angels, by the very nature of what they have chosen to be, have dedicated themselves to helping the new dancer achieve all this. This is no easy matter due to the complexity of our dancing and the frequency of dancing required to stay with it. Many of our new dancers are quickly frightened away by the magnitude of the challenge. It is up to us to make the learning process so much fun that they just can't bear to miss any of it.

We must make every effort to let them enjoy without frustration, and we must let them win often enough to have the feeling of success. We must somehow teach them to listen without letting them feel that a mistake is a bad thing. We must show them that a smooth style of dancing is more important than knowing every figure. We must let them know we are glad they are there. All this is no small order, but we must succeed if our dancing is to survive. These are things we can remember that will help us accomplish this:

1. Always wear a sincere smile.
2. Always wear square dance attire but avoid elaborate clothes.
3. Be ready to hop into a square quickly. If you plan to sit on the sidelines all evening, you'd better stay home. New dancers are embarrassed if you sit and watch them.
4. Appear eager to dance with the new dancer at all times. You do love it, don't you?
5. Don't give the learner instructions during the dancing. He becomes confused, not knowing whether to listen to you or the caller.
6. If a new dancer hurts you by being rough, simply say "OW" loud enough so he hears you. If he asks you about it later, you then have the opportunity to explain in what way he could be more gentle.

7. Encourage the new dancer to wear comfortable clothes, but do not insist he buy square dance attire until he truly wants to.
8. Remember, frustration is the greatest block to learning. Avoid letting our new dancer become frustrated whenever possible.
9. Always remember that you were once a beginner. Was there someone who was especially nice to you?

The new dancer is looking up to you to lead the way, so when you go to a beginner night dress as carefully as you would for club night (or more so) and dance with all the smoothness and **SIMPLE GOOD STYLE** (no gimmicks, please!) that you can muster. The new dancer depends on YOU to show him what is best.

NOTE TO ALL DANCERS .....

YOU ALREADY KNOW, BUT LET ME REMIND YOU THAT YOUR NEW DANCERS ARE THE LIFE-BLOOD OF OUR ACTIVITY. OUR SQUARE DANCING CANNOT SURVIVE WITHOUT THEM. IT WILL BECOME STAGNANT AND IT WILL ALSO BECOME SO EXCLUSIVE THAT WE WILL FIND OURSELVES PRETTY LONELY IN OUR EMPTY HALLS. WE CANNOT AFFORD TO BE SELFISH. WE MUST CONSTANTLY HOLD OUT A HAND TO OUR NEW DANCER SO HE MAY ENJOY WHAT WE ENJOY, OR WE SHALL HAVE NOTHING.

Reprint

EDITOR'S NOTE: You may want to copy, distribute and display this article prominently.

Judy H. Foley

Judy H. Foley
The Northeast Square Dancer, September 1989

NEW ENGLAND CALLER, INC. SQUARE DANCE PRODUCTS ORDER FORM.

When ordering please print your name and address carefully. List quantity, merchandise cost and shipping cost in appropriate columns.(See shipping information below or note shipping costs as they appear.) NOTE:A new ORDER FORM will be sent with each order.

Qty	Description	Single	Quantity	Mdse Cost	Shipping	Shipping Cost
	Handbook-Basic/MS	$1.25	$95/100	ANY COMBO	below	
	Handbook-Plus	$ .75	$60/100		below	
	Handbook-Indoct.	$ .75	$60/100		below	
	Caller Text	$49.95			$7.00	
	Caller/Teacher Man.	$29.95			$4.00	
	Needle Notes Vol.I	$ 5.00			below	
	Needle Notes Vol.II	$ 5.00			below	
	Line / Solo Vol. III	$13.95			$2.05	
	Round Dancing for Fun	$ 8.95			$1.05	
	Diplomas-Square	$ .25	$ 17/100	ANY COMBO	below	
	Diplomas-Rounds	$ .25	$ 17/100		below	
	Arch Angel Cert.	$ .25	$ 17/100		below	
	Appreciation Award	$ .25	$ 17/100		below	
	Calendars--5 Year	$ 4.95			below	
	Basic Check List	$ .10			below	
	Class Attendance List	$ .10			below	
	Class Lesson Plan List	$ .10			below	
	Class Roster List	$ .10			below	
	Recruiting/View-Do		$6.50/100		$2.40/100	

Merchandise Total	
Mass.Res.add 5% tax	
(a) Sub Total	
Total Shipping	
Plus Sub-Total (a)	
Total Amount Enclosed	

THANK YOU FOR YOUR ORDER!

IMPORTANT - ADD THESE (4th Class) SHIPPING COSTS

Basic/Mainstream Handbooks:
1 Book $ .75 19-39 $3.00
2-5 Books $1.10 40-60 $3.90
6-11 Books $1.50 61-100 $5.00
12-18 Books $1.85

Plus & Indoctrination Handbooks:
1 Book $ .50 9-36 $1.85
2 Books $ .75 37-75 $3.00
3-8 Books $1.10 76-100 $3.75

Needle Notes
1-2 Books $1.25 3-6 Books $1.75

Diplomas,Awards & Certificates:
1-9 $1.05 18-33 $2.15
10-17 $1.45 34-100 $2.90

Calendars: 1-$1.75 2-3 $3.00

Lists: 1-2 $ .45
3-14 $ .85 27-38 $1.65
15-26 $1.25 39-100 $2.40

Foreign Shipments charged at cost. Rush or UPS shipments charged actual shipping. UPS requires a complete address **not** a P.O. Box Number. Shipping & Handling reflect current rates & may change.

DEALER PRICES ON REQUEST

No Credit Cards - All payments U.S. Funds

Make Checks Payable and Mail to:
New England Caller,Inc
P.O.Box 8069
Lowell, MA 01853
508-452-3222

Name: _____

Street Address: _____

City: _____

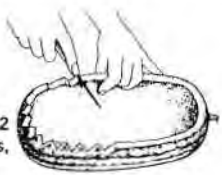
State: _____ Zip: _____

Phone: ( )

CAROLE'S CORNER

September is still a good month for vacations and cookouts. The warm days of September still call for special attention to meal planning. I have found a good, cool way to use nice fresh fruit. It is called:

FRUIT KABOBS IN A WATERMELON BOAT



1 lge. watermelon
1 qt. fresh strawberries
1½ lbs. fresh Bing cherries
1 fresh pineapple or 2 cans pineapple chunks, drained
1 lge. cantaloupe
wooden skewers

Cut a very thin slice off the bottom of the watermelon so that it will rest evenly on a tray. Cutting horizontally, slice off the top 1/3 (make melon balls from this piece). With a sharp knife, zigzag the edge of the watermelon boat; remove the fruit to just below the zigzag.

To prepare fruit for kabobs:
Wash strawberries, leaving stems on. Remove stems from cherries. Cut pineapple into 3/4" chunks. Cut balls from cantaloupes and smaller pieces of watermelon. Using wooden or bamboo skewers, assemble kabobs, starting each with a cherry until all fruit is gone. Stand kabobs in the boat.

This is a showy fruit arrangement that can serve as a glamorous centerpiece.

A nice cool punch that will hit the spot on the hot "dog days" of August:

SPARKLING PUNCH

1 6 oz. can frozen grape jce concentrate
1 6 oz. can frozen orange jce concentrate
1 6 oz. can frozen lemonade concentrate
1 qt. ginger ale, chilled

Combine all ingredients except ginger ale; chill several hours. At serving time, slowly pour in ginger ale. Serve over cracked ice. If desired, garnish with frosted grapes. Serves 10-12 people. Use lots of cracked ice and tall glasses for this punch.

HINTS - HINTS - HINTS

1. Don't throw away the tough lower stalks of fresh asparagus. Peel with a potato peeler until you reach the soft interior. Cook as usual; the stalks will be as tender as the tips.

2. Always wash the tops of cans with soap and water before opening. Many stores spray their shelves with insecticides. Better yet, open the can from the bottom; it's still a good idea to wash the bottom.

3. To add flavor to piecrusts, replace 1/4 cup of the flour with whole wheat, oat, soy, or millet flour or quick-cooking oatmeal.

4. Save leftover pie dough. Wrap in foil and freeze. When you need an instant topping for a baked fruit dish, grate the frozen dough over the top.

ARE YOU OLD?

Age is a quality of mind;
If you have left your dreams behind,
If hope is cold,
If you no longer look ahead,
If your ambition's fires are dead,
Then you are old.
But if in life you keep the jest,
If love you hold,
No matter how the years go by,
No matter how the birthdays fly,
You are not old.

Author Unknown

Till next month,

Carole Aubut
The Northeast Square Dancer, September 1989

SEE ADVERTISING INDEX IN BACK OF THIS BOOK FOR
N.E. CALLER, INC. SQUARE DANCE PRODUCTS ORDER FORM.

ROUND DANCE

"MY BLUE HEAVEN"

COMPOSERS: Ted & Luella Floden
500 SW Rose
Des Moines, IA 50315
515-244-0466

RECORD: GRENN 17121, 14156
FOOTWORK: Opposite. Woman's special instructions in parentheses.
LEVEL: EZ Two Step/Walking Steps (Ph II & 1)
SEQUENCE: INTRO - ABC - ABC

INTRO.

1-4 WAIT;; SLO STD ACK TO CP LOD;;
1-4 wait ofp dw;; bk L,-,pt R twd ptr,-; fwd R blendg cp lod,-,tch L,-;

PART A

1-4 WALK 2 TO CP WALL; RF TRNG TWO STEP; BWD WALK 2; RF TRNG TWO STEP;
1-2 fwd lod L,-,R blendg cp wall,-; trn rf 1/4 L,R,L to cp rlod,-;
3-4 bk lod R,-,L,-; trn rf 1/2 R,L,R to cp lod,-;

5-8 SLO RK FWD REC; BWD TWO STEP; SLO RK BWD REC; FWD TWO STEP;
5-6 rk fwd lod L,-,rec R,-; bk L,R,L in cp lod,-;
7-8 rk bk rlod R,-,rec L,-; fwd R,L,R in cp lod,-;

9-16 REPEAT MEAS 1-8 PART A ENDG BFLY WALL

PART B

1-4 SLO VINE 2; FC TO FC; SLO VINE 2; BK TO BK;
1-2 sd L,-,xRib,-; sd L,cl R,fwd L trng bk to bk,-;
3-4 sd R,-,xLib,-; sd R,cl L,fwd R to op lod,-;

5-8 SLO BBL TRN 4 TO SCP;; HITCH 4; WALK PKUP;
5-6 lunge sd lod L trng 1/4 rf,-,rec fwd R trng 1/4 rf to lop rlod,-; lunge sd rlod L trng 1/4 rf,-,rec fwd R trng 1/4 rf endg scp lod,-;
7-8 fwd L,cl R,bk L,cl R in scp lod; fwd L,-,R pkg W up to cp lod,-;

PART C

1-4 PROG SCIS SCAR & BJO TO A CK;; FISHTAIL; WALK 2 TO CP WALL;
1-2 sd L,cl R,xLif (W xlb) to scar dw,-; sd R,cl L,xRib (W xlb) ck bjo dc,-;
3-4 xLib,sd R,fwd L,lk Rib (W lk Rif); fwd lod L,-,R trng 1/4 rf to cp wall,-;

5-8 2 RF TRNG TWO STEPS;; SLO VINE TWIRL 4 TO A PKUP;;
5-6 trn rf L,R,L,-; R,L,R to cp wall,-;
7-8 sd L,-,xRib (W twirl rf),-; fwd lod L,-R pkg W up to cp lod,-;

NOTE: Last time thru meas 8 Part C change to APT,-,PT,-; to end dance.

Tom Riding
The Northeast Square Dancer, September 1989

ATTENTION ALL SQUARE DANCERS

The **Northeast Square Dancer** Magazine would like to encourage you to send in for publication, items that you feel would be of interest to other dancers in New England. We welcome poems, puzzles, sayings, write-ups on special events - upcoming or past, in your area or just plain items of interest pertaining to any facet of the Square Dance Activity. They need not be typed, just legible. If we use what you submit, we will give you credit for it unless you tell us to withhold your name. Black and white photos will be published whenever possible and returned to you if you so state.

Ed & Pat, Editors

Clog over Vine

This is the first of what we hope will be many articles about clogging. This one will be about how one group started a clogging club. As members of Casco Bay Cloggers - a club formed two years ago - we will tell you how we began. We're sure there are others who would like their history told as well. Let us hear from you, and we'll help you share your store. Meanwhile, here's ours.

Approximately seven years ago, the germ of an idea was born to start a clogging club in the Portland, Maine, area. It took some time; but finally, in 1987, a series of lessons was offered at a dance studio in Portland. The instructor was Tasha Walker of Arundel, Maine. At that time she was 13 years old and a real ball of fire. Tasha taught the class for about six weeks until the pressures of school, this class and training her own team for national competition became too great.

Stephanie Coruth of Auburn, NH, agreed to take over the class. There were approximately twenty people in the class, of which fifteen completed thirty-two weeks of lessons to graduate at the intermediate level in April 1988. Meanwhile, a new class had started with seven graduating at the intermediate level in June 1988. These two classes formed the nucleus of the Casco Bay Cloggers Club, which elected a governing Board of Officers who oversee the club business following by-laws established by the club membership.

Stephanie found that the trip from New Hampshire became too much for her, her husband Denne, brother Jerry and his wife Linda. Stephanie is also the teacher and team leader of Granite State Cloggers. At this time, the newly hatched Casco Bay Cloggers had to decide what to do for a teacher. Without a teacher, a club can't really continue to grow and prosper. People want to learn new things. The same routines over and over can become boring. The club's human resources were tapped. Four teachers emerged. These four talented individuals have come through as very special people. They are writing their own routines to the ongoing delight of the Casco Bay Cloggers and many other dancers that have been shown how to do them.

The Casco Bay Cloggers is a Board-run club. Other clubs are run by their instructors. In future articles, we hope to tell you about them. If anyone would like to have their club's history covered, please let us know. Any other item of interest to cloggers may be forwarded to us for inclusion in these articles.

A routine will be published each month as space allows. If anyone has a routine to share, send it along for consideration.

In future issues, we would like to bring you ideas on how to start your own club, how to choreograph a routine, how cloggers learn new routines and any other subjects you would like to hear about.

Janet Waterhouse and Judy W. Gazza
The Northeast Square Dancer, September 1989

Send items of interest to either:

Janet Waterhouse
385 Pope Road
Windham, ME 04062

Judy W. Gazza
101 Sherman Street
Portland, ME 04101

The Commonwealth of Massachusetts

By His Excellency

MICHAEL S. DUKAKIS

Governor

A PROCLAMATION

1989

WHEREAS: Square Dancing was a traditional form of recreation for the American settlers and pioneers who worked and sacrificed to build our nation; and

WHEREAS: Modern Square Dancing is a continuation of this wholesome and healthfully beneficial form of recreation which has generated a warm community spirit ever since its inception; and

WHEREAS: Square Dancing is a folk art that is presently enjoyed by hundreds of square dance clubs serving many thousands of participants;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, MICHAEL S. DUKAKIS, Governor of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, do hereby proclaim the month of September, 1989 as

SQUARE DANCE MONTH

and urge the citizens of the Commonwealth to take cognizance of this event and to participate fittingly in its observance.

Given at the Executive Chamber in Boston, this twelfth day of July, one thousand nine hundred and eighty-nine and of the Independence of the United States of America, the two hundred and fourteenth.

MICHAEL S. DUKAKIS

By His Excellency the Governor

MICHAEL J. CONNOLLY
Secretary of the Commonwealth

GOD SAVE THE COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS

PLAN NOW TO ATTEND 2ND ANNUAL SQUARE DANCE AWARENESS DAY

SUNDAY, SEPTEMBER 10, 1989
1:30 -- 4:30
CITY HALL PLAZA, BOSTON

FOR MORE INFORMATION: Ron & Goldie Clifford (508) 653-9501

ATTENTION NECCA MEMBERS

Have you register to attend the **NECCA CLINIC**?

Sunday - September 17
Sheraton-Lincoln Inn
500 Lincoln Street
Route I-290 - Exit 20
Worcester, MA

REGISTRATION 12:00 Noon
LUNCHEON 12:30 pm
CLINIC 1:30-4:30 pm

Guest Speaker - Jack Lasry

For reservations, contact: Al Hendrickson - (508) 852-6264
297 North Lake Avenue, Worcester, MA 01605

DEADLINE - SEPTEMBER 7

ASSOCIATION NEWS

EASTERN DISTRICT
SQUARE AND ROUND DANCE
ASSOCIATION, INC.

September has again been declared Square Dance Month in Massachusetts. Governor Michael Dukakis signed the proclamation as he, as well as has been done before. Copies will be made available through local associations to be used in activities. Square dance leaders are urged to have similar proclamations made in their states.

Progress is being made in Massachusetts concerning having the Square Dance declared the "State Folk Dance." Both the House and the Senate are working together at the legal process required to get an appropriate bill passed. At our meeting on Sunday, October 1, Pete and Betty Rawstron will report on the progress being made in each of the New England states to accomplish our district goal of having a similar bill passed by each state.

Other promotional activities that should be supported are the upcoming "Square Dance Awareness Day" on September 10 and the "Learn to Square Dance" 800#.

Plans continue to be formulated for the annual EDSARDA Information/Leadership Forum. The program being planned will be directed toward the officers in clubs and associations and all of the New England Convention Committee and Sub-Committee Chairmen. More information on the Forum that will be held on Saturday, October 14, will be available in the very near future. Keep the date open.

Joe and Jean Hartka

3 Churchill Road, Cresskill, NJ 07626 • (201) 568-5857

Two hundred forty-seven Round Dance teachers, representing 132 Teaching Units, from 34 states in the United States, 3 Canadian provinces and New Zealand, attended the 13th Annual Convention of ROUNDALAB, the International Association of Round Dance Teachers, Inc., held at the Lincoln Plaza Hotel and Conference Center in Oklahoma City, OK, last June.

Even though ROUNDALAB is a round dance teacher organization, about half of the three-day convention was spent in attending to the business side of the activity. The Phase committees carefully compared their phase descriptions with the video-taped figures. Additional figures were defined, and West Coast Swing was added to the Jive rhythm.

A Teaching Progression by phases was developed; Mini-CLinic Master Teacher decided to concentrate its energies on Teacher Training; a Classic List was adopted; the Round-of-the Quarter program strengthened; and the Wayne Wylie Scholarship Fund announced it was awarding three tuition scholarships to round dance teachers' schools.

Much excitement was generated when the video committee gave a preview of the taping done last June and December at the studio in California. The final editing is now underway. It is expected the video tapes of the six phases of round dancing will be available early this winter.

The members voted to freeze all permanently approved descriptions of figures in the six phases (most of which will be on the video tapes) until 1994.

A number of educational sessions were also scheduled. On Sunday the membership attended round robin sessions on the use of computers in round dancing, taxes and leadership. In response to requests for talking time with fellow teachers, a special session entitled "Teacher Talk" was added.

Monday afternoon members had an opportunity to participate and compare experiences in three Swap & Exchange sessions. Topics included Writing and Publishing a Round Dance, the First Six Weeks of Basics, and The Single Teacher. That evening Sally & Roy Plaisance gave an introduction to the Phase IV Samba figures.

Not being used to so much inactivity, the attendees welcomed an opportunity Tuesday evening for an impromptu dance in the lovely Gold Crown Ball Room at the Lincoln Plaza. The Wednesday Teachers Seminar/Clinic, sponsored by ROUNDALAB, was a sellout. Irv and Betty Easterday covered Teaching Teachers to Teach Tango in the morning. In the afternoon Barbara and Wayne Blackford did the same with Jive.

At the conclusion of ROUNDALAB Convention, the annual meeting of the Executive Committees of ROUNDALAB and Universal Round Dance Council (URDC) was held.

All but 10 Teaching Units remained in Oklahoma City to share their talents and expertise at the 38th National Square Dance Convention.

At the NSDC, ROUNDALAB conducted its usual daily two-hour seminars. The topics chosen were ones most requested from the previous year's critique sheets. Included was The Importance of Basics and Hash Cueing vs. Teaching Routines in Class; a "You Asked For It" series of topics encouraging the marriage of squares and rounds and also on the Ethics of the profession. And on Thursday when a clinician became ill, ROUNDALAB was asked to provide a last-minute replacement for the scheduled Phase I, II, III Clinic.

Elected to the Board of Directors were Ray and Anne Brown (AZ, CO), Wilson and

Continued on page 80

Square Dance Foundation of New England

455 Union Street, S. Weymouth, MA 02190

ATTENTION CLUBS! Here's the help you've been looking for. We can now help each other. Club Membership in the Foundation can provide you with materials designed to enable your club to get your season off to a great start. This special Club Membership promotion can provide you with the tools to work with for an improved operations and growth potential. As a member, you will receive:

1. Membership in the Foundation.
2. A Self Help Promotional Kit for beginner class.
3. Twelve Steps to an improved Club Image.
4. A dozen Information Sheets on Square Dancing that can be copied and used as a Class Educational hand-out piece.

All of this can be yours if you act today! Annual Club membership is $25.00. To

Continued on page 82

EASTERN DISTRICT

SQUARE & ROUND DANCE ASSOCIATION, INC.

FALL MEETING
SUNDAY, OCTOBER 1, 1989
RAMADA INN
1230 CONGRESS STREET, PORTLAND, ME

DIRECTIONS: The Portland Ramada is located at the intersection of Interstate 295 and Congress St. From Interstate 95 Northbound, use Exit 6A to Interstate 295 and take the Congress St. Exit. Heading South on I-95, use Exit 7 and follow the signs to I-295 North. On I-295 take the Congress St. Exit. Traveling South on I-295, take the Congress St. exit.

RESERVATION DEADLINE: **SEPTEMBER 22, 1989**

AGENDA: **Secretary's report - Treasurer's report - Committee reports**

PROGRAM: **RESPONSIBILITIES OF A NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATION**

RESERVATIONS: Send to: **Shep and Pat Stultz, PO Box 86, N Windham, ME 04062**
Or call Shep and Pat at **(207)892-9763**

MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE TO: EDSARDA INC.

PLEASE RESERVE____TICKETS FOR SUPPER, AT $11.00 EACH. TOTAL_____ENCLOSED

NAME OF DELEGATES	CLUB OR ASSOCIATION

CHALLENGE RAMBLINGS

Having just returned from the last half of challenge week at Cherry Ridge, there is lots to talk about. In the week preceding, Anne Uebelacker taught Joe's new call, In Slow Motion. I heard that it wasn't an easy call to master.

In Slow Motion - from any setup in which a Sets In Motion will have 6 dancers go down the center. Do a Sets In Motion, but have those going down the center stop in normal 2x3 columns instead of going all the way through. (Now you have a 1/4 tag setup with the outsides in miniwaves.) The ends Hinge, the very centers Trade, and the ends of the center wave do their part of a Switch to a Diamond. Now finish like a Chain Reaction (those who meet Cast Off 3/4 while the others move up.)

Next, Dave Hodson came in and taught Take 'Em.

Take 'Em In/Out/Right/Left - From lines back to back, all Take 3 (a C3B call). The center 4 extend and 1/4 thru wile the outsides pass thru and 1/4 in the indicated direction. If a direction is not specified, the ends just stand there and do not even Pass Thru. If the caller wants the ends to Pass Thru and *not* 1/4 in any direction, then he calls "Take 'Em thru."

Mike Jacobs worked on Reverse Checkpoint Call-A By Call-B - From anywhere in which there are a center 4, the center 4 do the first call which must end in a line or diamond. The very centers of the resulting formation remain where they are while the ends move away from the center to open up some space. The others do the second call, ending in the spaces just created. Starting from a 1/4 tag formation, Reverse Checkpoint Mix By Touch 1/4 finishes in point-to-point diamonds.

Ben Rubright chose to refresh everyone's understanding of Extend The Tag! When done from columns or combined with other concepts like As Couples, many dancers and callers will do the wrong action on an Extend The Tag. By Mike and Ben's not introducing any new calls, the situation of too many calls being taught at challenge week was ameliorated.

Extend The Tag - from a single double pass thru, the centers Touch to end in a single 1/4 tag. From a single 1/4 tag, everyone walks forward and ends in a box of 4 of the same handedness as the original centers. From a box of 4, everyone walks forward to end in a single 3/4 tag. The outside dancers will be standing on a centerline of the resulting formation. They will not be in a Z. From a single 3/4 tag, the centers will Step Thru to end in a single completed double pass thru formation. When called from columns, Extend The Tag ends in end-to-end single 1/4 tags (the same spots as point-to-point diamonds). A Checkpoint would be appropriate next. When As Couples Extend The Tag is called from two-faced lines, an interlocked 3/4 formation is the result, not as couples z's. Ben's point was that Extend The Tag is not the same as 1/2 Press Ahead.

Lee Kopman finished off the week by using some old experimentals, most of which received quick walkthrus: Fly Away, Lock 'Em Up, Tickle, Cuplet, and Nuclear Reaction. In addition, he taught Lock 'Em Up and Detach.

Detach - From a formation in which the ends are facing or in tandem and the centers can counter rotate. The ends Zing and move up so as to be the ends of lines. The centers Counter Rotate 1/4 and Roll. This call changes the t-bonedness of the centers with respect to the ends. If you start t-boned, you end normal, and vice-versa.

In addition to all of these calls, I heard that earlier in the week, there were some Good and Plenty, Little, and Little Mores.

Continued on page 101

A YOUTHFUL ACTIVITY IN THE TEEN HALL

During the 31st New England Square and Round Dance Convention one of the smaller halls had the most energy per square dancer than any of the other more frequented halls. As you can see from the group photo, the teen population at the convention may be minuscule in comparison to the overall attendance, but none can match this group's enthusiasm. The reason for their enthusiasm was due in part to a committee made up of dancers youthful in age, or at least in spirit, who played a major role in the coordination of the Teen Program.

On Friday afternoon a handful of teens and adult advisors gathered in the gymnasium of the Thorpe School to begin the set-up for what they hope would be an unforgettable weekend of dance. After carefully removing the gymnasium's walls of the school's bulletins, this team began to billpost the space with a nautical theme. An hour into this task and the stage was beginning to take shape as folks manning ladders and tape dispensers anchored their red, white and blue decorations, which they had been working on for a few weeks, onto the light blue surfaces of their weekend's site. The party had already begun as a few teen bounced between radio stations and all enjoyed some pizza and soda. By 5:00 o'clock the set was complete: a ship, anchors, stars and streamers all aesthetically placed awaited the sounds and movement of the first tip.

In addition to being welcomed by the festive scene and some spirited dancers, callers and cuers through the course of the weekend were greeted by a teen hospitality committee which awarded them with a carnation as they checked in. Their greeting was generally rewarded with a dance tempo a little quicker and a volume somewhat louder than found in any of the other halls. Popular taste among the youthful revolves around the sights, sound and speed of their dance. One caller encourages his adult club to visit the Teen Hall each year, promoting the dancing as the most spirited and vital to be found anywhere in our activity. He's right.

Later that evening most of the crowd was found at the Teen Afterparty at the Holiday Inn in Peabody. The spirited time continued as teens and some adults (Ed and Carol Rudnicki of Housing) participated in the Mardi Gras Parade at midnight. The judges for the event were the Convention Chairs, Andy and Louise D'Amore and Bill and Angie Sutherland. The winners of the creative masks were given a complimentary registration for next year's convention. One of the most memorable moments of the event was observing the teens and adults dancing together, waving their glow sticks and noisemakers about to the sounds of a disc jockey as balloons and bubbles were floated through the air. It was a super time.

Saturday's dancing at the Teen Hall was packed with as much energy as the evening before. A lively line dance workshop was conducted by Sharon Hamson, and an introduction to clogging was given by Jeanne Dionne and the Barefoot Cloggers.

Continued on page 91

ROUNDALAB *Continued from page 76*

Ann McCreary (AL), Clancy and Betty Mueller (IN) and Leroy and Pat Rardin (CA). Continuing on the Board are Ron and Donna Baba (Manitoba, Canada), Wayne and Barbara Blackford (FL), Dick and Norma Buehman (AZ), Irv and Betty Easterday (MD), Bob and Barbara Herbst (TX), Don and Pete Hickman (TX), Ted and Barbara May (LA), and Bill and Helen Stairwalt (IL, TX).

Ray and Anne Brown were elected Chairman. Wilson and Anne McCreary were elected to the newly-created position of Vice Chairman. Continuing on as Executive Secretary will be Peg and Doc Tirrell (NJ).

ROUNDALAB's 14th Annual convention will be held June 24-26, 1990, at the Omni Hotel in Memphis, TN.

Peg and Doc Tirrell, Executive Secretary
The Northeast Square Dancer, September 1989

Following procedures previously adopted by the membership, ROUNDALAB recently adopted a **Classic List for 1989-90.** Dances are listed by Phases. The Phase Rating System does not take into consideration timing, syncopation or degree of difficulty. Therefore, some of the material listed in a particular phase may be more difficult. Jo Yakimowski Zumwalt is Classic Chairman.

Phases I & II

1.	A Taste of the Wind (Eddins)	
2.	Hush (Croft/deZordo)	
3.	Buffy (Metzger)	
4.	Could I Have This Dance (Eddins)	
5.	Baby O' Mine (Fiyalko)	
6.	Houston (Smith)	
7.	Jacalyn's Waltz (Wilhoit)	
8.	Piano Roll Waltz (Green)	
9.	Good Ol' Girls (Eddins)	+1
10.	Neapolitan Waltz (Hardin)	
11.	All Night (Jaeb)	
12.	Kon Tiki (Glazier)	+1
13.	Little White Moon (Wilder)	
14.	Pearly Shells (Latta)	+1
15.	Mission Bell Waltz (Metzger)	

Phase III

1.	Desert Song (Leach)	
2.	Crazy Eyes (Eddins)	
3.	Patricia (Walkingshaw/Goss)	+1
4.	Maria Rumba (Wolcott)	
5.	Butterfly (Proctor)	
6.	Après L'Entriente (Dahl)	+1
7.	Lisbon Antigua (DeMaine)	+2
8.	Hallelujah (Reeder)	
9.	That Happy Feeling (Tennet)	
10.	Third Man Theme (Reilly)	
11.	Beautiful River (Morrison)	
12.	In The Arms of Love (Morrison)	+1
13.	Games Lovers Play (Wolcott)	
14.	Shiek of Araby (Roberts)	+1
15.	Three A.M. (Moss)	+1

Phase IV

1.	Gazpacho Cha (Lawson)	+2
2.	I Wanta Quickstep (Palmquist)	
3.	Adios (Kullip/Norman)	
4.	Send Her Roses (Palmquist)	+2
5.	Pop Goes the Movies (Raye)	
6.	Biloxi Lady (Eddins)	+2
7.	Dance (Merola)	
8.	Til Tomorrow (Palmquist)	
9.	Lazy Sugarfoot (Proctor)	+1
10.	Hooked on Swing (Windhorst)	

Phases V & VI

1.	Maria Elena (Ward)	
2.	Tampa Jive (Macuci)	+1
3.	Para Esto (Roberts)	+1
4.	Rainbow Foxtrot (Blackford)	
5.	Hawaiian Wedding Song (Lovelace)	+2
6.	Sugarfoot Stomp (Easterdays)	
7.	Cavatina (Barton)	VI
8.	Till (Moss)	+2
9.	Caress (Roberts)	
10.	Carmen (Walker)	

Triple R Western Wear

"Chambray Charmer"

Fall Package

Dress-Petticoat-Pettipants

$116.00 (Save $15.00)

Style TR-89
You will float across the floor in this delightful new stylish Blue "Chambray Charmer"—another Triple R exclusive! The red middy braid trim accents the flattering square neckline, the sleeve ruffles and around the skirt ruffle. An unusual tie belt with red trim. "Allemande left your corner and go the right and left grand" – to show off the full circle skirt! Now give that skirt a little 'flirty' flip to show your matching petticoat and pettipants! A great fit in all sizes - great for your square or for a Club outfit. Completely washable of 65-35 poly cotton light weight chambray. FREE matching chambray scraf tie.
Sizes: 6-20
Style TR-89 **$72.00**

Featuring: Style M-592
A new and improved full 60-yard double skirt petticoat of nylon organdy. Now in a lighter, billowy fabric! It looks and feels great! A very full look that lasts and lasts! And, of course, has the length and waist adjustable waistband.
Sizes: P-S-M-L
Colors: Featured color Red, White & Navy; other colors available-Black, Wine, Aqua, Lilac, Natural, Royal, Kelly, Dusty Rose, Yellow, Lt blue & Med. pink.
Style M-592 **$49.00**

Order Early!
Special One-Time Cutting
Won't Last Long
Sept.-Oct.delivery

Matching pettipants (specify nylon sissys or poly cotton petti's) P-S-M-L XL **$10.00**

Send with order:
Style, Color, Size and Price. Your Name, Address, City, State and Zip. For Charge: Card Number and Expiration Date.

Add $5.50 for postage & handling, $6.50 for Air Mail. Check, Visa and MasterCard accepted.

Please allow 3-4 weeks for delivery.

VISA MasterCard

Send $3.00 for a copy of our New Square Dance Apparel Fall Supplement. Will be refunded with your first order.

"The Best Little Square Dance Store Around"

250 West Broad Street (Route 7) Falls Church, VA 22046

(703) 534-7273

The CALLERS' CORNER

– By Jack Lasry

DANCING THE A-1 PROGRAM:

ZERO LINE.. SWAP AROUND BOYS ROLL.. GIRLS TRADE & ROLL.. CTR. 4. TRADE.. CTR 4.. WALK & DODGE.. STEP TO A WAVE.. RECYCLE.. LEFT ALLE.. Zero box..

ZERO BOX.. DOUBLE STAR THRU & ROLL.. CTR 4.. DOUBLE STAR THRU.. (hook on) CAST OFF 3/4.. (inverted lines).. ENDS TRADE.. TOUCH 1/4.. TRANSFER THE COLUMN.. SPLIT CIRC.. SPLIT TRANSFER.. GIRLS RUN.. **LEFT** SQUARE THRU 3/4.. GRAND RIGHT & LEFT..

ZERO LINE.. TOUCH 1/4.. ALL 8 CIRC ONCE & 1/2.. CTR. SIX TRADE.. GIRLS SLIDE APART.. BOYS DO A DIAMOND CIRC.. 6 BY 2 ACEY DEUCEY.. CTR. BOYS HINGE.. CTRS.. (In your 2 faced line) TURN & DEAL.. SQUARE THRU 3/4.. ENDS 1/4 IN.. PASS TO THE CTR.. OUTSIDES ROLL.. GRAND RIGHT & LEFT..

ZERO LINE.. STAR THRU.. PASS TO THE CTR.. CTRS. STEP TO A WAVE.. CHAIN REACTION.. BOYS RUN.. GIRLS HINGE.. DIAMOND CIRC.. DIAMOND CIRC.. FLIP THE DIAMOND.. GRAND RIGHT & LEFT..

ZERO LINE.. RIGHT & LEFT THRU.. DIXIE STYLE TO A WAVE.. GIRLS CAST A SHADOW & ROLL TO FACE.. BOYS WALK & DODGE.. CAST OFF 3/4.. BOYS SQUARE THRU 3/4.. GIRLS AS ENDS BEND.. & START A SPLIT SQUARE THRU 3/4.. PARTNER TRADE.. 1/2 BREED THRU.. ROLLAWAY.. TOUCH 1/4.. (each box) WALK & DODGE.. GRAND RIGHT & LEFT..

THE ADVANCED II PROGRAM:

Without a Q.S. selection this quarter you may wish to workshop a variation of Motivate. The idea is IN ROLL MOTIVATE not new but always interesting for the advanced dancer. To set up the "Plain Vanilla" starting formation, you have a boy/boy.. girl/girl wave so the IN ROLL CIRC.. which replaces the all 8 circ. as the starting action will end in normal waves. The boys will then do another 1/2 circ. as the girls cast off 3/4.. and continue the Motivate action as normal. So the In Roll Circ. replaces the All 8 Circ. and from there all is normal.

Continued on page 89

SQUARE DANCE FOUNDATION OF NE *Continued from page 77*

expedite receipt of the above material by return mail, send your request to the address below. We will immediately send off to you the Self Help Program material which will then be followed by your membership material. The information you will receive, if put to work, has the potential of providing you with substantial rewards ans is well worth your investment of becoming a member. We stand ready to help you to help yourself. We need your financial support as a member to enable us to provide this service to you. SEND YOUR CLUB NAME AND ADDRESS ALONG WITH YOUR CHECK FOR $25.00 TO THE SQUARE DANCE FOUNDATION AND RECEIVE THIS SPECIAL PROMOTION PACKAGE. Mail to:

Foundation Self Help Program, Dick & Judy Severance, 105 Oak Hill Ave., Manchester, NH 03104

Square Dance Beginner Class DIRECTORY

(SEE SEPARATE ROUND DANCE DIRECTORY)

SPREAD THE NEWS . . .

SQUARE DANCING IS FUN!

The following is a list of classes starting in the fall. This column is offered as a service to all our friends who enjoy our favorite pastime – Square Dancing. If you can get your relatives, friends or the man on the street to the first Fun Nite, the activity will sell itself!

Information below taken from our 800# "Learn To Square Dance" files.

CITY/TOWN/LOCATION	CLUB	FIRST CLASS	CONTACT NAME AND NUMBER
***CONNECTICUT**			
GALES FERRY	Square One SDC	Sun, Sept 10	
St. Lukes Lutheran Church			203-886-7325
GROTON	Gold Star Squares	Tue, Sept 19	
Fitch Jr. High School		7:00	203-446-0039
HAMDEN	Hamden Promenaders	Mon, Sept 11	Angie McDonald
Margaret L. Keefe Center, Pine St & Dixwell Ave		7:30	203-397-0536
LEDYARD	Ledyard Squares	Wed, Sept 20	
Ledyard Center School		TBA	203-464-8057
MANCHESTER	Manchester SDC	Wed, Sept	
Martin School		TBA	203-649-9708
MILFORD	Milford Squares	Wed, Sept 13	Antoinette Adams
Central Grammar School, Daring Place		7:45	203-878-1670
NIANTIC	Lads & Lassies	Tue, Sept 12	
Lillie B. Haynes School		7:30	203-442-9167
WETHERSFIELD	Wethersfield SDC	Wed, Sept 20	Bert Ostman
Corpus Christi Church Hall		8:00	203-563-7620

* * * * *

***MAINE**			
AUGUSTA	Pine Cone Reelers	Thu, Sept 14	
Hussey School		7:00	207-622-9890
BELFAST	Silver Boat Squares	Tue, Sept 12	
East Belfast School		TBA	207-338-5142
HERMON	Le-Vi Rounders SDC	Mon, Sept 18	Nat & Eloise Dutch
Elementary School, Hermon		TBA	207-862-2622
KITTERY	Down East Westerners	Sun, Sept 10	John & Mary Hospidor
Kittery Rec Hall		7:00	603-474-3798
ROCKPORT	Rockport Clippers	Fri, Sept 15	
Rockport Elementary School		TBA	207-594-7006
YORK	Nubble Lighthouse Keepers	Thu, Sept 2	Ruth Hodgin
York Middle School, 44 Organug Rd.			207-363-2774

Continued >>

CITY/TOWN/LOCATION	CLUB	FIRST CLASS	CONTACT NAME AND NUMBER
***MASSACHUSETTS**			
ATTLEBORO	Merry Jesters	Sun, Sept. 10	Phil or Susan Daniels
Moose Lodge #463, 241 Thatcher St.		6:00	508-761-5151
BOYLSTON	Bay Path Barn	Wed, Oct 4	Phyllis White
Bay Path Barn, 119 Central St.		Fun Nites 10/4 & 11	508-869-3140
CANTON	Bachelors 'N' Bachelorettes Intl.	Thu, Sept 14	Wes Baldwin
Episcopal Ch., Jct. 128 & 138		7:00	617-784-2904
FAIRHAVEN	Midd-Town Twirlers	Wed, Sept 13	
Center Methodist Church		7:30	
FRAMINGHAM	Fairs 'N Squares	Tue, Sept 19	
Cushing Hosp. Recreation Hall		Fun Nite 9/16	508-478-8064
GEORGETOWN	Barnstormers	Tue, Sept 12	
Erie 4 Fire House		8:00	508-388-6319
HUDSON	Hickory Hills	Tue	508-845-1337
Carmella Farley Middle School			
LITTLETON	Littleton 16-Footers	Mon, Sept 11	
(Call for information)		6:00	508-456-8747
MEDFIELD	Scrambled Eights SDC	Mon, Oct 2	
Wheelock School		8:00	
NEEDHAM-NEWTON	Great Plain Squares	Sat, Sept 16	Al & Arlene Sweet
Carter Mem. Church, Highland Ave., Needham			617-444-0150
N ANDOVER	Turkey Town Trotters	Wed, Sept 13	
Community Ctr., Johnston St.		8:00	508-682-3280
N ATTLEBORO	Side Splitters	Sun, Sept 17	
Bomar Hall, Rte. 106, Plainville		7:30	508-543-2669
N LEOMINSTER	Montachusett Twirlers	Sun, Sept 10	
First Cong. Church, Fitchburg			
ORANGE	Jumptown Twirlers	Sun, Sept 17	
Orange Town Hall		7:00	508-632-1104
OXFORD	Rhythm Rover Square Dancers	Sun, Sept 17	
American Legion		7:30	508-987-2905
PEPPERELL	Starlight Twirlers	Mon, Sept 11	
United Methodist Church			508-433-9542
PITTSFIELD	Pittsfield Squares	Tue, Sept 26	Don & Teddy Boyce
So. Cong. Church		7:30	413-443-3152
SHREWSBURY	Happy Homesteaders SDC	Tue, Sept 5	Pat Burgess
Shrewsbury Middle Sch., Sherwood Ave.		7:30	508-393-6482
S WEYMOUTH	Boots-N-Slippers	Fri, Sept 15	
NE Square Dance Foundation		7:00	617-767-2227
S WEYMOUTH	Buckaroos	Sat, Sept 16	
NE Square Dance Foundation		8:00	508-866-5347
S WEYMOUTH	Lofty Squares	Thu, Sept 7	
Kramer's Hayloft			617-773-2701/508-747-4151
SPENCER	Spencer Grand Squares	Sun, Sept 10	
Our Lady of the Rosary Ch., Church St (off Rte. 315)		7:00	508-886-6690
STOUGHTON	Happy Squares	Wed, Sept 14	
So. Elementary School		8:00	617-344-3669
TAUNTON	Silver City Twirlers	Tue, Sept 12	Phyllis Scanlon
Ward 5 Club, Winter St.		7:30	508-823-1441
TOPSFIELD	Fairtown Squares	Mon, Sept 11	
Masconomet Regional H.S.		7:00	617-334-6137
TOPSFIELD	Fairtown and Riverside Squares	Thu, Sept 14	
Masconomet Regional H.S.		8:00	617-334-6137
WELLESLEY	Square Riggers	Tue, Sept 26	Ron & Goldie Clifford
Village Cong. Church, Rte. 16 & 135		Fun Nites 9/12 & 19	508-653-9501
W SPRINGFIELD	Swingles SDc	Wed, Sept 13	
Knights of Columbus, 63 Park St.		7:30	413-525-3109
WILMINGTON	Skirts 'N Flirts	Fun Nites 9/14, 21, 28	
West Intermediate School		8:00	508-933-5812
WORCESTER	Village Squares	Wed, Sept 6	
Quinsigamond Village Community Ctr.			508-852-6264

Continued >>

CITY/TOWN/LOCATION	CLUB	FIRST CLASS	CONTACT NAME AND NUMBER
***NEW HAMPSHIRE**			
BOW Bow Elementary School	Bow Sa Do Squares	Mon, Sept 18 Fun Nite 9/11	603-225-6239
LONDONDERRY No. Londonderry Elem. Schl, Sandborn Rd.	Apple Squares	Mon, Sept 18 8:00	603-432-9857
MANCHESTER YWCA	Allemande Eights	Wed, Sept 20	603-529-1213
MANCHESTER Elks Lodge, By-Pass 28, Hooksett Line	Heel & Toe SDC	Sun, Sept 10 7:00	David & Debbie Bedard 603-497-2899
MANCHESTER YMCA	Queen City Promenaders	Wed, Sept 13 8:00	Roland/Lucille Ducharme 603-622-1069
NASHUA Horse Pond Fish & Game Club	Border City Squares	Mon, Sept 11	603-595-9546
SOMERSWORTH Maplewood School	Jesters SDC	Sun, Sept 17 7:30	603-692-2776
WEARE Weare Elementary School	Pine Tree Riot Squares	Mon, Sept 25 Fun Nites 9/11,18 Twn Hl	Art Bergen 603-487-3026

* * * * *

***NEW YORK**			
THORNWOOD Columbus Ave. Elementary Schl.	Mt. Pleasant SDC	Mon, Sept 11 7:30	914-769-2233

* * * * *

***RHODE ISLAND**			
CRANSTON Legion Hall, 7 Legion Way	Fireside Squares	Sun, Oct 15 7:30	Rube/Norma Alexander 401-467-8603
CRANSTON Phillips Mem. Ch., Pontiac Ave.	Friendly Mixers	Mon, Oct 16 8:00	John Page 401-781-9136
ESMOND E Smithfield Neighborhood Ctr.	Village Promenaders	Mon, Sept 25 7:30	Ed & Pat Juaire 401-647-5337
PORTSMOUTH	Town Howlers	Fri, Oct 13 Fun Nite	
SCITUATE Shepherd of the Valley Ch., Rt. 12	Valley Squares	Sun, Sept 24 Fun Nite, 9/16	Steve Falk 401-949-1318

* * * * *

***VERMONT**			
NEWPORT North Country Union	North Country Swingers	Mon, Sept 11 7:30	802-988-4735
RUTLAND Lawrence Recreation Ctr. Gym	Rutland Squares	Mon, Oct 2 7:00	802-773-9502

Continued >>

ROUND DANCE CLASS DIRECTORY

(SEE SEPARATE SQUARE DANCE DIRECTORY)

BE WELL "ROUNDED"
LEARN TO ROUND DANCE

CITY/TOWN/LOCATION	CLUB	FIRST CLASS	CONTACT/CUER AND NUMBER
***MASSACHUSETTS**			
ANDOVER Ballardvale United Church	Four Seasons Rounds	Tue, Sept 12 7-Beg.;8-Easy-Inter.	508-352-2078
HAVERHILL Collipi Dance Center	Collipi's Round-Ups	Mon, Sept 11 7:00	603-898-4604

* * * * *

***RHODE ISLAND**			
LONSDALE Christ Church Hall	The Dance A Rounds	Tue, Sept 12 7:00	401-723-7446

For The RIGHT ANSWERS...

to your Square Dance questions ...

Subscribe Today ...

and take a look at what we have to offer!

THE NORTHEAST SQUARE DANCER MAGAZINE

Here's my **$10.00** NEW ☐; RENEWAL ☐ for a year's subscription.

(IN CANADA – **$14.00** – US FUNDS ONLY)

(Your new subscription will start with the next issue IF we receive this form on or before the 15th of the month.) **PLEASE PRINT:**

YOUR NAME: _____ PHONE: (__) _____

STREET: _____

CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIP: _____

Your Club name: _____

All subscriptions are non-transferable and non-refundable. We are not responsible for non-delivery. Post Office does not forward 2nd class mail unless subscriber pays postage; contact local Post Office for details.

THE NORTHEAST SQUARE DANCER MAGAZINE, PO BOX 777, N SCITUATE, RI 02857 9/89

For all Round Dance Leaders, Instructors, Cuers

NECORTA Annual Clinic

Sunday, September 10, 1989

12:00 Noon to 4:30 PM

HAYLOFT STEPPERS Square Dance Hall

Podunk Road, off Rt 49, Strubridge, MA

. LUNCHEON **. NECORTA Business Update**

. QUESTIONS & ANSWERS

Questions you've always wanted to ask, but.....

. WORKSHOP: ROUND-A-LAB BASICS - PHASE III

. STAGE PRESENTATION SKILLS . AND MORE

CLINIC FEES____ $15.00 Per Teaching Unit for NECORTA Members

$30.00 Per Teaching Unit For Non-Members

Contact: Dick & Rita Trudeau, 9 Idlewood Dr., Auburn, MA 01501

NEW ENGLAND COUNCIL OF ROUND DANCE TEACHERS ASSOCIATION, INC.

THE PAST — LEGACY — THE FUTURE

INTERNATIONAL ASSEMBLY OF "TRUSTEES" OF THE SQUARE DANCE ACTIVITY

LEGACY IX

LEGACY held its ninth conference May 18-21 at Reno, Nevada. The theme for this biannual meeting was "LISTEN TO THE HEARTBEAT OF THE SQUARE DANCE WORLD." Trustees attending represented many different facets of square dancing, came from 30 different states and Canada, and included 28 first-time attendees. Together they analyzed present-day square dancing and concluded that problems, with joint effort and cooperation, can be resolved and that the rewards of fun and friendship while participating in the activity are as great as ever.

The 1989 LEGACY survey conducted this spring received over 9000 replies. Watch for the heartbeat summary next month.

Recognition and thanks go to the following:

- Board of Directors members who have completed six years of service and are retiring from the LEGACY Board: Walt and Louise Cole (Board Chairman), Utah; Gordon Goss, Mississippi; Chet and Julia Vetter, Florida; Dan and Mary Martin, Georgia; and Herb Egender, Colorado;

- Newly elected Board members: Roy and Betsy Gotta, New Jersey; Gerald Larsen, Montana; Hardy and Kathryn Nixon, Georgia; Pete and Betty Rawstron, Massachusetts; Roy and Verna Neuman, Colorado;

- Stan and Cathie Burdick, who will serve as LEGACY Board of Directors Chairman.

LEGACY X will be held in May, 1991, at a mid-west site.

COMMENT

Jim Mayo

Milestone Award

The future of square dancing depends on an adequate supply of callers. That may be an obvious statement, but behind it lies a real cause for concern.

Over the past decade we in the New England area have lost more than half of our callers and no replacements are coming along. While many of our callers have moved to other areas and are still calling actively, many have become unable to call and at least as many have just stopped calling. If a new batch of callers were coming along, we could accept this as a normal turnover. Unfortunately the replacement callers are **not** coming along.

Around the country this summer, callers' schools have been canceled for lack of response. In the past, new callers have been a strong force in developing new dancers. They have the time and the eagerness to do demonstrations and to teach small classes. One of the most recent talented newer callers (who has now been calling for clubs for more than six years) is a good example of the fact that this still works. He started a new club in his own neighborhood, is club caller for two others and is teaching at least two classes a year. He has added many people to the square dance population, but he is also discovering that his family life and his need for sleep are suffering. He will soon transfer over into that group of "experienced" callers who have found that a night at home is very valuable.

I don't have any solutions to offer. Calling is not easy, is not financially rewarding and is often in conflict with family needs.

There are rewards, of course. Most important for me and many others is the satisfaction of providing the best recreation I know for many people. The smiles and laughter and the obvious sociability of the groups I call for is fun to be a part of. I am pleased that I can contribute to the availability of this recreation. I love the music and movement - and the applause. We must, somehow, help potential new callers to understand the joy that can reward them for the very substantial investment of money, time and effort that they must make to become even adequate callers.

Although calling has become much more complicated in the past 25 years, we have also found greatly improved ways to teach callers. It is a skill that can be learned and there are many ways to gain satisfaction from it. A new caller with reasonable talent will very soon face the problem of deciding which of the commitments that are offered to turn down. I say this to every new student in callers' school. They laugh, but the one I mentioned above is facing that problem regularly.

If you think you might find happiness behind the microphone, talk to me.

Jim Mayo
The Northeast Square Dancer, September 1989

* * * BE SURE TO SEE JIM MAYO'S AD ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE * * *

********** *OPINIONS . . .* **********

OPINIONS EXPRESSED IN SIGNED ARTICLES DO NOT NECESSARILY REFLECT THE ***NORTHEAST SQUARE DANCER*** *POLICIES, YOUR VIEWS ARE ENCOURAGED, THE EDITOR AND PUBLISHER RESERVE THE RIGHT TO EXERCISE THEIR DISCRETION IN THE ACCEPTANCE, REJECTION, OR EDITING OF ANY PROFFERED INFORMATION, LISTINGS OR ADVERTISING BASED UPON THEIR DETERMINATION OF THE BEST INTERESTS OF SQUARE DANCING.*

JIM MAYO

79 Wash Pond Road, Hampstead, NH 03841
603-329-5492

CALLS IN SEPTEMBER

8 - NASHUA, NH - HORSEPOND F&G - ADVANCED 1
15/16- LITTLETON, NH - AUTUMN LEAVES FESTIVAL
21 - S. YARMOUTH, MA - CAPE COD OCEAN WAVES - PLUS
22 - NASHUA, NH - HORSEPOND F&G - ADVANCED 2
23 - KEENE, NH - MONADNOCK SQUARES - PLUS
29/30- KEENE, NH - WEEKEND W/JOHN HENDRON - PLUS

WORKSHOPS
EVERY MONDAY - Starting Sept.11
TOPSFIELD, MA - FAIRTOWN SQS - A-1 (Review)

WEEKENDS
NOVEMBER 10-12 WITH EDDIE MAYALL & THE COLLIPI'S
OLD ORCHARD BEACH, MAINE - PLUS

ALASKA CRUISE - JUNE 26 - JULY 13,1990
- $3349 COMPLETE - Write or call for full details!

CLASS
EVERY WEDNESDAY
ADVANCED DANCING (A-1) - NASHUA, NH STARTS SEPT 20

CALLERS' SCHOOL - CONTACT JIM FOR INFORMATION

THE CALLERS' CORNER *Continued from page 82*

IN ROLL MOTIVATE. Standard Positioning.

HEADS PASS OUT.. STEP TO A WAVE.. **IN ROLL MOTIVATE..** 1/4 THRU.. RECYCLE.. PASS THRU.. TRADE BY.. LEFT ALLE.zero box..

ZERO LINE.. PASS THE OCEAN.. 1/4 THRU.. **IN ROLL MOTIVATE..** BOYS FOLD.. GIRLS SQUARE THRU 3/4.. PASS IN & ROLL.. STEP TO A WAVE.. BOYS RUN.. LEFT ALLE.. zero line.

SIDES 1/2 SASHAY.. HEADS WHEEL THRU.. SWING THRU.. CTRS. TRADE.. CTRS. RUN.. TAG THE LINE ZIG ZAG.. **IN ROLL MOTIVATE..** BOYS RUN.. PASS THRU.. WHEEL & DEAL.. DOUBLE PASS THRU.. LEADS PARTNER TRADE. SQUARE THRU 3/4.. LEFT ALLE..

ZERO LINE.. PASS THE OCEAN.. SWING THRU.. BOYS RUN.. TAG THE LINE IN.. TOUCH 1/4.. SPLIT COUNTER ROTATE.. **IN ROLL MOTIVATE..** BOYS FOLD.. GIRLS SQUARE THRU 3/4.. DO SA DO.. TOUCH 1/4.. GRAND RIGHT & LEFT..

Each example sets up the basic In Roll Circ a little differently.

Jack Lasry
The Northeast Square Dancer, September 1989

NOTES FOR CALLERS by Jack Lasry - Write for sample - Notes Mainstream & Plus, $20.00 per year, with advanced supplement $33.00 per year. Order from: ***Jack Lasry, 1513 No. 46th Ave., Hollywood, Florida 33021. Tel # (305) 981-7788***

Mac Marcellus, Chairman of the CALLERLAB Mainstream Committee, is pleased to announce the Mainstream Emphasis Calls for the calendar year 1989. One call is designated for "emphasis" each quarter. They are as follows:

1st Quarter 1989	Cross Run & Cross Fold
2nd Quarter 1989	Chain Down The Line
3rd Quarter 1989	Spin The Top
4th Quarter 1989	Cast Off 3/4

****

Bill Heyman, Chairman of the Plus Committee, is pleased to announce the Plus Emphasis Calls for the calendar year 1989. They are as follows:

1st Quarter 1989	Crossfire
2nd Quarter 1989	Anything & Roll
3rd Quarter 1989	Explode And
4th Quarter 1989	Anything & Spread

****

Bill Higgins, Chairman of the CALLERLAB Round Dance Committee, is pleased to announce that the Round of the Quarter for the 3rd quarter of 1989 is THE BOY NEXT DOOR, MGR 049 (HI HAT 873 or BB 015). Bill also advises that no selection was made for the 2nd quarter of 1989.

The following were previous selections:

You'll Never Know - Red Boot 912	4th Quarter 1988
One More Time - MGR 052	1st Quarter 1989
No Selection Made	2nd Quarter 1989

****

CALLERLAB hopes that most clubs will use these selections in their dance programs. Squares and Rounds do belong together and CALLERLAB encourages full participation in the Round Dance Program.

Note: Cue sheets are available by request from the CALLERLAB Home Office

CURRENT CALLERLAB QUARTERLIES

As of Press Time

Mainstream Program

HANG A RIGHT (LEFT) CLOVERFLO GRAND SWEEP

Plus Program

SLIP OUT OF A DIAMOND ZIP TO A DIAMOND

Advanced Program

SHADOW THE COLUMN LOCK THE TOP

NO DANCER IS EXPECTED TO KNOW ANY QUARTERLY SELECTION CALL

• • • • • • • • • • GRENN • • • • • • • • • •

Latest ROUND DANCE:

GR 17128 WEB of LOVE **waltz** by Fran & Jim Kropf

SQUARE DANCE **repressing:**

TOP 25367 MACK is BACK **instrumental singing call**
Dick Jones **calls the flip side**
cue sheet updated for ONE-NIGHT-STAND use.

New ROUND DANCES **to old Grenn records:**

GR 14191 WALTZ OVER THE WORLD by Ellis & Helen Olliges
OH MY **(two-step)** by Ellis & Helen Olliges
GR 14267 LOVE MAKES THE WORLD GO ROUND **waltz** by Bill Owen
GR 17003 JAPANESE SOFT SHOE '89 **(two-step)** by Judy & Charlie Wilkins
GR 17067 BECAUSE OF YOU **waltz** by Helen & Slug Schmidt
CEM 37037 GOODNIGHT SWEETHEART **(foxtrot)** by Nellie & Keith Glover

Manufactured by **GRENN, INC.** Box 216, Bath, Ohio 44210

A YOUTHFUL ACTIVITY *Continued from page 79*

Both sessions were conducted well and attended by many. Door prizes were drawn every hour as coordinated by the teen committee, and the winner's name was posted to the list which was displayed near the exit. The day was finished off with a grand march in the Teen Hall, which resulted in the above photo which was taken by Chuck and Marilou Booth for the convention.

A lot of hard-working and dedicated people on the Convention Committee were involved in making this convention a success for the teens, and I thank you all for your assistance. I truly believe that your efforts to support the teens is an investment in square dancing's future. The convention could be observed as a commitment to our current dancers. In the Teen Hall, however, the convention is an investment in our future clubs.

Acknowledgments should be given to the Teen Committee who undertook the set-up, clean-up and functioning of the Teen Hall. These are the members of The Teen Travelers of Lowell: Larry Harding, Teen Hall Coordinator; Amy Calliyer, Stephanie Stickney, Mike Mozykowski, Andy Crapeau, Erin McGrath, Todd Casparius, Patty Harding, Michelle Rheaumes and Keith Cloutier.

Further acknowledgments go out to the following Adult Committee members who gave up a portion of their weekend to work the hospitality table or chaperon the teens' events: Bob and Delores Harding, Adult Advisors of Teen Travelers SDC; Norm and Val Meunier; RI Teen Chairperson, Greg Brackett; ME Teen Chairmen, Joe and Barbara Casparius; Jay and Sandy Silva, Rich and Janet Whitney, Norman and Cathy Rheaumes, Helen and David Bell, Jim and Sandy McGrath, Roger and Jeanne Lebrun, Mark Ryan, Pete St. Pierre, Kathy Rich, Joe and Heather Loycano, Maureen Ryan and George LaFortune.

So if you meet any of these folks in a square, please be sure to congratulate them on the fine job they did for the Teen Program and the square dance activity.

Please join us in the Teen Hall this coming April where
"The place to go in 9-0" is Danvers!

Shawn Cuddy
Teen Chairman, 32nd New England Square and Round Dance Convention
The Northeast Square Dancer, September 1989

Editor's note: We hear that the "Young at Heart Squares" are starting classes for teens on the Cape. Call 508-759-7168 for more info.

JIM RYANS

Call Me, I'll Call For You!

Rates/Dates: (203) 822-1072 (CT)
(518) 765-4640 (NY)

Now Booking '89/'90/'91

IT IS BETTER TO CAUSE HAPPINESS WHERE YOU GO THAN TO CAUSE HAPPINESS WHEN YOU GO.

Musings On Dance

By Veronica Ann McClure

THE WALTZ - DIRTY DANCING?

I just read a brief history of social dance which claims that many dance forms in the past two hundred years have been viewed as "dirty dancing" by their contemporaries. In general, this is true. It seems to be a variant on "What is the world coming to?" The early waltz, which was thought shocking and certain to lead to degradation, was described in this account as "pelvis to pelvis," but that does not seem to be true.

The pictures drawn and the instructions written during the time of the early waltz (about 1790-1830) clearly indicate that there was very little frontal contact. Those of us who have learned to dance the early waltz know that it doesn't work well except with light handholds and it does not call for pelvic contact. Of course, any party - in any century - could get out of hand (so to speak) and become impolite. But just as today we should not take the extremes of behavior as average, neither should we for times past.

However, many people did think the early waltz was shocking. It called for more contact compared to previous dance forms, which usually had no contact or only a handhold at arm's length. The early waltz had closer positioning but not clutches or hugs as in today's "slow dances." Especially important, the couple literally turned around together for extended periods of time, sometimes causing dizziness. Since losing control of oneself was considered improper, if a woman became dizzy and her partner had to hold her up, that was *extremely* improper - and perhaps exciting for the man who usually had no opportunity to get so close to a woman at such a public occasion as a ball.

There are other reasons, including group dynamic reasons, why the waltz was considered impolite, but they would make this article longer than allowed. However, I hope I have explained enough to show why I think the real reasons for the early waltz's bad reputation are so interesting.

It is interesting to assume something about the past based on the present. Sometimes this works, sometimes not. If we could tune up our awareness of assumptions, historical and otherwise, we might know more clearly what is factual, what is guessing, and what is wishful thinking. Personally, I think that would be good. I am also fascinated about how specific details about dance history can open doors to thinking about thinking. I hope you enjoy this, too!

Happy dancing!

Veronica Ann McClure
The Northeast Square Dancer, September 1989

RECORD REVIEW

JACK O'LEARY
44 TRINITY AVE. GLASTONBURY,
CONNECTICUT 06033 (203) 633 0370

RATING CODE: *****-Excellent; ****-Good; ***-Average; **-O.K.(may not be suitable for all callers)

*** RAWHIDE 157 - SWIMMIN' UP STREAM
W/C by Stan Cole. Key of A.
Heads Promenade Half, Pass The Ocean, Extend, Swing Thru, Spin The Top, Right & Left Thru, Flutter Wheel, Sweep 1/4, Swing Corner & Promenade. A good Rawhide release with plenty of lively music.

*** BUCKSKIN 1231 - GIRLS ALL GET PRETTIER
W/C by Ken Sierecki. Key of G.
Heads Promenade Half, Pass The Ocean, Extend, Swing thru, Boys Run Right, Bend The Line, Right & Left Thru, Flutter Wheel, Slide Thru, Swing Corner & Promenade. This is a good square dance version of a recent country hit.

**** ROYAL 107 - YOU MAKE ME FEEL LIKE DANCIN'
W/C by Jerry Story. Key of F.
Entire call for this dance may be found in our DANCE OF THE MONTH FEATURE.

*** QUADRILLE 863 - WAITING FOR YOU
W/C by Bob Huff. Key of F.
Heads Square Thru 4, Do-Sa-Do, Swing Thru, Boys Run, Tag The Line Right, Wheel & Deal, Turn Thru, Left Allemande, Swing your own and Promenade. A nice smooth dance with good music by the Westernaires.

*** CIRCLE D 237 - DON'T WASTE IT ON THE BLUES
W/C by Wayne Baldwin. Key of D (modulates to E flat on ending).
Heads Square Thru 4, Do-Sa-Do, Swing Thru, Boys Run, Bend The Line, Move Up to the Middle, Touch 1/4, Cast Right 3/4, Fan The Top, Swing & Promenade. Good music, but has a "country swing" type rhythm which some dancers do not care for. The choreo is refreshing, and because of that it may require a walk-thru.

**** ROYAL 306 - HIGH COTTON
W/C by Jerry Story & Tony Oxendine. Key of D.
Heads Square Thru Four, Do-Sa-Do, Swing Thru, Boys Run Right, Ferris Wheel, Pass Thru, Touch 1/4, Scoot Back, Boys Fold, Girls Turn Thru, Star Thru & Promenade. Excellent music and interesting figure.

**** ESP 159 - TRAIN OF THOUGHT
W/C by Elmer Sheffield, Jr. Key of A.
Heads Promenade Half, Square Thru Four, Right & Left Thru, Veer Left, Ferris Wheel, Circle 4, Half Way, Drop Hands, Pass Thru, Corner Swing and Promenade. Excellent music and a well-choreographed dance.

Continued on page 98

THE POOR BEGINNER

Have you ever watched a beginner's eye
Gaze at you with envy as you danced by?
He thinks you're great and you think so, too, but why don't you ask him to dance with you?
No, you whirl by again with your head aloof, can't ask him to dance 'cause he might goof.
You never goofed when once in his spot, you were the best in the beginners lot.
You asked him to join, what could you lose - did you really want him or just his dues?
The night's almost over and he hasn't stirred, from watching you his eyes are blurred.
It's now time for parting and coffee and cake, now you can ask him to come and partake.
He can't goof you up when he's eating his lunch, so now, he's a member and one of the "bunch."
You tell him "Good Night, be sure to come back." You surely have talent, but surely no tact.
So let's all give the beginner a chance and help him to learn so he can advance.
Make him know you are happy because he is here. **OUR BEGINNERS TODAY ARE OUR DANCERS NEXT YEAR.**

Reprinted from Footnotes

LETTERS *Continued from page 3*

Many thanks for the promotion in *The Northeast Square Dancer.* The square and round dancing at Wareham on July 2nd, proved to be a most successful occasion. We had good weather, good callers and cuers, and good people all around!!

The holding of the dance on the town hall parking lot was first suggested at the SEMCA meeting on October 31st, with follow-up agreement of the OCCA in November. This proved to be an excellent idea!

Ten callers and cuers participated. Many thanks again for your help.

Sincerely,
Betty and Art Leonard

"I screwed up"!! I was supposed to have been at the Skirts 'N Flirts on June 3, but unfortunately I was not there.

For some reason, I did not have the date marked properly on my calendar or in the computer. I feel that this error is mine.

As it happened, I did not see anything on my calendar nor in my computer. My daughter's friend came up from Virginia, and we decided to go out to dinner and a movie.

I offered my apologies to Joe Hartka and the club but feel that I might do well to ask you to publish something in *The Northeast Square Dancer* because of this error.

Yours truly,
Dave Hass
E Hampton, CT

Editor's note: This is a good way to point out that a reminder should be sent to any caller or cuer in advance of a dance.

Address your "Letters" to: LETTERS
c/o NESDM
PO BOX 777
N Scituate, RI 02857

DON'T BOUNCE!

By Brian Bassett

One of the first rules in dancing is *don't bounce* up and down while executing various dance figures. This rule rates right up there with "Don't look at your feet" and "Don't dance on your toes."

Beginning dancers, once they have become comfortable with their basics, find the need to relax and enjoy dancing the figures they have learned. There is nothing wrong with relaxing and enjoying dancing as long as it is done in such a way as to incorporate proper body mechanics. Fun and enjoyment are often wrongly translated to mean a display of extraneous body motion - *bouncing* being the most common.

The first place you'll probably notice *bouncing* (dancers, in your own dancing - leaders in your dancers' dancing) is in the *grapevine* dance figure. This *vine* figure, whether it be a regular vine with both partners crossing in back, or a twisty vine with the man and woman crossing in back or in front at opposite times - suffers most in execution and appearance when dancers *bounce* their way through it.

You'll notice that the crossing steps will take on the dance-style of a *limp* with an exaggerated downward motion. You'll also notice that the sideward steps will be danced with an exaggerated upward motion, causing the dancers to rise on their toes. Put these two exaggerated motions together, and the dancers will "bob like corks in the ocean."

Sure it's fun, but "fun" at the expense of proper body mechanics, and rather comical to watch.

A responsible teacher should explain to the dancers that the legs should act as *shock absorbers* while dancing. Knees flexed (bent

Continued on page 97

ORIGINAL RECORDINGS

Collector's Editions

Canada's

DON MESSER
AND HIS ISLANDERS

Anniversary Schottische-Poor Girls Waltz-Plaza Polka-Westpahlia Waltz-Hannigans Hornpipe/Riley's Favorite Reel-The Girl I Left Behind-Pilot Mound Waltz-Lamplighter Hornpipe-Buchwheat Batter-Interlake Waltz-Grant Lambs Reel

MARG OSBURNE & CHARLIE CHAMBERLAIN Sing
FAVORITE SACRED SONGS

How Great Thou Art-Just A Closer Walk With Thee-The Old Rugged Cross-Whispering Hope-It Is No Secret-Peace In The Valley-If You Know The Lord-The Place Where I Worship-I'm Walking In The Mountains With My Lord-Dear Lord Forgive

Special Introductory Price: $10.00 each Cassette or LP-record. Includes postage, handling, sales tax and the complete Music Barn catalogue, featuring many more Canadian fiddle and country recordings.

Please specify title(s), record(s) or tape(s) and include proper payment to:

c/o The Northeast Square Dancer Magazine
PO Box 777, N Scituate, RI 02857-0777

The Dance of the Month

"YOU MAKE ME FEEL LIKE DANCIN'"

Record: RYL-107

Called by: Jerry Story
Rt. 3, Box 234,
Lot 37
McAllen, TX 78501
(512) 630-3215

OPENER/BREAK/CLOSER:
FOUR GIRLS PROMENADE ONE TIME AROUND
GET BACK AND SWING YOUR MAN AROUND AND ROUND
JOIN HANDS AND CIRCLE TO THE LEFT
ALLEMANDE LEFT AND WEAVE THE RING
YOU MAKE ME FEEL LIKE DANCIN' - GONNA DANCE THE NIGHT AWAY
SWING YOUR GIRL AND PROMENADE
YOU MAKE ME FEEL LIKE DANCIN'
LIKE DANCIN' - DANCIN' - GONNA DANCE THE NIGHT AWAY.

FIGURE:
HEADS SQUARE THRU - GO!
RIGHT AND LEFT THRU AND TURN YOUR GIRL
SWING THRU AND THEN SPIN THE TOP FOR ME
WALK UP AND DO A RIGHT AND LEFT THRU
YOU PASS THRU - PARTNER TRADE AND ROLL TO FACE
SWING A LITTLE GIRL AND PROMENADE THE RING
YOU MAKE ME FEEL LIKE DANCIN' - DANCIN' - GONNA DANCE THE NIGHT AWAY.

TAG:
LIKE DANCIN' - DANCIN' - GONNA DANCE THE NIGHT AWAY.

Produced by: Tony Oxendine and Jerry Story
ROYAL RECORD, INC., Rt. 1, Box 33, Fairfield, IA 52556

Jack O'Leary
The Northeast Square Dancer, September 1989

✪✪✪ Affordable Door Prizes ✪✪✪

The Northeast Square Dancer Magazine is offering 12-month subscriptions for $4 each to be used by your club as door prizes at open dances. (One per night only - new or extended subscription allowed.)

Certificates redeemable for these $4 door prizes ($10 value) can be purchased by sending us a check for the number of certificates you would like, and you can order enough for a full season, if you want to.

The Northeast Square Dancer Magazine, PO Box 777, N Scituate, RI 02857-0777

We reserve the right to discontinue this offer without notice.

ATTENTION CALLERS!!!
J/M RECORD SALES

Has EXPANDED with the RECENT PURCHASE of DOUBLE M RECORD SUPPLY. We are now able to stock Square Dance Records as well as our complete line of Round Dance, Clogging & Pop Labels...

Phone orders filled promptly!

PHONE: (508) 222-2589
58 Dorchester Ave.
Attleboro, MA 02703

Hours by Appointment
Phone Anytime...

39th NATIONAL CONVENTION *Continued from page 59*

Many hours of education, covering various topics, will be provided.

A large spacious cafeteria will be available in the Convention Center for your convenience. The restaurants around town are gearing up for all you hungry dancers.

We have approximately 9,000 hotel/motel rooms committed for our use during the week of the convention. Most of these rooms are located outside the immediate downtown area; therefore, arrangements have been made to provide shuttle bus service between these hotels/motels and the Convention Center. There will be a nominal charge for this shuttle bus service.

Many of Memphis' finest attractions will be offered in our tour packages. We know all of you will want to include Elvis Presley's Graceland tour in your schedule. Other tours will include Beale Street, Mud Island, Victorian Village, and a cruise on a paddlewheeler boat. During your stay in Memphis be sure to sample and enjoy our world famous barbecue.

"LOAD THE BOAT TO MEMPHIS," and we will see you all in 1990.

39th National Square Dance Convention

THE HAND THAT LIFTS THE CUP OF CHEERS SHOULD NOT BE USED TO SHIFT THE GEARS.

DON'T BOUNCE! *Continued from page 95*

slightly, not a crouch) all the while a dancer is dancing will eliminate *bobbing* or *bouncing*.

While dancing, you progress around the floor in various directions and often turn right or left even while in one spot - both these actions, progressing and turning (also pivoting), are more difficult to execute if your body weight is directed either straight down or straight up. So for more comfortable, pleasant-to-watch dancing, keep those knees flexed and *don't bounce!*

Reprinted from *Round Dance Magazine*

RECORD REVIEW *Continued from page 93*

**** LIGHTNING 801 - LIGHTNING EXPRESS
(Patter Call). Key of A.
Excellent country sound. Great 5-string banjo and dobro guitar along with a snappy bass and drum track make this a good bet.

*** CHINOOK 099 - TENNESSEE SIX STRINGS
W/C by Daryl Clendenin. Key of G.
Heads Square thru 4, Do-Sa-Do, Swing Thru, Boys Run Right, Ferris Wheel, Centers Pass thru, Touch 1/4, Scoot Back, Swing Corner & Promenade. A good upbeat tune about country music instruments. Nice job by Daryl on the flip side.

**** ESP 406 - G-STRING
(Patter Call). Key of G to C.
This is a great hoe-down in my opinion. It is reminiscent of the more traditional hoe-down music but with a strong bass and rhythm track. The tune is "Up Jumped the Devil," which is a classic in square dance music. Easy to call to and real smooth for dancing make this record one that most callers will want in their records cases.

Jack O'Leary
The Northeast Square Dancer, September 1989

*Records reviewed are supplied by **J & M Records, 58 Dorchester Avenue, Attleboro, MA 02703.** Call **508-222-2589.** Mail and phone orders shipped promptly.*

In Memoriam

Ted Bardwell
Life member of the Seacoast Region Square Dance Association

How does one say the proper words to express the deep loss when a friend is gone? We can say, "We will miss him. He was a good friend, a good neighbor and a good square dance corner. He was instrumental in getting us involved in the square dance movement way back in 1965, and we thank him for that."

For over thirty years Ted danced with Seacoast. He served for several years as president and then later as treasurer. He was a familiar face at all our dances, both during the winter season and at the summer dances at Hampton Beach State Park. He liked to swing and he liked to hug his corner. His laugh became a familiar sound at all our functions.

We wish Ted could be with us for our 40th Anniversary Celebration in October. He would be so proud!

We will miss him. Seacoast will miss him. The loss to the square dance movement will be the greatest, however, because Ted's kind of enthusiasm, dedication and interest are not easily found today in any activity.

Memorial Gifts For Square Dancers and Their Friends to the
SQUARE DANCE FOUNDATION OF NEW ENGLAND
Send donations to: **Memorial Gifts Chairperson, Jean Hartka**
40 Marcia Rd., Wilmington, MA 01887

Line/Solo
DANCE CORNER

By Dr. Grant Longley

(Special to *The Northeast Square Dancer Magazine*)

Venice, FL — It appears at this time and distance that the largest congregation of LINE/SOLO dance enthusiasts in the history of New England Line Dancing will take place on Sunday, September 10, 1989. Hundreds of dancers and their instructors will take part in the NEW ENGLAND LINE DANCE JAMBOREE to be held at the Elks Hall on Low Street in Newburyport, MA. The program is to commence at 10 a.m. with a "cup of coffee and a donut." Dancing will follow until noon.

Each dance teacher has been instructed to present four of the most popular line dances in his/her area. In this manner every dancer will automatically know some of the dances presented.

Jo Bridges' Line Dance Classes of the Seacoast Area will stage a catered buffet lunch to be followed by two or more hours of dancing. The entire program is only $14.00.

****

Tomorrow night I am off for an evening of Country Western Dancing, including Line Dancing. So I will hold off on my comments (started last month on Country Western) until next month. Maybe I will change my mind.

****

Had a letter today from Missouri. This letter was written by a nice lady who teaches in the St. Louis area. She commented on the fact that she was 76 years of age and wondered if she was the country's oldest instructor. This prompted me to write back to her stating that I knew several instructors a bit older than 80.

It would be interesting to know if there are any out there who are over 85. Who is the oldest L/D instructor? Who is the oldest dancer? Anyone care to volunteer? Maybe by November we might have a few candidates!

Hope to see many of you next month when we journey to New England.

Cordially,
Dr. Grant Longley
The Northeast Square Dancer, September 1989

Isn't it strange that people without children bring them up so well?

FUN CLUB BADGES

Idiots | Square Ducks | Cuckoos | Stinkers | Goons | Night Owls | Snow Bunnies | Travelers

Armetta

Dept. A
P.O.Box 696
Canby, Oregon
97013

"BADGES – made especially – FOR YOU"

LINE DANCE

— Dr. Grant Longley

"BAD, BAD LEROY BROWN #TWO"

Origin: Estelle Reiff, Ballroom Instructor, Jackson Heights, NY
Music: Goldies 45 - D2605. Jim Croce, "Bad, Bad Leroy Brown"
Position: Solo, all facing Head of Hall
Intro.: Wait four measures

-DANCE-

Measures:

1m	POINT CLOSE BOTH	Point Right Foot to Right Side, close Right Foot to Left Foot, point LF to L Side, close LF to RF;
2m	2 BUTTERMILKS	Weight on balls of feet swing both heels out, swing in, swing heels out again, then swing in;
3m	WALK FWD 3 - HIP	Step fwd RF, LF, RF, thrust Right HIP forward;
4m	BACK 2 CHA	Step bwd LF, then RF, then do RF/LF/RF (CHA),;
5m	WLK FWD 3 - HIP	Repeat Measure THREE;
6m	BACK 2 CHA	Repeat Measure FOUR;
7m	LIFT KNEE 2	In place lift Right Knee, lower leg, lift again, lower;
8m	KICK STEP TURN	Kick LF fwd, step LF XIB RF, step RF sideways and turn 1/4 Right, step LF in place facing Right Wall.

Dr. Grant Longley
The Northeast Square Dancer, September 1989

✱ ✱ ✱ LINE/SOLO DANCE MANUAL Volume III ✱ ✱ ✱
by Grant F. Longley Ph.D.
COST-$13.95 Each (Dealer Prices on Request) Plus $2.05 Each for Postage & Handling (4thClass)
For U.P.S. Shipping - add $1.00 extra per book.
ORDER FROM: New England Caller, P.O. Box 8069, Lowell, MA 01853

LEARN TO SQUARE DANCE

For information on classes anywhere in New England, call:

1-800-33-"DO-C-DO"
(1-800-333-6236)

Ask Dr. Allemander

— By Glenn Ickler

Dear Dr. Allemander: Every time I pick up the newspaper lately, I read about another leveraged buyout or unfriendly takeover in the business world. Has this unfriendly takeover mania affected square dancing in any way?

W.S. Journal
New York

Dear W.S.: Fortunately, square dancing has been able to resist all unfriendly takeover attempts simply because square dancing is the most friendly business in the world. Recently, there was an attempt to corner the ferris wheel market by Swing & Promenade, Inc., but they were caught in the crossfire of a fast partner trade and decided to roll away.

A British firm called Wheel & Deal, Ltd., tried to trade the wave for a majority interest in the American firm of Walk & Dodge, but they were unable to pass through enough shares of stock. Wheel & Deal finally had to scoot back to England with barely enough cash left to touch a quarter.

Dr. A.L. "Lefty" Allemander gives advice to the dancelorn every month in this space. He says if you're ready to cast off some good shares of stock, he'll help you coordinate.

Glenn Ickler
The Northeast Square Dancer, September 1989

CHALLENGE RAMBLINGS *Continued from page 78*

Something else was new at Cherry Ridge. In the past, there has been a problem with "tight" squares or a "tight" floor. It is hard for someone new to get into a variety of squares. Usually this happens by, right after the tip ends, people setting up their next tip instead of putting up fingers. When people set up the next tip, they do it with people they know and the newcomer or weak dancer is excluded from the stronger squares. This year, in a successful attempt to eliminate this undesirable part of challenge week, a signup sheet was created. If you signed the sheet (and many did), you agreed to follow the "two-finger ethic." You would not pre-book any floor-level tip with more than one other person - when the music started and it was time to square up, you would always hold at least two fingers up. I believe that the system worked and that any experienced C2 dancer would feel welcome and should consider coming to challenge week next year.

I will be calling a C2 dance on Saturday, September 23, at the Fayville Village Hall. Call me for more details: home (617)484-0175; work (617)221-1126.

Clark Baker, 426 Marsh Street, Belmont, MA 02178
The Northeast Square Dancer, September 1989

Warned an eight-year-old:
"I don't want to scare you, Teacher, but my daddy says
if I don't get better grades, somebody's gonna get spanked."

Square Beat

By Dick and Judy Severance

Have you ever wondered why square dancers do what they do? A recent publication put out by LEGACY and the National Square Dance Directory for new dancers takes us through some of these questions.

Why do we belong to a club? Clubs are needed to organize dances and establish a means to enjoy the fellowship of square dancing. To survive they need an active membership where everyone helps. Volunteer is the key word.

Why do we stay non-competitive? In square dancing we want everyone to have fun. Without winners or losers, this can be accomplished. Why do we overlook the mistakes of others? We all make mistakes. Everyone is trying. Therefore, the atmosphere is one of encouraging.

Why do we wear name badges? Badges enable us to be on a first name basis, which furthers friendly fellowship.

Why do we not drink alcoholic beverages at dances? Alcohol inhibits our ability to listen and perform. Alcohol reduces our reaction time, making us poorer dancers. In addition, square dancing is a wholesome, family-oriented activity in which alcohol has no place.

Have you ever overheard some of the square dance language and wondered what was meant? Let's take a look at a few of those words and their definitions to a square dancer.

"Angel" is an experienced dancer who attends classes to fill in squares and help the caller demonstrate the proper way to perform the movements.

"Banner Stealing" (Raids or Retrievals) is the practice of a square or more of dancers from one club attending another club's dance and receiving the other club's banner or retrieving its own banner previously stolen.

"Clogging" is a dancing style originating in Appalachia with synchronized movements of the feet. Commonly performed in shoes that have taps on them.

"Contra" is line dancing popularized in New England. Now done with traditional and square dance movements.

"Mixers" are dances (usually simple circle dances) where partners change during the dance.

"Programs" are various square dance calls organized by Callerlab into Basic, Mainstream, Plus, Advanced and Challenge categories. This provides dancers with an indication of the material being used at a given dance.

"Round Dancing" is couple dancing in a circle formation, using choreographed routines to a definite arrangement of music.

"Tip" is normally a patter call followed by a singing call.

"Workshop" refers to special classes after graduation which dancers may attend to learn new or more advanced movements or review those movements already learned.

"Yellow Rock" is a friendly hug.

There you have it: an insight into the square dance activity as seen through the eyes of a square dancer.

Dick and Judy Severance
The Northeast Square Dancer, September 1989

IF NOBODY KNOWS THE TROUBLE YOU'VE SEEN, YOU DON'T LIVE IN A SMALL TOWN.

Chip's TIP

The class season is upon us again and the best place to train people to move, not just to the beat, but also to the phrase, is right from the fun night on!

With those words I started this column in September, 1977. Charlie Baldwin was the editor of this magazine, then spoken of as the *Caller* by most of us.

Over the past twelve years, a lot of changes have occurred in dancing and in my own leader's career. Traditional dancing - contras and squares - has grown by leaps and bounds, and there are callers and bands everywhere. The activity has grown beyond anyone's expectations and still hasn't reached its peak.

Early American dancing, a feature of the Bicentennial, is also a growing dance form. Expected to die out after the country's celebration, it has grown slowly and steadily with new research, books, and music appearing every year.

Vintage dancing has grown more rapidly. There are formal organizations in several states; and workshops, balls and weekends are common. Quickly defined, it's historic round dancing, with the costumes, music, styling, etc. mainly from (but not completely) the last century.

My own career had me leaving club dancing entirely as I found so much to do with traditional dancing that there wasn't time to do both. Since I started as a phrase caller, I chose to be in an activity where those talents could be best used.

Being a part of the Early American dance scene (from 1974 and the Bicentennial) and having done so much reading and research with eighteenth century primary sources, Fran and I set up a small publishing concern to print the research effort. There is much yet to be done. Research is time-consuming but worthwhile.

While in Canada this summer we gave eighteenth century music, song and dance programs at five nursing homes and two hospitals in Saint John, New Brunswick. This is our fifth year attending *Loyalist Days* and the second for *Spring Fever*.

Usually we have several members from the Connecticut DeLancey's Brigade, First Battalion, assisting us in our dance demonstrations. This year we were alone, so I would give a brief talk and show the various setting and traveling steps. Then Dick Wexelblat and I would take two staff "volunteers" and run them through the following dance, twice only, to give the audience an idea of some of the figures in the country dances.

LOYALIST DAYS

Formation: Longways duple proper, for two couples
Music: Any 32-bar jig, or reel

A1 Circle 4 to the left and right.

A2 Top couple back-to-back (DoSiDo); 2nd couple the same.

B1 Right and left hands across (stars).

B2 Top couple down, turn alone; back and cast off (unassisted).

Repeat once more.

This could, of course, be done as a duple proper country dance. It's very easy as it's made up of the very basic figures. We used 14 volunteers, only one having ever danced, and all "survived"! Next year they'll be experienced, eh?

Chip Hendrickson
The Northeast Square Dancer, September 1989

SHOPPERS' GUIDE

YAK STACK

the **YAK STACK** Sound Column *Imitated but Never Duplicated!*
** Eliminates sound problems in bad halls * The Choice of professional cuers & callers*
** More sound per pound!*
Price Info: **YAK STACK**–P.O.Box 2223, Vernon CT 06066 (203) 649-5144

SUPREME AUDIO — ***THE PROFESSIONAL SOURCE***
FREE! NEW 68 PAGE CATALOG! — CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-445-7398
Your complete shop-at-home source for all Professional Calling and Cueing Equipment, Dancer's Accessories and GIFTS! Largest selection of Nashville Sound Plus You LP's and Cassettes
Bill & Peggy Heyman, P. O. Box 687, Ridgewood, New Jersey 07451-0687 (201)445-7398
☐ SUPREME ☐ TELEX ☐ ASHTON ☐ MARANTZ ☐ CALIFONE ☐ AKG ☐ ELECTRO-VOICE

THE "WHITE MIKE" J.L.101 – $85.00 + $4 Air Post/Ins. **THE SIGHT CALLING VIDEO"** 90 minutes-Guide Book – $54.00. **NOTES FOR CALLERS** – $20.00 Annual . . .$33 with Adv. Supplement. *Lasry Callers Supply, 1513 N. 46th Ave. Hollywood, FL 33021 Tel. # (305) 981-7788.*

Have a **CLINTON P-120M** or any other type of equipment
that needs fixing; Call or Write to
ERNIE FOURNIER, 44 Lemay Road, Woonsocket, RI 02895
call after 5 PM at (401) 766-7795

SHOPPERS GUIDE - "Mini Ad" Order Form"

$14 Per Month - Full Page Width
½ Inch High; (Approx. 45 Words)
PAYMENT MUST ACCOMPANY AD
Please - no telephone orders

Mail to: **The Northeast Square Dancer**
PO Box 777
N Scituate, RI 02857-0777
Copy Deadline: See page 2

No. of Ads ( ) x $14 x No. of Months ( )= Total $_____

GOING SOUTH OR MOVING??

CHANGE OF ADDRESS FORM

*** Must be received before the 10th of the month to be changed.*

YOUR SUBSCRIPTION NUMBER: _____

YOUR NAME: _____

CHANGE ADDRESS TO:
Street: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Change to be Effective: MO. ____ DAY ____ YR. ____

Sign Here: _____

Please **Type** or **Print** - Mail to *Northeast Square Dancer, PO Box 777, N Scituate, RI 02857-0777*

DANCE LISTING

THIS LISTING IS FREE TO ADVERTISERS IN THIS ISSUE MEETING THE DEADLINE
Ads that are listings will not be duplicated here

Only information included in your AD is put in this listing
** We suggest you always check the ad for additional information **
The program designation code explanation follows the workshop listings

Fri	1	Fun Time Squares	Pawtucket, RI	Mackin & Linden/Headen	Plus
		Pinehirst Campground	Old Orchard Bch, ME	Dufault-Pulaski/Lauzon	
Sat	2	Cape Cod Chowder Club	W Dennis, MA	Purcell/Mathieu	A-1
		Mattapoisett Tennis Club	Mattapoisett, MA	Schell	
		Mt Washington Valley Stompers	Conway, NH	Meunier/Lenox	MS/Plus
		Uphams SD Hall	Kingston, NH	Upham/Wiles	
		Cosmopolitans	Wakefield, MA	B Silva/N Silva	MS
		Wolfeboro Wranglers	Wolfeboro, NH	Portelance/T-Bow	Plus
		Hayloft Steppers	Sturbridge, MA	VanWart/Maguire	Plus
		Bay Path Barn	Boylston, MA	Rinker/Hartmann	A-2
		Montachusett Twirlers	Leominster, MA	Mayall/Boudreau	Plus
Tue	5	Nausets	Orleans, MA	Linden	
Wed	6	Yankee Twirlers	Woburn, MA	Hendron/Chadwick	A-1
		Scrambled 8's	Norwood, MA	Bean/Sargent	Plus
Thu	7	Cape Cod Ocean Waves	S Yarmouth, MA	Mackin/Swanson	Plus
		Norwood Squares	Norwood, MA	Howell/Sargent	Plus
Fri	8	Riverside Squares	Danvers, MA	Leger/McGee	MS
		Fun Time Squares	Pawtucket, RI	Schell/Lauzon	Plus
		The Barnstormers	Georgetown, MA	Maurice/Toth	
		Bay Path Barn	Boylston, MA	Dougherty/Hartmann	Plus
		Square Riggers	Wellesley, MA	Thompson/Trudeau	MS
		Horsepond F&G	Nashua, NH	Mayo	A-1
		Square Wheelers	Acton, MA	Casey/Simmons	MS/Plus
		Camp Kingsmont	W Stockbridge, MA	Brodeur-Bates/Midlin	Plus
Sat	9	Spencer Grand Squares	Spencer, MA	Cuddy/Simmons	Plus
		Merry Jesters	S Attleboro, MA	Arruda/Bullock	Plus
		Sea Shell Steppers	Acushnet, MA	Schell/MacDougall	
		Woodstock Country Dancers	Woodstock, CT	Swift/Lauzon	MS/Plus
		Fairtown Squares	Topsfield, MA	J Courtois/L Courtois	MS
		Nutmeg Squares	Oakville, CT	Muller	
		FJG's	Tribes Hill, NY	Taylor	
		Monadnock Squares	Keene, NH	McLeod/Carignan	Plus
		Tamarac Twirlers	Wynantskill, NY	Castracane	
		Adirondack Squares	Putnam Ctr, NY	Casey	
		Minutemen Squares	Lexington, MA	Smith-Haag	
		Lakeside Swingers	Meredith, NH	Cameron/T-Bow	MS
		Baldwin Apple Squares	Woburn, MA	Wedge/Silva	
		Friendly Mixers	Cranston, RI	/Medeiros	
		Littleton 16 Footers	Littleton, MA	Thompson/Farrar	MS
		The Hayloft Steppers	Sturbridge, MA	Dougherty/Maguire	A-2
		Bay Path Barn	Boylston, MA	Rinker/Hartmann	A-2
		Border City Squares	Nashua, NH	Mayall	MS
		Two Hearts As One	Gardner, MA	Portelance/Boudreau	
Sun	10	Barnstompers	Norton, MA	Howell/Howell	Plus
		Worcester Wheelers	Worcester, NY	Taylor	
		Squares-In-Motion	Hudson, MA	Cuddy	A-1/A-2
		The Square Dance Connection	Pembroke, MA	Dougherty	Plus
		End of Summer Party	Arlington, MA	McClure-Zisk	Rounds
Tue	12	Lofty Squares	S Weymouth, MA	Bean/Brunelle	
Wed	13	Seaside Steppers	Wakefield, MA	Hendron	A-2
Thu	14	Cape Cod Ocean Waves	S. Yarmouth, MA	Dumas/Yakimowski	Plus
Fri	15	Fun Time Squares	Pawtucket, RI	Cuddy/Lauzon	Plus
		Allemande Eights	Manchester, NH	Peacock/Gregoire	MS/Plus
		Town Howlers	Portsmouth, RI	Linden/MacDougal	Plus
		Swingles	W Springfield, MA	Muller	

CONTINUED >>

DANCE LISTING *(CONTINUED)*

Fri 15 continued

	Cellar Hoppers	Southboro, MA	Uebelacker/Hartmann	A-2
	Doubleday Dancers	Cooperstown, NY	Taylor	
	Green Mountain Squares	Brattleboro, VT	TBA/Smith	MS/Plus
	Autumn Leaves Festival	Littleton, NH	Mayo	
	Do-Si-Do'ers	E Walpole, MA	Carlson/Sargent	MS/Plus
	Square Wheelers	Acton, MA	Aldridge/Boudreau	MS/Plus
	Single Squares	Woburn, MA	J Courtois/L Courtois	MS
	Granite State Singles	Concord, NH	D Grave/J Graves	
		Old Orchard Beach, ME	Mayall/Silva	
	Jumptown Twirlers	Orange, MA	R Carignan/J Carignan	Plus
Sat 16	Heel & Toe SDC	Manchester, NH	Leger/Bryant	MS
	Cape Cod Chowder Club	W Dennis, MA	Wedge/Gregoire	A-1
	Swinging Squares	Cranston, RI	Meunier	MS
	Sunshine Twirlers	Jaffrey, NH	Leslie/Carignan	MS/Plus
	Oranoquc Village		Muller	
	Montachusett Twirlers	Leominster, MA	Mackin/Boudreau	MS
	North Country Squares	Plattsburgh, NY	Taylor	
	Wolf Rockers	Mason, NH	Porter	
	S Attleboro Legion Hall	S Attleboro, MA	Arruda/Barry	A-1
	Hayloft Steppers	Sturbridge, MA	Cuddy/Landry	Plus
	Manchester SDC	Manchester, CT	Johnston/Daviau	Plus
	Lone Star SDC	Hartford, CT	Castracane	
	Spares 'N' Squares	Canton, MA	Schell/MaGuire	Plus
	Firesiders	Kingston, NH	Upham	
	Red Hot Squares	Burlington, MA	Hendron/Chadwick	Plus
	M & M Squares	Webster, MA	R Reardon/K Reardon	
	Kramers Hayloft	S Weymouth, MA	J Lasry/MacDougall	A-1
	Wolfeboro Wranglers	Wolfeboro, NH	McLeod/Lennox	MS
	Circle 8's	Claremont, NH	Peacock/Smith	MS/Plus
Sun 17	Barnstompers	Norton, MA	Howell/Howell	Plus
	Squares-In-Motion	Hudson, MA	Cuddy	A-1/A-2
	Hayloft Steppers	Sturbridge, MA	Pulaski	A-2
Mon 18	Stamford SDC	Stamford, CT	Castracane	A-1
Wed 20	Scrambled 8's	Norwood, MA	Bean/Sargent	Plus
	Seaside Steppers	Wakefield, MA	Pulaski	A-2
	Great Plain Squares	Needham, MA	Nurse/Yakimowski	
Thu 21	Cape Cod Ocean Waves	S Yarmouth, MA	Mayo/Swanson	Plus
Fri 22	Fun Time Squares	Pawtucket, RI	Pulaski/Lauzon	Plus
	Square Riggers	Wellesley, MA	O'Leary/McClure	MS
	Bay Path Promenaders	Boylston, MA	Rinker/Hartmann	
	Schoharie Hayshakers	Schoharie, NY	Taylor	
	Square Wheelers	Acton, MA	Cuddy/Toth	MS
	Yankee Twirlers	Woburn, MA	Hendron/Chadwick	A-1
	Valley Squares	Huntington, CT		
	Horsepond F&G	Nashua, NH	Mayo	A-2
	Spares 'N' Squares	Canton, MA	Schell/MacDoughall	
	Norwood Squares	Norwood, MA	Cameron/Barry	Plus
	Alpine Squares	Chelmsford, MA	Brown/Moran	MS
	Round Dance Party	Waltham, MA	Porter	Rounds
	Hayloft Steppers	Sturbridge	Dumas/Simmons	A-1
Sat 23	Smokey Squares	Woonsocket, RI	Phaneuf/Barry	
	Village Promenaders	Smithfield, RI	Juaire/Simmons	MS
	Fairs 'N Squares	Framingham, MA	Aldridge/Mathieu	
	MacColl Twirlers	Lincoln, RI	LeBlanc/Brunelle	
	Rosetown Squares		Muller	
	Teen Travelers	Lowell, MA	Cuddy/Moran	
	Monadnock Squares	Keene, NH	Mayo/Meyer	Plus
	Farmington Valley SDC	Simsbury, CT	Castracane	Plus
	Tech Squares	Cambridge, MA	Ritucci/Yakimowski	
	Northeast Regional	Wakefield, MA	B Silva/N Silva	Plus

CONTINUED >>

DANCE LISTING *(CONTINUED)*

Sat 23 continued

	Village Squares	Worcester, MA	Hendrickson/Bryant /Medeiros	
	Friendly Mixers	Cranston, RI		
	Bay Path Barn	Boylston, MA	Pulaski	A-2
	Two Hearts As One	Gardner, MA	Adams/Boudreau	
Sun 24	Barnstompers	Norton, MA	Howell/Howell	Plus
	Worcester Wheelers	Worcester, NY	Taylor	
	Squares-In-Motion	Hudson, MA	Cuddy	A-1/A-2
	Wolfeboro Wranglers	Northwood, NH	Andersen/Ploof	MS/Plus
Tue 26	Lofty Squares	S Weymouth, MA	Bean/Brunelle	
Wed 27	Seaside Steppers	Wakefield, MA	Hendron	A-2
Thu 28	Cape Cod Ocean Waves	S Yarmouth, MA	Linden/Yakimowski	Plus
Fri 29	Fun Time Squares	Pawtucket, RI	Arruda/Lauzon	Plus
	Allemande Eights	Manchester, NH	Frechette/McClure	MS/Plus
	Town Howlers	Portsmouth, RI	Schell	
	The Happy Homesteaders	Shrewsbury, MA	Reardon/Yakimowski	MS/Plus
	S Windsor SDC	Windsor, CT	Castracane	Plus
	Bay Path Barn	Boylston, MA	Rinker/Hartmann	Plus
Sat 30	Cape Cod Chowder Club	W Dennis, MA	Mackin/Mathieu	A-1
	Turkey Town Trotters	N Andover, MA	Pulaski/Moran	MS
	Pine Tree Riot Sq.	Weare, NH	McLeod	MS
	Mainstream Brigade	Westbrook, ME	Harte-Cuddy-Meunier/Fernald	MS
	Yankee Twirlers	Woburn, MA	McLean/Strong	A-1
	Upham's SD Hall	Kingston, NH	Upham/Wiles	MS
	Berkshire Comm. College	Pittsfield, MA	Brodeur-Lee/Worlock	Plus
	Hayloft Steppers	Sturbridge, MA	Arruda	Plus
	Bay Path Barn	Boylston, MA	Poisson/Hartmann	A-2
	Jumptown Twirlers	Orange, MA	Dumas	Plus
	Manchester SDC	Manchester, CT	Rinker/Daviau	Plus

SQUARE DANCE WORKSHOPS

SUNDAY				
3-1017-24	Heel & Toe SDC	Hooksett, NH	J Courtois/L Courtois	Plus
MONDAY				
4-11-18-25	Mt Wash. Valley Stompers	Conway, NH	Trott	
11-18-25	Fairtown Squares	Topsfield, MA	J Courtois/Huse	Plus
	Fairtown Squares	Topsfield, MA	Mayo/L Courtois	A-1
	Temple Beth Shalom	Needham, MA	Purcell	A-1
	Do-Si-Do'ers	E Walpole, MA		Plus
	Ould Towne Squares	Amesbury, MA	Casey	Plus
	Bay Path Barn	Boylston, MA	Rinker	A-1
	Border City Squares	Nashua, NH	Mayall	
18-25	Swinging Squares	Cranston, RI	Meunier	
25	Scrambled 8's	Medfield, MA	Bean	
TUESDAY				
5-12-19-26	The Happy Homesteaders	Shrewsbury, MA	Reardon	
	Temple Beth Shalom	Needham, MA	Purcell	A-2
	Down East Western SDC	Kittery, ME	Furnish-Pettee	Plus
	Silhouette Squares	Somersworth, NH	Adams	
12-19	Minutemen Squares	Belmont, MA	Various/McGee	Plus
19	Riverside Squares	Danvers, MA	Pulaski/Toth	Plus
19-26	Lofty Squares	S Weymouth, MA	Bean	A-1
26	Single Squares	Woburn, MA	J Courtois/L Courtois	
	Square Riggers	Wellesley, MA	Thompson	Plus/APD
WEDNESDAY				
6-13-20-27	Sea Shell Steppers	Acushnet, MA	Schell	Plus
	S.T.A.R. Ctr.	Norwalk, CT	Barr	
	Village Squares	Worcester, MA	Hendrickson	
	Immac. Heart of Mary Ch.	Concord, NH	Graves	

CONTINUED >>

SQUARE DANCE WORKSHOPS *(CONTINUED)*

20-27		Nashua, NH	Mayo	A-1
	Baldwin Apple Squares	Woburn, MA	Wedge	
20	Rhody Merrymakers	Riverside, RI	Leger	
	Skirts 'N' Flirts	Wilmington, MA	Beck/Huse	
27	Scrambled 8's	Norwood, MA	Bean	
THURSDAY				
7-14-21-28	Temple Beth Shalom	Needham, MA	Purcell	C-1
	Nubble Lighthouse Keepers	York, ME	Portelance	
	Litchfield Swingers	Litchfield, NH	Peacock	
	Granite State Swingers	Concord, NH	Graves	Plus
14-21-28	Yankee Twirlers	Woburn, MA	Hendron/Pulaski	A-1
14-28	The Hayloft Steppers	Sturbridge, MA	Pulaski	A-1
14	MacColl Twirlers	Lincoln, RI		
21-28	VFW Hall	Millbury, MA	Dumas	
FRIDAY				
8-22	Cape Cod Chowder Club	W Dennis, MA	Arruda	A-1/A-2
	Red Hot Squares	Burlington, MA	P King	Plus
15-22-29	Barnstormers	Rowley, MA	Potts	
	The Salem Lancers	Salem, MA	Various/Various	Plus

ROUND DANCE WORKSHOPS

SUNDAY			
24	Pleasant St. Cong. Ch.	Arlington, MA	McClure-Zisk
MONDAY			
4-11-18-25	Fairtown Squares	Topsfield, MA	Huse
	Ould Towne Squares	Amesbury, MA	Floyd
	Square Dance Foundation	Weymouth, MA	Mathieu
11-18-25	Collipi Dance Center	Haverhill, MA	Collipi
	Vernon's Dance Studio	Waltham, MA	Porter
18	Friendly Mixers	Cranston, RI	/Medeiros
25		(See Ad)	N Silva
TUESDAY			
5-12-19-26	Carlton Hall	Dennis, MA	Mathieu
	Silhouette Squares	Somersworth, NH	Ploof
12-19-26	Ballardvale United Church	Andover, MA	Huse
	Bay Path Barn	Boylston, MA	Hartmann
26		(See Ad)	N Silva
WEDNESDAY			
6-13-20-27	W Dennis Comm Ctr	W Dennis, MA	Mathieu
13-20-27	Collipi's Dance Center	Haverhill, MA	Collipi
13-20-27		Cranston, RI	Medeiros
THURSDAY			
14-21-28	Vernon's Dance Studio	Waltham, MA	Porter
21-28	Down East Western SDC	Kittery, ME	Pettee

CALLERLAB APPROVED
Dance and Workshop Program Codes

B - Basic
MS - Mainstream
PLUS - Plus
A1 - Advanced One
A2 - Advanced Two
C - Challenge

OTHER CODES USED

CL- Class Level
MS/Plus = Mainstream and Plus
PHD - New grad. workshop
Plus/A1 = Plus and A1

For Your Information ... **THE NESDM AUGUST ISSUE WAS MAILED JULY 24**

CALLERS AND CUERS

Andersen, Gordon 35
Arruda, Dick 34
Barr, Bill 42
Bates, "Red" & Shirley 60
Bright, Jack 21
Brodeur, Cliff 16
Brown, Skip 58
Brundage, Al 63
Carlson, Jane 34
Casey, Joe 50
Castracane, Mark 42
Collipi, Ralph & Joan 8
Corey, Wanda 55
Courtois, "Big" John & Lorraine 31
Cuddy, Shawn 20
Dougherty, Dee-Dee 23, 33
Dufault, Roger 43
Dumas, Leo "Morgan" 26
Frechette, Don 54
Gamache, Phil 47
Graves, Don & Jan 48
Hass, Dave "Hash" 42
Howell, Archie 32
Huse, Paula 26
Juaire, Pat 43
Kendall, Bob 40
Lavigne, Art "Oh Yeah" 7
Leger, Dick 44
Linden, Bob 43
Lasry, Jack 21
Mackin, Everett 39
Mayall, Eddie 6
Mallon, Barney 13
Mathieu, Leo & Edie 29
Mayo, Jim 89
McClure, Veronica Ann 28
McGee, Bill & Carol 15
Medeiros, Jeanette 34
Meunier, Norm 45
Muller, Dave 40
Pfeiffer, Gil 45
Portelance, Joe 9
Porter, Bernadette & Joel 51
Porter, Vernon 32
Potts, Tom 29
Pulaski, Jim 37
Purcell, Jim 17, 62
Rinker, Tom 57
Rutty, Ed 42
Ryans, Jim 92
Schell, Jim 10
Silva, Bob & Norma 37
Taylor, Ray 60
Taddia, Lou 15
Toth, Lou & Steve 25, 31
Trott, Happy Harry 51
Upham, Horace 54
Wedge, Johnny 32
Zeno, Glenn 55
Zumwalt (Yakimowski), Jo 24

BARNS, HALLS, FESTIVALS AND MISC.

Bay Path Barn 57
Berkshire Community College 33
EDSARDA 77
German-American S/R Festival 64
Kramer Hayloft 21
NECCA 75
NECORTA 87
Original Recordings 95
Subscription Form 86
Uphams S/D Hall 54
WMSARDA Fall Festival . . . . . Cover

SHOPS AND SERVICES

A Stitch In Time Co 60
Ace Western Wear 43
Alamo Styles 25
Armeta 99
Astec Record Distributors 56
Calico House . . . . . Back Cover
Century Club 4
Claudia's Western Shoppe 29
Crafty Clothes Horse 42
Fleming Badge Co. 67
Gold Star Video Productions 68
Grenn, Inc 91
Happy Harry's Mobile SD Shop 48
Heavenly Rounds 21
J/M Record Sales 97
Meg Simkins 35
New England Caller, Inc 70
Répétez 32
Stitch In Time 45
The Dance Shop 111
The Western Connection 11
The Yellow Rocks 41
Triple R Western Wear 81
U-Turn Back 57
Wheel and Deal 58

RESORTS, TRIPS AND WEEKENDS

Alaska Cruise 89
Bermuda Round Dance Festival 64
Bermuda SQ/RD Convention 65
Bermuda - Fairweather Squares 65
Caribbean Cruise 63
Copecrest 64
East Hill Farm 65
Fall Frolic Weekend 63
German-American S/R Festival 64
Hawaii SD Convention 62
Lake Shore Farm 64
Pinehirst Tent & Trailer Resort 63
Strawberry Park 61

CONTINUED >>

CONNECTICUT

Connecticut Interclub 40
Manchester Square Dance Club 41
Woodstock Country Dancers 41

MAINE

Down East Western SDC 58
Nubble Lighthouse Keepers 55
Mainstream Brigade 55
Square Dancers Assoc 58

MASSACHUSETTS

4 Seasons Rounds 26
Baldwin Apple Squares 10
Barnstompers 30
Barnstormers 15
Bay Path Promenaders 16
Cellar Hoppers 24
Cosmopolitans 23
Dance A Rounds 12
Do-Si-Doers 26
Fairs 'N Squares 34
Fairtown Squares 7
Fourmost Squares 12
Great Plain Squares 19
Hayloft Steppers 22
Happy Homesteaders 39
Happy Squares 9, 35
Jumptown Twirlers 6
Lancers 27
Littleton Sixteen Footers 14
Lofty Squares 20
M & M Squares 22
Merry Jesters 25
Minutemen Squares 13
Montachusett Twirlers 6
Northeast Regional Squares 36
Norwood Squares 21
Ould Towne Squares 16
Red Hot Squares 10
Riverside Squares 23
Scrambled Eights 12
Sea Shell Steppers 29
Seaside Steppers 33
Sidesplitters 19
Silver City Twirlers 18
Single 8's 18
Single Squares 24
Skirts 'N' Flirts 25
Spares 'N' Squares 31
Spencer Grand Squares 14
Square Dance Connection 23
Square Riggers 30
Square Wheelers 31
Squares In Motion 15
Tech Squares 38
Teen Travelers 8, 13
Turkey Town Trotters 20
Two Hearts As One 6
Village Squares 14
WACA 24
WMSARDA . . . . . Cover, 18
Yankee Twirlers. 7

CAPE COD

Cape Cod Chowder Club 39
Cape Cod Ocean Waves 39

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Allemande Eights 54
Border City Squares 47
Bow-Sa-Do's 53
Circle Eights 50
Concord Coach 48
Granite State Cloggers 47
Granite State Singles 50
Heel & Toe SDC 5, 53
Lakeside Swingers 52
Litchfield Swingers SDC 52
Littleton Squares 46
Monadnock Squares 51
Mt Washington Valley Stompers 53
Pine Tree Riot Squares 53
Queen City Promenaders 49
Seacoast Region SD Associationn 52, 54
Silhouette Squares 52
Sunshine Twirlers 51
Wolf Rockers 46
Wolfeboro Wranglers 46

RHODE ISLAND

Fun Time Squares 45
MacColl Twirlers 44
RI Federation of S/RD Clubs 44
Smokey Squares 45
Village Promenaders 44

VERMONT

Central Vermont Squares 59
Green Mountain Squares 59

the dance shop

announcing

Square Dance Apparel

in the #1 city in the USA

Danbury, CT

- **Geri Bee**
- **Malco Modes**
- **Square Up Fashions**
- **Rockmount**
- **Karman**
- **Kenny Rogers**
- **Fantasia**
- **Sams**
- **Coast Shoes**
- **Promenaders**
- **Capezio**

*** * * and much more * * ***

HOURS:

M-W 10-6 PM
Th-F 10-8 PM
Sat 10-6 PM
Sun 12-4 PM

Plumtrees Plaza
Danbury, CT 06810
Exit #8 off I-84
Phone: (203) 797-9727

CALICO HOUSE

WORLD'S LARGEST SQUARE DANCE SHOP

"WE ALWAYS OFFER A BETTER SELECTION AT LOWER PRICES"

★★ CLOSED LABOR DAY & OPEN SUNDAYS starting SEPTEMBER 17th ★★

Summer Hours:

MONDAY	10-5
TUESDAY	10-5
WEDNESDAY	10-5
THURSDAY	10-9
FRIDAY	10-5
SATURDAY	10-5
SUNDAY	12-5

CALICO HOUSE is located at 1166 Hooksett Rd. (Rte. 3) in Hooksett, NH 03106 Just north of the Manchester Line. Take exit 9N off interstate 93. (Caution - Be sure to keep on 93 - Do not pick up 293 Directions to Manchester.) If traveling North on the Everett Tpk. and 293 take the Amoskeag Bridge exit then cross Bridge and follow Rt. 3 No. signs closely. Tel: 603-627-2531

THE NORTHEAST SQUARE DANCER MAGAZINE
P.O. Box 777
N. Scituate, RI 02857
401-647-9688

TIME VALUE MAIL

2ND CLASS POSTAGE
Paid at N.Scituate,RI

223 C
Richard Severance
105 Oak Hill Avenue
Manchester NH 03104

OCTOBER 1989 $1.00

THE NORTHEAST SQUARE DANCER MAGAZINE

NEWS AND VIEWS OF SQUARE AND ROUND DANCING

SEACOAST REGION SQUARE DANCE ASSOCIATION

40th ANNIVERSARY DANCE
OCTOBER 14, 1989

Callers
RED BATES
ART T-BOW
JOE CASEY

Cuers
RAY PETTEE
DORIS T-BOW
POLLY FLOYD

SEE PAGE 42

THE NORTHEAST SQUARE DANCER MAGAZINE

"OUR ONLY EXCUSE FOR EXISTENCE IS TO BE OF SERVICE"

Copy 459 | 96 Pages | Volume 39 | Number 3 | OCTOBER 1989

Publishers and Editors
Ed & Pat Juaire

Advertising and Art
Lisa Rose

News and Rewrite
Miriam Loghry

Contributing Editors
Carole Aubut
Clark Baker
Red Bates
Skip Brown
Shawn Cuddy
Judy H. Foley
Lynn Gamble
Judy W. Gazza
Chip Hendrickson
Glenn Ickler
Jack Lasry
Dr. Grant Longley
Jim Mayo
Veronica McClure
Jack O'Leary
Tom Riding
Dick & Judy Severance
Janet Waterhouse

DEPARTMENTS

75 Ask Dr. Allemander
79 The Callers' Corner
85 A Caller's View
68 Carole's Corner
67 Challenge Ramblings
36 Chip's Tip
69 Clog Over Vine
70 Clogging Routines
64 Comment
86 Dance Listing
83 Dance of the Month
5 Letters
77 Line Dance
72 Line/Solo Dance Corner
39 Musings on Dance
60 Needle Notes
74 Record Review
82 Red Bates
63 Round Dance
61 Sew Easy
93 Shoppers' Guide
80 Square Beat

FEATURES

3 One Dancer's Observation
6 A Salute to Jim Mayo
33 Good Guy - Ivan Palmer
41 Seacoast Region 40th Anniv.
66 Think of New Zealand
66 News from Cathedral Squares (NZ)

UPDATES

5 32nd NE Square & Round Dance Convention
33, 84 "Learn to Square Dance" 800 # Forms
58 Square Dance Foundation of NE
58, 67, 84 Callerlab
59 Canada's 7th National Convention
65 LEGACY
76 Sturbridge Callers School
84 Association News

The Northeast Square Dancer Magazine (ISSN 1044-2928) is published monthly by E & P J Enterprises, Inc., 36 Danielson Pike, North Scituate, RI 02857. Second class postage paid at N Scituate, RI, 02857. Printed in the U.S.A.

Copyright 1989 by E & P J Enterprises Inc. All rights reserved.

Mailing address: The Northeast Square Dancer Magazine, PO Box 777, N Scituate, RI 02857-0777. **Postmaster:** Send address changes to mailing address.
Telephone (401) 647-9688. **Subscription:** $10.00 per year U.S., $14.00 per year Canada & Foreign.

Copy Deadlines: December Issue - October 20 ** **January** Issue - November 21

REMEMBER - List your SPECIAL EVENT in ADVANCE! - CALL 401-647-9688
Major Anniversaries 5-10-15, Benefit Dances etc.

The Northeast Square Dancer Magazine Advertising Rates

One Inch Minimum
Per Inch $23.00
Each Additional ¼ inch . . . $5.75

1/3 Page $57.50
1/2 page $84.00
Full Page $150.00

ADDITIONAL CHARGES: Screening, Half-Tones, Reversals . . . . . $12.00 each
We charge $23.00 per inch plus $5.75 per ¼ inch up to and including 3 inches.
Over 3 inches, additonal space is billed at $20.00 per inch plus $5.00 per ¼ inch.

ONE DANCER'S OBSERVATION

In my line of work I meet people of all walks of life: doctors, nurses, maids, businessmen and women, construction workers, etc. I am also a square dancer and enjoy it very much.

I meet people of all ages. Joggers pass me by with stained faces covered with perspiration, trying to get into or stay in shape. I talk with business people who are cursing to themselves or seem dead on their feet from playing racquet ball or working out at some expensive fitness parlor in order to lose weight or keep fit.

Most of these individuals know I'm a square dancer and tease me about it. They'll say such things as: "Been to any good barn dances lately?" or "Meet any prissy-dressed little girls at these dances?" (meaning ladies in bouffants).

I just smile and defend my activity by simply saying, "Don't knock it until you at least try it. You'd be greatly surprised at the good times you're missing, especially with your old-fashioned, wrong ideas about square dancing!"

As far as the "little girl dressed" statement goes, I answer that with, "Yes, young ladies do dance, but people of all ages enjoy square dancing. The clothes don't make the person!" I then ask, "How many joggers or weight-lifters are smiling?" I inform these people that an evening of square dancing is not only enjoyable, it is also a great way to meet new friends with 99% of the folks smiling as they enjoy the dancing. On average, 3 to 5 miles can be covered while dancing, vs. jogging! This is not to mention that people laugh, not curse at their own mistakes, which is also good for the soul.

I also hear excuses that "Square dance attire, especially dresses/bouffant petticoats, is expensive." So are jogging suits, running suits and fitness clubs. And where else can a couple or single go out for an evening, dance, meet other nice people, and have refreshments - *at such a low cost*?

People don't have a drink in hand to have a good time! Square dancing is good for body and soul, and those who say differently are just kidding themselves.

The other day I heard another new excuse. I came upon a male jogger, sitting on a curb, sweat pouring off him. In a friendly tone, I suggested he try square dancing. Without looking up (as he was tired and done in), he said, "Square dancing is for wimps!" I laughed and said, "Really?" He lifted his head up higher and higher at my 6-foot, 3-inch frame and in a shaking voice said that's what he'd heard, then dropped his head in embarrassment.

In closing I would just like to say that I think any form of exercise is great, but square dancing has it all over other forms. Plus it's friendship set to music and, again, healthy for body, mind and soul.

I also know one other thing: *this* guy would rather be "Yellow Rocked" by a lady in femininely-dressed attire than hugged by someone huffing and puffing and all sweaty!!

I hope everyone had an enjoyable and healthful summer. See you in a "square of friendship"!

Tom Chapin
Boston, MA

Editors' Note: Our readers are encouraged to submit articles such as the above. We welcome poems, puzzles, sayings, write-ups on special events - upcoming or past - in your area or just plain items of interest pertaining to any facet of the Square Dance Activity. They need not be typed, just legible. If we use what you submit, we will give you credit for it unless you tell us to withhold your name. Black and white photos will be published whenever possible and returned to you, if you so state.

SPECIAL EVENTS of the Month

OCTOBER 1989

Sunday	**1**	- EDSARDA Meeting
Saturday	**7**	- Heel & Toe's 30th Anniversary
Saturday	**14**	- Seacoast Region S/D/A 40th Anniversary
	14	- EDSARDA Forum
Sunday	**15**	- Square Dance Foundation Directors Meeting
Sunday	**29**	- Happy Squares 30th Anniversary

*** * * LOCATIONS AND DATES OF UPCOMING CONVENTIONS * * ***

NEW ENGLAND

April 27-28,1990 - Danvers, MA
April 26-28, 1991 - Springfield, MA

CALLERLAB

April 9-11, 1990 - Orlando, FL
March 25-27, 1991 - Las Vegas, NV
April 13-15, 1992 - Pavillion Towers, VA Beach

NATIONAL

June 28-30, 1990 - Memphis, TN
June 27-29, 1991 - Salt Lake City, UT
June 25-27, 1992 - Cincinnati, OH

ROUNDALAB

June 24-26, 1990 - Memphis, TN
June 23-25, 1991 - To be determined

OCTOBER

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12 Columbus Day	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20 December Ad Copy Deadline	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

Merit Badge of Distinction
Century Club Book
$2.00 plus .50 postage
P.O. Box 57, Westfield Ma. 01085
Century Club

Letters

To the Editors:

In response to Douglas Reed's comment in the July issue regarding "hands up" position for swing through, etc., I've been told by several callers, who travel a great deal, that *outside* of New England the "hands up" is the position used.

I had some personal experience, while visiting in Texas in 1988, in learning to use "hands up" (palms *just* touching - *not* gripping) and found it much more comfortable and quicker to get into the next movement.

I wonder why this "hands up" is not used here in New England? I've been told that as close as New York State and Canada it *is* used!!

I would like to ask what is "turkey wing" grip, also mentioned in Mr. Reed's letter. I've never heard the term.

Sincerely,
J.A. Mains
Lakeside Swingers Laconia, NH

Thanks to all the square dancers who supported the John Zanni Burn Fund. Our raffle of two hot-air balloon rides raised close to $2,000 for the Zanni family.

The winning tickets belonged to people from Newburyport and Lawrence, MA. Two alternate winners were square dancers from the Natick Square Riggers.

John is progressing well. He is receiving outpatient treatment but still faces several operations. He was, however, able to keep his vow and visit the New England Square and Round Dance Convention in Danvers. Can't keep him down!

Thank you again for the support.

Paul Massaglia and the
John Zanni Burn Fund Committee

A sincere thank-you to all my square dance friends for their prayers, cards and well-wishes during my recent surgery. I'm looking forward to seeing you all again soon. By the time you read this, I'll be out there calling again.

Many thanks,
Paul King
Belmont, MA

P.S. Our thanks to you, Ed and Pat. Please accept my good wishes for your success in your new venture with the magazine. You're "lookin' good."

Continued on page 60

DANVERS
THE PLACE TO GO IN 9 - 0

32nd NEW ENGLAND SQUARE & ROUND DANCE CONVENTION

PO BOX 76
DANVERS, MASSACHUSETTS
01923

NECCA ROSARDA CO-OP NECORTA

CONVENTION "SCUTTLEBUTT"

The seas have been calm this time of year for the good ship *Miss Danvers*. We are making headway through the tranquil waters. Bosun's mate, Dick Watson, has visited the infirmary, and we wish him well. With new recruits just beginning their training and getting their "dancing legs" it's time to shake the doldrums of the past summer and pick up speed.

Keep an even tack out there!

Tom and Judy Manuel
Publicity Chairmen

A SALUTE TO JIM MAYO
CALLER *PAR EXCELLENCE*

In 1947, one of Jim Mayo's sisters *forced* him to attend square dance classes! Just one year later, while a freshman at Yale, his calling career began. The Yale outing club was in need of a new caller and Jim took advantage of the opportunity.

When he started calling, Jim received help from Ralph Page, Al Brundage and Ed Gilmore. Because of his progressive ideas, Ralph and Ed shared an impression of Jim's being a renegade. Jim marvels at how much he got from those with whom he disagreed so much.

Jim's calling has taken him throughout the United States and Canada as well as Germany, Bermuda and New Zealand. Locally, he has been club caller/class teacher for the following clubs: Merrivales, Checkmates, Town Travelers and Border City Squares (which he was instrumental in forming). He founded the New Haven, Connecticut, Folk Group and is currently club caller for the Fairtown Squares in Topsfield, Massachusetts. Jim also formed one of the first round dance clubs in the area - the Mayo Rounds - in 1960 and to this day occasionally cues at dances.

Jim has called at all but one of the New England Square and Round Dance Conventions. He has recorded for MacGregor, Dance Ranch and has been on the SIOASDS Documentary Albums. One of his recordings, "Best Things," may very well become a classic.

Jim has been awarded the Callerlab Milestone Award.

Perhaps Jim's early life may help explain his many accomplishments. He was born in Framingham, Massachusetts on March 2, 1931. He enrolled in high school at Nashua, NH, where he was involved in sports and played the clarinet in the school band. His organizational talents surfaced even then, when his school's championship football team was chosen to go to Florida. The band and cheerleaders could not go along, so Jim organized a campaign that raised close to $8,000 from the residents of Nashua. The band and cheerleaders went to Florida, and the team won the game!

Continued >>

COMMITMENT

Commitment is what transforms a promise into reality.

It is the words that speak boldly of your intentions. And the actions which speak louder than words.

It is making time when there is none, coming through time after time, year after year after year.

Commitment is the stuff character is made of, the power to change the face of things.

It is the daily triumph of integrity over skepticism.

Reprinted from *Southwest Dancer*

A NEW WAY TO LEARN BY VIDEO TAPE

GOLD STAR VIDEO PRODUCTIONS
P.O. Box 96, Roseville, CA 95661
(916) 782-1879 • (916) 331-2550

The Original

SQUARE DANCE TAPES

1. Basic #1 (1-23)
2. Basic #2 (24-49)
3. Mainstream
4. Plus
5. Singing Call

ROUND DANCE TAPES

6. Waltz Basic
7. Two-Step Basics – #1
7. Two-Step Basics – #2
9. Easy Level Rounds (6 Waltz, 12 Two-Step Routines
10. Cueing with Harmony (11 Two-Step, 8 Waltz Routines)
18. Phase III Waltz/Fox Trot
19. Phase III Cha Cha/Rhumba

ADVANCED SQUARE DANCE TAPES

11. A - 1 PART A
12. A - 1 PART B
13. A - 1 Dance Tips (Great Music)
16. A2 PART 1
17. A2 PART 2

GUITAR

14. Basic Guitar
15. Intermediate/ Advanced Guitar

ALL TAPES $39.95

Immediate Delivery

SPECIFY:
☐ VHS ☐ BETA

HOW TO ORDER:
Send a check or money order (no cash please) payable to GOLD STAR VIDEO PRODUCTIONS, ($3.50 for shipping, handling and insurance for each tape).

(Shipping and handling $10 each tape outside U.S.A.)

Add 6½% sales tax if you live in California.

A SALUTE TO JIM MAYO *Continued*

Jim finished high school at a prep school in Worcester, Massachusetts then went on to graduate from Yale University. In college he was involved with sailing, counseling for a church youth group and teaching swimming.

After college, he joined the army. He attended General Motors Institute for two years, later returning to New Hampshire to work for his father. He currently works at Lincoln Laboratories, an affiliate of M.I.T., as assistant to the head of the engineering department.

Jim not only does calling himself but has been a teacher of callers since 1959. He has done clinics all over this continent as well as in Germany and New Zealand. He feels that he is not a natural at calling and has had to teach himself. He is a tough student to teach, and his self-teaching techniques work on other tough students. He can listen as well as talk and is willing to keep changing when changes will be beneficial, yet will stick by his decisions when that seems best.

It should come as no surprise that Jim Mayo is also a writer. In addition to producing numerous booklets on various aspects of the trade, he wrote a book entitled *Calling for Modern Square Dancing*. He is a contributing editor to *The Northeast Square Dancer*, which publishes his monthly "Comment" column.

Jim's wife, JoAnn, accompanies him in his travels as well as in the numerous tasks that fall on the shoulders of committed square dancers - a description which applies to this fine couple to a marked degree.

No doubt as Jim Mayo looks back over the years, he thanks the sister who directed him into the world of square dancing. This gratitude is matched only by those who now honor this gifted caller/teacher after 40 years of tireless dedication and accomplishment.

MASSACHUSETTS

HAPPY SQUARES

30th ANNIVERSARY

Diamond Jubilee

Sunday, October 29, 1989

Jim Purcell ★ Vince Gregoire

SQUARES ROUNDS

PLUS LEVEL DANCE (2 + 2 Program A-1 * Tip)

Southeastern Reg. Voactional High School

Route 106 (250 Foundry St.) Easton, MA

SOCIAL TIME
6:30 - 7:00 PM
PLUS DANCE
7:00 - 10:00

HOT & COLD BUFFET
Continuous Dancing
PRIZES - SURPRISES!

DANCE and BUFFET: $10.00 per person

SAVE $2.00 - MAIL ADVANCE RESERVATIONS • MORE INFORMATION:

$18.00 PER COUPLE - "THE BLACKWELLS"

Alan & Madelyn - (508)238-3786

Abe & Annette - (508)586-7827

70 WASH ST. - NO. EASTON, MA 02356

Helen & Tom - (617)329-1448

HAPPY SQUARES OF STOUGHTON STOUGHTON, MA.. By Lou Bergart.. This has been a busy summer for the Happy Squares of Stoughton. It started with a very successful yard sale at the Bernards'. The tremendous efforts of Ann and Jerry Bernard, together with the help of many club members, paid off in dollars, dollars and more dollars for the club treasury!

Annette and Abe Feldman selected the officers for the coming season, and board meetings were well attended.

The greatest efforts, however, were put into organizing the upcoming 30th Anniversary celebration scheduled for Sunday, October 29, 1989, to be held at the SE Regional High School in Easton, off route 106. Chairpersons Madeline and Alan Blackwell have spearheaded this gala and have every facet under control. We are looking forward to this fabulous event.

Please, all square dancers of our nearby areas, join us to celebrate on Sunday evening of October 29.

EDSARDA

YANKEE TWIRLERS

NSSARDA

P.O.BOX 75, WOBURN, MA 01801

Club Contacts: Richie & Kay Callahan
(617) 923-1643

A-1 DANCES

Saturday October 14	EARL JOHNSTON	BILL CHADWICK
Saturday October 21	RED BATES	LOU TOTH
Friday October 27	JOHN HENDRON	BILL CHADWICK

A-1 Workshop every Thursday

with... **JOHN HENDRON & JIM PULASKI**

Hall Direction: MARY ALTEVESTA SCHOOL, Rt 38, No. Woburn, MA
Rt 128 to exit 35 (Rt 38) One Mile north on 38 - School is set back on left.
DANCES 8:00 to 11:00 PM WORKSHOP 8:00 to 10:30 PM

THE VOICE

LOU TADDIA

5 DELANO DRIVE, SPRINGFIELD,MA 01129
TEL: (413) 782-4382

NOW BOOKING 1990 and on...

The BARNSTORMERS SDC

Workshops: **Friday, October 6, 20 & 27**
Caller & Cuer: **TOM POTTS**
Rowley Town Hall, Rowley, MA

OPEN DANCE - Friday, October 13, 1989 - MS 2 & 2
DON FRECHETTE **JOHN MORAN**
Penn Brook School, Elm Street, Georgetown, MA
(1 1/2 miles on Rte 133 from Rte 95)

Presidents: Marlyn & Pat Johnson (508) 388-3658/Banners: Bill & Ruth Starbird (508) 374-8847

ART "Oh Yeah" LAVIGNE

CALLER - TEACHER

Dancing With A Difference!

127 Dudley Rd., Townsend, MA 01469 (508) 597-2856

Now Booking 90, 91 & 92

EARN THE OH YEAH BADGE!!

SKIRTS 'N' FLIRTS

NSSARDA
EDSARDA

West Interm School

Carter Lane Wilmington

Emergency 658-6540

BEGINNER CLASSES: 8:00-10:30 PM
Thursdays - Beginning October 5th
OPEN WORKSHOPS: 8:15-10:30 PM
1st & 3rd Wednesdays
DON BECK, Caller **PAULA HUSE,** Cuer

OCTOBER 7, 1989 - PLUS

STAN BURDICK, Caller

VERONICA McCLURE, Cuer

Banner: Dick & Peg Grinder (508) 658-6625

Co Presidents: Morin's 508-658-5975 / Bennett's 508-658-4046
Surrette's 508-657-7703

2nd & 5th Sat 8-11 PM
Alternately MS/+
Reserve Banner Club

FOURMOST SQUARES & RDS
BELLINGHAM, MA.

Stallbrook Sch
N. Bellingham

FOURMOST SQUARES

Saturday, October 14, 1989

RON REARDON **HENRY BARRY**

Info: Gail Wellman (508) 478-6657

PO Box 62
North Andover

TURKEY TOWN TROTTERS

Plus Dance 8 PM

Saturday, October 28
Franklin School, Andover St.,
North Andover, MA 01845

LEO "MORGAN" DUMAS
JOHN MORAN

Banners: Jennie Nazaruk (508) 682-2403

Plus Workshop 7-9:30 PM
Sun, October 8 - STAN KANDRUT
Community Center, Johnson St., N Andover

Coming Sat, November 25, 1989
JIM LEE - Canada

HAPPY SQUARES

PRE-ANNIVERSARY DANCE

Wednesday, October 4, 1989

8:00-10:30 PM ♦ Plus Level ♦ Refreshments
South Elementary School, Ash Street, Stoughton, MA
JIM PURCELL **BIRGIT MaGUIRE**

*** See you at our Big 30th Anniversary Dance!**

JIM PURCELL

340 Highland Ave., Randolph, MA 02368 Phone (617) 963-0713

OCTOBER 1989

MONDAYS,	Oct 2,*9,16,23,*30	**A-1 WORKSHOP**	Oct 9 & 30 @ Village Club Needham, MA
TUESDAYS,	Oct 3,10,17,24,*31	**JIM DANDIES OPEN A-2 CLUB**	Oct 31 @ Village Club
THURSDAYS,	Oct 5,12,19,26	**DIAMOND JIM'S OPEN C-1 CLUB**	

All sessions (unless otherwise stated) at Temple Beth Shalom, Needham, MA
8:00 to 10:30 PM - Computer Tips - S/D Attire
- Directions to both Halls in September Issue -

The Square Dance Connection

THE SQUARE DANCE CONNECTION PRESENTS:

A CANADIAN "HEIR"

Sunday, November 19, 1989 6-9 PM

K of C Hall, Rt 139, Pembroke, MA

(Rt 3, Exit 12 - 1.5 miles West on Rt 139 - on right)

JIM LEE, Calling **Plus w/A-1 Tip** **SHELLEY LEE,** Cueing

For Info or Tickets, Call: Charlie (617) 837-1623/Dave (617) 293-9238

$5.00/person Bucky (508) 866-5347/Bob (617) 246-0962

The Square Dance Connection

"SEA SHELL STEPPERS"

Saturday, October 7, 1989

JIM SCHELL **ANNA MacDOUGALL**

ACUSHNET ELEMENTARY SCHOOL, 800 MIDDLE ROAD, ACUSHNET, MA
Large Modern Hall, Mystery Rides Welcome, Information: (508) 947-9602

ALAMO *Styles*

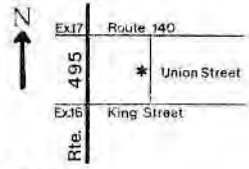
305 Union Street, Franklin, MA 02038 (508) 528-0860

At the Franklin Mill Store * Second Floor

Hours

Tuesday	11-5	Friday	11-5
Wednesday	11-5	Saturday	10-4
Thursday	11-7		

Closed Sunday & Monday
Other times by appointment



Come See What's New for FALL!

DANCE TO **LEO "MORGAN" DUMAS**

Rates & Dates: 38 Heritage Rd., Sutton, MA 01590 Tele: (508) 865-5209

BOOKING FOR 1989 - 1990 - 1991 - 1992

Oct 5,12,19,26, Thur - Intro to A-1 Tips for A-2 Dancers
VFW Hall, South Main Street, Millbury, MA 7:30-10:00 PM

Oct 6, Fri - A-1 Dance with A-2 Star Tip at 10:45 PM
w/ SANDI SIMMONS - Hayloft, Sturbridge, MA 8:00 PM

SPECIAL EVENTS

Nov 10, '89 10 day Caribbean Cruise on the SS Rotterdam

Dec 1,2,3, '89 East Hill Farm, Troy, NH W/E
with Ralph Trout & Jo Yakimowski on rounds

Jan 26,27,28, '90 Ramada Inn, Mystic, CT W/E with Jim Pulaski
& Fred & Rose Gertner on rounds

Jun 1,2,3, '90 Frank Davis Resort, Moodus, CT, W/E with Carl Hanks
& Leo & Edie Mathieu on rounds

Pres: Fitzie/Ellen Fitzpatrick
16 Woodside Drive, Milton, MA
(617) 698-6871

SCRAMBLED 8'S

BILL BEAN

American Legion Hall 8-10:45 PM
Fairview Rd., Norwood, MA
ALL CLUB DANCES OPEN

DON & HOPE SARGENT

(Jct. Chapel & Washington Sts.)
Banner: Bill/Allison Shaw (508) 668-2620

W/S 8-9 Plus

Oct 4
WE REPEAT OUR POPULAR
OKTOBERFEST
DON'T MISS IT!
Oct 18
HALLOWEEN
MASQUERADE

Prog. Plus Workshop
Oct 11-25 8-10 PM
Wheelock School, Medfield
Learn to Square Dance
Mondays Oct 2 & 9
Wheelock School
First Class
Free 8-10 PM

SCRAMBLED EIGHTS SDC

MEDFIELD, MA.. By Mattanellie.. As we had predicted, Sundae Night did fall on a Wednesday with all the ice cream you could eat topped with many varieties of gorgeous goo. And, as you might expect, this little piggy wallowed in the stuff.

Coming events in October will feature that traditional Bavarian bash, the Oktoberfest. This is a time to shed your inhibitions and come in Alpine garb. Knockwurst and Kraut will be served, just as delicious as last year. Once again we will entreat our ladies to bring German desserts, especially apple pastries.

Also in October, our Halloween Masquerade Ball will be another costume occasion. So, loosen up, you guys, and let it all hang out. I don't suppose that any couple will come as Adam and Eve.

And, of course, our Wednesday workshops, hosted by Bill and Claire Pitt, will be available. Who needs it? (I do.)

Murphy said it: "The other line always moves faster."

JOE PORTELANCE BOOKING 90-91

Classes, Workshops and A-1
EVERY THURSDAY - Nubble Lighthouse Squares, York, ME
Class and Workshop - 7:30 PM
36 Sunset Drive, Beverly, MA 01915 Phone: (508) 922-7572 or 922-0221

the Western Connection

Featuring
FINE WESTERN & SQUARE DANCE APPAREL
Rt 1 Topsfield, MA 01983
374 Boston Street Tele: (508) 887-8883
1 1/2 miles north of Fairgrounds

GARY & SANDEE HANKA

REGULAR HOURS:
Mon thru Sat 10-5 PM
Tues 10-8 PM
Wed 10-7 PM
Sundays 12-5 PM

VISA
MASTERCARD
DISCOVER
LAYAWAY
GIFT CERTIFICATES

LOOK! EXPANDED HOURS

See Above
"We Are Now Open Every Sunday and Monday and Two Nights A Week For Your Convenience"

TRAVELING AGAIN

Now Booking 1990, 91 & 92

Archie Howell

Square Dance Caller
35 DAVIS AVENUE
NORWOOD, MA 02062
(617) 769-6488
"Callerlab Accredited"

CLUB
CLASS
WORK-SHOPS

BARNEY MALLON

CALLER/TEACHER
MAINSTREAM - PLUS

Fun Nights - Class Nights
Singing Calls Only Nights
Campgrounds (Have Camper - Will Travel)

55 Burnside Avenue, Seekonk MA 02771 (508) 761-5424

TOWN TRAVELERS

Square Dance Club, Inc.
PO Box 468, Lowell, MA 01853
Pres: Bob & Dolores Harding (508) 649-6933
Banner Info: Bob & Louise LaFlamme
(508) 957-3415

MS Dance

Saturday, October 14 - "ANNIVERSARY DANCE"
Robinson School, 110 June Street, Lowell, MA
BILL McGEE, Caller **CAROL McGEE,** Cuer

Workshop every Tuesday 7-8 PM * * Beginners Class every Tuesday 8-10 PM
DON FRECHETTE, Calling
at the Dom Polski Club, corner of Coburn St. & Lakeview Ave., Lowell, MA

NORM POISSON

21 MAUREEN DRIVE
TEWKSBURY, MASS. 01876
(508) 851-3848

CALLERLAB MEMBER

GREAT PLAIN

Box 642 Needham, MA 02192

CLUB Wednesday
CLASS 8 PM

Carter Memorial Church
800 Highland Avenue
Needham, MA

CLUB CLASS
ART NURSE MIL DIXON
JO YAKIMOWSKI

Plus Workshop - MIL
Easy Intermediates - JO
7 to 7:45 PM

GREAT PLAIN SQUARES

NSSARDA - EDSARDA - SEMCA

HARVEST MOON

Saturday, October 21 - 8 PM - PLUS
Bishop MacKenzie Center
(Sacred Heart Church)
1325 Centre Street, Newton Centre
LEO "MORGAN" DUMAS
BIRGIT MaGUIRE

Coming-Mayflower Madness-Nov 11, 1989

Pres: Paul & Carol Howard 444-7258
Banner: Dave & Carol Ditmore 449-1319
Carroll & Marilyn Meddler 879-4016

GREAT PLAIN SQUARES

NEEDHAM, MA.. By Ruth and Bill Tracy.. We are writing this on the porch of the Main Lodge of the Sandy Island YMCA family camp on Lake Winnipesaukee, NH. It is from this porch that Charlie Baldwin founded the *New England Caller* in 1951. What a wonderful place to contemplate the coming year of fun and camaraderie!

This season we have initiated a plus level workshop to fine-tune our skills. It will take place prior to club dancing from 7 to 7:45 PM with Mil Dixon as the caller. It is just the program for a brush-up! We hope that you'll take advantage of this opportunity.

Jo Yakimowski Zumwalt again will teach Easy Intermediate rounds from 7 to 7:45.

MYSTERY RIDES! Our monthly Saturday night dances with guest callers and cuers are just the ticket for your plans. Not only will there be lots of fine dancing, but you'll also be treated to our club ladies' gourmet cuisine. Think of the GPS for your special events plus your banner raiding.

Come visit us and dance to Leo Morgan Dumas and Birgit Maguire - see our *Square Dancer* ad.

NORWOOD SQUARE DANCERS

President/Travel
(617) 461-1272

NORWOOD SQUARES

American Legion Post 70 Hall
Fairview Rd., Norwood, MA
8 to 10:45 PM Plus/Rounds - 2 + 2

Thursday, October 5 - "OCTOBER FESTIVAL"
Club Caller: **ARCHIE HOWELL**
Club Cuer: **HOPE SARGENT**

"Friday Night Special"
Friday, October 20 - "GHOSTS & GOBLINS"
Guest Caller: **ART NURSE**
Guest Cuer: **BIRGIT MAGUIRE**

BEGINNERS CLASSES:
Monday nights
LEARN - (or brush-up your BASICS)

Club Info: George
& Alicia Dargan
(617) 395-2998

NORTHEAST REGIONAL SQUARES

Banner Info: Ernie
& Lori Nordstrom
(617) 397-7769

PO Box 41, Wakefield, MA

Saturday, October 28, 1989
PLUS DANCE with A-1 STAR TIP

RED BATES

BARBARA STRONG

All Dances are held at
NORTHEAST REGIONAL VOCATIONAL SCHOOL
Hemlock Road, off Farm Street, Wakefield, MA

PLUS WORKSHOPS 1st THURSDAY with JIM MAYO
and 3rd THURSDAY with JIM PULASKI
BARBARA STRONG, Cueing
WORKSHOP at 8:00/Early Bird Rounds 7:30
Dolbeare School, 340 Lowell Street, Wakefield, MA

BEGINNERS CLASS EVERY WEDNESDAY at 8:00
Saugus Citizens Center, 400 Central Street, Saugus, MA
BOB SILVA, Caller

For Info Call: Gordon & Alyce Trail (617) 245-7040

Keep the FUN in Square Dancing with "U" in the Middle !

PLUS 2 & 2

Banner: 238-8471
Jim Maness

BARNSTOMPERS

Dance every Sunday night!
Ending June 10, 1990
7:30 to 10 PM

ARCHIE HOWELL Caller/Cuer

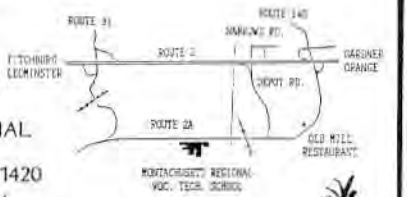
Dance at Trinitarian Cong.Church,Rt.123 in Norton, MA

October 29, 1989
Ghosts & Goblins

MONTACHUSETT TWIRLERS

Montachusett Twirlers

PO Box 883
Leominster, MA 01453
at
MONTACHUSETT REGIONAL
VOC. TECH. SCHOOL
Route 2A, Fitchburg, MA 01420



Dancing 8:00 to 11:00 PM

VERN BOUDREAU - Rounds warmup 7:30 to 8:00 PM

October 7 - Plus ED RENAULD
October 21 - Mainstream BILL BEAN

Pres: Bill & Margaret Brown (508) 342-4331
Banner: Warren & Stephaine Safford (508) 343-6179

Bay Path Promenaders

Bay Path Barn 119 Central Street Boylston, MA 01505

Friday, October 6 - TOM MILLER (PA), Caller
CLAIRE HARTMANN, Cuer
Classes start Wednesday, October 4 -
under the direction of TOM RINKER, Club Caller
Information: The LeBruns (508) 480-0222 or The Barn (508) 869-3140

BAY PATH PROMENADERS

BOYLSTON, MA.. Our second anniversary dance is over and we now are proceeding into our dancing schedule. We think we have many interesting callers and hope our fellow dancers will join us at the barn.

We held a club cookout at John and Marlene's in August and had a great time getting to know each other better. Some of us supported the square dance held for the benefit of the Muscular Dystrophy Association on August 26. Thanks go to the Reardons for their organization of this event.

We were saddened to learn that the Hickory Hills Square Dance Club had disbanded. The Promenaders sincerely wish the very best to Bob Magowan and his club members and hope to see many of them somewhere in a square. Good luck to them all!

Beginners' classes start at the Barn on October 4 with the first two lessons free. Hopefully, this will see square dancing on an upward trend for all clubs in the area.

Hope to see YOU in a square at our October dance!

M & M SQUARES WACA

Saturday, October 21, 1989 8 -11 PM

Caller: **JERRY LeBLANC**
Cuer: **KATHY REARDON**

Travel Chairman:
NELLIE EVERITT
(508) 987-8096

Intermediate School, Park Avenue, Webster, MA **(Plus Level)**

It's time to get back into the Swing of Dancing
Why not start out with a new Outfit from.....

CLAUDIA'S Western Shoppe

60 Leamy Street, Gardner, MA 01440 (off Rt 101)
Phone: (508) 632-5070

Winter Hours beginning October 10
Tues, Wed & Thurs - 1:00 to 5:00 PM - 7:00 to 9:00 PM
Fri - 1:00 to 5:00 PM / Sat - 10:00 AM to 4:00 PM

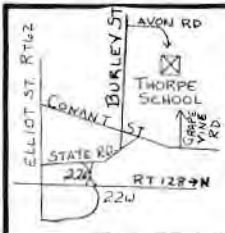
We Have a large selection of Square Dance Apparel for your every needs, and at reasonable prices. Drop in and see us!

Jane Carlson

64 BROOK ROAD, WESTON, MA. 02193
(617) 894-6257

Join the
MAINSTREAM BRIGADE

A Solid Mainstream Level Dance Series (2+2)
•SMOOTH & ENTERTAINING•
with Square Dance Callers
Shawn Cuddy(MA) **Norm Meunier**(RI) **Michael Alan-Harte**(ME)
Rounds Cued by **Sandi Simmons**(MA)
Sunday, October 15, 1989 8:PM
Unitarian Church, Main Street • Hudson, MA
Contact: Shawn Cuddy 6 Blaine Street, Hudson, MA 01749 • (508)568-0999



RIVERSIDE SQUARES

PO Box 382, Danvers, MA 01923
Pres: Bob Foye (617) 245-2400 (Work)
1st Lady: Nancy Carter (617) 246-4900 (Work)
Banner Info: Tom & Johanna Donlon (508) 927-3795
Art & Iris Vachon (508) 526-7152
MEMBER of NSSARDA

LOU & STEVE TOTH Teach Rounds at Workshops - 7:30 to 8:00 PM
Dances & Workshops at Thorpe School, Avon Road, Danvers, MA
Friday, October 13 PLUS DANCE 8:00 to 11:00 PM
DON FURNISH LOU TOTH
Tuesday, October 3 & 17 PLUS WORKSHOP 8:00 to 10:30 PM
JIM PULASKI LOU TOTH
Friday, October 27 PLUS DANCE 8:00 to 11:00 PM
EDDIE MAYALL BARBARA STRONG

SQUARES-IN-MOTION
join us for a
Halloween Happening
an A1 Level Dance with Caller Joe Morin (NH)
Saturday, October 28, 1989 • 8:PM
at the Unitarian Church, Main Street, Hudson, MA
Directions: From Rte 495, take exit 26 onto Rte 62. Follow Rte 62 east toward the center of Hudson. Take a left in front of the Town Hall onto Church Street and the Unitarian Church will be on right.
Information: (508)568-0999.

Square Dance To
"Big" John Courtois
Caller - Teacher
BOOKING FOR 90, 91 & 92
For Rates & Dates: (617) 592-6826

Round Dance To
"Lorraine" Courtois
Cuer - Teacher
66 Bay State Road
Lynn, MA 01904

LOFTY SQUARES
BILL BEAN
CALLER
KRAMER'S HAYLOFT
Regular Dances
Tuesday, October 10 - 24
PLUS - 8 PM
A-1 Workshops
Tuesday, October 3-17-31
8 PM
BILL BRUNELLE
CUER
Presidents:
Steve & Rosemary Basteri
(508) 747-4151
Banner Chairmen:
Dave & Agnes Harraden
(617) 293-3012

LOFTY SQUARES

S WEYMOUTH, MA.. Steve & Mary Cooper.. We off-set our ice cream nights by having a fruit salad on July 25 and a cookout in the apple orchard on August 8. The weather was very cooperative, and Ernie gave us a tour of the new library and museum to see all the work being done there.

Our Benefit Dance for the Old South Union Church was most successful. Bill and Kitty Bean deserve so much credit for the many hours they spent in planning and making arrangements for everything.

We thank the callers and cuers who gave of their time; the Square Dance Foundation for donating the halls, with special thanks to Ernie Weidner for all his help and support; and we certainly thank the many dancers and non-dancers who came out on one of the hottest, most uncomfortable nights of the summer to lend their support and to dance. The bottom line is that we had the pleasure and satisfaction of being able to donate over $2000 to the Rebuilding Fund for the church.

Doesn't seem possible it is time to look forward to a new season, with the start of our new class and our regular schedule in full force again.

ROUND DANCE
with Jo (Yakimowski) Zumwalt
Available For Club Functions
For Information on Classes & Round Dance Parties call 617-326-3312
write: 19 Michael Rd., Dedham, MA 02026
13 Day Cruise to Alaska - call or write!

Wed.,Thu.,Fri.,1-5 PM
Saturday 10-5 PM
Closed: Sun.,Mon.,Tue.

"Send $1.00 for Catalog, refunded on first order."

Meg Simkins

119 Allen Street
Hampden, MA 01036
Telephone:566-3349

EVERYTHING for SQUARE DANCERS

HUGE SELECTION
PETTICOATS – DRESSES!!

Necca Chairman

EDDIE MAYALL

174 FROST ROAD, TYNGSBORO, MA 01879
TEL: 508-649-3404

October 1989
Fri 6 - Acton Square Wheelers, Acton, MA - MS w/PLUS TIPS
Sat 7 - Littleton Squares, Waterford, VT - PLUS
Fri 27 - Riverside Squares, Danvers, MA - PLUS

Mondays - Border City Squares, Nashua, NH
7 - 8 Plus W/S ** 8 - 10 Classes
Tuesdays - Acton Square Wheelers
7 - 8:30 Classes ** 8:30 - 10 Plus W/S

* No class or W/S (in Acton) on Oct 24 - Dec 26.....
* March 13 - Class/Club Potluck Supper
* May 15 - Graduation
* Plus W/S only May 22 & 29

8-11 PM
Plus Dance

JUMPTOWN TWIRLERS

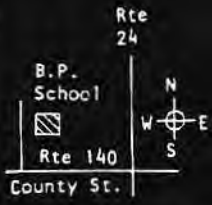
P.O.BOX 293
Orange,MA 01364
Banner Club

Orange Town Hall, Orange, MA

"Chinese Auction & Flea Market"
Oct 6 - ROGER CARIGNAN JEANETTE CARIGNAN
"Halloween Dance"
Oct 20 - ROGER DUFAULT JEANETTE CARIGNAN

Silver City Twirlers

Pumpkin Delight
October 28 - 8 to 11 PM
Bristol Plymouth Reg. Tech. High School
940 County Street, Taunton, MA



DICK ARRUDA, Caller
LUCILLE HARRIS, Cuer

Beginners Classes - Tuesdays
7:30 to 10:00 PM
Workshops - Thursdays - 7:30 to 10:00 PM
Classes & Workshops held at Ward 5 Club, Winter St., Taunton, MA

Do-Si-Doers S.D.C.

Union Congregational Church, Rhodes Ave., E. Walpole, MA
Plus Dances - 2nd & 4th Fridays - 8 to 10:30 PM

JANE CARLSON HOPE SARGENT

Plus Workshop - Mondays 7 to 8 PM Classes 8 to 9:30 PM Epiphany Church, Walpole
Banner Info: 617-327-4908 President: (508) 668-6982

JOHNNY WEDGE

CALLER - TEACHER

25 PINETREE ROAD, BILLERICA, MA 01821

Phone: 508-663-2393

Cliff Brodeur

Box 914, Pittsfield, Mass. 01202
(413) 443-3060

Dance with Enthusiasm

Oct 3 - A 2 Dance, Dalton Community Center, Dalton, MA
Oct 6 - B-Sharp Sqs., Lenox Comm. Ctr., Lenox, MA (Plus)
Oct 7 - Berkshire Garden Center, Stockbridge, MA 2:00
Oct 7 - Central Valley Squares, Southington, CT
Oct 11 - Singles Squares, St. Michaels Comm. Ctr, Cohoes, NY
Oct 13-15- Tamarock Del. Wknd, Tamarock Ldg, Grnfld Park, NY
Oct 18 - A-2 Dance, Dalton Community Center, Dalton, MA
Oct 21 - Mt. Pleasant Squares, Columbus Ave. School, Thornwood, NY
Oct 22 - Ponderosa Hall, Scotia, NY w/EARL JOHNSTON - 2:00 (Plus)
Oct 25 - Single Squares, St. Michaels Community Center, Cohoes, NY
Oct 27 - Lefooters SDC, Hurley Reformed Church, Hurley, NY (Plus)
Oct 28 - Country Promenaders, Herbert Hoover J.H.S., Edison, NJ
Nov 12 - LIVE MUSIC w/CLIFF BRODEUR & FRIENDS, Dalton American Legion Dalton, MA (2:00 to 5:00 PM) Ticket Dance Limit 20 Squares. Write for info.
Nov 17,18 & 19 - Mystic Adventure, Ramada Inn, Mystic, CT w/RED & SHIRLEY BATES and RALPH & JOAN COLLIPI - Plus Level, COME JOIN US!

Live Band Available For Anniversary, Specials & Festivals

Rates & Dates: PO Box 914, Pittsfield, MA 01202 - Phone: (413) 443-3060

Baldwin Apple Squares

OF WOBURN P.O. BOX 25

BOB SILVA **NORMA SILVA**

Saturday, October 14, 1989 at the Woburn Senior Citizens Center
8 to 11 PM 144 School Street, Woburn, MA
Workshops every Wednesday - 8:30 to 10:30 PM
JOHNNY WEDGE, Teaching at Woburn Senior Citizens Center
Info & Pres: Bob & Bea Marlowe 617-395-4305
Banner: Fred & Karen Scholl 617-729-6202
NSSARDA & EDSARDA Club Mail: PO Box 25, Woburn, MA 01801

VILLAGE SQUARES

WACA

Class & W/S every Wednesday 7:30 to 10:00 PM - Everyone Welcome!
Sat, Oct 28 - "HALLOWEEN DANCE" - 8 to 11 PM

Paul Letourneau, Caller **Kathy Bryant,** Cuer

New Grads Welcomed! Info: Al (508) 852-6264 or David Sr (508) 832-5648
Quinsigamond Village Community Ctr., 16 Greenwood St., Worcester, MA

HEAVENLY ROUNDS

1659 Hancock Street, Quincy MA 02169

- HALLOWEEN SPECIALS -

COME IN

(617) 472-3092

SQUARE & ROUND DANCE with ...

BOB & NORMA SILVA

HE CALLS ...SHE CUES...THEY TEACH

R. 262 LYNNFIELD STREET, PEABODY, MA 01960
TEL: (508) 532-3371

OCTOBER 1989

Sat 7 - Jersey Shore Promenaders - Brickstown, NJ..... Both
Fri 13 - Allemande 8's - Manchester, NH..... Both
Sat 14 - Baldwin Apple Squares - Woburn, MA..... Both
Sat 28 - Queen City Promenaders - Manchester, NH..... Both

Nov 10-11-12 - EAST HILL FARM w/McLean & JAY SILVA

****

A-1 WEEKEND at LAKE SHORE FARM

BOB & NORMA SILVA

OCTOBER 20-21-22

OPEN DANCE SATURDAY NIGHT / JOE MORIN GUEST CALLER

$8.00 per couple includes snack

$6.00 per Couple

SPENCER GRAND SQUARES

Need Info: - 508 - 886-6690 or 867-9039

October 7, 1989

DICK HAIR

8 to 11 PM - Plus Level

SANDI SIMMONS

At Our Lady of the Rosary Church, Church St., Spencer, MA, off Rt. 31S
Travel Banner Club, Mystery Rides Welcome, WACA, Large Hall - Excellent Sound

TEEN TRAVELERS SDC

Youth Square Dance Classes begin Friday, October 6, 1989

with Caller Shawn Cuddy

Ages 9 and older may register
at the Christ Church United, Bartlett Street, Lowell, MA 7:30 PM
For More Information please contact: Bob & Delores Harding (508)649-6933

Square Dancing Can Be A Family Activity!
Sign Up Your Children & Grandchildren This Year!!

JEANETTE MEDEIROS, Cuer & Teacher

Oct 2,16 & 30 - Friendly Mixers, Phillips Mem. Church, Cranston, RI
4 & 18 - American Legion Post, Legion Way, Cranston, RI
7 & 21 - Friendly Mixers, Phillips Mem. Church, Cranston, RI
11 & 25 - Glide Arounds, Philips Mem. Church, Cranston, RI

Still Have Some Dates Open 89/90 Season - - Phone (508) 222-2589

SPARES 'N' SQUARES

Trinity Episcopal Church Hall, Canton, Mass.
(Junction of Routes 128 and 138)

Fri, Oct 13 - JIM SCHELL, Caller — LUCILLE HARRIS, Cuer
Sat, Oct 21 - EVERETT MACKIN, Caller — HENRY BARRY, Cuer
Fri, Oct 27 - CHRIS STACEY, Caller — ANNA MacDOUGALL, Cuer
For More Information - 947 9602 — Plus 8:00 PM

RED HOT SQUARES

PO Box 305, Burlington, MA 01803

President: Harold J. Brady (617) 275-6337
1st Lady: Suzie Hall (508) 470-0003
Banner Chairman: Harold Brady (617) 275-6337

All dances and workshops held at Fox Hill School, Burlington, MA
Take Rte 62 (Between Rtes 3A & 38); turn onto Westwood St
School is at the end of the road.

"GREAT PUMPKIN BALL"
October 21, 1989 - 8:00 - 11:00 PM
JACK O"LEARY - CALLING - BILL CHADWICK - CUEING
LEVEL - PLUS DANCE - A-1 STAR TIP

Open Plus Workshops with Paul King every 2nd & 4th Fridays
8:00 - 10:30 PM — Emergency Phone 273-0706

NORTH-BY-WEST SQUARE DANCE CLASS

Sponsored by Red Hot Squares & Minutemen Squares - Thursdays
Beginning Sept 28 - Paul King - Caller
St. Paul Lutheran Church - Parish Hall
929 Concord Turnpike (Rte 2) Arlington
Fun Night 8:00 - 10:00 PM - FIRST NIGHT FREE
FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CALL 275-7822 or 662-8866

JIM SCHELL

Square Dance Caller
Now booking 1989 & on...

MULLEIN HILL DR.,LAKEVILLE,MA 02346 Tel: (508) 947-9602
October 1989 — Will Travel Weekends

Tue 3 - Nauset Squares, Cape Cod, MA
Fri 6 - Elks Hall, Wareham, MA
Sat 7 - Sea Shell Steppers, Acushnet, MA
Fri 13 - Spares 'N' Squares, Canton, MA
20,21,22 - East Hill Farm Weekend w/Trapp & MacDougall
Fri 27 - Elks Hall, Wareham, MA
Sat 28 - Mason Wolf Rockers, NH
4,11,18,25 - Sea Shell Steppers Workshops, Plus, Acushnet VFW

BILL and CAROL McGEE

1 PATRICIA ROAD, PEABODY, MA 01960 TEL: (508) 535-4743

BILL: SQUARE DANCE CALLER — CAROL: ROUND DANCE CUER

MINUTEMEN SQUARES
PO Box 424 Lexington, MA 02173

Presidents:
Ralph & Doris
(617) 648-4625

Raids:
Charlie & Marilyn
(617) 662-8866

A ROUND DANCER'S DELIGHT!!
ADVANCED ROUNDS IN ONE HALL
PLUS LEVEL 2+2 IN ANOTHER HALL
VINCE GREGOIRE & DORIS T-BOW - ROUNDS
ART T-BOW - SQUARES
OCT 21 AT PAYSON PARK CHURCH
365 BELMONT ST, BELMONT, MA

PLUS LEVEL WORKSHOPS
ALL AT PAYSON PARK CHURCH

Oct 3 Bill McGee
Oct 10 Jim Pulaski
Oct 17 Norm Poisson

Carol McGee Cues Inter. Rounds from 7:00

MINUTEMEN SQUARES

LEXINGTON, MA.. By Doralf.. A special thank-you to all who supported our "September Spectacular." I'm sure we all had a spectacular time. Has your club tried anything new lately? The Minutemen are always willing to try something different. Who knows? It might succeed! This month we are going to try "A New Concept," which will take place on October 21 in Belmont.

Because there are so many round dancers now, we will offer a choice for them at Payson Park Church: two halls, both with hardwood floors, will be used. One will be used for 2+2 with Art T-Bow for squares and Doris T-Bow for easy/intermediate rounds. Then, the other hall will be used for rounds only, with more advanced cues, Vince Gregoire cueing.

You round dancers will have a choice of which hall to use; or go back and forth between halls, as you wish. If this works out, we'll do it again in the spring. Sound interesting? Come and join us to see if it works.

MERRY JESTERS Plus -- 7:30 to 10:30 PM

Saturday, October 7, 1989 - Where were you in September?

Dick Arruda **Marietta Bullock**

Hill Roberts School, 80 Roy Ave., So. Attleboro, MA
(2 miles west on 123, from I-95 exit 3B) Info: (508) 761-5151

THE LOWEST EBB IS THE TURN OF THE TIDE!

8's SINGLE EIGHTS SDC PO Box 363, Bradford, MA 01830

OCTOBERFEST DANCE - Saturday, Oct 14 - 8:00 to 11:00 PM
Plus Level - RALPH PEACOCK, Calling, **LOU TOTH,** Cueing
Dance at Consentino School, 685 Washington Street, Haverhill, MA

SINGLE 8's

Class Monday Nights, Amvets Hall
576 Primrose Street, Haverhill (Post 147)

7:00-8:00 Rounds with CAROL McGEE
8:00-9:45 New Class with BILL McGEE
9:45-10:30 Plus Workshop with BILL McGEE

AS ALWAYS - SINGLES, COUPLES, TEENS ALWAYS WELCOME!

Info # Changed - Info Bill (603) 898-2067
Info Ivan (508) 658-2081
Raids Judi (508) 374-6713

ROCKETEER Square Dance Club Andover

Saturday, October 21 8 - 11 P.M.

Jerry Maurice ~ Polly Floyd

Ballardvale United Church - 23 Clark Road - Exit I-93 at Dascomb Rd. Head toward Andover. Turn right at Clark Road (approx 1 mi. from I-93) Church is at next corner on left.

VERNON'S DANCE STUDIO

6 Cushing Street, Waltham, MA 02154

Every Monday - Intermediate to Advanced - 8-10 PM

Every Thursday - New Accelerated "Basic" Class - 7-8:15 PM

Round of the Month/Intermediate - 8:30 to 10 PM

*** * Pre-Registration suggested for New "Basic" Class...**

ROUND DANCE PARTY SCHEDULE:

"1989"

8-11 PM All Dances/All Levels

Everyone is Welcomed!

October 21 - November 24 - December 16

"1990"

January 20	April 20
February 16	May 12
March 17	June 9

Annual Round Dance Weekends - Clinics

"1989"

November 17-19 (T.B.A)

"1990"

March 23-25, Fred & Rose Gertner on Rounds

For more info call: (617) 894-1744 or 335-3179

SILENCE IS GOLDEN WHEN YOU CAN'T THINK OF A GOOD ANSWER.

October 1989

SUN 8, 15, 22, 29	Squares-In-Motion, Hudson, MA A1/A2
FRI 6, 13, 27	Teen Travelers, Lowell, MA Class
SAT 7	Fairtown Squares, Topsfield, MA PLUS
TUE 3, 10, 17, 24, 31	Fairs 'N Squares, Framingham, MA Class
SAT 14	Woodstock Country Swingers, CT PLUS
SUN 15	Mainstream Brigade, Hudson, MA MS
FRI 20	Single Squares, Woburn, MA MS
SAT 21	Sugar House Swingers, Woodstock, VT MS
SUN 29	Sing-Along Series, Woburn, MA

Shawn Cuddy

Caller

Rates & Dates: 6 Blaine Street, Hudson, MA 01749 (508)568-0999

An All Singing Call Dance

The Sunday Evening Sing-Along

with

Shawn Cuddy & Jo Yakimowski

Sun, Oct 29, 1989 8:00 PM - 10:30 PM

St. Anthony's Hall 1020 (Rear) Main Street, Woburn, MA New Grads Welcome

Continuous Dancing (2 + 2) Split the Pot Air Conditioned Hall $7.00 per couple

For more Information, Please call Jo (617) 326-3312 or Shawn (508) 562-3011

SQUARE DANCE CALLER - INSTRUCTOR

GORDON ANDERSEN

13 Sheffield Road, Danvers, MA 01923

Tel: 508-774-4652

FAIRS 'N SQUARES

OCTOBER DANCES

Oct 7 - JOE MORIN **BILL BRUNELLE** 8-11 PM

Oct 14 - BOB LINDEN **DICK TRUDEAU** 8-11 PM

BEGINNER CLASSES with SHAWN CUDDY

TUESDAYS - OCTOBER 3, 10, 17, 24 & 31

7:30 PM

Contacts: Travel (508) 653-0254

Program (508) 429-4468

EDSARDA Banner Club-Type 2 & 3

PO Box 177, Framingham, MA 01701

All Dances at Cushing Recreational Hall between Winter St. & Dudley Rd., Framingham, MA - Follow signs to our parking lot.

DON'T FORGET ANNUAL PRESIDENT'S BALL!

Saturday, November 4, 8-11 PM

Cushing Recreational Hall, Framingham, MA

NANCY LEE, **MN** BILL CHADWICK, **MA**

FAIRS 'N SQUARES

FRAMINGHAM, MA.. By Sig and Olive Hedin.. With the relaxation of summer behind us, we hope everyone has stored up energy for the busy year ahead.

Fun Night with Dick Cuniff calling proved, as always, to be a fun-filled evening for all who attended.

Our class is coming along nicely with Shawn Cuddy as instructor. The change to Tuesday night seems to be working well.

We are eagerly looking forward to our "Get Away" club weekend of October 27, 28 and 29 at the Ramada Inn in Mystic, Connecticut, with Rusty McLean and Earl Johnston calling and Fred and Rose Gertner cueing.

See you before then in a square!

Sunday, October 22, 1989 7-10 PM
Ballardvale United Church, Clark Road, Andover, MA
MASKED BALL
An Evening of Easy Intermediate Rounds with PAULA HUSE

..?ATTIRE?..
Costume/Formal
Square Dance
MASK PLEASE

Classes - Intro to Round Dancing 7-8:30 PM
Tuesdays - Easy Intermediate to Intermediate 8:30-10 PM

SQUARE RIGGERS
SQUARE DANCE CLUB, INC.

WELLESLEY CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH
JUNCTION OF ROUTES 16 AND 135
WELLESLEY, MASSACHUSETTS

DANCING 8 TO 11 PM

BANNER CLUB (3) EDSARDA

FRIDAY OCTOBER 13
OCTOBERFEST
PLUS (COSTUMES OPTIONAL)

FRIDAY OCTOBER 27
HALLOWEEN DANCE
PLUS (COSTUMES OPTIONAL)

YIKES CAMERON
BARBARA STRONG
JOHN THOMPSON
DICK TRUDEAU

PLUS WORKSHOP WITH JOHN THOMPSON: TUESDAYS AT 6:45 TO 8:00 PM

INFORMATION
CLASS (617) 237-7930
BANNER (617) 235-7811
CLUB (617) 444-5229

MAIL ADDRESS
BOX 434
NATICK, MA 01760
EMERGENCY PHONE: (617) 235-1988

SQUARE WHEELERS INC.

P.O. BOX 645, ACTON, MA 01720
President: Ray & Jill Fryer (508) 443-1473
SOFT SOLED SHOES ONLY-ALL DANCES

Friday, October 6 EDDIE MAYALL VERN BOUDREAU

Friday, October 13 EVERETT "EV" MACKIN JO YAKIMOWSKI

All Dances
8-10:45 PM

"Apple Harvest Dance"

All Dances
MS with
2 Plus Tips

Friday, October 20 LEO "MORGAN" DUMAS VINCE GREGOIRE

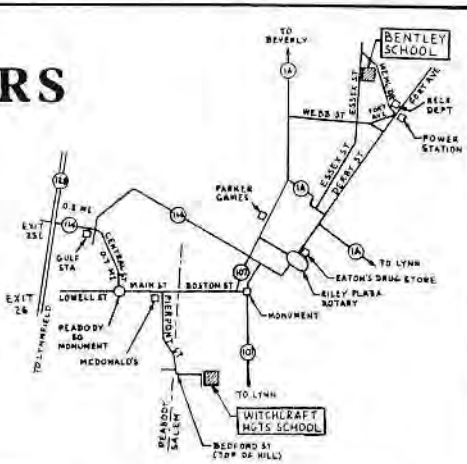
All Dances held at Acton Boxborough Jr. High School (off Rt 111, W of Rt 27)

PLUS WORKSHOP starts October 10 - 8:30 to 10:00 PM @ McCarthy Towne School

THE SALEM LANCERS

PO Box 175
Salem, MA 01970

"WELCOME BACK DANCE"
PLUS
Witchcraft Hgts. School
Salem, MA
Saturday, October 14, 1989
8:00 PM
JOHNNY WEDGE, Caller
PAULA HUSE, Cuer



PLUS WORKSHOPS at Bentley School, Memorial Drive, Salem **(8 PM)**

Friday, October 6 - JOE PORTELANCE
Friday, October 20 - JOHNNY WEDGE
LORRAINE COURTOIS, Cuer both nights

Pres: Jerry & Selma Shulman (508) 531-5411
Banner: Tom & Eileen Hosker (617) 595-0778

SUTTON COUNTRY SQUARES

Polish National Home, Rt 122A, South Grafton, MA

* Friday, October 6, 1989 * "NEW NIGHT" - Once Only
RON REARDON KATHY REARDON
Refreshments - - Door Prizes
Banner Info: Bob & Fran Plante (508) 865-2377

The HAYLOFT STEPPERS

PODUNK ROAD - STURBRIDGE, MA 01566
HOME OF THE FLOATING FLOOR ® Off Route 49

DANCES 8 to 11 continuous
LEVEL PLUS/with Quarterlys 2 + 2

PRESIDENTS: Donna & Brian Bigelow
PUBLICITY: Gail & Neil Noble
(413) 477-6413 / (508) 248-5271
MAIL: PO Box 806, Sturbridge, MA

-- LAST CHANCE DON'T MISS IT --
A-1 WORKSHOP A-1
2nd and 4th THURSDAYS 7-9:30 PM
JIM PULASKI teaching A-1 APD

A HAYLOFT PUBLIC THANK YOU
TO THE OVER 2500 DANCERS WHO
SUPPORTED OUR SUMMER DANCES!

Oct	1	JIM PULASKI	A2 - 3-5:30 PM
	7	ART NURSE BIRGIT MAGUIRE	
	15	JIM PULASKI	A2 - 3-5:30 PM
	21	KEN RITUCCI HOWARD & JAN	
	22	RED BATES	A2 - 3-5:30 PM
Oct	6	LEO "MORGAN" DUMAS SANDI SIMMONS	A1

A1 with LEO & SANDI each MONTH
NEW THIS FALL at the HAYLOFT!

Alpine Squares

PO Box 182
Chelmsford, MA 01824

October 6, 1989

JOHN HENDRON, Caller

JOHN MORAN, Cuer

October 27, 1989 - "Halloween Party"

HERM PARKER, Caller

JOHN MORAN, Cuer

Classes on Tuesday Nights from 8:00 to 10:00 PM

All Dances held at St. Vartanaz Church (Armenian Culture Center)
180 Old Westford Road, Chelmsford, MA -Dances-Mainstream Level
Banner & Pres: Bob & Alice Rancourt (603) 889-4396

TOM POTTS
CALLER - CUER

27 FENNO DR. ROWLEY. MA. 01969 (508) 948-3841

Round Dance Classes
with BARBARA and FRANK STRONG

First Congregational Church - Saugus Center

MONDAYS starting
OCTOBER 2, 1989

Easy Intermediate 7:00 to 8:30 PM
Intermediate 8:30 to 10:00 PM

For Further Info: (617) 598-9560

FAIRTOWN SQUARES
TOPSFIELD, MASS.

PO Box 94, Topsfield, MA 01983

Open Dance - Saturday, October 7, 1989
PLUS & ROUNDS (2 + 2)

SHAWN CUDDY **DORIS T-BOW**

All 1989-90 Events at Masconomet Regional High, Topsfield/Boxford, MA
Endicott Road, off Rt I-95 (Exit 51)

Every Monday Night except Holidays and/or School Vacations
7-8 PM Beginners Round Dance Class - PAULA HUSE, Teacher
8 PM Hall #1 A-1 WORKSHOP JIM MAYO/LORRAINE COURTOIS, Cuer
Hall #2 Plus WORKSHOP JOHN COURTOIS/PAULA HUSE, Cuer

Pres: Ray & Joan Grady 617-334-6137/Banner: Ray & Arliene Thorn 617-334-5596

JOHN MARTIN

Square Dance Caller

12 Skipper Lane
Westfield, MA 01085
(413) 562-3466

October 1989

6	Whip City Whirlers Westfield, MA
7	Swinging Sweethearts Shelburne Falls, MA
27	Happy Homesteaders Shrewsbury, MA

Follow the TIN MAN to our own "Emerald City"

Single Squares

TENTH (TIN) ANNIVERSARY DANCE

with

SHAWN CUDDY and BILL CHADWICK

Calling **Cueing**

8 to 11 pm with a Buffet at 9 pm

Friday, October 20, 1989

Veterans Memorial Senior Center
140 School Street, Woburn, MA

Donation: $5

SQUARE & ROUND DANCE CLASSES ARE NOW IN PROGRESS
at the Mary Altavesta Elementary School, 990 Main St. (Rt 38 N), Woburn, MA
WORKSHOPS for PLUS SQUARE DANCING and Easy/Intermediate ROUND DANCING with JOHN & LORRAINE COURTOIS are held at 8 PM on the SECOND and FOURTH Tuesdays of the month (Oct 10 & 24). At the Veterans Memorial Senior Center, 140 School Street, Woburn, MA

BANNER RAIDS: Lydia (508) 664-4465
INFORMATION: Beverly (617) 272-4185 :: Russell (617) 862-0158
Single Squares Square Dance Club, Inc., PO Box 35, Woburn, MA 01801

SEASIDE STEPPERS

Dolbeare School, 340 Lowell St., Wakefield, MA

A-2 DANCE WORKSHOPPING A.P.D.
(ALL POSITION DANCING)
ONE FREE TIP and FOUR NUMBER TIPS

Oct	4	JIM PULASKI
	11	JOHN HENDRON
	18	JIM PULASKI
	25	JOHN HENDRON

WEDNESDAYS
8:00
to
10:30 PM

Presidents: Connie & Jack Baker, 240 Grove St., Reading, MA (617) 944-3306
Vice Presidents: Bob & Terry Brown (617) 438-2756

DICK LEGER

"THAT MAN WITH THE GUITAR"
RATES & DATES: 16 Sandra Dr.,Bristol,RI 02809
October 1989 Tel: (401) 253-3242
Wed 4 & 18 - Rhody Merrymakers, Class 7-8 PM
Club 8-10:30 PM, K of C Hall,
Crescentview Ave, Riverside, RI
Sat 7 - Sunset Squares, Portland, ME
Wed 11 & 25 - Rhody Merrymakers, Class 7-9 PM
K of C Hall, Riverside, RI
Fri 20 - Temple Sweethearts
Sat,Sun 21,22 Cortland College, Cortland, NY

November 5-11, 1989 - - "20th Anniversary" - - Bermuda - Send For Info....

TNT Modern Style Contra Dance Album	$5.00
Grenn Easy Squares Album	$5.00
EZ Squares (Set of 10) 45 rpm records	$25.00

Come to dance and have fun!
Bring friends who would like
to learn to dance.
ADMISSION - $3.50/person or
$1.00 & 1 NEW DANCER/person
NEW DANCERS - $1.00/person
FIRESIDE SQUARES
"RUBE" ALEXANDER (401) 467-8603

Square Dance Party
Sunday, Oct.15, 1989
7:30 to 10:00 PM
Legion Hall, 7 Legion Way
Cranston, R.I.

Pat Juaire
Square Dance Caller & Teacher

145 Stone Dam Road
N Scituate, RI 02857-9615
(401) 647-5337
Booking for '89 and on

Every Monday ** Village Promenaders, E Smithfield Neighborhood Ctr., Esmond, RI
Beginner Class 7:30-9:30 PM
Every Thursday * Bachelors 'N' Bachelorettes, Episcopal Ch., Jct 128 & 138,
Canton, MA - Beginner Class 7-9 PM ** Club 9-10 PM

MacCOLL TWIRLERS
Christ Church Parish Hall, 1643 Lonsdale Ave
Lincoln, RI (Junction of 122 & 123)

Knothead Trips Welcomed

Saturday, October 21 8 to 11 PM
"HALLOWEEN MASK DANCE"
GEORGE HAILE, Caller BILL BRUNELLE, Cuer
Thursday Workshops - October 5 7:30 to 9:30 PM
BABE POSTEL & PEARL FERLEND, Callers HENRY BARRY, Cuer
Membership: Barney & Dot Masse (401) 334-3074

Norm Meunier
CALLER & TEACHER

OCTOBER 1989
2,16,23 & 30 - Swinging Squares
Class & W/S, Cranston, RI
15 - Mainstream Brigade, Hudson, MA
20 - Pequot Squares, Uncasville, CT (Plus)
21 - Swinging Squares, Cranston, RI (Plus)

For Rates & Dates PO Box 372, Mapleville, RI 02839 - Tele: (401) 568-6069

CHALLENGE RAMBLINGS

I would like to take some calls that you (the C1 dancer) already know and give you a different way of thinking about them. You already know how to Flip Back. You may have learned it as Hinge, Split Circulate and Scoot Back. You can probably dance it just fine and wonder why anything more needs to be said about it. Well, it is related to a lot of other calls, and you can learn all of them with a few rules instead of learning each one as a separate call with its own pattern. Some people like to generalize, and others prefer the case by case approach to learning square dance calls. For those who like general rules, read on.

As a C1 dancer, here are some calls that you currently know: Tag The Line, Flip Back, Vertical Tag, and Tag Back To A Wave. How are they related? As a C1 dancer, you can't solve the puzzle (that is, invent the generalization) because some of the pieces are missing! You need to know about the calls Flip The Line (C3A) and Vertical Tag Back To A Wave (C3X). Some of you may already know Vertical Tag Back To A Wave - it was even called in the C1 hall at NACC. Flip The Line can only be done from a wave. From a right-hand wave, the centers run and tag the line. From a left-hand wave, centers run left shoulder tag the line. In the same way as you can 1/2 Tag, 3/4 Tag, etc., you can Flip The Line 1/2 (Centers Run and 1/2 Tag), Flip The Line 3/4 (Centers Run and 3/4 Tag The Line), etc.

Here is the generalization: The calls Tag The Line, Vertical Tag, and Flip The Line are examples of "tagging calls." These are calls whose beginnings are different and endings are all the same (with a double pass thru action). In addition, they can all be done 0, 1/4, 1/2, 3/4, and "all the way." This just tells you how much of the double pass thru action to do. The calls Tag Back To A Wave, Vertical Tag Back To A Wave, and Flip Back are formed from the corresponding tagging call with the application of a simple rule: do the tagging call to the 1/2 tag position and Scoot Back.

Continued on page 73

CALLERLAB

BOX 679 POCONO PINES PA 18350

The International Association of Square Dance Callers

Bill Higgins, Chairman of the CALLERLAB Round Dance Committee, is pleased to announce that the Round of the Quarter for the 4th quarter 1989 is "SOME DO, SOME DON'T," Old Hi-Hat 959.

The following are the selections for 1989:

One More Time	1st Quarter 1989
No Selection Made	2nd Quarter 1989
The Boy Next Door	3rd Quarter 1989
Some Do, Some Don't	4th Quarter 1989

CALLERLAB hopes that most clubs will use these selections in their dance programs. Squares and Rounds do belong together, and CALLERLAB encourages full participation in the Round Dance Program.

Note: Cue sheets are available by request from the CALLERLAB home office.

See CURRENT CALLERLAB QUARTERLIES Listing on Page 58

THINKING OF TRAVELING! THEN THINK OF NEW ZEALAND!

The Round/Square dance season in New Zealand normally starts in late February of each year and ceases in early December (our autumn being March, April, May; winter being June, July, August; spring being September, October, November; summer being December, January and February).

If you come in the March, April, May period, you will find most days clear but cool; June, July, August are cold and wet (good ski season); September is normally wet and cool, while October and November are usually warm and dry. Our summer (non-dancing season) can be hot and cold.

The New Zealand National Square and Round Dance Convention is held alternatively in the South and North Island: 1990 in Wellington and 1991 in Christchurch, the weekend before the first Monday in June. The New Zealand "International" Square and Round Dance Convention is held each year in the City of Christchurch and features the leading North American callers and New Zealand Round Dance teachers. The "International" is always held the weekend before the fourth Monday in October.

With the advent of Qantas now flying from Auckland, New Zealand (since 31 March 1989) it is now possible to fly San Francisco/Los Angeles - Honolulu - Cairns - Brisbane - Sydney - Christchurch - Auckland - Honolulu - SFO/LAX without having a double crossing between Australia and New Zealand.

While in New Zealand, the sights to MUST SEE are Queenstown and Milford Sound. So why not contact your FRIENDLY TRAVEL AGENT and arrange a tour that will get you to Christchurch for the "International." Great weather, great sights, the best dancing - squares and rounds - in the world - and a great trip. Remember the weekend just before the fourth Monday in October - any year.

PSST! Your dollar is worth nearly *twice* as much in New Zealand.

NEWS FROM CATHEDRAL SQUARES

The most exciting event to take place recently at CATHEDRAL SQUARES, Christchurch, New Zealand, was our leaders, Art and Blanche Shepherd, being presented with the Maestro Award for teaching and cueing rounds for more than 25 years. Art went to Oklahoma to receive it, attending Roundalab and the National Convention while he was there. Meeting up with lots of old friends was one of the highlights of his trip.

On leaving Oklahoma City he flew to Canon City, Colorado, to be a staff member on a 5-day Lloyd Shaw Foundation Leadership Institute before flying home.

As Art has previously received the Milestone Award, this makes them only the second couple ever to hold both these awards and the first outside of the USA.

For such a small country as New Zealand we think this makes them pretty special, and we are proud of them. A special celebration supper was arranged so the members of CATHEDRAL SQUARES could congratulate Art and Blanche.

The photo shows them with the cake made especially for the occasion.

JIM MAYO

79 Wash Pond Road, Hampstead, NH 03841
603-329-5492

CALLS IN OCTOBER

5 NORTHEAST REG. SQS - WAKEFIELD, MA - PLUS WORKSHOP
13 NASHUA, NH - HORSE POND F&G - ADVANCED 1
20 NASHUA, NH - HORSE POND F&G - ADVANCED 2
21 CAPE COD CHOWDER CLUB - W. DENNIS, MA - ADV 1
28 MINOT, ND - CALLER WEEKEND CLINIC

WORKSHOPS: Tuesday workshops at Collipi's Hall, 324 River St. (Rt 110)
EVERY MONDAY (Except 9th)
TOPSFIELD, MA - FAIRTOWN SQS. - A-1
(During Sept. & Oct. we will be reteaching A-1)
TUESDAYS 3RD & 17TH - HAVERHILL, MA - ADVANCED
(This will be an All-Position workshop of A-1 combined with an introduction to A-2)

CLASS:
EVERY WEDNESDAY - NASHUA, NH - HORSE POND F&G
FULL TEACH OF ADVANCED 1 - Still time to join!

ALASKA CRUISE - JUNE 26 - JULY 13,1990 - $3349 COMPLETE - Write or call for full details!

THE PAST

LEGACY

THE FUTURE

INTERNATIONAL ASSEMBLY OF "TRUSTEES" OF THE SQUARE DANCE ACTIVITY

Chairmen and representatives of six square dance organizations met for dinner during the recent Oklahoma National Convention to exchange information and report on new projects. Represented were: the United Square Dancers of America, Jim and Peggy Seagraves; the National Convention Executive Committee, Claire Lively and Vivian McCannon; Roundalab, Ray and Ann Brown; the National Association of Square and Round Dance suppliers, Barbara Albright and Craig Lake; Contralab, Dick Meyers; LEGACY, Stan and Cathie Burdick. Not represented was Callerlab.

The discussion focused on the need for concentrated effort in education by small groups - to reach youngsters in the schools through their physical education teachers and PTA programs, to show young adults and singles the fun of square dancing, to develop respect for individual preferences in programs of dancing. Each organization needs to ensure, through its particular functions, that fun remains an integral part of the square dance activity. Through open communication, the organizations of the square dance activity can and will work to bolster interest and participation in all the phases of square dancing.

The dinner, organized by the past and present chairmen of LEGACY, was the fourth of its kind. LEGACY trustees, seeing their organization as a communications and resource facet of the square dance activity, have directed their chairmen to seek better internal communication in order to cooperate in the promotion and perpetuation of square dancing.

COMMENT

Jim Mayo

Milestone Award

A recent newsletter from CALLERLAB included two articles written by dancers discussing the subject of good dancers. The articles focused almost entirely on the ability to execute calls without error. One of them did make a concession to other issues with the statement, "While I do not wish to argue that a low error rate represents the only virtue a good dancer need possess, it seems clear that it is far and away the most important." My understanding of the words **good dancer** includes several other qualities; and, if I expand the meaning to include things like being fun to be with and contribution to the goals of the group, I have to put these at least close in importance to low error rates. The point both articles were trying to make is that some people rush to start a new program in square dancing before they have become really competent with the calls in the preceding program. I certainly agree that rushing through the program is a mistake, and there is little question that most people who do it are not good dancers by any definition. My concern this month, however, is with a different issue.

Neither of the articles acknowledged any responsibility of the caller with respect to the error rate of dancers. They measured dancer ability on the basis of the knowledge of the calls, experience, knowledge of fundamentals, and accurate execution. They also considered ability to handle new variations and to help weaker dancers. All of these are important if we are measuring dancer skill, but none of them assure the ability to avoid errors in the face of bad calling. I am surprised at the willingness of dancers to take the blame for every error that is made in a square. No amount of dancing skill will prevent errors if the caller's timing is bad or the words of the call are mumbled. Some callers ignore questions of smoothness in the design of dance patterns and seem fascinated by complex routines. They are willing to destroy the sense of flow or feel of dancing in order to "get the floor through" a challenging routine. Unfortunately, "the floor" that gets through is often only the one square they are watching while the rest of the dancers shift nervously from one foot to the other.

Why dancers don't stay home the next time that caller comes to town is a wonder to me. Instead they say, "We couldn't dance to him this time, but maybe next time **we'll be better.**" Dancers, you don't have to take all the blame. If, when your square is stopped, you look around and find several other squares also stopped, it's not you - it's the caller. If, when you dance, you have to wait for the next call or caller is more than one call ahead of you, that's bad calling and even the best dancers won't be able to avoid all the mistakes. You are entitled to move smoothly and without interruption through dance patterns that most of the floor can do without error. If you don't get that, don't take the blame on yourself.

Jim Mayo
The Northeast Square Dancer, October 1989

* * * BE SURE TO SEE JIM MAYO'S AD ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE * * *

A marriage counselor was asking a woman some questions about her disposition.
Did you wake up grumpy this morning?" he asked.
"No," replied the woman, "I just let him sleep."

ROUND DANCE

"TOO MANY RIVERS"

DANCE BY: Dorothy Sanders
6406 Moorhaven Dr.
Louisville, KY 40228
RECORD: MGR 064 (HH 957)
DANCE: Two Step
LEVEL: Phase II
FOOTWORK: Opposite, directions for M except as noted
SEQUENCE: INTRO, A, B, A, B, Ending

INTRO.

1-4 **WAIT; WAIT; OPEN VINE SCP LOD;;**
1-4 In BFLY WALL wait; wait; sd L,-,XRIB fcg RLOD,-; sd L,-, XRIF to SCP LOD,-;

PART A

1-4 **TWO FWD TWO STEPS;; RK FWD REC; RK BK REC;**
1-4 In SCP LOD fwd L,cl R,fwd L,-; fwd R, cl L,fwd R,-; rk fwd L,-,rec R,-; rk bk L,-,rec R,-;

5-8 **HITCH 4; WALK & FACE WALL; TWO TURNING TWO STEPS CP WALL;;**
5-8 In SCP LOD fwd L,cl R, bk L,cl R; fwd L,-,fwd R to CP WALL,-; sd L,cl R starting RF turn bk L,-; continue RF turn sd R, cl L,fwd R to CP WALL,-;

9-12 **BROKEN BOX;;;;**
9-12 In CP WALL sd L,cl R,fwd L,-; rk fwd R,-,rec L,-; sd R,cl L, bk R,-; rk bk L,-,rec R,-;

13-16 **FWD HITCH; SCIS THRU SCP; WALK & FACE BFLY WALL; SD,DRAW,CL,-;**
13-16 In CP WALL fwd L,cl R,bk L,-; sd R,cl L,thru R to SCP LOD,-; fwd L,-,fwd R to BFLY WALL,-; sd L,draw R,cl R,-;

PART B

1-4 **FC TO FC; RK SD REC; BK TO BK TO BFLY WALL; RK SD REC;**
1-4 In BFLY WALL sd L,cl R,sd L to BK to BK pos,-; rk sd LOD R,-, rec L,-; sd R,cl L,sd R to BFLY WALL,-; rk sd L,-,rec R,-;

5-8 **LACE ACROSS LOP LOD; WALK TWO; LACE ACROSS OP LOD; WALK TWO;**
5-6 With lead hands joined fwd LOD L,cl R,fwd L(W change sides in front of M fwd R,cl L,fwd R) to LOP LOD,-; fwd L,-,fwd R,-;
7-8 Joining M's R & W's L hands fwd R,cl L,fwd R(W change sides in front of M fwd L,cl R,fwd L) to OP LOD,-; fwd L,-,fwd R,-;

9-12 **FWD HITCH; SCIS LOP RLOD; RK BK REC; ONE FWD TWO STEP;**
9-12 In OP LOD fwd L,cl R,bk L,-; turn to fc WALL sd R,cl L,XRIB (W XLIB) to LOP RLOD,-; rk bk L,rec R,-; fwd L,cl R,fwd L,-;

13-16 **SCIS THRU SCP LOD; WALK TWO; HITCH DOUBLE;;**
13-16 In LOP RLOD turn to fc WALL sd R,cl L thru R to SCP LOD,-; fwd L,-,fwd R,-; fwd L,cl R,bk L,-; bk R,cl L,fwd R,-;

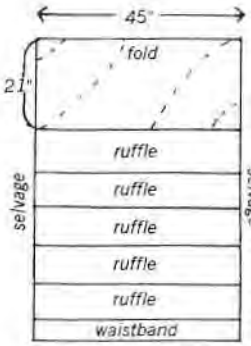
ENDING

1-4 **OPEN VINE TO BFLY WALL;; TWO SD CLOSES;; APT PT;**
1-4 In SCP sd L,-,XRIB fcg RLOD,-; sd L,-,XRIF to BFLY WALL,-; sd L,cl R,sd L,cl R; apt L,-,pt R,-;

Tom Riding
The Northeast Square Dancer, October 1989

THE OLDER A MAN GETS,
THE FARTHER HE HAD TO WALK TO SCHOOL AS A BOY.

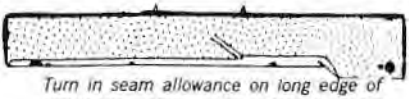
Fabric Cutting Layout



Open out 45" fabric and fold to 21" only! Lay your pattern so one side is against the fold; pin and cut. Remove pattern piece and place in opposite corner of double thickness as shown. Cut remaining pieces as shown.

Okay, let's sew. Remove pattern piece from fabric. With right sides together, sew all seams on upper skirt section, leaving a side or back upper seam open 7 and 5/8" for a 7" zipper. Follow the directions on zipper package at this point. After you put the zipper in, interface the waistband (follow the instructions if you're using iron-on). Turn up the long edge of the waistband 3/8"; press. With right sides together, pin waistband to skirt (unfolded edge), leaving 1" overhang on one side and 5/8" on the other; sew. With right sides together, fold waistband in half; stitch ends, trim, turn, press. Slipstitch pressed edge over seam and extension, edges together.

Apply & fuse interfacing to wrong side of waistband, following manufacturer's instructions.



Turn in seam allowance on long edge of waistband; press; trim pressed seam allowance to 3/8".

With right sides together, sew side seams of all ruffle sections. Sew two or three rows of basting stitches along the top of the ruffle; gather. With right sides together, pin ruffle to the skirt, adjusting the gathers where necessary. Stitch 5/8" seam; trim and finish, using a zigzag stitch or seam binding. (If you have an overlock machine, you can do this step at the same time.)

Let skirt hang for a day or two before you hem it.

I hope you can use this pattern. It works great as an overskirt, too. Use a sheer, lace or eyelet, and you can change the look of an old skirt or dress!

I'll be back next month. Till then, may all your projects be "Sew Easy."

Lynn Gamble
The Northeast Square Dancer, October 1989

Any suggestions or questions, send s.a.s.e. to Lynn Gamble, 33 Foran Rd # 15, Milford CT 06460.

YOUR COMPLETE FABRIC STORE
6 Harbor Walk, Milford, CT 06460
(203) 783-1515
Sew Easy Lynn Gamble

MUMMIES: Egyptians that were pressed for time.

Sew Easy

By Lynn Gamble

Hello, my name is Lynn. This is to be the first of many articles. I hope you enjoy them. Before I get started, I'd like to tell you a little about myself. I've been square dancing for sixteen years. I have also been a seamstress during that time and have taught for about thirteen years. With this background, I hope to help you with your sewing and dancing questions.

ONE OF THE CLASSICS

Now that another Square Dance season is underway, and your classes are doing well (beginner classes started recently, with more to start soon), it's time to think about some new clothes. Most of you seasoned dancers have seen this pattern, in one form or another, but it's worth repeating. This is a great pattern for the beginner; it's a full circle with a ruffle.

To start, you'll need:

- a pattern (or trace one on paper)
- a compass (optional)
- a yard stick
- 2 and 3/4 yards 45" fabric
- 7" zipper
- 1 yard waistband interfacing
- hooks & eyes or snaps
- marking pencil, pins, tape

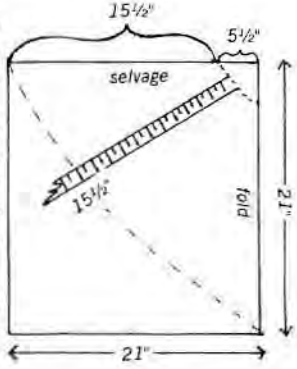
The directions below are for a 32" waist and 22" length. Computations for other sizes:

Waist size	Compass setting	Waist size	Compass setting
22"	3"	30"	5"
24"	3½"	32"	5½"
26"	4"	34"	6"
28"	4½"		

Fabric suggestions: Broadcloth (solids or calicos), challis, linen.

Directions for Pattern

The best thing to use is a product called "Trace a Pattern." If you can't find this in your area, you can use any paper (newspaper or paper bags will do). Cut paper and tape together to form a square 21" x 21". Take your compass or yardstick; measure down both sides of upper left-hand corner 5½"; from that same corner make several more marks in between, then connect. Lay the yardstick against the curve; measure down 15½"; lift and mark a few times from one side to the other, forming a 1/4 circle.



Pattern pieces for the waist and ruffle are not that necessary, but ruffle is 9½" x 45" (cut 5). Waistband is 5" x 34¼" (cut 1).

Continued >>

Needle Notes

JUDY SAYS FAREWELL

FOR SQUARE DANCERS

Dear Square Dancers,

How much fun I have had telling you my thoughts about dressing for the Square Dance! After twenty years and eight months, it is time for a change. Now we have the opportunity to hear a fresh young voice from Connecticut - Lynn Gamble. Her column is called "SEW EASY," and I am truly looking forward to reading it and learning from it. What a refreshing change! I hope you all will correspond with her as you did with me, for it is encouraging to know that there is someone out there who cares.

I thank you all for your constant help to me and for your willingness to share. Without that sharing, there could have been no column; all of you were the making of it, and it was my job to coordinate the ideas you gave me.

The first "Needle Notes" article was written for *The New England Caller Magazine* in January 1968 when dancers told me it would be impossible to explain in print how to make a nylon net petticoat. I took the challenge and went with it. It worked. After that Charlie Baldwin, the originator and publisher of the magazine, insisted I continue the column on a monthly basis. I have done so, as best I could.

Thank you, everyone. Your wonderful support is what kept me going. Now we should turn our supportive energy toward Lynn and help her help us!

My love to you all,

Judy

Judy Foley
PO Box 344
Wenham, MA 01984

The Northeast Square Dancer, October 1989

LETTERS *Continued from page 5*

The following two letters were received at the NESDM on August 21:

My August issue arrived on the 18th of August. Please get them out so they arrive by the first of the month or they are useless.

Earl Herzog

Didn't get my September *Northeast Square Dancer Magazine* yet. Was wondering if I am looking for it too early, or did it get lost in the mail?

Thank you,
Elizabeth Sullivan

Editor's Note: For the information of all our subscribers: we mail the magazines 7 days prior to the first of the month.

Why don't you mail a return envelope with your subscription renewal notice?

Name Withheld

Editor's Note: If we were to include return envelopes, we would have to raise our subscription fee accordingly due to the resulting increased overhead.

The "Learn to Square Dance 800#" Committee thanks you for your willingness to allot space in your magazine to the promotion of the 800#.

We sincerely request your continued support as we are sure you realize how important the space in your magazine is to the success of the recruitment effort.

We thank you in advance.

With much appreciation,
The 800# Committee

Address your "Letters" to: **LETTERS**
c/o NESDM, PO BOX 777, N Scituate, RI 02857

ACE WESTERN WEAR
Fashions by Mr. Phillips
FREE CATALOG
FEATURING THE FABULOUS
FLUFF® PETTICOAT
IN 4 STYLES AND
34 COLORS
71 LIBERA STREET, CRANSTON
(Behind Ruggeiri's Market)
ALSO...
DRESSES
SISSY PANTS
CINCH BELTS
TOTE TOWELS
TOTE BAGS
SHIRTS
MANS PANTS
AND...
THE NEW PETTI-TOTE
which will carry
two FLUFF®PETTICOATS
(401) 946-1720

Roger Dufault
Rates & Dates
1914 Mendon Road, Woonsocket, RI 02895
Phone: (401) 767-2418

Musings On Dance

By Veronica Ann McClure

EINE KLEINE NACHTGOWN?

The catalogue description of a ladies' nightgown reminded me of how allusions to dance color and increase our vocabulary and remind us, however vaguely, of our history. Specifically, that was a "waltz-length nightgown." "Waltz-length"? What's that about?

The waltz is the first "round dance" as we use the term today. It first appeared in polite society in the late 18th and early 19th century, although a less refined version existed among the peasants. The first English-language book describing how to waltz was printed in 1816 and shows that the waltz was a *fait accompli* by that time. It was the first dance to gain wide acceptance at formal occasions in any version of what we now call "closed dance position" or "ballroom dance position." Furthermore, it was the only dance of this type from the time of its introduction to the upper-class ballroom until the polka came in the 1840's. Even then, the dominance of the waltz showed in the fact that for the remainder of the century any closed or semi-closed position couple dance could be called a "waltz" even if it was not in 3/4 time. "Waltz" became equivalent to "closed position couple dance."

But what about the nightgown? Such garments usually reach the lower calf or upper ankle. This length was favored for dancing in the early days of the polite waltz, in contrast to longer dresses for being presented at court or for formal dinners. And although fashion has had its ups and downs since then, periodically one finds

Continued on page 76

THE RHODE ISLAND FEDERATION OF

Square & Round Dance Clubs

For more information call: 401-828-4129 or 401-751-3494

October 1989

Mon 2,9,16,23,30 **Swinging Squares** - Class/Plus W/S, Meshanticut Park Ch. - Meunier

4 **Whirlaways** -(821-1564) W/S, Rocky Hill Grange,Rt 2,E. Grnwch - Morrill/Headen
7 **Friendly Mixers** -Phillips Memorial Church, Cranston - A. Roberts/J. Medeiros
7 **Whirlaways** -(821-1564) Rocky Hill Grange, Rt 2, E. Grnwch - Morrill/Headen
11 **Swinging Squares** -Fun Night, Meshanticut Park Ch., Cranston - Meunier/Bird
14 **Pearl Promenaders** -Plus, 1st Baptist Ch., Cottage St.,Pawt - Hendrickson/Simmons
14 **Valley Squares** -MS, E. Smithfield Neighborhood Center,Esmond, RI - S. Falk
18 **Whirlaways** -(821-1564) W/S, Rocky Hill Grange, Rt 2, E. Grnwch -Morrill/Headen
21 **Friendly Mixers** -Phillips Memorial Church, Cranston - A. Roberts/J. Medeiros
21 **Swinging Squares** -MS, Meshanticut Park Church, Cranston - Meunier/Bird
28 **Smokey Squares** -N. Cumberland Middle School, Rt 120 - Pulaski/Brunelle

Denis and Judy Roch, Immediate Past President)s) of the Whirlaways and recent Rhody Rover recipients, pose with the Rhody Rover Board.

The award honors those who have attended dances at seventy-five percent of the clubs in the Rhode Island Federation of Square and Round Dance Clubs. Rhody Rover dancers benefit from meeting members of many clubs and dancing to a variety of callers and cuers. Their club benefits, for the presentations are normally made at their club's dance, with many Rhody Rovers from other clubs attending.

The Rochs' award was made by Bonnie Coolum, Jr. Vice President of the Rhode Island Federation.

FUN TIME SQUARES --- Plus Dances

German Hall Ballroom, Carter Ave., Pawtucket, R.I. 8 to 10:30 PM
(1 mile from Rte. 95, Mass exit 2-A Newport Ave., Pawtucket)

October 1989
Fri 6 - BOB LINDEN, RI
Fri 13 - ROGER DUFAULT, RI
Fri 20 - CHARLIE McLEOD, NH

BILL & MAY LAUZON on Rounds

GIL PFEIFFER
Cooper Road
Chepachet, RI 02814
(401) 949-0175

Square Dance
CALLER - TEACHER

NOW BOOKING FOR 90, 91 & 92

SEACOAST REGION SDA

AT AGE 40, WE'RE STILL GOING STRONG

Seacoast Region Square Dance Association proudly invites all dancers to celebrate its 40 years of sponsoring square dances in the New Hampshire seacoast area. This extravaganza will be held on October 14, 1989, in Hampton, New Hampshire. (See ad.)

Since its humble founding in 1949 - four couples and caller Mal Hayden danced once per month during the winter at Dover City Hall to live music - SEACOAST has become a major force in promoting square and round dancing in Southern New Hampshire and Maine and Northeast Massachusetts.

In 1953, SEACOAST danced twice each month (to recorded music) at various halls until they found a home in the Kingston Town Hall in 1957, with one dance per month in Dover. 1974 saw a reversion to the once-a-month dance program, while maintaining weekly workshop and class programs.

Club caller Mal Hayden retired in 1959, and SEACOAST began a tradition of hiring different callers for its activities, providing dancers the opportunity to dance to the best caller and cuer talent available.

1959 brought SEACOAST's "Dancing Under the Stars" program at Hampton Beach State Park, when the Parks and Recreation Department discontinued sponsorship. This program has been very beneficial. Outstanding callers and cuers have been engaged for these weekly summer dances, which recently had to be moved indoors at the Sacred Heart School as the state demolished the Pavilion. The summer of 1989 saw our return to the Beach; the attendance figures prove the popularity of "Dancing Under the Stars" and of the top-notch callers and cuers.

Callers since 1961 include: Ralph Lowell, Phil Adams, Joe Casey, Phil Kandrut, Art T-Bow and Darrell Sprague.

In 1971, Polly Floyd began a "Rounds Workshop" before dances. Gene Ploof later cued rounds, to be followed by Evie Carter and, recently, Doris T-Bow. In 1987, the club hired Doris to teach rounds at weekly, separate classes.

SEACOAST performed 1700-era Contra dances in the 1976 Bicentennial Pageant at the NE Convention and has sponsored benefit dances for the SD Foundation of NE. These activities are a constant reminder of SEACOAST's part in preserving and expanding square dancing in our little corner of the world.

Join us on October 14 to help us celebrate not only our 40th anniversary but also the joy of square dancing.

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Seacoast Region SQUARE DANCE ASSOC

PO Box 734, Dover, NH 03820

40th ANNIVERSARY EXTRAVAGANZA

OCTOBER 14, 1989

RESERVE NOW to spend **October 14**
helping us Celebrate our **40th ANNIVERSARY!**

ROAST BEEF DINNER - $5.00/Person (Advance Reservations Only) **5:30-7:00 PM** at Hampton Methodist Church, Hampton, NH

DANCING at Hampton Junior High School - $3.50/Person Advance - $4.00 at Door
7:30-8:00 PM - - Rounds with **POLLY FLOYD**
8:00-11:00 PM - Squares & Rounds - 2 Halls - 2 Levels - MS & PLUS
Callers: **RED BATES, ART T-BOW & JOE CASEY**
Cuers: **RAY PETTEE, DORIS T-BOW & POLLY FLOYD**

CALL NOW TO SAVE YOUR PLACE!
Fred Hollett (603) 742-0057 — Bill Casey (603) 332-1866
Dick Stebbins (603) 926-3708 — Dean Kelsey (603) 431-7743

BRADFORD COUNTRY SQs

Info: (603) 938-2423

October 7 - 8 PM "Pumpkin Promenade" MS/Plus
ROGER CARIGNAN — **JANET GRAVES**
November 4 - 8 PM "Turkey Trot" MS/Plus
ROGER CARIGNAN — **DORIS T-BOW**

Town Hall, Main St., Bradford, NH

DON GRAVES

Square Dance Caller - Now Booking 89,90,91
P.O.BOX 8, CONCORD, NH 03301 603-224-2182
Dances-Workshops-Class-Demos-Plus-A1-A2
Fun Night - Oct 13 - 8 to 11 PM
Singles, Couples & Teens All Welcome!
NEW SQUARE DANCE CLASS Starting - Wed, Oct 18 & 25 - 8-10
PLUS WORKSHOP Starting - Wed, Oct 18 & 25 - 6:30 to 8
All at Immaculate Heart of Mary Church Hall, Loudon Rd, Concord, NH

Jan Graves — **CUER - TEACHER**
Now Booking 89,90,91
NEW CLASS Starting BEGINNERS ROUNDS - Thu, Oct 19 - 8 to 9:30
E-Z INTERMEDIATE & REVIEW - Thu, Oct 19 - 6:30 to 8
All Rounds at Knights of Columbus Hall
Corner of Bradley & Penacook Streets, Concord, NH

PELHAM PARTNERS

Windham, NH
Center School
Rt 111 & South Lowell Rd

"FALL FESTIVAL DANCE"
Saturday, October 21, 1989 8 - 11 PM
Mainstream
DON FRECHETTE — **JOHN MORAN**
Banner: Jean & Merrill Greenlee (603) 883-9746
Refreshments -- Door Prizes -- Pot of Gold
EDSARDA Emerg. Tele: (603) 432-9721 NSSARDA

MYSTERY RIDES WELCOME
Mail Address: PO Box 103, Pelham, NH 03076

SUNSHINE TWIRLERS
JAFFREY, NH

Saturday, October 7, 1989
Michael Allan-Harte Jeannette Carignan
(Yes, He is really coming!)
Saturday, October 21, 1989
Bob Leslie Jeannette Carignan
"All Singing Calls"
Jaffrey Grade School Gym, School St., Jaffrey, NH
Pot of Gold - Banner Club - Emerg. # (603) 532-8885

GRANITE STATE SINGLES CLUB

SQUARE AND ROUND DANCE CLUB - CONCORD, NEW HAMPSHIRE

FUN NIGHT - Friday, Oct 13 - 8 to 11 PM
Singles, Couples & Teen's All Welcome!

New Beginners Square Dance Class
Starting - Wed, Oct 18 & 25 - 8 to 10 PM
Plus Workshop Beginning - Wed, Oct 18 & 25 - 6:30 to 8 PM

Mainstream Club Dance
Friday, Oct 27 - 8 to 11 PM
Mainstream & Plus Tips if Requested
All at Immaculate Heart of Mary Church Hall, Loudon Rd, Concord, NH
For more info call: Don & Jan Graves 603-224-2182
DON & JAN GRAVES Calling & Cueing

GRANITE STATE SINGLES S&RDC CONCORD, NH.. By David and Lynn Littlefield.. Summer is much too short this year, it seems.

At our July dance, representatives from Starlight Twirlers, Single Squares, Buckaroos and Monadnock Squares helped "round out" three squares. We also had two guest callers: Archie Howell and Dan Sorano. Thanks for coming!

Our July 22 car wash was a great success! We had good weather and a steady stream of dirty vehicles.

Our club's first graduation was on Friday, September 15, followed by the September dance.

We kick off our fall season with a "Fun Night" in October to encourage more people to come dance. Fall workshops begin in October. Beginning Rounds will be at the Knights of Columbus hall, and there will be the regular October club dance. Visitors are always welcome!

BOW-SA-DO

BOW-SA-DO SQUARES

Bow Center Road, Bow, NH 03304
(Jct I-89 & I-93 and follow the signs)

Oct 14 - MEXICAN FIESTA - MS - **"BIG" JOHN COURTOIS,** Caller
LORRAINE COURTOIS, Cuer - Saturday, 8 to 11 PM
Oct 29 - FRIENDSHIP SUNDAY - **RED BATES,** Caller
DORIS T-BOW, Cuer - PLUS - Bonus Rounds 1:30 to 2:00 PM
2:00 to 5:00 PM (2 + 2)

Beginning Rounds will start Mondays **7** to **8 PM** with **JEANNETTE CARIGNAN,** Cueing
Beginning Squares **8** to **10 PM** with **"JOLLY" ROGER CARIGNAN,** Calling
BANNER RAIDS WELCOME - Call (603) 228-1294
Additional Information Call (603) 224-6639 or 225-6234

QUEEN CITY PROMENADERS

GOSSLER SCHOOL, 99 SULLIVAN STREET, MANCHESTER, NH

Oct 14 - Plus
Octoberfest
TOM RINKER
BERNIE PORTER
8-11 PM

Oct 28 - Mainstream
Fright Night
BOB SILVA
NORMA SILVA
$6.00/Couple

PO Box 192, Manchester, NH 03105
Banner Info: Roland & Roma Hayes (603) 623-1429
Pres: Roland & Lucille Ducharme (603) 622-1069

QUEEN CITY PROMENADERS

MANCHESTER, NH.. By Dick and Judy Severance.. Despite a rain-filled weekend, we held our annual family campers weekend at Hillcrest campground.

Under shelter, we held our cribbage tournament which was won by Sue Lamontagne and Maria Houle. The washer toss game was won by Roland Ducharme.

We had a large participation in the Bocci ball game in the afternoon won by Lil Gagne and Eva Dionne. Joe Belaski and Archie Francoeur walked off with the horseshoe title.

The evening featured an Hawaiian Luau followed by a square dance called by Don Frechette.

Arrangements have been made to return again next year.

FIRESIDERS

NSSARDA
EDSARDA
BANNER CLUB

UPHAM'S HALL Rte. 111 KINGSTON, N.H. 03848

Emergency # (603) 642-3134

October 21, 1989 - "Witch's Brew"

HORACE UPHAM, Caller

Pres: Mike & Judy Fracher (603) 436-6187/Banner Chairman: Will & Lorretta Stuart (508) 388-9002

Litchfield Swingers S.D.C.

Griffin Memorial School - Rt 3A, Litchfield, NH
Mailing Address: PO Box 5004, Manchester, NH 03108

Friday, October 6, 1989 - Mainstream

JERRY MAURICE, Caller

BERNADETTE PORTER, Cuer

Banner Info: Bert & Cathy Consentino (603) 627-5865

Workshops: Thursdays 7-8 PM, Class 8-10 PM

On drugs: Someone has rightly observed: "There's no rainbow at the end of pot."

MT. WASHINGTON VALLEY STOMPERS

Monday Nights - Workshop & Class - 7:30 to 9:30 PM

Caller **"Happy" Harry Trott**

at St. Charles Church Hall, Conway, NH

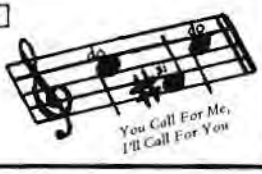
For More Info: Gordon Lang (603) 383-9063 or Hilda (603) 356-2723

DON FRECHETTE

Square Dance — Caller & Teacher

P.O.Box 1042
E.Hampstead, NH 03826

Rates & Dates
603-382-1125



"Square Dancing's Fun"
with JOE CASEY

9 HANSON AVE., DOVER, N.H. 03820; TELE. 742-9225

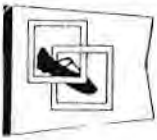
SAT 7 RUTLAND SQUARES—LIVE MUSIC—
39TH ANNIVERSARY RUTLAND, VT.
SAT 14 SEACOAST S/D ASS'N 40TH ANNIVERSARY
HAMPTON, N.H.
SAT 28 ROUND SQUARES 30TH ANNIVERSARY
LIVE MUSIC PORTLAND, ME.

Phil Gamache
Square Dance Caller

33 Haigh Avenue
Salem, N.H. 03079
603-898-5059

GRAND SQUARES of Sandwich, NH

"FALL FROLIC" **MS/8-11 PM**
Saturday, October 21 - Meredith Elementary School
"YIKES" CAMERON, Caller **GENE PLOOF,** Cuer
Refreshments - - Door Prizes - - Pot of Gold
For more information call: (603) 253-7858 or (603) 253-9518



HEEL and TOE square dance club

PO Box 6003, Manchester, NH 03108

CLASSES & WORKSHOPS - SUNDAY NIGHTS
6-7 PM BASIC ROUNDS - LORRAINE COURTOIS
7-8 PM PLUS WORKSHOP &
8-10 PM BEGINNERS CLASS, "BIG" JOHN COURTOIS
Greater Manchester Elks Lodge, By-Pass 28, Manchester-Hooksett Line
For Additional Info Call: 603-623-8781 or 603-483-5487

DON'T MISS OUR "30th PEARL ANNIVERSARY" SPECIAL
October 7 - Dinner & Dance (See Ad Page 5 - Sept '89 Issue)
2 Callers - "BIG" JOHN COURTOIS & JIM PURCELL
2 Cuers - LORRAINE COURTOIS & HAROLD WILES

October 21 - 8 to 11 PM

Caller **MICHAEL JOHNSTONE** Cuer **SALLY LENNOX**
ONLY $6.00 Per Couple
Banner Info, Raids or Retrievals Call: Bob & Laurie 603-497-3433
Oct 21 Dance at Smyth RD School, Exit 8 (Wellington Rd) off 93 to Mammoth Rd,right on Mammoth to Kennard,left on Smyth,left on Belmont,left on Sagamore,left on Bruce. School is on right.

ALLEMANDE EIGHTS

Green Acres School, 100 Aurore Ave., Just off Rt 28A (Mammoth Rd)
Manchester, NH Info: John & Elaine Green (603) 529-1213

Fri, Oct 13 - BOB SILVA NORMA SILVA
Fri, Oct 27 - BILL McGEE CAROL McGEE
- Both Dances Alternating Mainstream & Plus Tips -

SILHOUETTE SQUARES

INFO: 603/ 332-1622

SOMERSWORTH N.H.

FIRST SUNDAY DANCE OF THE SEASON
2-5 PM Sunday, October 15 / Plus with A-1 Star Tips
PHIL ADAMS **GENE PLOOF**

Halloween

Every Tuesday - Dance Workshop
PHIL ADAMS - Teaching Advance Level A-1/8-10:30 PM
GENE PLOOF - Cueing & Teaching Rounds/7-8 PM
Dance & Workshops held at Great Falls School, Main St. & Indigo Hill Rd.

Circle Eights' SQUARE DANCE CLUB

at J.S.L.Hall, School St., Claremont,NH(5mi.from exit 8,I-91)
Dances 8-11 PM

Sat, Oct 7 - BOB LESLIE VERA SMITH Alt MS/PLUS
Sat, Oct 21 - ART LAVIGNE VERA SMITH Alt MS/PLUS "Halloween"
Door Prizes Pot of Gold Refreshments
President: Joe Hitchcock (603) 542-7165 / Banner Raids Welcome!

Seacoast Region SQUARE DANCE ASSOC

PO Box 734
Dover, NH
03820

Oct 6,13,20 & 27 Class & Workshop at City Hall, Dover, NH
Class **7-8 PM** Alternating Class & Workshop **8-9 PM**
Workshop **9-10 PM**
DARRELL SPRAGUE, Teaching

Oct 14 **40th Anniversary Extravaganza** at Hampton, NH
Dinner: **5:30-7:00 PM**
Rounds with **POLLY FLOYD 7:30-8:00 PM**
Squares & Rounds **8:00-11:00 PM** 2 Halls - MS & PLUS
Callers: **RED BATES, ART T-BOW & JOE CASEY**
Cuers: **RAY PETTEE, DORIS T-BOW & POLLY FLOYD**

See separate ad for details & reservation information.

Oct 27 Halloween Costume Dance at City Hall, Dover, NH **7:00-10:00 PM**
Free Admission - All area classes invited! **DARRELL SPRAGUE**, Calling
Round Dancing Classes: Call for information...

Pine Tree Riot Squares

Weare Town Hall
Rte 114, Weare, NH

Yodelin' Charlie McLeod

Saturday, October 28, 1989
Mainstream / Plus on Request

8:00 - 11:00 PM **Pot of Gold**
Banner: (603) 424-7973 **Refreshments**

MONADNOCK SQUARES

Pres: Tom & Ruth Colby
(603) 478-3431
Box 1273, Keene, NH 03431

MONADNOCK SQUARES

Rec Center, 312 Washington St., Keene, NH (PLUS LEVEL)

Oct 14 - CHARLIE McLEOD JEANNETTE CARIGNAN
Oct 28 - KEN RITUCCI DONNA MEYER
"HALLOWEEN DANCE"

MONADNOCK SQUARES

KEENE, NH.. By Arv and Kathleen Steece.. When the treasurer resigned in mid-summer, Don and Barbara Kent were elected by the executive board. Brian and Jean Overdorff succeeded the Kents as recording secretaries.

A large public announcement of square dance workshops which was placed on the community notices board near the Federal Building has been a successful recruiting venture in the past. Other clubs might use such a project in their communities where public announcements may be posted.

Summer memories fade with the changing colors of the hills, but we recall with pleasure the many members of other clubs who enlivened our summer dances.

MOLL ROCKERS
MASON N.H.
Congregational Church
Rt 123, Mason, NH

BOO!

OCTOBER 28, 1989
8 to 11 PM
HALLOWEEN DANCE!!
JIM SCHELL, Caller

Banner Info: Dunns (603) 878-2392

BORDER CITY
N.H.
NASHUA

BORDER CITY SQUARES

PO Box 6082
Nashua, NH 03063

Saturday, October 14, 1989 - Mainstream - 8 to 11 PM
"Harvest Moon Ball"

ART LAVIGNE, Caller JOHN MORAN, Cuer

Beginner classes Mondays - 8 to 10 PM
Horse Pond Fish & Game Club

Banner**(603) 673-8171
Bring 4 Squares**Take home our Corvette!!

Pilgrim Church
Watson St.
Rte. 101A
Rte. 3
Horse Pond
Exit 7
Broad St.
Exit 6

Wolfeboro Wranglers

PLUS Fri, October 6
STEVE DAVIS
SALLY LENNOX
Banner: 603-522-8567

Mainstream
* Fri, October 20
JOE PORTELANCE
GENE PLOOF
* Tuftonboro School (Rt 109-A)
Info: 603-875-5864

WOLFEBORO WRANGLERS 1969 1989

Carpenter School, South Main Street, Wolfeboro, NH

THE CLOUDBUSTERS

Mail: C. Eastman, 35 Windy Row
RFD #2, Peterborough, NH
03458

Oct 13 - "Pie Night" - JAY SILVA VERA SMITH
Location - to be announced
Oct 27 - "Halloween Dance" - SKIP LeBLANC VERA SMITH
Peterborough Town House
8-10:30 PM - MAINSTREAM w/ PLUS
Information: George Eastman (603) 924-6713

EASTERN DISTRICT
SQUARE & ROUND DANCE ASSOCIATION, INC.

An invitation for your club officers and members to attend an

EDSARDA FORUM

LEADERSHIP OPPORTUNITIES AND DEVELOPMENT

(a mini legacy)

in

Chicopee, MA area

on

OCTOBER 14, 1989

TIME: Registration 1:00 PM; Forum 1:30 - 5:00 pm

TOPICS: **MOTIVATING SQUARE DANCERS** - Getting members to participate.

CLUB/CALLER-CUER RELATIONS - Achieving effective communications within your club.

ORGANIZING SPECIAL OCCASIONS/EVENTS - Planning and executing festivals, conventions and other special events.

SEE FLYER FOR DIRECTIONS

REGISTRATION: **NO CHARGE.** Advance reservations are requested.

Send to: Walter & Priscilla Niederlitz
Urban Avenue
Warwick, RI 02888

FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - phone (401) 785-0839

Number of registrants _____

REGISTRANT NAMES	CLUB OR ASSOCIATION

BAY PATH BARN

Boylston, Mass. 119 Central St. between Boylston Ctr. Rt 70 & Exit 24 from Rt 290

Tel (508) 869-3140 Dances 8:00

TOM & MARY RINKER

OCTOBER 1989

Fridays - Plus Level		Saturdays - Advanced (A-2)	
6	TOM MILLER (PA)	7	TOM MILLER (PA)
13	TOM RINKER	14	DON BECK
20	LEE KOPMAN (C-1 Weekend)	21	LEE KOPMAN (C-1 Weekend)
27	CHUCK STINCHCOMB (MD)	28	CHUCK STINCHCOMB (MD)

Rounds by **CLAIRE HARTMANN**

PLEASE NOTE

COMPUTER NUMBERS ARE BEING USED AT THE A-2 DANCES ON SATURDAYS FOR THE 2nd, 3rd & 5th TIPS AS WELL AS THE C-1 TIP

INTRODUCTION TO A-1

NEW A-1 WORKSHOP AT 7:30 ON MONDAYS - - NOT TOO LATE TO JOIN!

C-1 DANCES

FRIDAY, OCTOBER 6 - 8 pm Caller: **TOM RINKER**

SATURDAY, OCTOBER 28 - 3 PM Caller: **CHUCK STINCHCOMB**

BEGINNER SQUARE DANCE CLASS

STARTS WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 4 - 8 PM with TOM RINKER

CALL MARY AT 508-869-3140 FOR INFO ON SQUARE DANCING

CALL CLAIRE AT 508-485-7177 FOR INFO ON ROUND DANCEING

IT'S GREAT TO BE GREAT, BUT IT'S GREATER TO BE HUMAN.

- Will Rogers

"The Best Little Square Dance Store Around"

Swing Your Partner

In Stylish Duds from Our Family Western Store

Men's Western Shirts, Pants, Ties, Boots, Suits, Hats, & Accessories

Triple R Western Wear

Large Selection of Dresses, Petticoats, Skirts, Blouses, Shoes & Accessories

Send $3.00 for a copy of our new Square Dance Apparel Catalog. Will be refunded with your first order.

STORE HOURS
Mon.-Tues. 10-6
Wed.-Fri. 10-7
Sat. 10-6
Sun. Closed

250 West Broad Street (Route 7) Falls Church, VA 22046

(703) 534-7273

RAINBOW ROUNDS with Vince & Joan Gregoire

Every Thursday starting October 5

Basics 7:00-8:30 PM / Extended Basics 8:30-10:00 PM

Horse Pond Fish & Game Club, Nashua, NH

For Additional Information Please Call (508) 433-2246

CONCORD COACH 'S

Banner Chairman: Ron & Mary 603-228-0523

Saturday, October 7, 1989 **(Plus)**

"PIE NITE"

DONA PRUDHOMME

VERA PRUDHOMME

Saturday, October 21, 1989 **(MS)**

BIG DADDY GORDON ANDERSEN

BERNIE PORTER

Mail Address:
PO Box 232
Concord, NH 03301

Concord Community Center, Green Street, Concord, NH

MT. CARDIGAN SQUARES

PO Box 98
Canaan, NH 03741

JACK O'LEARY **Oct 7 - "Fall Harvest Dance" - Plus** **BERNIE PORTER**

All Dances held at Canaan Elementary School, School Street, Canaan, NH

8 to 11 PM - Soft Soled Shoes Required

Door Prizes - Refreshments - Pot of Gold * Admission $6.00

Info: Ron & Karen Evans - Pres - 603-523-4872/Banner Raid: Harry Armstrong 603-523-7093

ROUND DANCE CLASSES

With Bernadette & Joel Porter - 1257 Smyth Rd., Hooksett, NH
We teach dance figures, correct dance positions & techniques along with smooth and graceful styling.

MONDAYS - STARTING OCTOBER 16, 1989

7:00 - 8:30PM EASY INTER - Including Phase II Two step and waltz figures plus Phase III figures of waltz, foxtrot, rumba and cha cha.

8:30 - 10:00 PM INTERMEDIATE & HIGH INTERMEDIATE

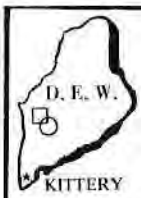
Including Phase IV and V Figures for the more experienced dancer. **All classes include NECORTA QUARTERLY DANCE SELECTIONS AND CLASSICS.**

TUESDAYS - STARTING OCTOBER 17, 1989

7:30 - 10:30 PM BASICS For the person who has never taken round dance lessons or for someone who wants a basic review. Class includes all Two step figures and all basic waltz figures.

HARDWOOD FLOOR - LOTS OF PARKING - FROM RT. 93 - 101 EAST EXIT 1 BY PASS 28 TO SMYTH RD. CALL (603) 623-6849

MAINE



DOWN EAST WESTERN S/D/C

PO Box 155, Kittery, ME 03904
Contact: Sandy & Al Garland (207) 439-0875

HARVEST DANCE

October 21, 1989 - 8 to 11 PM - PLUS

JOHNNY WEDGE **RAY & LOTTIE PETTEE**

Eliot Elementary School, State Road, Eliot, ME

WORKSHOPS: Kittery Grange Hall, Kittery, ME
PLUS LEVEL S/D - Tuesdays - 7:30 PM
Caller **DON FURNISH** Cuer RAY & LOTTIE PETTEE

Kittery Recreation Center, Kittery, ME
CLASS LEVEL S/D - Sundays - 7:00 PM w/ JAY SILVA
Eliot Elementary School
Intermediate to Advanced Rounds - 7:15 PM - Thursdays
w/ RAY & LOTTIE PETTEE

CLIFF LONG

Square Dance Caller - Callerlab Accredited
PO Box 424, Mars Hill, ME Tele: 207-429-9179

Oct 7 - **Spud Shufflers,** Zipple School, Presque Isk, ME **(K. Doar on Rounds)** 8 PM
Oct 14 - **Caribou Hoofers,** Rec. Center, Caribou, ME **(K. Doar on Rounds)** 8 PM
Oct 21 - **Headpond Twirlers,** Lions Hall, Nackawic, NB Canada **7:30 US**
Oct 28 - **Beaus & Belles,** Barnhill School, Saint John, NB Canada **7:00 US**

GLENN & CAROLYN ZENO

Oct 15 to Apr 30 ** 108 St. Martin's Way, Apollo Beach, FL 33570 (813) 645-6262
May 1 to Oct 14 ** 14 Windy Point Lane, Saco, ME 04072 (207) 282-4938

October 6 & 7 — **Plus and Advanced Weekend,** Fall Foliage, VT
Callers - GLEN ZENO & AL MONTY
Cuers - SUE & GARY MILKS

November 3, 4 & 5 — **Mystic Escape Weekend, A-1,** Ramada Inn, Mystic, CT
GLENN - RED BATES - CURT & TAMMY WORLOCK

Workshops Ending:
Wednesday, October 11
Thursday, October 12

WORKSHOPS
EVERY THURSDAY - C-1
EVERY WEDNESDAY - ADVANCED
7 to 9 PM at Chestnut Street Church, Portland, ME

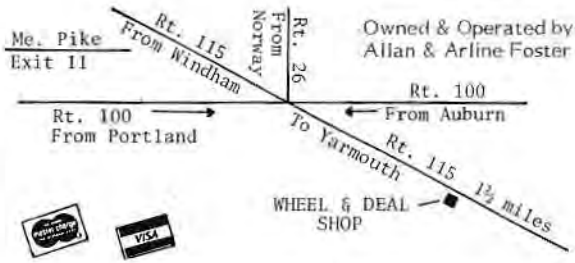
Single Adult Squares of Maine

"HALLOWEEN DANCE"
Sunday, October 29 - 1:30 to 4:30
at "THE ROOST", Buxton, ME
Mainstream / Costumes Optional
SKIP BROWN BETTY ANN BROWN
For more info: S.A.S.O.M.E. (207) 846-4945

WHEEL AND DEAL
SQUARE DANCE SHOP

Route 115 Gray,ME
Tel 207/657-3412

WHEEL AND DEAL



Owned & Operated by
Allan & Arline Foster

NEW HOURS:
TUES - SAT 10-5
SUNDAY 12-5
By Appointment
Anytime

VISA

Square Dance Caller & Teacher

CALLERLAB MEMBER

Skip Brown

104 BRIGHTON AVENUE, PORTLAND, MAINE 04102
(207) 773-1826

WHEN A MAN IS NO LONGER ANXIOUS TO DO BETTER THAN WELL,
HE IS DONE FOR.

- Albert Haydon

SQUARE DANCERS ASSOCIATION OF GREATER PORTLAND,ME

Oct	7	DICK LEGER	MS	Sunset Sqs. - Memorial Middle School **Rounds: GLORIA DANIELS** - S. Portland, ME
	14	PHIL ADAMS	PLUS	Pine Tree Sqs. - Congin School **Rounds: GIL FERNALD** - Westbrook, ME
	21	LON PENNA	MS	F & G SDC - Gray, New Gloucester Hi School **Rounds: GIL FERNALD** - Gray, ME
	28	JOE CASEY "30th Anniversary"	LM	Round Sqs. - King Middle School **Rounds: GIL FERNALD** - Scarborough, ME

All club level dances start at 7:30 PM with ½ hour of early rounds, squares & rounds, 2 + 2, from 8:00 to 11:00 PM unless otherwise indicated.
For Information, Call: Warren Knapp (207) 657-4297

**LEARNING MAKES A MAN FIT COMPANY
FOR HIMSELF AS WELL AS OTHERS.**

VERMONT

SWEETHEART BALL
February 16-17, 1990

Sheraton - Burlington Convention Center, Burlington, VT

* TONY OXENDINE * DAVE LIGHTLY
* BILL HARRISON * AL MONTY
* TAMMY & CURT WORLOCK

Green Mountain Steppers
PO Box 271, Essex Jct., VT 05453

For info & pre-reservations, contact Maureen McAvoy (802) 879-0587

4 Halls • Sat Dinner • Sheraton Accommodations • Workshops • □ & ○

GREEN MOUNTAIN STEPPERS SDC BURLINGTON, VT.. The Green Mountain Steppers Square Dance Club is one of the largest clubs in New England, with a membership of 170.

We have workshops every Thursday evening in Essex Junction, VT, and hold dances monthly, including special presentations for holidays.

Our club is 19 years old and still retains some of its original members. During the year, we perform demonstrations on television and at special events in the area. Our club caller is Al Monty from Barre, VT.

We continue workshops throughout the summer months and are joined by many square dance guests who travel to Vermont for vacations.

Our largest dance, the Sweetheart Ball, will be held on February 16 and 17, 1990 (see ad). We will dance mainstream, plus, A1, A2 and C1, rounds, workshops and teaches. There will be a full course dinner Saturday evening and an informal after party. Pre-registration for discounted dance fees and special square dancers' room rates will be available until January 15, 1990.

Hope to see you there.

Used car dealer, driving down the street with customer: "This is the opportunity of a lifetime."
Customer: "Yes, I can hear it knocking."

QUICK LIKE A BUNNY!

SEND US YOUR CHANGE OF ADDRESS...

or we'll be charged 30 cents to get each and every new address...
And you can see that if hundreds of persons moved without telling us, our mailing expenses could

MULTIPLY LIKE RABBITS!

SO PLEASE, WHEN YOU MOVE, SEND US YOUR NEW ADDRESS IMMEDIATELY. **THANK YOU!**

The Northeast Square Dancer Magazine

Green Mountain Squares

Dancing 8:00 to 11:00 — Academy School, Western Ave., Rt.9, West Brattleboro, VT
Square & Round Dancing-Mainstream and Plus-8to11PM

October 6 - "Peak Season"
Yodelin' CHARLIE McLEOD, Calling — VERA SMITH, Cueing
October 20 - "Hobo Night"
SKIP LeBLANC, Calling — VERA SMITH, Cueing

Pres: George & Jan Bristol 802-257-7078/Banner: Ken & Marilyn Rounds 802-254-9097

GREEN MOUNTAIN SQUARES

BRATTLEBORO, VT.. By Carolyn Gottardi.. I would like to start out this month by thanking all the clubs who supported our summer dances. There was a good turnout at every dance by visiting clubs as well as by our own members.

We are looking forward to fun night this year, as we do every year. There has been a strong advertising push to enlist as many class members as possible this year. A special thanks goes out to Dot Atomanuk. She recently traveled to Canada and brought back some good ideas for advertising from our neighbors to the north. We are always glad to receive ideas on promoting square dancing and encourage this exchange of ideas and cooperation between clubs.

Unfortunately, the demonstration dance we had planned to participate in with three other area clubs was rained out. We hope that we will be able to plan another demonstration soon. Not only does a demonstration promote square dancing but it also makes for good relations with other clubs.

We are looking forward to dancing with as many clubs as possible this year. Hope to see you soon!

NEW YORK

MARGE CLARKE

518-828-6214

SQUARE DANCE CALLER & INSTRUCTOR

RR 1, BOX 135C, HUDSON, NEW YORK, 12534

RAY TAYLOR

BUCKSKIN RECORDS
RECORDING ARTIST

Square Dance Caller and Instructor
For Rates & Dates
RD #3- Box 216 - Bainbridge, New York 13733 (607) 563-2083

OCTOBER **6-89** - HAPPY FOOTER'S - Jeffersonville, NY
13-89 - DOUBLEDAY DANCERS - Cooperstown, NY
20-89 - CROSS TRAILS - Canajoharie, NY
21-89 - PITTSFIELD SQUARES - Pittsfield, MA
22-89 - WORCESTER WHEELERS - Worcester, NY
27-89 - BUCKHILL FALLS WEEKEND - Buckhill Falls, PA

NEW
Petti-Pac

A STITCH IN TIME SEWING
MACHINE CO. 226-06A Kingsbury Ave.,
Bayside,NY 11364-3126 (718) 479-3362

$30.00 add $2.50 for
Postage & Handling
Send for Free Brochure
Holds up to 6 Petticoats.
Use for traveling or storage.
Lightweight Nylon.Sturdy.Secure
Water & Dirt Repellent. U.S.A.
N.Y.Res.8¼%tax.30 day Guarantee.

Resorts Trips Weekends

JIM & GERRIE PURCELL'S

Happy Travellers Weekends

at Deluxe **Harley Hotel**, Enfield, CT

PLUS WEEKEND — October 20, 21 & 22, 1989 — (A-1 & A-2 AFTERTIPS)
JIM PURCELL (MA) — LEO & EDIE MATHIEU (MA)
CLINT McLEAN (CT)

A-1 WEEKEND — November 10, 11 & 12, 1989 — (A-2 AFTERTIPS)
JIM PURCELL (MA) — BILL & MAY LAUZON (RI)
CARL HANKS (PA)

A-2 WEEKEND — November 3, 4 & 5, 1989 — (C-1 AFTERTIPS)
JIM PURCELL (MA) — RON & REE RUMBLE (NJ)
GARY BROWN (OH)

$123.00 Per Person, Double occupancy, All Inclusive. **$40.00** Per Couple Deposit.

Send to: HAPPY TRAVELLERS,340 Highland Ave.,Randolph,MA 02368 (617) 963-0713

Registration for Weekend of: _____ LEVEL: _____
Name: _____
Address: _____
Phone: _____ Near (Friends) _____
Club _____ State _____
Sat.Dinner ___Scrod ___Boneless Chicken/Sunday: ___ Breakfast OR ___ Brunch

THE INN at EAST HILL FARM

TROY • NEW HAMPSHIRE 03465
1-603-242-6495

PLAN NOW FOR 89-90 SQUARE DANCE WEEKENDS

Oct 6, 7, 8 - "Minutemen Squares" - Ron Waterman, Bill & Carol McGee
Oct 13, 14, 15 - Jack Bright, Dave Perault & Art Nurse ; Jo Yakimowski
Oct 20, 21, 22 - Charlie & Paula Trapp, Jim & Joyce Schell ; Anna MacDougall & Scott Cohen
Oct 27, 28, 29 - Bruce & Cindy McCue, Jack & Kathy O'Leary ; Henry & Jan Barry

* YEAR ROUND RECREATION
* The best of country style dining
* Fine Accommodations
* Indoor & Outdoor Heated Swimming Pools

EVERYTHING FOR SQUARE DANCE WEEKENDS

Please write for our full color brochure. If your club is looking for a place for a weekend,please write, or better yet —
COME AND LOOK ABOUT!
Write or call your hosts...
DAVE & SALLY ADAMS...
for brochure.

CHANGING OF THE GUARD

London - BRITAIN - Wales

RED & SHIRLEY BATES

invite you to join them on a
tour of the British Isles
April 29 - May 13, 1990
includes visits to such historic sites as:
Buckingham Palace, Stonehenge and Stratford on Avon
plus a square dance weekend at beautiful
Woolacombe Resort on the Atlantic Ocean
Red and Paul Bristow (one of England's finest)
calling for your dancing pleasure
a unique opportunity to dance and get acquainted with
our British square dance friends

FOR INFO: Red Bates, 19 Hadley St, So Hadley, MA 01075 (413) 536-0564

"Red" and Shirley Bates

WEEKENDS and TRIPS

November 3-5, '89	**Mystic Escape A-1 Level Weekend**, Glenn Zeno, Red Bates, Curt & Tammy Worlock, Ramada Inn, Mystic, CT
November 17-19, '89	**Mystic Adventure Plus Level Weekend**, Cliff Brodeur, Red Bates, Ralph & Joan Collipi, Mystic, CT
December 1-3, '89	**Dynamo A-2 Weekend**, Jim Pulaski, Red Bates, Ralph & Joan Collipi, Ramada Inn, Keene, NH
January 5-7, '90	**January Blast Off A-1 Weekend**, Red Bates, John Marshall, Ralph & Joan Collipi, Ramada Inn, Mystic, CT
Jan 25 - Feb 5, '90	**Hawaii, Aloha State Square Dance Convention**, 10 Fun Filled Days, Write for info.
Apr 30 - May 9, '90	**England & Wales**. Write for info

19 Hadley Street, Unit #17, South Hadley, MA 01075 or call 413-536-0564

" FALL FROLIC WEEKEND "

October 27, 28 & 29, 1989

AL BRUNDAGE

BOB PARIS

Rounds by ROY & JANET WILLIAMS

Harley Hotel, Enfield, CT

- A strong Plus Weekend with Advanced Star Tips -

For full info write:
Bea Brundage
PO Box 125
Jensen Beach, FL 34958
Tele: (407) 335-4788

Lake Shore Farm

We've been hosting Square Dance Weekends since 1962. May we host your next Weekend or Club Outing?
Enjoy 6 Home Cooked family style meals, Homey atmosphere, continuous coffee & after dance snacks.

FAMILY VACATIONS SINCE 1926 "MAY YOU HAVE LOT'S OF TREATS!"

Jenness Pond Rd., Northwood, N.H. 03261 603-942-5921 or 5521
CALL? WRITE? VISIT? Ellis & Eloise Ring - Innkeepers

HAWAII

25th
ALOHA STATE SQUARE DANCE CONVENTION

10 Fun-Filled Days!

JANUARY 25 thru FEBRUARY 5, 1990

FOR MORE INFORMATION, WRITE OR CALL:

RED or SHIRLEY BATES
#19 Hadley St., Unit 17
So. Hadley, MA 01075
PHONE: **(413) 536-0564**

PEOPLE WHO LIKE TO GET UP EARLY IN THE MORNING INVARIABLY DO AS THE ROOSTER DOES - *CROW ABOUT IT.*

NEW FALL & HOLIDAY CLOTHES ARRIVING DAILY

U-TURN BACK
Square & Round Dance Clothes & Accessories
516 Pontiac Avenue
Cranston, RI 02910

OPEN
Tues, Wed & Fri - 1 to 5
Thursday - 1 to 7
Saturday - 11 to 3
other times by appointment
call (401) 467-8603

Bargains in consignment section/Close out on some shoes

Square Dance Foundation of New England

455 Union Street, S. Weymouth, MA 02190

Our Board of Directors meeting dates have been set for the coming season. They are: 10/15/89; 12/3/89; 1/28/90; 2/4/90; 5/12/90; 7/22/90; 10/21/90 and 12/2/90. In addition to our board meetings the trustees meet monthly to address property matters. Anyone interested in volunteering services to the Foundation should let any of the following people know of this interest:

WHO'S WHO AT THE FOUNDATION

PRESIDENT
Art & Marge Dugas
VICE PRESIDENT
Robert & Martha Carpenter
Joy & Jack Kelly
TREASURER
Mel & Janice Goober
RECORDING SECRETARY
George & Nancy Haile
CLERK/MEMORIAL GIFTS
Joe & Jean Hartka

REPRESENTATIVES
EDSARDA
Walter & Priscilla Niederlitz
NECCA
Eddie & Helen Mayall
NECORTA
Birgit & Richard Maguire
CO-OP
Roger Dufault & Peg Beausoleil
NEFFA To be designated

DIRECTORS
Dick & Judy Severance
Ernie & Ellie Chase
Dave & Marian Norris
Joe & Claire Belaski
Joe & Phyllis Casey
Marie Deuerlein
Veronica McClure & Steve Zisk
George & Shirley Pope
Jean Stahl

MEMBERSHIP
Marge & Ken Curry

TRUSTEES
Chairman, George & Shirley Pope
V. Chairman, Paul & Phyllis Kreitsburg
Secretary, John & Priscilla Wellington
Ernie & Ellie Chase
Don & Muriel Smith
Jack & Joy Kelly
Walter & Priscilla Neiderlitz

Our property manager is Ernie Weidner, who has been doing an excellent job for us. Ernie has been publishing a quarterly "Dance Barn News" about the activities and goings-on at the property for interested members and users of the facility. In our September Foundation newsletter we included his July-August issue for your added reading pleasure.

Dick and Judy Severance

CURRENT CALLERLAB QUARTERLIES

As of Press Time

Mainstream Program
GRAND SWEEP — REVERSE DIXIE STYLE (see page 84 of this issue)

Plus Program
SLIP OUT OF A DIAMOND

Advanced Program
SHADOW THE COLUMN — LOCK THE TOP

NO DANCER IS EXPECTED TO KNOW ANY QUARTERLY SELECTION CALL

A Class Act

7th Canadian National
Square & Round Dance Convention

CONVENTION '90

JULY
26,27,28
1990

We are planning a class act here in Vancouver. The 7th Canadian National Convention is an end-of-July explosion of dance, music and colour. So join in the dancing fun in 1990 and visit beautiful British Columbia.

REGISTER NOW!
For information write to:
Convention '90
Box 2625
Vancouver, B.C.
Canada V6B 4W8

A CLASS ACT IN VANCOUVER

Coast into Vancouver, BC, for Canada's 7th National Square and Round Dance Convention in July 1990. With 3,400 registrations at the latest report, already this event is becoming a mini-EXPO!

The line-up of callers and cuers includes Stan Burdick; Art Shepherd, New Zealand's "Mr. Square Dance"; John Kaltenthaler, Callerlab executive secretary; Joe Johannson, long-time host of "Red River Jamboree"; Jerry Justin; Dave Stevens; Jack Hardin; Jim Lee; Burt and Ruth Oakes.

All dancing events will be under the roof of the Vancouver Trade and Convention Centre on specially laid floors with enough space to hold 47 3-bedroom houses.

The current $39.00 registration fee increases to $45.00 after December 31, 1989.

A special feature of the Convention will be a sewing clinic/fashion extravaganza.

For more info, write to address in above ad, or phone (604) 937-7265.

ORIGINAL RECORDINGS
Collector's Editions

Canada's
DON MESSER
AND HIS ISLANDERS
Anniversary Schottische-Poor Girls Waltz-Plaza Polka-Westpahlia Waltz-Hannigans Hornpipe/Riley's Favorite Reel-The Girl I Left Behind-Pilot Mound Waltz-Lamplighter Hornpipe-Buchwheat Batter-Interlake Waltz-Grant Lambs Reel

MARG OSBURNE & CHARLIE CHAMBERLAIN Sing
FAVORITE SACRED SONGS
How Great Thou Art-Just A Closer Walk With Thee-The Old Rugged Cross-Whispering Hope-It Is No Secret-Peace In The Valley-If You Know The Lord-The Place Where I Worship-I'm Walking In The Mountains With My Lord-Dear Lord Forgive

Special Introductory Price: $10.00 each Cassette or LP-record. Includes postage, handling, sales tax and the complete Music Barn catalogue, featuring many more Canadian fiddle and country recordings.

Please specify title(s), record(s) or tape(s) and include proper payment to:

c/o *The Northeast Square Dancer Magazine*
PO Box 777, N Scituate, RI 02857-0777

Needle Notes

JUDY SAYS FAREWELL

FOR SQUARE DANCERS

Dear Square Dancers,

How much fun I have had telling you my thoughts about dressing for the Square Dance! After twenty years and eight months, it is time for a change. Now we have the opportunity to hear a fresh young voice from Connecticut - Lynn Gamble. Her column is called "SEW EASY," and I am truly looking forward to reading it and learning from it. What a refreshing change! I hope you all will correspond with her as you did with me, for it is encouraging to know that there is someone out there who cares.

I thank you all for your constant help to me and for your willingness to share. Without that sharing, there could have been no column; all of you were the making of it, and it was my job to coordinate the ideas you gave me.

The first "Needle Notes" article was written for *The New England Caller Magazine* in January 1968 when dancers told me it would be impossible to explain in print how to make a nylon net petticoat. I took the challenge and went with it. It worked. After that Charlie Baldwin, the originator and publisher of the magazine, insisted I continue the column on a monthly basis. I have done so, as best I could.

Thank you, everyone. Your wonderful support is what kept me going. Now we should turn our supportive energy toward Lynn and help her help us!

My love to you all,

Judy

Judy Foley
PO Box 344
Wenham, MA 01984
The Northeast Square Dancer, October 1989

LETTERS *Continued from page 5*

The following two letters were received at the NESDM on August 21:

My August issue arrived on the 18th of August. Please get them out so they arrive by the first of the month or they are useless.

Earl Herzog

Didn't get my September *Northeast Square Dancer Magazine* yet. Was wondering if I am looking for it too early, or did it get lost in the mail?

Thank you,
Elizabeth Sullivan

Editor's Note: For the information of all our subscribers: we mail the magazines 7 days prior to the first of the month.

Why don't you mail a return envelope with your subscription renewal notice?

Name Withheld

Editor's Note: If we were to include return envelopes, we would have to raise our subscription fee accordingly due to the resulting increased overhead.

The "Learn to Square Dance 800#" Committee thanks you for your willingness to allot space in your magazine to the promotion of the 800#.

We sincerely request your continued support as we are sure you realize how important the space in your magazine is to the success of the recruitment effort.

We thank you in advance.

With much appreciation,
The 800# Committee

Address your "Letters" to: **LETTERS**
c/o NESDM, PO BOX 777, N Scituate, RI 02857

Sew Easy

By Lynn Gamble

Hello, my name is Lynn. This is to be the first of many articles. I hope you enjoy them. Before I get started, I'd like to tell you a little about myself. I've been square dancing for sixteen years. I have also been a seamstress during that time and have taught for about thirteen years. With this background, I hope to help you with your sewing and dancing questions.

ONE OF THE CLASSICS

Now that another Square Dance season is underway, and your classes are doing well (beginner classes started recently, with more to start soon), it's time to think about some new clothes. Most of you seasoned dancers have seen this pattern, in one form or another, but it's worth repeating. This is a great pattern for the beginner; it's a full circle with a ruffle.

To start, you'll need:

- a pattern (or trace one on paper)
- a compass (optional)
- a yard stick
- 2 and 3/4 yards 45" fabric
- 7" zipper
- 1 yard waistband interfacing
- hooks & eyes or snaps
- marking pencil, pins, tape

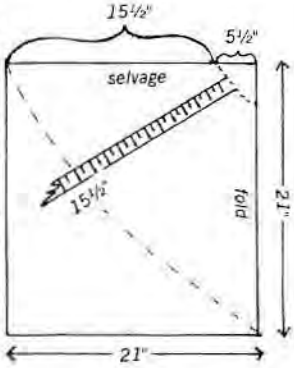
The directions below are for a 32" waist and 22" length. Computations for other sizes:

Waist size	Compass setting	Waist size	Compass setting
22"	3"	30"	5"
24"	3½"	32"	5½"
26"	4"	34"	6"
28"	4½"		

Fabric suggestions: Broadcloth (solids or calicos), challis, linen.

Directions for Pattern

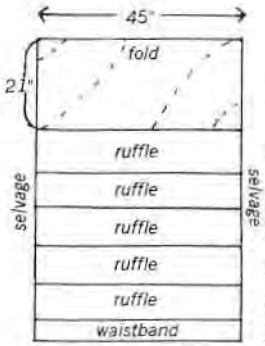
The best thing to use is a product called "Trace a Pattern." If you can't find this in your area, you can use any paper (newspaper or paper bags will do). Cut paper and tape together to form a square 21" x 21". Take your compass or yardstick; measure down both sides of upper left-hand corner 5½"; from that same corner make several more marks in between, then connect. Lay the yardstick against the curve; measure down 15½"; lift and mark a few times from one side to the other, forming a 1/4 circle.



Pattern pieces for the waist and ruffle are not that necessary, but ruffle is 9½" x 45" (cut 5). Waistband is 5" x 34¼" (cut 1).

Continued >>

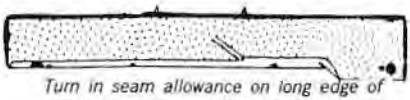
Fabric Cutting Layout



Open out 45" fabric and fold to 21" only! Lay your pattern so one side is against the fold; pin and cut. Remove pattern piece and place in opposite corner of double thickness as shown. Cut remaining pieces as shown.

Okay, let's sew. Remove pattern piece from fabric. With right sides together, sew all seams on upper skirt section, leaving a side or back upper seam open 7 and 5/8" for a 7" zipper. Follow the directions on zipper package at this point. After you put the zipper in, interface the waistband (follow the instructions if you're using iron-on). Turn up the long edge of the waistband 3/8"; press. With right sides together, pin waistband to skirt (unfolded edge), leaving 1" overhang on one side and 5/8" on the other; sew. With right sides together, fold waistband in half; stitch ends, trim, turn, press. Slipstitch pressed edge over seam and extension, edges together.

Apply & fuse interfacing to wrong side of waistband, following manufacturer's instructions.



Turn in seam allowance on long edge of waistband; press; trim pressed seam allowance to 3/8".

With right sides together, sew side seams of all ruffle sections. Sew two or three rows of basting stitches along the top of the ruffle; gather. With right sides together, pin ruffle to the skirt, adjusting the gathers where necessary. Stitch 5/8" seam; trim and finish, using a zigzag stitch or seam binding. (If you have an overlock machine, you can do this step at the same time.)

Let skirt hang for a day or two before you hem it.

I hope you can use this pattern. It works great as an overskirt, too. Use a sheer, lace or eyelet, and you can change the look of an old skirt or dress!

I'll be back next month. Till then, may all your projects be "Sew Easy."

Lynn Gamble
The Northeast Square Dancer, October 1989

Any suggestions or questions, send s.a.s.e. to Lynn Gamble, 33 Foran Rd # 15, Milford CT 06460.

YOUR COMPLETE FABRIC STORE
6 Harbor Walk, Milford, CT 06460
(203) 783-1515
Sew Easy
Lynn Gamble

MUMMIES: Egyptians that were pressed for time.

ROUND DANCE

"TOO MANY RIVERS"

DANCE BY: Dorothy Sanders
6406 Moorhaven Dr.
Louisville, KY 40228
RECORD: MGR 064 (HH 957)
DANCE: Two Step
LEVEL: Phase II
FOOTWORK: Opposite, directions for M except as noted
SEQUENCE: INTRO, A, B, A, B, Ending

INTRO.

1-4 **WAIT; WAIT; OPEN VINE SCP LOD;;**
1-4 In BFLY WALL wait; wait; sd L,-,XRIB fcg RLOD,-; sd L,-, XRIF to SCP LOD,-;

PART A

1-4 **TWO FWD TWO STEPS;; RK FWD REC; RK BK REC;**
1-4 In SCP LOD fwd L,cl R,fwd L,-; fwd R, cl L,fwd R,-; rk fwd L,-,rec R,-; rk bk L,-,rec R,-;

5-8 **HITCH 4; WALK & FACE WALL; TWO TURNING TWO STEPS CP WALL;;**
5-8 In SCP LOD fwd L,cl R, bk L,cl R; fwd L,-,fwd R to CP WALL,-; sd L,cl R starting RF turn bk L,-; continue RF turn sd R, cl L,fwd R to CP WALL,-;

9-12 **BROKEN BOX;;;;**
9-12 In CP WALL sd L,cl R,fwd L,-; rk fwd R,-,rec L,-; sd R,cl L, bk R,-; rk bk L,-,rec R,-;

13-16 **FWD HITCH; SCIS THRU SCP; WALK & FACE BFLY WALL; SD,DRAW,CL,-;**
13-16 In CP WALL fwd L,cl R,bk L,-; sd R,cl L,thru R to SCP LOD,-; fwd L,-,fwd R to BFLY WALL,-; sd L,draw R,cl R,-;

PART B

1-4 **FC TO FC; RK SD REC; BK TO BK TO BFLY WALL; RK SD REC;**
1-4 In BFLY WALL sd L,cl R,sd L to BK to BK pos,-; rk sd LOD R,-, rec L,-; sd R,cl L,sd R to BFLY WALL,-; rk sd L,-,rec R,-;

5-8 **LACE ACROSS LOP LOD; WALK TWO; LACE ACROSS OP LOD; WALK TWO;**
5-6 With lead hands joined fwd LOD L,cl R,fwd L(W change sides in front of M fwd R,cl L,fwd R) to LOP LOD,-; fwd L,-,fwd R,-;
7-8 Joining M's R & W's L hands fwd R,cl L,fwd R(W change sides in front of M fwd L,cl R,fwd L) to OP LOD,-; fwd L,-,fwd R,-;

9-12 **FWD HITCH; SCIS LOP RLOD; RK BK REC; ONE FWD TWO STEP;**
9-12 In OP LOD fwd L,cl R,bk L,-; turn to fc WALL sd R,cl L,XRIB (W XLIB) to LOP RLOD,-; rk bk L,rec R,-; fwd L,cl R,fwd L,-;

13-16 **SCIS THRU SCP LOD; WALK TWO; HITCH DOUBLE;;**
13-16 In LOP RLOD turn to fc WALL sd R,cl L thru R to SCP LOD,-; fwd L,-,fwd R,-; fwd L,cl R,bk L,-; bk R,cl L,fwd R,-;

ENDING

1-4 **OPEN VINE TO BFLY WALL;; TWO SD CLOSES;; APT PT;**
1-4 In SCP sd L,-,XRIB fcg RLOD,-; sd L,-,XRIF to BFLY WALL,-; sd L,cl R,sd L,cl R; apt L,-,pt R,-;

Tom Riding
The Northeast Square Dancer, October 1989

THE OLDER A MAN GETS,
THE FARTHER HE HAD TO WALK TO SCHOOL AS A BOY.

COMMENT

Jim Mayo

Milestone Award

A recent newsletter from CALLERLAB included two articles written by dancers discussing the subject of good dancers. The articles focused almost entirely on the ability to execute calls without error. One of them did make a concession to other issues with the statement, "While I do not wish to argue that a low error rate represents the only virtue a good dancer need possess, it seems clear that it is far and away the most important." My understanding of the words **good dancer** includes several other qualities; and, if I expand the meaning to include things like being fun to be with and contribution to the goals of the group, I have to put these at least close in importance to low error rates. The point both articles were trying to make is that some people rush to start a new program in square dancing before they have become really competent with the calls in the preceding program. I certainly agree that rushing through the program is a mistake, and there is little question that most people who do it are not good dancers by any definition. My concern this month, however, is with a different issue.

Neither of the articles acknowledged any responsibility of the caller with respect to the error rate of dancers. They measured dancer ability on the basis of the knowledge of the calls, experience, knowledge of fundamentals, and accurate execution. They also considered ability to handle new variations and to help weaker dancers. All of these are important if we are measuring dancer skill, but none of them assure the ability to avoid errors in the face of bad calling. I am surprised at the willingness of dancers to take the blame for every error that is made in a square. No amount of dancing skill will prevent errors if the caller's timing is bad or the words of the call are mumbled. Some callers ignore questions of smoothness in the design of dance patterns and seem fascinated by complex routines. They are willing to destroy the sense of flow or feel of dancing in order to "get the floor through" a challenging routine. Unfortunately, "the floor" that gets through is often only the one square they are watching while the rest of the dancers shift nervously from one foot to the other.

Why dancers don't stay home the next time that caller comes to town is a wonder to me. Instead they say, "We couldn't dance to him this time, but maybe next time **we'll be better.**" Dancers, you don't have to take all the blame. If, when your square is stopped, you look around and find several other squares also stopped, it's not you - it's the caller. If, when you dance, you have to wait for the next call or caller is more than one call ahead of you, that's bad calling and even the best dancers won't be able to avoid all the mistakes. You are entitled to move smoothly and without interruption through dance patterns that most of the floor can do without error. If you don't get that, don't take the blame on yourself.

Jim Mayo
The Northeast Square Dancer, October 1989

---

* * * BE SURE TO SEE JIM MAYO'S AD ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE * * *

A marriage counselor was asking a woman some questions about her disposition.
Did you wake up grumpy this morning?" he asked.
"No," replied the woman, "I just let him sleep."

JIM MAYO

79 Wash Pond Road, Hampstead, NH 03841
603-329-5492

CALLS IN OCTOBER

5 NORTHEAST REG. SQS - WAKEFIELD, MA - PLUS WORKSHOP
13 NASHUA, NH - HORSE POND F&G - ADVANCED 1
20 NASHUA, NH - HORSE POND F&G - ADVANCED 2
21 CAPE COD CHOWDER CLUB - W. DENNIS, MA - ADV 1
28 MINOT, ND - CALLER WEEKEND CLINIC

WORKSHOPS: Tuesday workshops at Collipi's Hall, 324 River St. (Rt 110)
EVERY MONDAY (Except 9th)
TOPSFIELD, MA - FAIRTOWN SQS. - A-1
(During Sept. & Oct. we will be reteaching A-1)
TUESDAYS 3RD & 17TH - HAVERHILL, MA - ADVANCED
(This will be an All-Position workshop of A-1 combined with an introduction to A-2)

CLASS:
EVERY WEDNESDAY - NASHUA, NH - HORSE POND F&G
FULL TEACH OF ADVANCED 1 - Still time to join!

ALASKA CRUISE - JUNE 26 - JULY 13,1990 - $3349 COMPLETE - Write or call for full details!

THE PAST

LEGACY

THE FUTURE

INTERNATIONAL ASSEMBLY OF "TRUSTEES" OF THE SQUARE DANCE ACTIVITY

Chairmen and representatives of six square dance organizations met for dinner during the recent Oklahoma National Convention to exchange information and report on new projects. Represented were: the United Square Dancers of America, Jim and Peggy Seagraves; the National Convention Executive Committee, Claire Lively and Vivian McCannon; Roundalab, Ray and Ann Brown; the National Association of Square and Round Dance suppliers, Barbara Albright and Craig Lake; Contralab, Dick Meyers; LEGACY, Stan and Cathie Burdick. Not represented was Callerlab.

The discussion focused on the need for concentrated effort in education by small groups - to reach youngsters in the schools through their physical education teachers and PTA programs, to show young adults and singles the fun of square dancing, to develop respect for individual preferences in programs of dancing. Each organization needs to ensure, through its particular functions, that fun remains an integral part of the square dance activity. Through open communication, the organizations of the square dance activity can and will work to bolster interest and participation in all the phases of square dancing.

The dinner, organized by the past and present chairmen of LEGACY, was the fourth of its kind. LEGACY trustees, seeing their organization as a communications and resource facet of the square dance activity, have directed their chairmen to seek better internal communication in order to cooperate in the promotion and perpetuation of square dancing.

THINKING OF TRAVELING! THEN THINK OF NEW ZEALAND!

The Round/Square dance season in New Zealand normally starts in late February of each year and ceases in early December (our autumn being March, April, May; winter being June, July, August; spring being September, October, November; summer being December, January and February).

If you come in the March, April, May period, you will find most days clear but cool; June, July, August are cold and wet (good ski season); September is normally wet and cool, while October and November are usually warm and dry. Our summer (non-dancing season) can be hot and cold.

The New Zealand National Square and Round Dance Convention is held alternatively in the South and North Island: 1990 in Wellington and 1991 in Christchurch, the weekend before the first Monday in June. The New Zealand "International" Square and Round Dance Convention is held each year in the City of Christchurch and features the leading North American callers and New Zealand Round Dance teachers. The "International" is always held the weekend before the fourth Monday in October.

With the advent of Qantas now flying from Auckland, New Zealand (since 31 March 1989) it is now possible to fly San Francisco/Los Angeles - Honolulu - Cairns - Brisbane - Sydney - Christchurch - Auckland - Honolulu - SFO/LAX without having a double crossing between Australia and New Zealand.

While in New Zealand, the sights to MUST SEE are Queenstown and Milford Sound. So why not contact your FRIENDLY TRAVEL AGENT and arrange a tour that will get you to Christchurch for the "International." Great weather, great sights, the best dancing - squares and rounds - in the world - and a great trip. Remember the weekend just before the fourth Monday in October - any year.

PSST! Your dollar is worth nearly *twice* as much in New Zealand.

NEWS FROM CATHEDRAL SQUARES

The most exciting event to take place recently at CATHEDRAL SQUARES, Christchurch, New Zealand, was our leaders, Art and Blanche Shepherd, being presented with the Maestro Award for teaching and cueing rounds for more than 25 years. Art went to Oklahoma to receive it, attending Roundalab and the National Convention while he was there. Meeting up with lots of old friends was one of the highlights of his trip.

On leaving Oklahoma City he flew to Canon City, Colorado, to be a staff member on a 5-day Lloyd Shaw Foundation Leadership Institute before flying home.

As Art has previously received the Milestone Award, this makes them only the second couple ever to hold both these awards and the first outside of the USA.

For such a small country as New Zealand we think this makes them pretty special, and we are proud of them. A special celebration supper was arranged so the members of CATHEDRAL SQUARES could congratulate Art and Blanche.

The photo shows them with the cake made especially for the occasion.

CHALLENGE RAMBLINGS

I would like to take some calls that you (the C1 dancer) already know and give you a different way of thinking about them. You already know how to Flip Back. You may have learned it as Hinge, Split Circulate and Scoot Back. You can probably dance it just fine and wonder why anything more needs to be said about it. Well, it is related to a lot of other calls, and you can learn all of them with a few rules instead of learning each one as a separate call with its own pattern. Some people like to generalize, and others prefer the case by case approach to learning square dance calls. For those who like general rules, read on.

As a C1 dancer, here are some calls that you currently know: Tag The Line, Flip Back, Vertical Tag, and Tag Back To A Wave. How are they related? As a C1 dancer, you can't solve the puzzle (that is, invent the generalization) because some of the pieces are missing! You need to know about the calls Flip The Line (C3A) and Vertical Tag Back To A Wave (C3X). Some of you may already know Vertical Tag Back To A Wave - it was even called in the C1 hall at NACC. Flip The Line can only be done from a wave. From a right-hand wave, the centers run and tag the line. From a left-hand wave, centers run left shoulder tag the line. In the same way as you can 1/2 Tag, 3/4 Tag, etc., you can Flip The Line 1/2 (Centers Run and 1/2 Tag), Flip The Line 3/4 (Centers Run and 3/4 Tag The Line), etc.

Here is the generalization: The calls Tag The Line, Vertical Tag, and Flip The Line are examples of "tagging calls." These are calls whose beginnings are different and endings are all the same (with a double pass thru action). In addition, they can all be done 0, 1/4, 1/2, 3/4, and "all the way." This just tells you how much of the double pass thru action to do. The calls Tag Back To A Wave, Vertical Tag Back To A Wave, and Flip Back are formed from the corresponding tagging call with the application of a simple rule: do the tagging call to the 1/2 tag position and Scoot Back.

Continued on page 73

CALLERLAB

BOX 679 POCONO PINES PA 18350

The International Association of Square Dance Callers

Bill Higgins, Chairman of the CALLERLAB Round Dance Committee, is pleased to announce that the Round of the Quarter for the 4th quarter 1989 is "SOME DO, SOME DON'T," Old Hi-Hat 959.

The following are the selections for 1989:

One More Time	1st Quarter 1989
No Selection Made	2nd Quarter 1989
The Boy Next Door	3rd Quarter 1989
Some Do, Some Don't	4th Quarter 1989

CALLERLAB hopes that most clubs will use these selections in their dance programs. Squares and Rounds do belong together, and CALLERLAB encourages full participation in the Round Dance Program.

Note: Cue sheets are available by request from the CALLERLAB home office.

See CURRENT CALLERLAB QUARTERLIES Listing on Page 58

CAROLE'S CORNER

In looking through my copy of *Potlucks and Petticoats*, I have found recipes for you to make from our fall harvest. The first recipe is for

Pumpkin Pie

5 eggs, beaten
2 cups sugar
1 tsp. cinnamon
1/4 tsp. cloves
1/8 tsp. allspice
1½ cups pumpkin, cooked and mashed or canned
2½ cups evaporated milk
1 9-inch unbaked pie shell

Beat eggs with sugar, cinnamon, cloves, allspice and pumpkin until smooth. Gradually beat in milk. Pour into pie shell and bake at 450° for 10 minutes. Lower heat to 325° and bake for an additional 45 minutes. Yields 6 to 8 servings. This one is from Carol Jellison of the Buttons 'n Bows, Jerome, ID.

The next one is for

Zucchini Cobbler

½ cup butter or margarine
4 cups zucchini, peeled and sliced
juice of 1 lemon
¼ tsp. nutmeg
¼ tsp. cinnamon
¼ tsp. allspice
1 cup sugar
1 cup Bisquick baking mix or self-rising flour
1 cup milk

Melt butter in a 9 x 13-inch pan; spread zucchini evenly over butter. Sprinkle with lemon juice, nutmeg, cinnamon and allspice. Combine sugar, Bisquick and milk; blend well. Pour over zucchini. DO NOT STIR. Bake at 350° for 30 to 40 minutes until golden brown. Yields 12 to 16 servings.

From Lorene Parnell, Clover Squares, Cedar Key, FL.

I enjoy using my *Potlucks and Petticoats Cookbook*; if you write to Becky Cope, PO Box 129, Betty's Creek Road, Dellard, GA 30537, you can obtain information on receiving your own cookbook. It's a great Christmas gift idea.

HINTS

1. When you buy a box of soap-filled pads, take your scissors and cut them in fourths. Do the entire box at one time. A fourth of a pad is just enough to clean one or two pots or pans. It's better than using the whole pad at a time, and there is much less waste.

2. If you have a little tomato paste left over from cooking, place it into a small container and pour vegetable oil over the top of it before putting it into the refrigerator, and it will keep for weeks. When ready to use again, just pour off the oil.

3. If you run out of fabric softener in the middle of doing the laundry, two capfuls of hair cream rinse mixed with a quart of water will work. Pour into the machine on the rinse cycle.

4. If you should burn food in your good pot, dampen the pot and sprinkle baking soda on the burn. Add a little vinegar and let it stand for 20 minutes. Then wash as usual.

AUTUMN

The lovely days of summer
Have passed away too soon;
October's leaves of brilliant hues
Are enhanced by an autumn moon.
November with its ice and snow
Will turn the red-gold leaves to brown,
Then the bleak, cold, chilling winds
Will blow the dead leaves to the ground.
December comes with holly wreaths,
Christmas bells, and falling snow
With a joyous feeling in the air
And comfort in the twilight's glow.
— Author Unknown

Till next month,
Carole Aubut
The Northeast Square Dancer, October 1989

SEE ADVERTISING INDEX IN BACK OF THIS BOOK FOR
N.E. CALLER, INC. SQUARE DANCE PRODUCTS ORDER FORM.

Clog over Vine

History time!

Two years ago, a girlfriend started telling me about some new dance classes that were going to start in September. She and I were both avid square and round dancers (approximately 25 years), but I wasn't so sure about this. The class was for clogging. I had never been involved in any dance classes for tap, jazz or ballet when I was growing up. When I was married, we had taken lessons for square, round, disco and Polish dancing and became quite proficient at each. But CLOGGING! She described it as being similar to tap dancing. Sounded tough to me.

As the summer passed, my friend ordered her shoes with jingle taps on them. She was being coached by another woman that drove three hours from Maine to New Hampshire for her clogging lessons. Videos were made and shared. All this was related to me just in conversation. Before I knew it, I was thinking about taking clogging lessons. But, only if I wasn't doing anything else that Sunday evening! To make a long story short, I went to the first class and was hooked.

On the other hand, Janet Waterhouse (a 12-year veteran square and round dancer) had been exposed to clogging at a square dance convention in Manchester, New Hampshire, nine years ago and also had a one-hour teach at a convention in Montreal. She knew she liked it and wanted to learn more. There were no adult clogging clubs in Maine at the time, so Janet took a series of buck dancing lessons, which are similar to clogging but not as energetic. Not satisfied with a few lessons, Janet kept up her search for an ongoing way to learn how to clog. At the same time, she and her husband, Rodney Waterhouse, were chairpersons of the 1987-88 New England Square and Round Dance Convention. Through diligent, persuasive salesmanship, Janet convinced the Convention Committee to have clogging as a part of many activities to take place over these two long weekends.

As anyone knows who has ever worked on a convention, there is meeting after meeting after meeting. Because of these gatherings, many new friends are made. My observation is that Janet has more friends than fleas on an old dog. Still searching for a person to teach clogging, Janet called around and talked to many of these friends. While doing so, she discovered an instructor for the first Portland area adult clogging group. The rest is history! Janet continues to spend many hours each week as Team Leader for the Casco Bay Cloggers Performance Team. But that's another story.

Let us hear from individuals or clubs with concerns, items of interest, club histories, routines for consideration or anything else on your mind.

Janet Waterhouse and Judy W. Gazza
The Northeast Square Dancer, October 1989

Send items of interest to either:

Janet Waterhouse
385 Pope Road
Windham, ME 04062

Judy W. Gazza
101 Sherman Street
Portland, ME 04101

Clogging Routines

Janet Waterhouse

Judy Gazza

"WILD WILD WEST"

ARTIST: The Escape Club
RECORD: ATLANTIC #7-89048; speed 40 rpm
LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE-PLUS
CHOREO: David G. Michaud - Casco Bay Cloggers
FOOTWORK: Start on Left Foot
INTRODUCTION: 32 Beat

A

```
DS BR(XIF) SL TOE-HEEL
L  R       L  R   R
```

TOE-HEEL TAP (MOVING LEFT)

```
   TAP-TOE(IB) HEEL
   L           R
```

```
DS SLUR DS BR (1/4 TURN LEFT) SL
L  R    L  R
```

SLUR BR SLIDE (MOVING LEFT)

```
DS RS DS RS
R  LR L  RL
```

BASICS (TURN 3/4 LEFT = 1/4 RS + 3/4 RS)

REPEAT ABOVE MOVING RIGHT

OPPOSITE FOOTWORK

B

```
DS RS DS RS DS RS DS RS
L  RL R  LR L  RL R  LR
```

BASICS TURN 360 LEFT = 1/4 EACH RS

```
4 - DTS DTS DTS KICK  (OUT)
    L   R   L   RT
```

TRIPLE KICKOUTS - DO 4 FORWARD, BACK, FORWARD, BACK

```
2 - DTS SLUR DTS BR  (UP)
    L   R    L   R
```

SLUR & BRUSH 1 LEFT THEN RIGHT

```
DS RS DS RS DS RS DS RS
L  RL R  LR L  RL R  LR
```

FOUR BASICS IN PLACE

```
DS RS DS RS DS RS DS RS
L  RL R  LR L  RL R  LR
```

FOUR BASICS TURNING 360 LEFT

```
DS RS DS RS DS RS DS RS
L  RL R  LR L  RL R  LR
```

FOUR BASICS IN PLACE

C

```
3 - DS RS RS RS DS RS DS RS
    L  RL RL RL R  LR L  RL
```

3 PUSH-OFF'S - LEFT, RIGHT, LEFT

```
DS DS DS(XIF) RS DS DS DS(XIF) RS
R  L  R       LR L  R  L       RL
```

MOVING LEFT

```
DS RS DS RS DS RS DS RS
R  LR L  RL R  LR L  RL
```

FOUR BASICS

Continued >>

JIM RYANS

Call Me, I'll Call For You!

Rates/Dates: (203) 822-1072 (CT)
(518) 765-4640 (NY)

Now Booking '89/'90/'91

CLOGGING ROUTINES *Continued*

BREAK

DS RS DS RS DS RS DS RS R LR L RL R LR L RL	FOUR BASICS 360 TO RIGHT
DS DS DS RS DS RS DS RS R L R LR L RL R LR	TRIPLE & 2 BASICS

D

DS BR(XIF) SL TOE HEEL TAP TOE(IB) L R L R R L	TOE HEEL TAP MOVE LEFT
DS RS DS RS L RL R LR	
DS DT DB STEP(IB) SL PAUSE SH SH SH L R R R R R R R	DOUBLE BACK SHUFFLE TURN 180 ON SH

REPEAT FOUR MORE TIMES (LAST ONE DO FACING FRONT)

E

DS DRAG S(XIF) DRAG S(XIF) DRAG S(XIF) L L R R L L R	CONVEYOR BASIC - FORWARD
DS RS DS RS L RL R LR	

REPEAT TWO MORE TIMES

DS K DS K DS K DS K L R R L L R R L	DOUBLE STEP KICKS - BACK
DS RS DS RS DS RS DS RS L RL R LR L RL R LR	FOUR BASICS
DS RS DS RS DS RS DS RS L RL R LR L RL R LR	FOUR BASICS 360 TO LEFT
DS RS DS RS DS RS DS RS L RL R LR L RL R LR	FOUR BASICS

ENDING

DS RS DS RS DS RS DS RS L RL R LR L RL R LR	FOUR BASICS 360 TO LEFT
DS RS DS RS DS RS DS RS L RL R LR L RL R LR	FOUR BASICS IN PLACE

SEQUENCE - A B A B C A (OPPOSITE FEET) B BREAK D E A B ENDING

Janet Waterhouse and Judy Gazza
The Northeast Square Dancer, October 1989

Line/Solo
DANCE CORNER

By Dr. Grant Longley

Venice, FL --- The tables have been turned! Marion decided I received too much attention from my hospital stay, so she entered the Venice Hospital in the middle of August for a right knee replacement. The knee was a success although the recovery has been and still is very slow and most painful.

For several months now I have been predicting an exposé on Country Western Line Dancing, but because of our infirmities we have not been able to complete our study. Hopefully, we can bring this to fruition in next month's magazine.

By the time this issue of the *Northeast Square Dancer Magazine* is in your hands, I trust that you will have attended the Northeastern Line Dance Conference in Newburyport. My wish is that I did not live so far away - I would have attended with bells on. I assume y'all had a great time. That Jo Bridges is something again! It is most hard to outdo her in energy, drive, ambition and leadership. I know but very few people to match her in the Line Dancing field.

****

Since resuming dancing again after an hiatus of three months, I have run across several dance instructors having difficulty in handling the introduction allocated for most dancers. I have done my part in writing all the dances in my three books. Each and every dance found in these books gives the amount of music the orchestra plays as an intro. It is my hope that in the future these instructors will spend some time in analyzing each dance so that they can soon start their dancers properly. It bothers me to see the dancers making moves to start at the proper moment but the instructor is not conscious of the precise moment to start.

Along this line of thought, many of these instructors have not made the effort to learn current and proper terminology. To sum it all up - we need good line/solo dance clinics/workshops/seminars on all of the above. Too much time is being spent on learning the newest, latest "cute" dances on the market today. How about learning "how to teach"?? Round and square dance leaders for years have done their homework. Why don't we in line dancing follow their lead? Can anyone answer that?

See you in the back LINE.

Dr. Grant Longley
The Northeast Square Dancer, October 1989

P.S. Hurry, send in your LINE/SOLO Dance listing to the National Square Dance Directory. Hope you have done it! Supposedly the deadline was September 15 - but if you have not sent it in, do so immediately. Write a "pretty please" to Gordon Goss. You still might succeed.

********** *OPINIONS . . .* **********

OPINIONS EXPRESSED IN SIGNED ARTICLES DO NOT NECESSARILY REFLECT THE ***NORTHEAST SQUARE DANCER*** *POLICIES, YOUR VIEWS ARE ENCOURAGED, THE EDITOR AND PUBLISHER RESERVE THE RIGHT TO EXERCISE THEIR DISCRETION IN THE ACCEPTANCE, REJECTION, OR EDITING OF ANY PROFFERED INFORMATION, LISTINGS OR ADVERTISING BASED UPON THEIR DETERMINATION OF THE BEST INTERESTS OF SQUARE DANCING.*

ATTENTION CALLERS!!!
J/M RECORD SALES

Has EXPANDED with the RECENT PURCHASE of DOUBLE M RECORD SUPPLY. We are now able to stock Square Dance Records as well as our complete line of Round Dance, Clogging & Pop Labels...

Phone orders filled promptly!

PHONE: (508) 222-2589
58 Dorchester Ave.
Attleboro, MA 02703

Hours by Appointment
Phone Anytime...

CHALLENGE RAMBLINGS *Continued from page 67*

Is this really worth it? Let me teach you 3 more calls (that happen to be on C2) with just one more rule to remember. To do calls Tag Your Neighbor, Vertical Tag Your Neighbor, and Flip Your Neighbor, do the corresponding tagging call to the 1/2 tag position and Follow Your Neighbor.

So now you know 3 tagging calls and two tagging call suffixes (one based on Scoot Back and one based on Follow Your Neighbor). With those 5 things to remember we can do 9 separate movements. When I tell you that Track 1-2-3-4 can be considered a tagging call (Track 2 is the 1/2 tag position), you can now do Track Back To A Wave and Track Your Neighbor. This ups the count to 4*3 or 12. If you can Scoot Chain Thru (A2), you can Tag Chain Thru, Flip Chain Thru, etc. 4*4=16. If you can Scoot and Dodge (A2), you can Tag Back And Dodge, Flip Back And Dodge, etc. 4*5=20. You can also Scoot Chain Thru And Dodge, Track Chain Thru And Dodge, etc. 4*6=24. At C2, the call Invert The Column is introduced. It can be considered a tagging call (Invert The Column 1/2 is the 1/2 tag position). 5*6=30. On a Cross Flip The Line (only done from two-faced lines) the centers cross run and all whatever shoulder tag the line. This adds Cross Flip Back, Cross Flip Chain Thru, etc. 6*6=36 new call names by only learning 6+6=12 new calls (most of which you already know).

While I don't expect all this stuff to be added to C1 (this year), I hope that Flip The Line and Vertical Tag Back To A Wave are added. I hate having to teach Flip Back before its base call Flip The Line. Maybe some of the above would make a good workshop instead of learning some great new call. Talk to your caller about it.

Cellar Hoppers of Marlboro, Massachusetts, (508) 485-1014 has a full schedule of C1, C2 and C3 dances from now through the end of the year. Call them for a schedule.

Clark Baker, 426 Marsh Street, Belmont, MA 02178
The Northeast Square Dancer, October 1989

DON'T TOSS OUT YOUR OLD COPY OF THE NORTHEAST SQUARE DANCER -

let it catch the eye of a person confined at the barber shop or hairdresser's - or a patient waiting to see doctor or dentist - or a guy or gal biding time at the laundramat! It could be just what someone is looking for!

RECORD REVIEW

JACK O'LEARY
44 TRINITY AVE. GLASTONBURY,
CONNECTICUT 06033 (203) 633 0370

RATING CODE: *****-Excellent; ****-Good; ***-Average; **-O.K. (may not be suitable for all callers)

**** RHYTHM 211 - SUGAR SHACK
W/C by Tim Marriner. Key of F.
Heads Square Thru 4, Do-Sa-Do, Relay The Deucey, All Eight Circulate Two Times, Swing Corner & Promenade. A peppy "bubblegum" type of tune from the 60's. This is a good rendition and can be a real crowd pleaser.

**** ROYAL 503 - RUBY BABY
W/C by Larry Letson. Key of A.
Heads Squares Thru 4, Right & Left Thru, Swing Thru, Boys Run Right, Ferris Wheel, Centers Pass Thru, Star Thru, Slide Thru, Swing Corner & Promenade. Give this one a second listen. Great music and super rhythm.

**** CIRCLE D 238 - CUMBERLAND ROAD
W/C by Andy Petrere. Key of D.
Entire call for this dance may be found in our DANCE OF THE MONTH FEATURE.

*** QUADRILLE 862 - PARTNERS, BROTHERS AND FRIENDS
W/C by Lee Main and Ken Burke. Key of C.
Heads Square Thru 4, Right & Left Thru, Swing Thru, Spin The Top, Right & Left Thru, Slide Thru, Clap Your Hands, Swing Corner and Promenade. A nice smooth dance with good music by the Westernaires.

*** CIRCLE D 239 - SWEET BABY SAID GOODBYE
W/C by Dean Crowell. Key of C.
Heads Square Thru 4, Do-Sa-Do, Swing Thru, Boys Run, Couples Circulate, Wheel & Deal, Pass Thru, Trade By, Slide Thru and Roll, Swing & Promenade. Good music with an "I'm blue" and "cryin'" and "goodbye'n" theme. Callers will have to work to keep lyrics from bringing the crowd down.

**** E.S.P. 160
W/C by Elmer Sheffield, Jr. Key of C (modulates to D on break and E on closer).
Heads Square Thru Four, Right Hand Star, Heads Star Left in the center, Do-Sa-Do, Swing Thru, Boys Trade, Turn Thru, Left Allemande Swing and Promenade. Excellent music and a good version of this currently popular country tune.

*** ESP 161 NEVER SAY NEVER
W/C by Elmer Sheffield, Jr. Key of E.
Heads Promenade Half, Sides Right & Left Thru, Square Thru 4, Do-Sa-Do, Eight Chain 4, Swing and Promenade. Good ESP music and nice job by Elmer on the flip side.

Continued >>

Ask Dr. Allemander

— By Glenn Ickler

Dear Dr. Allemander: I am a new dancer enrolled in this year's class, and the first call we were taught was Yellow Rock. Can you tell me how this intriguing figure got such an unusual name?

Ima Hugger
Framingham, MA

Dear Ima: After considerable research, during which several modern theories were debunked, Dr. Allemander has determined that the call Yellow Rock was derived from the Roman "Roccus Ialois." When shouted by the host at a party during the glory days of Rome, "Roccus Ialois" meant "grab the person next to you and squeeze." This later evolved into the command "Roccus Fidelus," an even more interesting maneuver that was declared illegal after Nero "fidelused" while Rome burned.

Dr. A.L."Lefty" Allemander gives advice to the dancelorn every month in this space. He would be happy to teach these and other "roccus" calls to any woman who wants to learn them.

Glenn Ickler
The Northeast Square Dancer, October 1989

RECORD REVIEW *Continued*

*** RHYTHM 212 - ANOTHER SATURDAY NIGHT
W/C by Mike Seastrom. Key of E, modulates to F on closer.
Heads Promenade Half, Lead Right Circle to a Line, Forward and Back, Right & Left Thru, Square thru 4, Trade By, Left Allemande & Promenade. Good Rhythm sound.

**** ROYAL 207 - EVERYTHING THAT IS WONDERFUL
W/C by Tony Oxendine. Key of D.
Heads Promenade Half, Sides Right & Left Thru, Square Thru 4, Do-Sa-Do, Eight Chain Four, Swing & Promenade. A nice relaxer with the usual great music offered by Royal.

*** HI HAT - 5115 - JUST ANOTHER POLKA
W/C by Ernie Kinney. Key of G.
Heads Square Thru 4, Do-Sa-Do, Swing Thru, Boys Run Right, Tag The Line, Right, Boys Cross Run, Girls Trade, Wheel and Deal, Swing Corner & Promenade. A good "bouncy" polka singing call to pick up the dance. Most dancers will recognize this classic polka tune.

Jack O'Leary
The Northeast Square Dancer, October 1989

Records reviewed are supplied by
J & M Records, 58 Dorchester Avenue, Attleboro, MA 02703. Call 508-222-2589.
Mail and phone orders shipped promptly.

Pictured above is the Callers School, led by Al Brundage and Earl Johnston on August 13-16, 1989, at The Hayloft in Sturbridge, Massachusetts

Listed below, in alphabetical order, is the roster of Callers School participants:

Sandy Corey, Yorktown Hts., NY
Wanda & Paul Corey, Bucksport, ME
Joy Couch, Montour Falls, NY
Laura Delage, N Tarrytown, NY
Joseph Denoncourt, Ogdensburg, NY
Jim & Florence Farrough, Elkhart, IN
Mark & Dawn Hemler, Reisterstown, MD
Betty Hughes, Pt. Pleasant Bch., NJ
Paul & Mary Irving, Randallstown, MD
Pat & Ed Juaire, N Scituate, RI
Clarence & Rosemary Maloney, Wellsburg, WV
John & Angela Martin, Westfield, MA
Tom & Cathy Moss, Kunkletown, PA
Burton & Linda Schain, Spring Valley, NY
Robert & Florence Shilankis, Tunkhannock, PA
Leonard A. Silver, Jr., Dover, NH
Stuart & Janet Summers, Katonah, NY
Gil Violette, Aroostook, NB, Can.
Debra Walker, Spotwood, NJ
Jim & Ann Wass, Riverdale, MD
Frederick Ziegler, Pt. Pleasant Bch., NJ

MUSINGS ON DANCE *Continued from page 39*

discussions of dressing for the dance in which a similar length is suggested, even if the fashionable length is longer. Today, most people who buy a long dress for a "formal" do not do that much dancing; and in fact the dresses are more for appearance than for dancing. However, today's competitive ballroom dancers and keen amateurs wear gowns at or slightly above the ankle, even though that is not as fashionable as full length in which the toe of the shoe just shows. For a really active dancer, full length dresses are dangerous and worrisome as she or her partner could step on the hem and trip, or tear the dress.

Here's hoping you never look at a nightgown in quite the same way!

Happy dancing,

Veronica Ann McClure
The Northeast Square Dancer, October 1989

LINE DANCE

— Dr. Grant Longley

"LITTLE HAWAIIAN GIRL" - LINE Dance

Origin: Happy Hal & Helen Petschke, instructors in Hartford, CT
Music: Belco - 372, "Little Hawaiian Girl," Belco Rhythm Boys Band
Position: Solo, all facing Head of Hall
Intro.: Wait for four measures

-DANCE-

Measures:

1m	**LEFT TWO-STEP FWD**	Step Left Foot forward, close RF to LF, step LF fwd again, HOLD;
2m	**RIGHT FWD TWO-STEP**	Step RF fwd, close LF to RF, step Rf fwd, HOLD;
3m	**LEFT TWO-STEP FWD**	Repeat Measure ONE;
4m	**RIGHT FWD TWO-STEP**	Repeat Measure TWO;
5m	**LEFT FRONT LOCK**	Step fwd LF, lock RF behind LF, step fwd LF, HOLD;
6m	**RIGHT FRONT LOCK**	Step fwd RF, lock LF behind RF, step fwd RF, HOLD;
7m	**STRUT FWD TWO**	Step fwd LF, HOLD, step fwd RF, HOLD;
8m	**BASKETBALL TURN**	Step fwd on LF and start turning ½ Right, HOLD, complete turn to face Rear of Hall with weight on Right Foot.

Addition: Give the Hawaiian flavor of making hands and arms wave like ocean waves, at same time swaying hips while doing the four two-steps.

Dr. Grant Longley
The Northeast Square Dancer, October 1989

✱ ✱ ✱ LINE/SOLO DANCE MANUAL Volume III ✱ ✱ ✱
by Grant F. Longley Ph.D.
COST-$13.95 Each (Dealer Prices on Request) Plus $2.05 Each for Postage & Handling (4thClass)
For U.P.S. Shipping - add $1.00 extra per book.
ORDER FROM: New England Caller, P.O. Box 8069, Lowell, MA 01853

For Your Information ... **THE NESDM SEPTEMBER ISSUE WAS MAILED AUGUST 24**

NEW ENGLAND CALLER, INC. SQUARE DANCE PRODUCTS ORDER FORM.

When ordering please print your name and address carefully. List quantity, merchandise cost and shipping cost in appropriate columns.(See shipping information below or note shipping costs as they appear.) NOTE:A new ORDER FORM will be sent with each order.

Qty	Description	Single	Quantity	Mdse Cost	Shipping	Shipping Cost
	Handbook-Basic/MS	$1.25	$95/100	ANY COMBO	below	
	Handbook-Plus	$ .75	$60/100		below	
	Handbook-Indoct.	$ .75	$60/100		below	
	Caller Text	$49.95			$7.00	
	Caller/Teacher Man.	$29.95			$4.00	
	Needle Notes Vol.I	$ 5.00			below	
	Needle Notes Vol.II	$ 5.00			below	
	Line / Solo Vol. III	$13.95			$2.05	
	Round Dancing for Fun	$ 8.95			$1.05	
	Diplomas-Square	$ .25	$ 17/100	ANY COMBO	below	
	Diplomas-Rounds	$ .25	$ 17/100		below	
	Arch Angel Cert.	$ .25	$ 17/100		below	
	Appreciation Award	$ .25	$ 17/100		below	
	Calendars--5 Year	$ 4.95			below	
	Basic Check List	$ .10			below	
	Class Attendance List	$ .10			below	
	Class Lesson Plan List	$ .10			below	
	Class Roster List	$ .10			below	
	Recruiting/View-Do		$6.50/100		$2.40/100	

THANK YOU FOR YOUR ORDER!

Merchandise Total	
Mass.Res.add 5% tax	
(a) Sub Total	
Total Shipping	
Plus Sub-Total (a)	
Total Amount Enclosed	

IMPORTANT - ADD THESE (4th Class) SHIPPING COSTS

Basic/Mainstream Handbooks:
1 Book $ .75 19-39 $3.00
2-5 Books $1.10 40-60 $3.90
6-11 Books $1.50 61-100 $5.00
12-18 Books $1.85

Plus & Indoctrination Handbooks:
1 Book $ .50 9-36 $1.85
2 Books $ .75 37-75 $3.00
3-8 Books $1.10 76-100 $3.75

Needle Notes
1-2 Books $1.25 3-6 Books $1.75

Diplomas,Awards & Certificates:
1-9 $1.05 18-33 $2.15
10-17 $1.45 34-100 $2.90

Calendars: 1-$1.75 2-3 $3.00

Lists: 1-2 $ .45
3-14 $ .85 27-38 $1.65
15-26 $1.25 39-100 $2.40

Foreign Shipments charged at cost. Rush or UPS shipments charged actual shipping. UPS requires a complete address **not** a P.O. Box Number. Shipping & Handling reflect current rates & may change.

DEALER PRICES ON REQUEST

No Credit Cards - All payments U.S. Funds

Make Checks Payable and Mail to:
New England Caller,Inc
P.O.Box 8069
Lowell, MA 01853
508-452-3222

Name: _____

Street Address: _____

City: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____

Phone: ( ) _____

The GALLERS' CORNER

– By Jack Lasry

DANCING THE MAINSTREAM PROGRAM:

ZERO BOX.. SWING THRU.. BOYS TRADE.. SCOOT BACK.. GIRLS TRADE.. RECYCLE.. PASS TO THE CTR.. SQUARE THRU 3/4.. LEFT ALLE..

ZERO BOX.. DOSADO TO A WAVE.. ALL 8 CIRC.. GIRLS GO TWICE.. RECYCLE.. SWEEP 1/4.. PASS THE OCEAN.. SWING THRU.. BOYS TRADE.. TURN THRU.. LEFT ALLE..

ZERO LINE.. PASS THRU.. TAG THE LINE.. FACE IN.. CTRS.. PASS THE OCEAN.. CTR. GIRLS TRADE.. CTRS. RECYCLE.. ENDS STAR THRU.. TRADE BY.. BOX THE GNAT.. GRAND RIGHT & LEFT.

ZERO LINE.. PASS THE OCEAN.. ALL 8 CIRC.. BOYS GO DOUBLE.. RECYCLE & VEER LEFT.. CPLS. CIRC.. GIRLS CROSS RUN.. TAG THE LINE RIGHT.. WHEEL & DEAL.. LEFT ALLE.. zero box.

ZERO LINE.. PASS THRU.. WHEEL & DEAL.. DOUBLE PASS THRU.. LEAD CPLE.. CLOVERLEAF.. TRAILERS.. PARTNER TRADE.. TOUCH 1/4.. & WALK & DODGE.. STAR THRU.. SLIDE THRU.. LEFT ALLE. zero box.

ZERO LINE.. PASS THE OCEAN.. SWING THRU.. GIRLS CIRC.. BOYS TRADE.. SPIN CHAIN THRU.. BOYS CIRC. DOUBLE.. GIRLS RUN.. TAG THE LINE RIGHT.. CPLS CIRC.. BOYS RUN.. GRAND RIGHT & LEFT..

ZERO BOX.. SWING THRU.. SPIN THE TOP.. RIGHT & LEFT THRU.. DIXIE STYLE TO A WAVE.. GIRLS CIRC.. BOYS TRADE.. WITH A LEFT.. CAST OFF 3/4.. CTRS.. CROSS RUN.. NEW CTRS.. TRADE.. BOYS RUN.. (zero line) CTRS.. SQUARE THRU 4.. ENDS ONLY.. LEFT ALLE.. ALL GRAND RIGHT & LEFT..

A COUPLE OF GET-OUTS USING 1/2 TAG THE LINE:

ZERO LINE.. PASS THE OCEAN.. SWING THRU.. BOYS RUN.. 1/2 TAG.. **FACE RIGHT**.. GRAND RIGHT & LEFT..

ZERO LINE.. PASS THE OCEAN.. SWING THRU.. BOYS RUN.. 1/2 TAG.. **FACE LEFT**.. LEFT ALLE..

Continued on page 81

LEARN TO SQUARE DANCE

For information on classes anywhere in New England, call:

1-800-33-"DO-C-DO"
(1-800-333-6236)

Ask Your Caller/Cuer for 800# Cards

Square Beat

By Dick and Judy Severance

LEGACY, an international Square Dance Organization, appropriately refers to Square Dancing as the perfect pair for fun and fitness. We felt that it was worthy of sharing with you.

Think of all the items that really go together. Things that belong. Things we like to eat. Things we like to do and activities that are good for us. The list is endless. Crackers and cheese. Peaches and cream. Pie à la mode. Tea and lemon. Coffee and donuts. Corned beef and cabbage. Hot dogs and mustard. Cocoa and marshmallows. Salt and pepper. Sugar and spice. Ham and eggs.

How could we forget? Girls and boys. A pair of roller skates. Moonlight and roses. Picnics and potato chips. Bats and balls. Tables and chairs. Bricks and mortar. Birds and bees. Love and laughter. Paint and canvas. We could go on and on.

There's another unbeatable combination. Fun and fitness! And what better way to achieve that perfect pair than through square dancing? There's romance and sociability. There's music and rhythmic movement. There's food and fellowship. There's color and friendly crowds. There's mental stimulation and mild exercise. Action and interaction.

We believe that men and women, yes, boys and girls ... were meant to smile and laugh, run and play, touch hands and make friends. It's as natural as breathing in and out. So, double your pleasure ... two by two ... with the perfect pair. Fun and fitness go hand in hand with Square Dancing.

September was Square Dance month across the country. Local area clubs invited people to attend a fun evening of entertainment where one sampled what square dancing is all about. The evening was one of relaxation, enjoyment and congeniality as you were introduced into the wonderful world of square dancing.

Yes, you certainly can square dance for the health of it. The activity provides healthful exercise, new friends, is easy to learn, can lift your spirits and give you new vigor and enthusiasm. To find out how you can put fun and fitness together as the perfect pair, call 1-800-333-6236. You can get information on your local area on how to get started and when and where the action is.

Dick and Judy Severance
The Northeast Square Dancer, October 1989

✪✪✪ Affordable Door Prizes ✪✪✪

The Northeast Square Dancer Magazine is offering 12-month subscriptions for $4 each to be used by your club as door prizes at open dances. (One per night only - new or extended subscription allowed.)

Certificates redeemable for these $4 door prizes ($10 value) can be purchased by sending us a check for the number of certificates you would like, and you can order enough for a full season, if you want to.

The Northeast Square Dancer Magazine, PO Box 777, N Scituate, RI 02857-0777

We reserve the right to discontinue this offer without notice.

FLEMING BADGE CO.

WALKER LANE, MARLBOROUGH, CONN. 06447 Tel: (203) 295-9009

METAL ROVERS OFFICERS BARS

SQUARE DANCE BADGES - BADGE CLIPS - FUN DISCS - 10 HOLE FUN BARS ...

THE CALLERS' CORNER *Continued from page 79*

DANCING MAINSTREAM WITH MODERATE D.B.D.

HEADS PASS THRU.. SEPARATE AROUND ONE TO A LINE.. PASS THRU.. GIRLS PARTNER TRADE.. CPLS CIRC.. FERRIS WHEEL.. BOYS TOUCH 1/4 & WALK & DODGE TO A CLOVERLEAF. GIRLS SQUARE THRU 3/4.. BOYS REACH OUT & COURTESY TURN THE GIRLS.. GIRLS LEAD.. DIXIE STYLE TO A WAVE.. GIRLS CIRC.. BOYS TRADE.. BOYS CROSS RUN.. GIRLS TRADE.. ALL 8 CIRC.. GIRLS TRADE.. RECYCLE.. LEFT ALLE.. zero box..

ZERO BOX.. SWING THRU.. BOYS RUN.. TAG THE LINE LEFT.. CPLS. CIRC.. BOYS TRADE.. BOYS RUN.. GIRLS TRADE.. SPIN THE TOP.. THE CTR. WAVE.. RECYCLE & SWEEP 1/4.. ENDS HINGE & THE BOYS RUN.. DOUBLE PASS THRU.. LEADS PARTNER TRADE.. LEFT ALLE.. zero box..

HEADS SQUARE THRU 4.. SIDES ROLLAWAY 1/2 SASHAY.. SWING THRU.. SPIN THE TOP.. SINGLE HINGE.. BOYS RUN.. DOUBLE PASS THRU.. LEADS U TURN BACK.. SWING THRU.. BOYS RUN.. PASS THRU.. WHEEL & DEAL.. SQUARE THRU 3/4.. LEFT ALLE.. zero box.

Jack Lasry
The Northeast Square Dancer, October 1989

NOTES FOR CALLERS by Jack Lasry - Write for sample - Notes Mainstream & Plus, $20.00 per year, with advanced supplement $33.00 per year. Order from: ***Jack Lasry, 1513 No. 46th Ave., Hollywood, Florida 33021. Tel # (305) 981-7788***

CHIP'S TIP *Continued from page 36*

The inner spread contains the "Order of Dances." After the opening "Grand March" there are 14 dances listed. Each dance is underlined with the line running across the page. This line is where one would write in the partner for that particular dance. Dances played during the intermission were: "WALTZ, SCHOTTISCHE, GALOP, TWO STEP."

The second portion of the evening lists 10 more dances, the final being the waltz, "Sweet Home."

The following is found at the bottom of the right-hand inner page: "ROUND DANCING PROHIBITED DURING QUADRILLES AND CONTRAS."

The breakdown of the 24 dances is: nine quadrilles, six waltzes, two contras, four schottisches and three two-steps. The contras are named: "Boston Fancy" and "Lady of the Lake." The named quadrilles are: "Knight's Welcome," five called "Plain," and one "Lanciers."

These cards are very common, and I know of several people who have collected hundreds of them. For those who have never seen one I hope this brief description was interesting as it's a small window on our New England dance heritage.

Chip Hendrickson
The Northeast Square Dancer, October 1989

NEW BEGINNINGS

By:

RED BATES
SQUARE DANCE CALLER

Fall is here and it is time to start the cycle of beginners' classes and workshops. I certainly hope your classes are larger this fall; we need new - and younger - dancers to keep our activity healthy. Indications are that square dancing is on an upswing - let's hope so!

Here are some thoughts that may be helpful when teaching your new classes:

1. **Keep it fun!** From the very first "fun night" to graduation, the learning process will be more successful if the dancers have time to socialize and enjoy each and every lesson. There is a danger today of rushing to complete the list of calls - at the expense of having fun along the way. Plan party nights every so often where very little teaching is done and the emphasis is on having a good time. Use - but don't overuse - mixers; they help the dancers relax as well as to become acquainted with other class members. Recognize birthdays, anniversaries and other special events in the lives of your class members - **make them feel important**. If you don't keep it fun, you will lose many of your dancers before the lessons are complete.
2. **Teach what you teach well!** The square dance tune, "Do What You Do Well," has a message for us when teaching new dancers. Take time when teaching a new figure to see that the majority of the class understands how it goes, and have your "angels" work during the break with any class member who does not seem to get it. Teach the most frequently used calls first, leaving the others to the last so that if you run out of class time, your dancers will be able to dance the popular figures. Obviously, the less frequently used calls will be used less by other callers as well as yourself. Your dancers can be taught these at a later time, during workshop tips at your regular dances; they also provide good material for you to use if your club runs special workshops on another night. Tape yourself at a regular dance, and you will see which calls you use most of the time, as well as which ones you use only once in a while. The best time to teach new material is during the second and/or third tips of the evening - your dancers are "warmed up," but their minds are still fresh!
3. **Include new people in the club from the beginning.** I believe that one of the main reasons our present-day clubs have trouble getting and keeping new members is that there is too large a separation between the class and the club. The class stays by itself until graduation, and very few club members make the effort to go and dance with the class. When the class is graduated into the club, the members often have not met most of the club folks and feel embarrassed because they can't dance as well as these seeming "experts" that they don't really know at all. A good way to minimize this problem is to have the CLASS invite the CLUB to their party nights and special beginners' balls. The caller must take the initiative and encourage as much mixing of class and club as is realistic.

The teaching of beginners is the most important function of the club caller and often is the most rewarding. The challenge of helping new people to become accomplished square dancers - who enjoy the fun and fellowship the activity has to offer - must not be taken lightly.

Well, more next time. **HAVE FUN!**

Red Bates
The Northeast Square Dancer, October 1989

The Dance of the Month

"CUMBERLAND ROAD"

Record: CD-238

Produced by: CIRCLE D RECORDS

Called by: Andy Petrere
6451 Oak Cluster
Greenwell Springs, LA 70739
(504) 261-6143

OPENER - BREAK - CLOSING:

CIRCLE LEFT
* JUST ABOUT A MILE OFF OF 109
** THERE'S A DANCE HALL SETTING BACK IN THE PINES
MEN STAR RIGHT ROLL IT ONE TIME YOU KNOW
LEFT ALLEMANDE AND YOU WEAVE THE RING
I SAY OH ..... OH
SWING A LITTLE GIRL AND PROMENADE
WE'VE BEEN ROCKIN' ALL NIGHT AND DON'T YOU KNOW
SWING YOUR LITTLE LADY ON THE CUMBERLAND ROAD

FIGURE:

HEADS (SIDES) SQUARE THRU IN THE MIDDLE AND COUNT 'EM FOUR
DO-SI-DO AROUND THE CORNER ONCE MORE
SWING THRU ... BOYS YOU RUN
YOU TAG THE LINE TURN RIGHT, WHEEL AND DEAL
STAR THRU, PARTNER TRADE AND ROLL
SWING AND PROMENADE
YOU'VE BEEN SHAKIN' ALL NIGHT AND DON'T YOU KNOW
YOU BETTER TAKE HER TO THE DANCE ON THE CUMBERLAND ROAD.

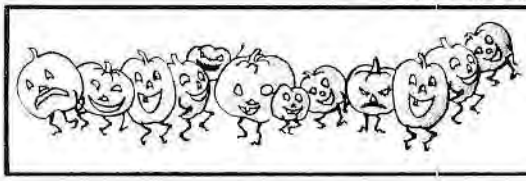
TAG: ROCKIN' ALL NIGHT AND DON'T YOU KNOW
YOU BETTER TAKE HER TO THE DANCE ON THE CUMBERLAND ROAD

ADDITIONAL LYRICS:

* CUTEST LITTLE GIRL THAT I EVER HAVE KNOWN
** WAITING AT THE DANCE ON THE CUMBERLAND ROAD

* SWEETER THAN DEW ON A HONEYSUCKLE VINE
** WARMER THAN NOON ON THE FOURTH OF JULY

Jack O'Leary
The Northeast Square Dancer, October 1989



ONLY THE ACTIVE HAVE THE TRUE RELISH OF LIFE.

ASSOCIATION NEWS

EASTERN DISTRICT SQUARE AND ROUND DANCE ASSOCIATION, INC.

The promotion of the square dance activity by way of the 800# is continuing. The 800# Committee, which is comprised of Ray and Carole Aubut, along with representatives of EDSARDA, NECCA, NECORTA and the Square Dance Foundation, met recently and decided to expand the distribution of 800# cards.

A mailing of a supply of cards will be made to all members of NECCA, NECORTA and Square Dance Associations with a request to distribute them in their area through their club members. Hopefully, these will help with the annual fall recruitment drive for dancers for our beginner's classes. If you haven't already done it, submit your class information to Ray and Carole at PO Box 8069, Lowell, MA 01853.

The time has arrived for the annual EDSARDA Leadership/Information Forum. It will be held on Saturday, October 14. This year there will be all new topics, a shorter program (1:00 - 5:00 PM), and an open invitation to *all* square dancers in our area. *There will be no cost to attend, but please pre-register.* Use the tear-off form from our ad elsewhere in the magazine or the ones available at the October 1 meeting of EDSARDA.

Joe & Jean Hartka

WANTED: Copies of articles by Ralph Page, entitled "The History of Square Dancing." These articles were in the *Square Dancing Magazine*, the official publication of *Sets In Order.* They were published in the December 1972 issue as well as in the January through July 1973 issues.

ALSO WANTED: A copy of the book, *Square Dancer's Guide,* by Gene Gowing.

If you have any or all of these items, please contact **Pete and Betty Rawstron, 43 Two Ponds Road., Falmouth, MA 02540; telephone (508) 548-7859.**

CALLERLAB

Mainstream Quarterly Selection for the quarter beginning October 1, 1989

REVERSE DIXIE STYLE - Author: Unknown

Starting formation: Facing Couples or Facing Tandems
Action: From facing couples, the left-hand dancer steps forward and to the right to become the lead dancer in a tandem. Lead dancers join left hands and pull by. Moving to the other trailing dancer, each extends a right hand and touches to a right-hand mini wave and turns one quarter (90°). New center dancers join left hands and form a right-hand ocean wave.
Ending formation: Right-Hand Ocean Waves Timing: 6 beats
Teaching hints: The opposite of Dixie Style to an Ocean Wave. Establish dancer action that permits the left-hand dancer (normally a man) to flow naturally into the lead (i.e., Flutter Wheel, Bend a Right-hand two-faced line, Partner Trade).
Dance examples:
Zero Box: Swing Thru, Boys Run, Bend the Line, REVERSE DIXIE STYLE, Girls Trade, Recycle, Pass to the Center, Square Thru 3/4 ... Zero Box
Heads Lead Right, Right & Left Thru, Veer Left, Couples Circulate, Bend the Line, REVERSE DIXIE STYLE, Fan the Top, Cross Trail Thru, Left Allemande.
Singing call: Heads Lead Right, Circle to a Line, Pass Thru, Partner Trade, Men lead REVERSE DIXIE STYLE, Girls Trade, Swing Thru, Boys Trade, Turn Thru, Swing Corner, Promenade.

• • • • • • • • • • GRENN • • • • • • • • • •

Latest ROUND DANCE:

GR 17129 WHEN MY BABY WALKS DOWN THE STREET (two-step/jive) by Marie & Ernie Lee

SQUARE DANCE PROGRESSION SERIES following Callerlab list of basics:

GR 12215 CHOCTAW instrumental hoedown
DICK LEGER calls the flip side
weave the ring
California twirl

New ROUND DANCES to old Grenn records:

GR 14093 (or 17036) JIVIN' THE JACK by Mykael & Bill Pence
GR 14123 A WALTZ TO REMEMBER by Marie & Ernie Lee
COFFEE TIME (two-step) by Marie & Ernie Lee
GR 14203 WHO'S SORRY (two-step) by Dorothy Sanders
GR 14244 LAMPLIGHTER WALTZ by Bill Owen
GR 14262 WALTZING TOGETHER (Toujours) by Herb & Gayle Toles
DESERT BLUES (two-step) by Herb & Gayle Toles

Manufactured by **GRENN, INC.** Box 216, Bath, Ohio 44210

It's hard to believe my son at college really believes in free speech. He always calls home collect.

Skip Brown *Square Dance Caller & Teacher*

A CALLER'S VIEW

PAHK YOAH CAH IN HAHVAHD YAHD

Dear Dancers:

When folks find out I'm from New England, they usually ask me if I "Pahk My Cah In Hahvahd Yahd"!! Being the good-natured soul that I am, I respond that I do indeed "PaRk My CaR in HaRvaRd YaRd"! You Callers have probably already figured out the theme of this article - **Clarity** (in general) and **Vocal Clarity** in particular. This **(Vocal Clarity)** is a crucial tool in a Caller's tool box for without it the dancers suffer. How many times have you dancers wondered "what's a rihh 'n lef thoo'"? That's what a caller (lacking in vocal clarity) sounds like when he tells you to do RighT AnD lefT thRough. I've **"darkened"** those letters that the caller has not enunciated. How many times have you wondered what the caller meant when he/she called "ScooT BacK," but it came out sounding like "scoobac"?

When I attended my first "Caller's College" in Germany in 1977 I was given a little exercise for my tongue which, when used regularly, improves both diction and **Vocal Clarity.** Try this while looking in your mirror: stick your tongue out and try to touch it to the tip of your nose, then to each ear and finally to your Adam's apple. Do this for just 60 seconds each morning and listen for the changes in your diction and **Vocal Clarity.**

Oops! I have to cut this short, gang - I've got a date with a mirror.

Smooth dancing,

Skip Brown

The Northeast Square Dancer, October 1989

DANCE LISTING

THIS LISTING IS FREE TO ADVERTISERS IN THIS ISSUE MEETING THE DEADLINE
Ads that are listings will not be duplicated here

Only information included in your AD is put in this listing
** We suggest you always check the ad for additional information **
The program designation code explanation follows the workshop listings

Sun	1	Barnstompers	Norton, MA	Howell	Plus
		The Hayloft Steppers	Sturbridge, MA	Pulaski	A-2
Mon	2	Stamford SDC	Stamford, CT	Castracane	A-1
Tue	3	Nauset Squares	Orleans, MA	Schell	
		Dalton Community Center	Dalton, MA	Brodeur	A-2
Wed	4	Happy Squares	Stoughton, MA	Purcell/Maguire	Plus
		Seaside Steppers	Wakefield, Ma	Pulaski	A-2
		Scrambled 8's	Norwood, MA	Bean/Sargent	
		Rhody Merrymakers	Riverside, RI	Leger/	MS
Thu	5	Cape Cod Ocean Waves	S Yarmouth, MA	Beck/Swanson	Plus
		Norwood Squares	Norwood, MA	Howell/Sargent	Plus
		B-Sharp Sqs	Lenox, MA	Brodeur	Plus
Fri	6	Fun Time Squares	Pawtucket, RI	Linden/Lauzon	Plus
		Sutton Country Squares	S Grafton, MA	R Reardon/K Reardon	
		The Hayloft Steppers	Sturbridge, MA	Dumas/Simmons	A-1
		Square Wheelers	Acton, MA	Mayall/Boudreau	MS
		Elks Hall	Wareham, MA	Schell	
		Green Mountain Squares	W Brattleboro, VT	McLeod/Smith	MS/Plus
		Lefooters SDC	Hurley, MA	Castracane	
		Happy Footer's	Jeffersonville, NY	Taylor	
		Bay Path Promenaders	Boylston, MA	Miller/Hartmann	Plus
		Jumptown Twirlers	Orange, MA	R Carignan/J Carignan	Plus
		Alpine Squares	Chelmsford, MA	Hendron/Moran	MS
		Litchfield Swingers	Litchfield, NH	Maurice/Porter	
		Wolfeboro Wranglers	Wolfeboro, NH	Davis/Lennox	Plus
		Whip City Whirlers	Westfield, MA	Martin	
		Bay Path Barn	Boylston, MA	Rinker/	C-1
		Hayloft	Sturbridge, MA	Dumas/Simmons	A-1
Sat	7	Cape Cod Chowder Club	W Dennis, MA	King/Mathieu	A-1
		Merry Jesters	S Attleboro, MA	Arruda/Bullock	Plus
		Heel & Toe SDC	Manchester, NH	Many	MS/Plus
		Montachusett Twirlers	Fitchburg, MA	Renauld/Boudreau	Plus
		Rutland Squares	Rutland, VT	Casey	Live Music
		Fairtown Squares	Topsfield, MA	Cuddy/T-Bow	Plus
		The Hayloft Steppers	Sturbridge, MA	Nurse/Maguire	Plus
		Spud Shufflers	Presque Isle, ME	Long/Doar	
		Sea Shell Steppers	Acushnet, MA	Schell/MacDougall	
		Lone Star	E Hartford, CT	Castracane	
		Littleton Squares	Waterford, VT	Mayall	Plus
		Sunshine Twirlers	Jaffrey, NH	Allen-Harte/Carignan	
		Cape Cod Chowder Club	W Dennis, MA	King/Mathieu	A-1
		Jersey Shore Promenaders	Brickstown, NJ	B Silva/N Silva	
		Friendly Mixers	Cranston, RI	/Medeiros	
		Littleton Sixteen Footers	Littleton, MA	Rinker/Yakimowski	Plus
		Skirts 'N Flirts	Wilmington, MA	Burdeck/McClure	Plus
		Concord Coach	Concord, NH	D Brudhomme/V Prudhomme	Plus
		Mt Cardigan Squares	Canaan, NH	O'Leary/Porter	Plus
		Swinging Sweethearts	Shelburne Falls, MA	Martin	
		Fairs 'N Squares	Framingham, MA	Morin/Brunelle	
		Cosmopolitans	Wakefield, MA	Cameron/Chadwick	Plus
		Spencer Grand Sqs	Spencer, MA	Hair/Simmons	Plus
		Bradford Country Sqs	Bradford, NH	Carignan/Graves	MS/Plus
		Tri Village Sqs	NY	Muller	
		Heel & Toe	Manchester, NH	Courtois-Purcell/Courtois-Wiles	
		Bay Path Barn	Boylston, MA	Miller/Hartmann	A-2
		Berkshire Garden Center	Stockbridge, MA	Brodeur	

DANCE LISTING *(CONTINUED)*

Sat	7	*continued*			
		Central Valley Sqs	Southington, CT	Brodeur	
		Sunset Squares	Portland, ME	Leger/	MS
		Circle Eights	Claremont, NH	Leslie/Smith	Plus
Sun	8	Barnstompers	Norton, MA	Howell	MS/Plus
Tue	10	Lofty Squares	S Weymouth, MA	Bean/Brunelle	Plus
Wed	11	Seaside Steppers	Wakefield, MA	Hendron	A-2
		Single Squares	Cohoes, NY	Brodeur	
Thu	12	Cape Cod Ocean Waves	S Yarmouth, MA	Roberts/Yakimowski	Plus
Fri	13	Fun Time Squares	Pawtucket, RI	Dufault/Lauzon	Plus
		Square Riggers	Wellesley, MA	Cameron/Strong	Plus
		Cloudbusters		J Silva/Smith	MS/Plus
		Barnstormers	Georgetown, MA	Frechette/Moran	MS
		Allemande Eights	Manchester, NH	B Silva/N Silva	MS/Plus
		Square Wheelers	Acton, MA	Mackin/Yakimowski	MS
		Spares 'N' Squares	Canton, MA	Schell/Harris	Plus
		Greenwich SDC	Greenwich, CT	Castracane	
		Doubleday Dancers	Cooperstown, NY	Taylor	
		Do-Si-Doers	E Walpole, MA	Carlson/Sargent	Plus
		Riverside Squares	Danvers, MA	Furnish/Toth	Plus
		Bay Path Barn	Boylston, MA	Rinker/Hartmann	Plus
Sat	14	Town Travelers	Lowell, MA	B McGee/C McGee	MS
		Fairs & Squares	Framingham, MA	Linden/Trudeau	
		Seacoast Region SDA	Hampton, NH	Casey-Bates/T-Bow	
		Woodstock Country Dancers	Woodstock, CT	Cuddy/Maguire	Plus
		Border City Squares	Nashua, NH	Lavigne/Moran	MS
		Salem Lancers	Salem, NH	Wedge/Huse	Plus
		Caribou Hoofers	Caribou, ME	Long/Doar	
		Baldwin Apple Squares	Woburn, MA	B Silva/N Silva	
		Seaside Swingers	Branford, CT	Castracane	
		Sidesplitters	N Attleboro, MA	Caniff/Swanson	MS
		Fourmost Squares	N Bellingham, MA	Reardon/Barry	MS/Plus
		Two Hearts As One	Gardner, MA	Hart/Boudreau	
		Single 8's	Haverhill, MA	Peacock/Toth	Plus
		Yankee Twirlers	N Woburn, MA	Johnston/Chadwick	A-1
		Bow-Sa-Do	Bow, NH	J Courtois/L Courtois	MS
		Queen City Promenaders	Manchester, NH	Rinker/Porter	Plus
		Scusset Sqs	Bourne, MA	Mackin	Plus
		Monadnock Sqs	Keene, NH	McLeod/Carignan	Plus
		Trail Blazers	NY	Muller	
		Bay Path Barn	Boylston, MA	Beck/Hartmann	A-2
Sun	15	Barnstompers	Norton, MA	Howell	Plus
		Mainstream Brigade	Hudson, MA	Cuddy-Meunier-Alan-Harte/Simmons	MS
		The Hayloft Steppers	Sturbridge, MA	Pulaski	A-2
		Silhouette Squares	Somersworth, NH	Adams/Ploof	Plus
Wed	18	Seaside Steppers	Wakefield, NH	Pulaski	A-2
		Scrambled 8's	Norwood, MA	Bean/Sargent	
		Rhody Merrymakers	Riverside, RI	Leger/	Ms
		Dalton Community Center	Dalton, MA	Brodeur	
Thu	19	Cape Cod Ocean Waves	S Yarmouth, MA	Castracane/Swanson	Plus
Fri	20	Town Howlers	Portsmouth, RI	Linden	
		Single Squares	Woburn, MA	Cuddy/Chadwick	MS
		Square Wheelers	Acton, MA	Dumas/Gregoire	MS
		Green Mountain Squares	W Brattleboro, VT	LeBlanc/SMith	MS/Plus
		Cross Trails	Canajoharie, NY	Taylor	
		Jumptown Twirlers	Orange, MA	Dufault/Carignan	Plus
		Pequot Squares	Uncusville, CT	Meunier	Plus
		Norwood Sqs	Norwood, MA	Nurse/Maguire	Plus
		Wolfeboro Wranglers	Tuftonboro, NH	Portelance/Ploof	MS
		Temple Sweethearts		Leger	MS
		Fun Time Squares	Pawtucket, RI	McLeod/Lauzon	Plus

DANCE LISTING *(CONTINUED)*

Sat	21	Pelham Partners	Windham, NH	Frechette/Moran	MS
		Montachusett Twirlers	Fitchburg, MA	Bean/Boudreau	MS
		Rocketeer SDC	Andover, MA	Maurice/Floyd	
		Sugar House Swingers	Woodstock, VT	Cuddy	
		Grand Squares	Meredith, NH	Cameron/Ploof	MS
		The Hayloft Steppers	Sturbridge, MA	Ritucci/Howard & Jan	Plus
		Red Hot Squares	Burlington, MA	O'Leary/Chadwick	Plus
		MacColl Twirlers	Lincoln, RI	Haile/Brunelle	
		Headpond Twirlers	Nackawic, NB Can.	Long	
		M & M Squares	Webster, MA	LeBlanc/Reardon	Plus
		Minutemen Squares	Belmont, MA	/T-Bow	Plus
		Spares 'N' Squares	Canton, MA	Mackin/Barry	Plus
		Manchester SDC	Manchester, CT	Castracane	
		Pittsfield Squares	Pittsfield, MA	Taylor	
		Sunshine Twirlers	Jaffrey, NH	Leslie/Carignan	
		Cape Cod Chowder Club	W Dennis, MA	Mayo/Mathieu	A-1
		Lake Shore Farm	Northwood, NH	B Silva/N Silva	
		Firesiders	Kingston, NH	Upham	
		Friendly Mixers	Cranston, RI	/Medeiros	
		Swinging Squares	Cranston, RI	Meunier	Plus
		Yankee Twirlers	N Woburn, MA	Bates/Toth	A-1
		Bells & Beaus	CT	Muller	
		Heel & Toe	Manchester, NH	Johnstone/Lennox	
		Concord Coach	Concord, NH	Andersen/Porter	MS
		Great Plain Sqs	Newton Center, MA	Dumas/Maguire	Plus
		Vernon's Dance Party	Waltham, MA	Porter	
		S Attleboro Legion Hall	S Attleboro, MA	Arruda/Levesque	A-1
		Down East Western SDC	Eliot, ME	Wedge/Pettee	Plus
		Circle Eights	Claremont, NH	Lavigne/Smith	MS/Plus
		Cortland College	Cortland, NY	Leger	MS
		Mt Pleasant Squares	Thornwood, NY	Brodeur	
Sun	22	Barnstompers	Norton, MA	Howell	Plus
		The Hayloft Steppers	Sturbridge, MA	Bates	A-2
		Worcester Wheelers	Worcester, NY	Taylor	
		4 Seasons Rounds	Andover, MA	Huse	
		Cortland College	Cortland, NY	Leger	MS
		Ponderosa Hall	Scotia, NY	Brodeur & Johnston	Plus
Mon	23	Stamford SDC	Stamford, CT	Castracane	A-1
Tue	24	Lofty Squares	S Weymouth, MA	Bean/Brunelle	
		Nausets	Orleans, MA	Mackin	Plus
Wed	25	Seaside Steppers	Wakefield, MA	Hendron	A-2
		Single Sqs	Cohoes, NY	Brodeur	
Thu	26	Cape Cod Ocean Waves	S Yarmouth, MA	King/Yakimowski	Plus
Fri	27	Square Riggers	Wellesley, MA	Thompson/Trudeau	Plus
		Cloudbusters	Peterborough, NH	LeBlanc/Smith	MS/Plus
		Allemande Eights	Manchester, NH	B McGee/C McGee	MS/Plus
		Lefooters SDC	Hurley, NY	Brodeur	Plus
		The Happy Homesteaders	Shrewsbury, MA	Martin/Reardon	MS/Plus
		Elks Hall	Wareham	Schell	
		Spares 'N' Squares	Canton, MA	Stacy/MacDougall	Plus
		Riverside Squares	Danvers, MA	Mayall/Strong	Plus
		Do-Si-Doers	E Walpole, MA	Carlson/Sargent	Plus
		Seacoast Region SDA	Dover, NH	Sprague	
		Littleton Sixteen Footers	Littleton, MA	J Silva/Boudreau	Plus
		Yankee Twirlers	N Woburn, MA	Hendron/Chadwick	A-1
		Alpine Sqs	Chelmsford, MA	Parker/Moran	MS
		Granite State Singles	Concord, NH	D Graves/J Graves	MS
		Bay Path Barn	Boylston, MA	Stinchcomb/Hartmann	Plus
Sat	28	Wolf Rockers	Mason, NH	Schell	
		Village Promenaders	Smithfield, RI	Hass/Bird	MS
		Pine Tree Riot Squares	Weare, NH	McLeod	MS
		Star Twirlers	Seekonk, MA	Linden	

DANCE LISTING *(CONTINUED)*

Sat 28 *continued*				
	Village Squares	Worcester, MA	Letourneau/Bryant	
	Round Squares	Portland, ME	Casey	Live Music
	Squares In Motion	Hudson, MA	Morin	A-1
	Northeast Regional Squares	Wakefield, MA	Bates/Strong	Plus
	Turkey Town Trotters	N Andover, MA	Dumas/Moran	Plus
	Beaus & Belles	St John, NB Canada	Long	
	Sidesplitters	N Attleboro, MA	Nurse/Simmons	MS
	Queen City Promenaders	Manchester, NH	B Silva/N Silva	MS
	Two Hearts As One	Gardner, MA	LeBlanc/Boudreau	
	Silver City Twirlers	Taunton, MA	Arruda/Harris	
	Kramer's Hayloft	S Weymouth, MA	Mackin	
	Monadnock Sqs	Keene, NH	Ritucci/Meyer	Plus
	Hairpin Turner	MA	Muller	
	Bay Path Barn	Boylston, MA	Stinchcomb/Hartmann	A-2
	Bay Path Barn	Boylston, MA	Stinchcomb	C-1
	Country Promenaders	Edison, NJ	Brodeur	
Sun 29	Barnstompers	Norton, MA	Howell	Plus
	Sing Along Series	Woburn, MA	Cuddy/Yakimowski	
	Happy Squares	Easton, MA	Purcell/Gregoire	Plus
	Bow-Sa-Do	Bow, NH	Bates/T-Bow	Plus
Tue 31	Shoreliners	Guilford, CT	Linden	

SQUARE DANCE WORKSHOPS

SUNDAY				
8-15-22-29	Squares In Motion	Hudson, MA	Cuddy	A-1/A-2
	Heel & Toe	Manchester, NH	Courtois	
8	Turkey Town Trotters	N Andover, MA	Kandrut	Plus
MONDAY				
2-9-16-23-30	Fairtown Squares	Topsfield, MA	Mayo/Courtois	A-1
	Fairtown Squares	Topsfield, MA	J Courtois/Huse	Plus
	Border City Squares	Nashua, NH	Mayall	Plus
	Do-Si-Doers	Walpole, MA		Plus
	Littleton Sixteen Footers	Littleton, MA	Thompson	Plus
	Single Eights	Haverhill, MA	McGee	Plus
	Mt Washington Val Stompers	Conway, NH	Trott	
	Bay Path Barn	Boylston, MA		A-1
	See Ad	Needham, MA	Purcell	A-1
2-16-23-30	Swinging Squares	Cranston, RI	Meunier	
TUESDAY				
3-10-17-24-31	Town Travelers	Lowell, MA	Frechette	
	Silhouette Squares	Somersworth, NH	Adams/Ploof	A-1
3-10-17-24-31	Square Riggers	Wellesley, MA	Thompson	Plus
	Jim Dandies	Needham, MA	Purcell	A-2
3-10-17-24-31	Down East Western SDC	Kittery, ME	Furnish/Pettee	Plus
3-10-17	Minutemen Squares	Belmont, MA		
3-17-31	Lofty Squares	S Weymouth, MA		A-1
3-17	Riverside Squares	Danvers, MA	Pulaski/Toth	Plus
10-17-24-31	Square Wheelers	McCarthy Towne School	Mayall	Plus
WEDNESDAY				
4-11-18-25	Village Squares	Worcester, MA		
	Sea Shell Steppers	Acushnet, MA	Schell	Plus
	Baldwin Apple Squares	Woburn, MA	Wedge	
	Great Plain Squares	Needham, MA	Dixon/Yakimowski	Plus
4-18	Skirts 'N' Flirts	Wilmington, MA	Beck/Huse	
11-25	Scrambled 8's	Medfield, MA		Plus
18-25	Granite State Singles	Concord, NH	Graves	Plus

SQUARE DANCE WORKSHOPS *(CONTINUED)*

THURSDAY				
5-12-19-26	Yankee Twirlers	N Woburn, MA	Hendron/Pulaski	A-1
	Silver City Twirlers	Taunton, MA	Bright	Plus
	Litchfield Swingers	Litchfield, NH		
	Bachelors 'N Bachelorettes	Canton, MA	Juaire	
	Nubble Lighthouse Squares	York, ME	Portelance	
	VFW Hall	Millbury, MA	Dumas	A-1
	Diamond Jim's	Needham, MA	Purcell	C-1
5-19	Northeast Regional Squares	Wakefield, MA	Various/Strong	Plus
12-26	The Hayloft Steppers	Sturbridge, MA	Pulaski	A-1
5	MacColl Twirlers	Lincoln, RI	Postel & Ferland	
FRIDAY				
6-13-20-27	Seacoast Region SDA	Dover, NH	Sprague	
6-20-27	Barnstormers	Rowley, MA	Potts	
6-20	Salem Lancers	Salem, NH	Various/Courtois	Plus
13-27	Red Hot Squares	Burlington, MA	King	Plus
	Cape Cod Chowder Club	W Dennis, MA	Arruda	A-1/A-2
27	Town Howlers	Portsmouth, RI	Linden	

ROUND DANCE WORKSHOPS

MONDAY			
2-9-16-23-30	Fairtown Squares	Topsfield, MA	Huse
	First Congregational Church	Saugus, MA	Strong
	Bow-Sa-Do	Bow, NH	J Carignan
	Single Eights	Haverhill, MA	C McGee
	Vernon's Dance Studio	Waltham, MA	Porter
2-16-30	Friendly Mixers	Cranston, RI	Medeiros
16-23-30		Hooksett, NH	Porter
TUESDAY			
3-10-17-24-31	The Happy Homesteaders	Shrewsbury, MA	Reardon
10-17-24-31	4 Seasons Rounds	Andover, MA	Huse
17-24-31		Hooksett, NH	Porter
WEDNESDAY			
4-18	American Legion Post	Cranston, RI	Medeiros
11-25	Glide A Rounds	Cranston, RI	Medeiros
THURSDAY			
5-12-19-26	Rainbow Rounds	Nashua, NH	Gregoire
	Vernon's Dance Studio	Waltham, MA	Porter
	Down East Western SDC	Eliot, ME	Pettee
5	MacColl Twirlers	Lincoln, RI	Barry
19	Granite State Singles	Concord, NH	J Graves

CALLERLAB APPROVED
Dance and Workshop Program Codes

B - Basic
MS - Mainstream
PLUS - Plus
A1 - Advanced One
A2 - Advanced Two
C - Challenge

OTHER CODES USED

CL- Class Level
MS/Plus = Mainstream and Plus
PHD - New grad. workshop
Plus/A1 = Plus and A1

WITHOUT APPARENT RHYME OR REASON
MEN CHANGE THEIR CLOCKS TWICE EVERY SEASON;
MEANWHILE, THE SUNRISE AND THE ROOSTER
KEEP THE SAME SCHEDULE THAT THEY USETER.
- D.O. Flynn

CALLERS AND CUERS

Andersen, Gordon 25
Alexander, "Rube" 38
Arruda, Dick 32
Barr, Bill 35
Bates, "Red" & Shirley 56
Bright, Jack 31
Brodeur, Cliff 20
Brown, Skip 52
Carlson, Jane 17
Casey, Joe 45
Castracane, Mark 35
Clarke, Marge 54
Courtois, "Big" John & Lorraine 18
Cuddy, Shawn 24, 25
Dufault, Roger 39
Dumas, Leo "Morgan" 12
Frechette, Don 45
Gamache, Phil 45
Graves, Don & Jan 42
Gregoire, Vince & Joan 50
Hass, Dave "Hash" 35
Howell, Archie 13
Huse, Paula 26
Juaire, Pat 38
Kendall, Bob 36
Lavigne, Art "Oh Yeah" 10
Leger, Dick 38
Linden, Bob 37
Long, Cliff 51
Mackin, Everett 32
Martin, John 29
Mayall, Eddie 19
Mallon, Barney 13
Mayo, Jim 65
McGee, Bill & Carol 22
Medeiros, Jeanette 21
Meunier, Norm 38
Muller, Dave 34
Pfeiffer, Gil 40
Poisson, Norm 14
Portelance, Joe 12
Porter, Bernadette & Joel 50
Porter, Vernon 24
Potts, Tom 28
Pulaski, Jim 32
Purcell, Jim 11
Rinker, Tom 49
Rutty, Ed 34
Ryans, Jim 71
Scheil, Jim 22
Silva, Bob & Norma 21
Strong, Barbara & Frank 28
Taylor, Ray 54
Taddia, Lou 9
Wedge, Johnny 20
Zeno, Glenn 51
Zumwalt (Yakimowski), Jo 18, 25

BARNS, HALLS, CONVENTIONS, FESTIVALS AND MISC.

Bay Path Barn 49
Canadian National Sq/Rd Convention 59
EDSARDA Management Forum 48
Original Recordings 59
Shoppers' Guide 93
Sovereign Hotels 94
Subscription Form 95
Western Mass Fall Festival 30

SHOPS AND SERVICES

A Stitch In Time Co 55
Ace Western Wear 39
Alamo Styles 11
Calico House . . . . . Back Cover
Century Club 4
Claudia's Western Shoppe 17
Crafty Clothes Horse 36
Fleming Badge Co. 81
Gold Star Video Productions 7
Grenn, Inc 85
Heavenly Rounds 21
J/M Record Sales 73
Meg Simkins 19
New England Caller, Inc 78
Stitch In Time 37
The Western Connection 13
The Yellow Rocks 35
Triple R Western Wear 49
U-Turn Back 57
Wheel and Deal 52

RESORTS, TRIPS AND WEEKENDS

Alaska Cruise 65
British Isles 56
East Hill Farm 55
Fall Frolic Weekend 56
Happy Travelers Weekends 55
Hawaii SD Convention 57
Lake Shore Farm 57

CONNECTICUT

Connecticut Interclub 34
Woodstock Country Dancers 34

CONTINUED >>

MAINE

Down East Western SDC 51
Single Adult Squares 51
Square Dancers Assoc 52

MASSACHUSETTS

Alpine Squares 28
Baldwin Apple Squares 20
Barnstompers 16
Barnstormers 9
Bay Path Promenaders 16
Cosmopolitans 30
Do-Si-Doers 19
Fairs 'N Squares 25
Fairtown Squares 28
Fourmost Squares 10
Great Plain Squares 14
Hayloft Steppers 27
Happy Homesteaders 32
Happy Squares 8, 10
Jumptown Twirlers 19
Lancers 27
Littleton Sixteen Footers 31
Lofty Squares 18
M & M Squares 16
Mainstream Brigade 17
Merry Jesters 23
Minutemen Squares 23
Montachusett Twirlers 16
Northeast Regional Squares 15
Norwood Squares 14
Red Hot Squares 22
Riverside Squares 17
Rocketeer SDC 24
Scrambled Eights 12
Sea Shell Steppers 11
Seaside Steppers 29
Sidesplitters 31
Silver City Twirlers 19
Single 8's 23
Single Squares 29
Skirts 'N' Flirts 10
Spares 'N' Squares 22
Spencer Grand Squares 21
Square Dance Connection 11
Square Riggers 26
Square Wheelers 26
Squares In Motion 18
Sunday Evening Sing-Along 25
Sutton Country Squares 27
Teen Travelers 21
Town Travelers 13
Turkey Town Trotters 10
Two Hearts As One 31
Village Squares 20
WACA 31
Western Mass Fall Festival 30
WMSARDA 30
Yankee Twirlers. 9

CAPE COD

Cape Cod Chowder Club 32
Cape Cod Ocean Waves 32

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Allemande Eights 46
Border City Squares 47
Bow-Sa-Do's 43
Bradford Country Squares 42
Circle Eights 46
Concord Coach 50
Cloudbusters 47
Firesiders 44
Grand Squares of Sandwich 45
Granite State Singles 43
Heel & Toe SDC 45
Litchfield Swingers SDC 44
Monadnock Squares 47
Mt Cardigan Squares 50
Mt Washington Valley Stompers 44
Pelham Partners 42
Pine Tree Riot Squares 46
Rainbow Rounds 50
Queen City Promenaders 44
Seacoast Region SD Assoc . . . . Cover, 42, 46
Silhouette Squares 46
Sunshine Twirlers 43
Wolf Rockers 47
Wolfeboro Wranglers 47

RHODE ISLAND

Fun Time Squares 40
MacColl Twirlers 38
RI Federation of S/RD Clubs 40
Square Dance Party 38
Village Promenaders 37

VERMONT

Green Mountain Squares 54
Green Mountain Steppers 53

SHOPPERS' GUIDE

YAK STACK

the **YAK STACK** Sound Column *Imitated but Never Duplicated!*

** Eliminates sound problems in bad halls * The Choice of professional cuers & callers*

** More sound per pound!*

Price Info: YAK STACK—P.O.Box 2223, Vernon CT 06066 (203) 649-5144

SUPREME AUDIO — ***THE PROFESSIONAL SOURCE***

FREE! NEW 68 PAGE CATALOG! CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-445-7398

Your complete shop-at-home source for all Professional Calling and Cueing Equipment, Dancer's Accessories and GIFTS! Largest selection of Nashville Sound Plus You LP's and Cassettes.

Bill & Peggy Heyman, P. O. Box 687, Ridgewood, New Jersey 07451-0687 (201)445-7398

☐ SUPREME ☐ TELEX ☐ ASHTON ☐ MARANTZ ☐ CALIFONE ☐ AKG ☐ ELECTRO-VOICE

THE "WHITE MIKE" J.L.101 – $85.00 + $4 Air Post/Ins. **THE SIGHT CALLING VIDEO"** 90 minutes–Guide Book – $54.00. **NOTES FOR CALLERS** – $20.00 Annual . . .$33 with Adv. Supplement. ***Lasry Callers Supply, 1513 N. 46th Ave. Hollywood, FL 33021 Tel. # (305) 981-7788.***

Have a CLINTON P-120M or any other type of equipment that needs fixing; Call or Write to ERNIE FOURNIER, 44 Lemay Road, Woonsocket, RI 02895 call after 5 PM at (401) 766-7795

OUT OF PRINT SQUARE DANCE RECORDS

JUST LOCATED 242-45 RPM Square Dance records, most include the calls, probably just what you are looking for! Special: First $250.00 plus $10.00 UPS will bring them UPS-paid any place in USA. Salveson, Box 602, Huron, SD 57350

FOR SALE: Hilton 75B Turntable - NEW - May 1988, Used very little; $800.00
YAK STACK Sound Column with Stand; $300.00
Call: RAY MULLINS (508) 943-9071
IF NO ANSWER, LEAVE MESSAGE!

For Sale - **Newcombe TR1656 and Newcombe Monitor** *with EXTRAS!*
Call Bill & Jill Caldarone, 239 Olney Arnold Rd, Cranston, RI 02921
401-944-1881

SHOPPERS GUIDE - "Mini Ad" Order Form"

$14 Per Month - Full Page Width
½ Inch High; (Approx. 45 Words)
PAYMENT MUST ACCOMPANY AD
Please - no telephone orders

Mail to: **The Northeast Square Dancer**
PO Box 777
N Scituate, RI 02857-0777
Copy Deadline: See page 2

No. of Ads ( ) x $14 x No. of Months ( )= Total $_____

GIFT SUBSCRIPTIONS AVAILABLE

- $10 for 12 Issues -

THE NORTHEAST SQUARE DANCER MAGAZINE
PO Box 777
N Scituate, RI 02857-0777

BIRTHDAYS ANNIVERSARIES CHRISTMAS CLUB GIFTS

PROMENADE RIGHT to a SOVEREIGN HOTEL

- Seven convenient locations
- Large attractive ballrooms
- Specially priced signature dinners
- Friendly and attentive staff

Plan your group's next square dance weekend at one of these fine Sovereign Hotels

Connecticut

East Windsor Ramada Inn
161 Bridge St.
(Exit 45, I-91)
East Windsor CT 06088
(203) 623-9411

Mystic Ramada Inn
Interstate 95 & Rt. 27
Mystic, CT 06355
(203) 536-4281

Stratford Ramada
225 Lordship Blvd.
At Exit 30 of I-95
Stratford, CT 06497
(203) 375-8866

Massachusetts

Chicopee Ramada Inn
357 Burnett Rd.
Chicopee MA 01020
(413) 592-9101

Best Western Lord Wakefield
595 North Ave.
Wakefield, MA 01880
(617) 245-6100

New York

Albany Ramada Inn
1228 Western Ave.
Albany, NY 12203
(518) 489-2981

New Hampshire

Keene Ramada Inn
401 Winchester St.
Keene NH 03431
(603) 357-3038

SOVEREIGN HOTELS

INSTEAD OF JUST

STANDING AROUND ...

Subscribe Today ...

and take a look at what we have to offer!

THE NORTHEAST
SQUARE DANCER MAGAZINE

Here's my **$10.00** **NEW** ☐; **RENEWAL** ☐ for a year's subscription. *10/89*

(IN CANADA -- **$14.00** -- US FUNDS ONLY)

(Your new subscription will start with the next issue IF we receive this form on or before the 15th of the month.) **PLEASE PRINT:**

YOUR NAME: _____ **PHONE:** (__) _____

STREET: _____

CITY: _____ **STATE:** _____ **ZIP:** _____

Your Club name: _____

All subscriptions are non-transferable and non-refundable. We are not responsible for non-delivery. Post Office does not forward 2nd class mail unless subscriber pays postage; contact local Post Office for details.

THE NORTHEAST SQUARE DANCER MAGAZINE, PO BOX 777, N SCITUATE, RI 02857

GOING SOUTH OR MOVING??

CHANGE OF ADDRESS FORM

** *Must be received before the **10th** of the month to be changed.*

YOUR SUBSCRIPTION NUMBER: _____

YOUR NAME: _____

CHANGE ADDRESS TO:
Street: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Change to be Effective: MO. ___ DAY ___ YR. ___

Sign Here: _____

Please **Type** or **Print** - Mail to *Northeast Square Dancer, PO Box 777, N Scituate, RI 02857-0777*

OUR ACTIVITY WON'T STAND A *GHOST* OF A CHANCE

UNLESS WE ALL RECRUIT!

CALICO HOUSE

WORLD'S LARGEST SQUARE DANCE SHOP

Come "Reap The Harvest" of
our summer's planning & buying!
We have assembled a great selection of new exiting
merchandise to satisfy all your Square Dance needs...
and remember you always
get more for less money at Calico House...

★★ OPEN SUNDAYS
OPEN COLUMBUS DAY ★★

Winter Hours:

MONDAY	10-5
TUESDAY	10-5
WEDNESDAY	10-5
THURSDAY	10-9
FRIDAY	10-5
SATURDAY	10-5
SUNDAY	12-5

CALICO HOUSE is located at 1166 Hooksett Rd. (Rte. 3) in Hooksett, NH 03106 Just north of the Manchester Line. Take exit 9N off interstate 93. (Caution - Be sure to keep on 93 - Do not pick up 293 Directions to Manchester.) If traveling North on the Everett Tpk. and 293 take the Amoskeag Bridge exit then cross Bridge and follow Rt. 3 No. signs closely. Tel: 603-627-2531

THE NORTHEAST SQUARE DANCER MAGAZINE
P.O. Box 777
N. Scituate, RI 02857
401-647-9688

TIME VALUE MAIL

2ND CLASS POSTAGE
Paid at N.Scituate,RI

223 C
Richard Severance
105 Oak Hill Avenue
Manchester NH 03104

$1.00
NOVEMBER 1989
THE NORTHEAST
SQUARE DANCER
MAGAZINE
NEWS AND VIEWS OF SQUARE AND ROUND DANCING
Bill Hallagher

THE NORTHEAST SQUARE DANCER MAGAZINE

"OUR ONLY EXCUSE FOR EXISTENCE IS TO BE OF SERVICE"

Copy 460 96 Pages Volume 39 Number 4 NOVEMBER 1989

Publishers and Editors
Ed & Pat Juaire

Advertising and Art
Lisa Rose

News and Rewrite
Miriam Loghry

Contributing Editors
Carole Aubut
Clark Baker
Red Bates
Skip Brown
Lynn Gamble
Judy W. Gazza
Chip Hendrickson
Glenn Ickler
Jack Lasry
Dr. Grant Longley
Jim Mayo
Veronica McClure
Jack O'Leary
Tom Riding
Dick & Judy Severance
Janet Waterhouse

DEPARTMENTS

67 Ask Dr. Allemander
40 The Callers' Corner
83 A Caller's View
65 Carole's Corner
15 Challenge Ramblings
57 Clog Over Vine
76 Clogging Routines
72 Comment
86 Dance Listing
74 Dance of the Month
55 Line Dance
69 Line/Solo Dance Corner
54 Musings on Dance
71 Record Review
33 Round Dance
67 Sew Easy
92 Shoppers' Guide
21 Square Beat

FEATURES

3 Editorial: "Leadership"
29 The Delegate
39 Governor's Proclamation
53 Contras Invade Florida
58 Big Oklahoma Land Run Centennial
60 In Memoriam
79 Bermuda Convention

UPDATES

11 Square Dance Awareness Day
47 LEGACY
48 39th National Convention
51 Association News
60, 77 32nd NE Square & Round Dance Convention
61 Dance Participation Survey Form
64 Square Dance Foundation of NE
79 Callerlab Form
80 United Square Dancers of America
81 American Folk Dance Committee
82 NECORTA Update List
91 Upcoming Events

The Northeast Square Dancer Magazine (ISSN 1044-2928) is published monthly by E & P J Enterprises, Inc., 36 Danielson Pike, North Scituate, RI 02857. Second class postage paid at N Scituate, RI, 02857. Printed in the U.S.A.

Copyright 1989 by E & P J Enterprises Inc. All rights reserved.

Mailing address: The Northeast Square Dancer Magazine, PO Box 777, N Scituate, RI 02857-0777. **Postmaster:** Send address changes to mailing address.
Telephone (401) 647-9688. **Subscription:** $10.00 per year U.S., $14.00 per year Canada & Foreign.

Copy Deadlines: January Issue - November 21 ** **February** Issue - December 21

REMEMBER - List your SPECIAL EVENT in ADVANCE! - CALL 401-647-9688
Major Anniversaries 5-10-15, Benefit Dances etc.

The Northeast Square Dancer Magazine Advertising Rates

One Inch Minimum
Per Inch $23.00
Each Additional ¼ inch . . . $5.75

1/3 Page $57.50
1/2 page $84.00
Full Page $150.00

ADDITIONAL CHARGES: Screening, Half-Tones, Reversals . . . . . $12.00 each
We charge $23.00 per inch plus $5.75 per ¼ inch up to and including 3 inches.
Over 3 inches, additonal space is billed at $20.00 per inch plus $5.00 per ¼ inch.

LEADERSHIP

An associate of mine addressed this topic recently and I believe it is appropriate to apply some of what he said to square dancing.

Successful leaders learn from their followers. Imagine a piece of rope being used in tug of war. On one end is a successful leader, who begins pulling toward a goal. On the other end a follower. Tugged along at first, the follower resists and pulls back toward a different goal, perhaps wanting to leave things as they are. In the tug of war of ideas and actions, power ripples back and forth through the rope energizing both leader and follower.

Leaders take risks. Do you feel any uncertainty when you have a new idea on how to promote square dancing? Do you fear taking a risk? What's the worst thing that can happen to you if you take a risk?

Remember Karl Wallenda of the famous Flying Wallendas circus family? For months Karl had been planning his most dangerous aerial walk. A walk on a tightrope suspended seventy-five feet above the ground between two buildings. He personally inspected the installation of the rope. When the day came for the walk, it was Karl's final walk. He fell off the rope and plunged to his death.

Most of us will not be taking risks with such grave consequences. But we should be able to learn what Wallenda did differently after so many years of success.

There are several things that go into making up a good leader. Briefly, to be a leader you must have a vision, be able to communicate, have a positive self regard, which includes recognizing your strengths and compensating for your weaknesses, and working on your skills with discipline. And you must be trusted.

You can't be a successful leader by pushing people into doing something, and that includes square dancing. You can't manage people into square dancing, you must lead them to it. You can't manage your club into new things, you must lead your club in these directions.

A positive attitude is probably the one most important thing to have in anything you do. Are you tired of hearing "What is wrong with square dancing?" Are you ready to be a leader?

Everything evolves. Square Dancing is evolving. What it becomes is up to our leaders. Square Dancing will be led into new directions.

Wallenda's widow was asked what he did differently prior to his tragic fall. She said "All Karl thought about for three straight months prior to it was falling. It was the first time he'd ever thought about that, and it seemed to me that he put all his energies into not falling, rather than walking the tightrope." And when asked about his personal supervision of the tightrope, she said it was "something he had never even thought of doing before."

Ed Juaire
The Northeast Square Dancer Magazine

DEADLINE for AD & NEWS COPY
for the NEXT 4 MONTHS

JAN., 1990	NOV. 21
FEB.	DEC. 21
MAR.	JAN. 19
APR.	FEB. 21

SPECIAL EVENTS of the Month

Sat 4 Fairs 'N' Squares Presidents Ball
Sun 5 NECORTA Delegate Meeting
5 Silver City Twirlers Diabetic Dance
Sun 12 NECCA Delegate Meeting
Sun 19 W Mass S&RD Festival
19 Holiday Ball - CMARDT
19 NSSARDA Delegate Meeting
Sat 25 Village Squares - 5th Anniversary

*** SEE UPCOMING EVENTS Page 91**

*** * * LOCATIONS AND DATES OF UPCOMING CONVENTIONS * * ***

NEW ENGLAND
April 27-28,1990 - Danvers, MA
April 26-27, 1991 - Springfield, MA

CALLERLAB
April 9-11, 1990 - Orlando, FL
March 25-27, 1991 - Las Vegas, NV
April 13-15, 1992 - Pavillion Towers, VA Beach

NATIONAL
June 28-30, 1990 - Memphis, TN
June 27-29, 1991 - Salt Lake City, UT
June 25-27, 1992 - Cincinnati, OH

ROUNDALAB
June 24-26, 1990 - Memphis, TN
June 23-25, 1991 - To be determined

NOVEMBER

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
JOIN THE BIGGEST & MOST FUN CLUB IN THE WORLD! Century Club Books $2.00 Plus 50¢ postage PO Box 57 Westfield, MA 01086 **Join Today!**			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11 Veteran's Day
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21 January Ad Copy Deadline	22	23 Thanks-giving Day	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	Century Club	

HANHURST'S TAPE & RECORD SERVICE

Hanhurst's

Since 1971

THE "ORIGINAL" SUBSCRIPTION TAPE SERVICE

Have you heard all the 75-80 releases that have come out in the last 3 months?

"I would like to take the time to compliment you on the great job you're doing with the tape service. The service has continually been impressive." -- M.A., Ohio

"Thanks for the fast and friendly service. Hanhurst's Tape Service is a great help and saves hours of looking for the right material." -- T.S., Washington

The Continuing Choice of 1,300 Callers!

VISA

CALL TOLL FREE NOW FOR FREE SAMPLE TAPE

1-800-445-7398

(In N.J. 201-445-7398)

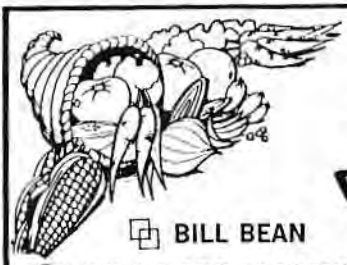
MasterCard

HANHURST'S TAPE & RECORD SERVICE
P.O. BOX 687
RIDGEWOOD, N.J. 07451-0687

☐ ESP ☐ CHAPARRAL ☐ ROYAL ☐ CHINOOK ☐ RHYTHM ☐ RED BOOT ☐ BELCO ☐ 4-BAR-B ☐ TNT ☐ GRENN ☐ CHICAGO COUNTRY ☐ HI HAT ☐ PRAIRIE ☐ RAWHIDE ☐ RANCH HOUSE ☐ BLUE STAR ☐

☐ EUREKA ☐ STING ☐ SNOW ☐ LOU MAC ☐ BIG MAC ☐

MASSACHUSETTS



SCRAMBLED 8'S

American Legion Hall 8-10:45 PM W/S 8-9 PM
Fairview Road, Norwood, MA (Jct Chapel & Wash. Sts)
All Club Dances Open, Mainstream/Plus

BILL BEAN

DON & HOPE SARGENT

Banner: Bill & Allison Shaw
(508) 668-2620

Nov 1 **COUNTY FAIR** (Homemade Crafts, Etc.) **Nov 15** **HORN of PLENTY** (Turkey Raffle)	Prog. Plus Workshop Nov 8 & 29 8-10 PM Wheelock School Medfield, MA

Pres: Fitzie & Ellen Fitzpatrick, 16 Woodside Dr., Milton, MA 02186 (617) 698-6871

SCRAMBLED EIGHTS SDC

MEDFIELD, MA.. By Mattanellie.. To all the faithful, health and happy dancing.

A contingent of the faithful, imbued with missionary zeal to spread the gospel of do-si-do and the precepts of wheel-and-deal, assembled at Hillcrest, the convention center of the Salvation Army in Sharon, MA. After being treated to a delicious dinner, we gave a demonstration of square dance figures under the direction of maestro Bill Bean. The warm reception of our offering and the enthusiastic applause were most gratifying. Following this, members of the audience, assisted by club dancers, were invited to try a few figures. They loved it.

Coming in November, The County Fair, a unique fund-raiser, will offer beautiful hand-crafted items for sale, products of the skilled hands of our members. Following this the next dance, The Horn of Plenty, will commemorate the beautiful feast of Thanksgiving. Once again we will raffle two large, plump turkeys. Good deal!

It is good to see Ed and Hope Marshall fully recovered and dancing with us. Square dancers are indeed a hardy breed.

Confucius said, "He who cooks carrots and peas in same pot, most unsanitary."

CENTRAL MASSACHUSETTS ASSOCIATION ROUND DANCE TEACHERS

Holiday Ball

Sunday, November 19th

2-5 PM

Montachusett Reg./Voc. Technical School
Rte 2A/Westminster Street, Fitchburg, MA

All Rounds - All Levels

Split the Pot - Refreshments - Prizes
Info: (508) 473-3862

EDSARDA

YANKEE TWIRLERS

NSSARDA

P.O.BOX 75, WOBURN, MA 01801

Club Contacts: Richie & Kay Callahan
(617) 923-1643

A-1 DANCES

Saturday November 4	NORM POISSON	To Be Announced
Saturday November 11	ED FOTTE	VERONICA McCLURE
Saturday November 18	JIM PULASKI	BARBARA STRONG
Friday November 24	JOHN HENDRON	BILL CHADWICK

Every Thursday - All position A-1 Workshop

with... **JOHN HENDRON & JIM PULASKI**

Hall Direction: MARY ALTEVESTA SCHOOL, Rt 38, No. Woburn, MA
Rt 128 to exit 35 (Rt 38) One Mile north on 38 - School is set back on left.
DANCES 8:00 to 11:00 PM WORKSHOP 8:00 to 10:30 PM

SKIRTS 'N' FLIRTS

NSSARDA
EDSARDA

West Interm School

Carter Lane
Wilmington

Emergency
658-6540

BEGINNER CLASSES: 8:00-10:30 PM
Every Thursday
OPEN WORKSHOPS: 8:15-10:30 PM
1st & 3rd Wednesdays
DON BECK, Caller **PAULA HUSE**, Cuer

NOVEMBER 4, 1989 - PLUS

JIM PULASKI, Caller
VERONICA McCLURE, Cuer

Banner: Dick & Peg Grinder (508) 658-6625
Co Presidents: Morin's 508-658-5975 / Bennett's 508-658-4046
Surrette's 508-657-7703

VILLAGE SQUARES

WACA

Class & W/S every Wednesday 7:30 to 10:00 PM - Everyone Welcome!
Sat, Nov 25, '89 - "5th ANNIVERSARY" - 8 to 11 PM
AL HENDRICKSON, Caller KATHY BRYANT, Cuer
New Grads Welcomed! Info: Al (508) 852-6264 or David Sr (508) 832-5648
Quinsigamond Village Community Ctr., 16 Greenwood St., Worcester, MA

RED HOT SQUARES

PO Box 305, Burlington, MA 01803

President: Harold J. Brady (617) 275-6337
1st Lady: Suzie Hall (508) 470-0003
Banner Chairman: Harold Brady (617) 275-6337

All dances and workshops held at Fox Hill School, Burlington, MA
Take Rte 62 (Between Rtes 3A & 38); turn onto Westwood St
School is at the end of the road.

November 18, '89 - "Turkey Trot Dance" - 8:00 to 11:00 PM
JIM PURCELL, Calling **BILL CHADWICK,** Cueing
Plus Dance - A-1 Star Tip - Raffle for 2 Turkey Gift Certificates

Open Plus Workshops with Paul King every 2nd & 4th Fridays
8:00 - 10:30 PM Emergency Phone 273-0706

SQUARE DANCE CALLER - INSTRUCTOR

GORDON ANDERSEN

13 Sheffield Road, Danvers, MA 01923
Tel: 508-774-4652

TOWN TRAVELERS

Square Dance Club, Inc.
PO Box 468, Lowell, MA 01853
Pres: Bob & Dolores Harding (508) 649-6933
Banner Info: Bob & Louise LaFlamme
(508) 957-3415

Saturday, November 11, 1989 - "HARVEST DANCE" **PLUS LEVEL**
Robinson School, 110 June Street, Lowell, MA
DON FRECHETTE, Caller **JOHN MORAN,** Cuer

Progressive W/S every Tuesday 6:30-8 PM / Beginners Class every Tuesday 8-10 PM
DON FRECHETTE, Calling
at the Dom Polski Club, corner of Coburn St. & Lakeview Ave., Lowell, MA

MONTACHUSETT TWIRLERS

PO Box 883, Leominster, MA 01453

Dancing at
MONTACHUSETT REGIONAL
VOC. TECH. SCHOOL
Route 2A, Fitchburg, MA 01420

VERN BOUDREAU - Rounds Warmup 7:30 to 8:00 PM
NOVEMBER 4 - Plus - DON FURNISH
NOVEMBER 18 - MS - LEO "MORGAN" DUMAS

President: Bill & Margaret Brown
508-342-4331

Banner: Warren & Stephanie Safford
508-343-6179

JIM PURCELL

340 Highland Ave., Randolph, MA 02368 Phone (617) 963-0713

NOVEMBER 1989

MONDAYS, Nov 6,13,20 & 27 — **A-1 WORKSHOP**
(Nov 27: EVERETT MACKIN Guest Caller)

TUESDAYS, Nov 7,14 & 21 — **JIM DANDIES A-2 CLUB**
(Nov 28 - Canceled)

THURSDAYS, Nov 2, 9 & 16 — **DIAMOND JIM'S C-1 CLUB**
*** HAPPY THANKSGIVING!!** — **(* Nov 23 & 30 - Canceled)**

All Sessions at Temple Beth Shalom, Needham, MA 8:00 to 10:30 PM

We will be Cruising the Mississippi River and enjoying New Orleans from November 24th to December 1st.

LOFTY SQUARES

BILL BEAN
CALLER

BILL BRUNELLE
CUER

KRAMER'S
HAYLOFT
Tue 14 -Pie Night- Plus
Tue 28 - Plus

W/S Tue 7 & 21 - A-1
Beg. Class-Thurs 2,9,16 & 30
2 Dec Special Dances
Coming Up
Beginners Sun, Dec 3 - 2-4:30 PM
New Years Eve -Dec 31- 9PM-??

Presidents:
Steve & Rosemary
Basteri
(508) 747-4151

Banner Chairmen:
Dave & Agnes
Harraden
(617) 293-3012

BARNEY MALLON

CALLER/TEACHER

MAINSTREAM - PLUS

Fun Nights - Class Nights
Singing Calls Only Nights
Campgrounds (Have Camper - Will Travel)

55 Burnside Avenue, Seekonk MA 02771 (508) 761-5424

Single Squares

Square Dance Club
PO Box 35, Woburn, MA 01801

"TURKEY IN THE STRAW" DANCE

MAINSTREAM DANCE with two Plus Tips
with **STAN HUNTLEY** Calling and **JO (Yakimowski) ZUMWALT** Cueing
Friday, November 10 - 8 to 11 PM at the Altavesta Elementary School
950 Main Street (Rt 38N), Woburn, MA
COME AND WIN A TURKEY!

WORKSHOP on the 2nd and 4th Tuesdays (Nov 14 & 28) at 8 PM
with **JOHN & LORRAINE COURTOIS** at the Vets. Mem. Senior Center,
140 School Street, Woburn, MA - Info: (617) 272-4185 & (617) 862-0158
Banner Chairman: Lydia (508) 664-4465

COSMOPOLITANS

PO Box 455, Wakefield, MA 01880

Saturday, November 4, '89

Dolbeare School, Wakefield, MA

JOHNNY WEDGE **BARBARA STRONG**

8 to 11 PM - PLUS

Banner Raid Info: Bob & Barbara Jones (617) 245-9371

JIM SCHELL

Square Dance Caller
Now Booking 1990 & on...

MULLEIN HILL DR.,LAKEVILLE,MA 02346 Tel: (508) 947-9602

November 1989 — Will Travel Weekends

Thu 2 - Cape Cod Ocean Waves, South Yarmouth, MA
Sat 4 - Sea Shell Steppers, Acushnet, MA
Fri 10 - Wareham Elks Hall, Wareham, MA
Sat 11 - Side Splitters, Attleboro, MA
Sun 12 - RI Federation Dance, Many Callers, RI
Fri 17 - Temple Sweethearts, North Haven, CT
Sat 18 - Cape Cod Chowder Club, West Dennis, MA
1,8,15 & 29 - Sea Shell Steppers, Plus Workshops, Acushnet, MA

On May 20, 1989

Caller **NOAH NUTTING** & Cuer **BARBARA MESS**

were joined in marriage

Noah & Barbara (Mess) Nutting's New Address is:

Residential Address:
59 Summit Street
Clinton, MA 01510

Mailing Address:
PO Box 5156
Cochituate, MA 01778

Phone #: 508-368-1771 * * BOOKING 90-91 & 92

We book together; call us for available rates & dates.

Alpine Squares

PO Box 182
Chelmsford, MA 01824

November 3, 1989

YIKES CAMERON, Caller

JOHN MORAN, Cuer

November 17, 1989

HERM PARKER, Caller

JOHN MORAN, Cuer

CLASSES ON TUESDAY NIGHTS from 8:00 to 10:00 PM

All Dances held at the Armenian Church Auditorium

180 Old Westford Road, Chelmsford, MA - Dances - Mainstream

Banner & Pres: Bob & Alice Rancourt (603) 889-4396

TOM POTTS

CALLER - CUER

27 FENNO DR. ROWLEY. MA. 01969 (508) 948-3841

SQUARE DANCE AWARENESS DAY '89

The Second Annual Square Dance Awareness Day is now history! In spite of the unusually HOT September weather, more than a thousand dancers from all six New England states, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, and even as far west as Nebraska gathered at City Hall Plaza in Boston to take part in this event.

Square Dance Awareness Day in Boston - lots o' people having fun!

A Steering Committee consisting of representatives from Eastern District Square and Round Dance Association, Worcester Area Coordinators Association, North Shore Square and Round Dance Association, Southeastern Massachusetts Coordinators Association, New England Council of Callers Association, Square Dance Foundation of New England, Tri-State Callers, The Square Riggers, the Fairs 'N Squares, the Sixteen Footers, and the Fairtown Squares Square Dance Clubs met regularly during the recent months to plan and carry out plans for this happening.

John Thompson, veteran caller from Shirley, Massachusetts, did a great job as our Master of Ceremonies. The callers were "Yikes" Cameron, Dennis Reardon, "Jolly" Roger Carignan (who was joined in a singing call by his wife, Jeanette, who is a cuer) and Michael Johnstone. Kathy Reardon and Vince Gregoire were cuers. Many people joined in the audience participation tips; and according to the information tables, there were many inquiries and

Continued on page 85

ROCKETEERS Square Dance Club Andover

Saturday, November 18 8 - 11 P.M.

Phil Gamache ~ Polly Floyd

Ballardvale United Church - 23 Clark Road - Exit I-93 at Dascomb Rd. Head toward Andover. Turn right at Clark Road (approx 1 mi. from I-93) Church is at next corner on left.

The Square Dance Connection

THE SQUARE DANCE CONNECTION PRESENTS:

A CANADIAN "HEIR"

Sunday, November 19, 1989 6-9 PM

K of C Hall, Rt 139, Pembroke, MA

(Rt 3, Exit 12 - 1.5 miles West on Rt 139 - on right)

The Square Dance Connection

JIM LEE, Calling **PLUS w/A-1 TIP** **SHELLEY LEE,** Cueing

"Silent Auction Just In Time For Christmas"

For Info or Tickets, Call: Charlie (617) 837-1623/Dave (617) 293-9238

$5.00/person Bucky (508) 866-5347/Bob (617) 246-0962

GREAT PLAIN

Box 642 Needham, MA 02192

CLUB Wednesday
CLASS 8 PM

Carter Memorial Church
800 Highland Avenue
Needham, MA

CLUB CLASS
ART NURSE MIL DIXON
JO YAKIMOWSKI

Plus Workshop - MIL
Easy Intermediates - JO
7 to 7:45 PM
No Dancing - Nov 15 & 22

GREAT PLAIN SQUARES

NSSARDA - EDSARDA - SEMCA

MAYFLOWER MESDAMES

Saturday, November 11 - 8 PM - PLUS
Bishop MacKenzie Center
(Sacred Heart Church)
1325 Centre Street, Newton Centre

EVERETT MACKIN
LOU TOTH

Pres: Paul & Carol Howard 617-444-7258
Banner: Dave & Carol Ditmore 617-449-1319
Carroll & Marilyn Meddler 508-879-4016

GREAT PLAIN SQUARES

NEEDHAM, MA.. By Ruth and Bill Tracy.. Fall is here. Leaves are turning to their brilliant colors. Summer seems to have been forgotten. Classes are in full swing and our club is looking forward to another fun-filled year with Art Nurse, Mil Dixon and Jo (Yakimowski) Zumwalt, our staff; and with Paul and Carol Howard, presidents, and their officers.

We started our season with a very successful Beginners Square Dance Ball, Saturday, September 16. Al and Arlene Sweet, co-chairpersons, and their committee are to be congratulated for their thorough planning as evidenced by the large turn-out. Mil Dixon, our class caller, was guest caller for the evening. He did himself proud, for many of the visitors were heard to say what a wonderful evening he gave them. We thank the club ladies for their refreshments, especially Cindy Kauffunger for her beautiful celebration cake and tray of fruits.

A large bouquet of flowers was presented to Jo (Yakimowski) Zumwalt and Dale on their recent marriage followed by the celebration dance the next day! What a great idea! Jo and Dale, it was so nice of you to invite us all to your happy event! We wish you many years of round and square dancing together.

Dance with our Mayflower Mesdames - see our *Square Dancer* ad.

BECOME A STAN FAN

STAN HUNTLEY is Back!!!
SMILING & CALLING
SINGLE SQUARES S.D.C.
MS with Plus Tips
For...

Mary Altavesta School, 990 Main Street, Woburn, MA
Friday, November 10, 1989 - 8 to 11 PM
304 Bayside Rd., Greenland, NH 03840 or call 603-436-3297

PO Box 62
North Andover

TURKEY TOWN TROTTERS

Plus Dance
8 PM

Saturday, November 25, 1989
Franklin School, Andover Street
North Andover, MA 01845

JIM LEE, Canada
JOHN MORAN, NH

Banners: Jennie Nazaruk (508) 682-2403

Plus Workshop 7-9:30 PM
Sun, Nov 12 - STAN KANDRUT
Community Center, Johnson St., N Andover

Coming Sat, January 27, 1990
RALPH PEACOCK

the Western Connection

Featuring
FINE WESTERN & SQUARE DANCE APPAREL
Rt 1 Topsfield, MA 01983

REGULAR HOURS:
Mon - Sat 10-5 PM
Tues 10-8 PM
Wed 10-7 PM
Sundays 12-5 PM

374 Boston Street Tele: (508) 887-8883
1 1/2 miles north of Fairgrounds

GARY & SANDEE HANKA

VISA
MASTERCARD
DISCOVER
LAYAWAY
GIFT CERTIFICATES

- NEW ARRIVALS DAILY -

Come in now to get your best selection for your Holiday Parties!

Keep the FUN in Square Dancing with "U" in the Middle !

PLUS 2 & 2

Banner: 238-8471
Jim Maness

BARNSTOMPERS

Dance every Sunday night!
Ending June 10, 1990
7:30 to 10 PM

ARCHIE HOWELL

Dance at Trinitarian Cong.Church,Rt.123 in Norton, MA

November 19, 1989
"Turkey Trott & Raffle"

Caller/Cuer

BARNSTOMPERS SDC

NORTON, MA.. By Mary Maness.. Well, another square dance season is underway. Thanks to Will and Charlie for their help while "Prez" Jim was temporarily out of the country.

The upcoming season is going to be new and (we hope) exciting. In the works now for the year are a demonstration at the VA Hospital in Brockton, a Mystery Bus Ride and several "special dances" to be announced. Plus all our banner raids. Be prepared for a raid at your club!

We would like to welcome all our new club members just joining us this year and welcome back our prior years' members. It is always nice to see familiar faces and meet new ones.

Good luck to the new teen-age young adult club - the Young at Hearts with their caller Dennis Marsh. They will be the dancers of the future to keep square dancing alive and well.

We hope your summer was filled with sunny days and beautiful nights. The new colors of autumn are on their way to give Mother Nature a whole new look. Enjoy!!

ART "Oh Yeah" LAVIGNE

CALLER - TEACHER
Dancing With A Difference!

127 Dudley Rd., Townsend, MA
01469 (508) 597-2856

Now Booking 90, 91 & 92
EARN THE OH YEAH BADGE!!

YOU KNOW YOU'RE GETTING OLD
WHEN YOUR BACK GOES OUT MORE THAN YOU DO.

Square Dance To
"Big" John Courtois
Caller - Teacher
BOOKING FOR 90, 91 & 92
For Rates & Dates: (617) 592-6826

Round Dance To
"Lorraine" Courtois
Cuer - Teacher
66 Bay State Road
Lynn, MA 01904

NOVEMBER GALA

FAIRS 'N SQUARES

Saturday, November 4 - 8 to 11 PM
PRESIDENTS' BALL
Everyone Welcome

NANCY LEE (MN) **BILL CHADWICK (MA)**
Sat - Nov 18th - BOB SILVA **NORMA SILVA**

COMING - NEW YEARS EVE PARTY
DAVE HASS **DICK TRUDEAU**

EDSARDA Banner Club-Type 2 & 3
PO Box 177, Framingham, MA 01701
Contacts: Travel - (508) 653-0254
Program - (508) 429-4468
All dances at Cushing Recreational Hall between Winter Street & Dudley Road
Follow signs to our parking lot.

FAIRS 'N SQUARES

FRAMINGHAM, MA.. By Sig and Olive Hedin.. Our annual President's Ball honoring all the Presidents and Vice Presidents of all the square dance clubs in our state is fast approaching, and we are eagerly anticipating dancing to the well-known caller from Minnesota, Nancy Lee. She has called in Australia, New Zealand, and Hawaii as well as in the Midwest of the U.S. and is the only woman ever invited to be the featured caller at the International Square Dance Festival at Christchurch, New Zealand last year.

Being a granddaughter of a caller, she is widely acclaimed for her clarity of voice and smooth dancing. Nancy and her husband, Ned, summer on Martha's Vineyard and will be taking up residence there in the near future. We hope many dancers will avail themselves of this opportunity by attending our gala event together with their officers.

Bill Chadwick, who needs no introduction to the "rounders," will be cueing the rounds.

October was a busy month with classes, dances and our fun-filled weekend.

See you around in a square!

Necca Chairman

EDDIE MAYALL

174 FROST ROAD, TYNGSBORO, MA 01879
TEL.: 508-649-3404

November 1989
Fri 3 - Acton Square Wheelers, Acton, MA (Plus)

Mondays - Border City Squares, Nashua, NH
7 - 8 Plus W/S ** 8 - 10 Classes
Tuesdays - Acton Square Wheelers
7 - 8:30 Classes ** 8:30 - 10 Plus W/S

* No class or W/S (in Acton) on Dec 26...
* March 13 - Class/Club Potluck Supper
* May 15 - Graduation
* Plus W/S only May 22 & 29

CHALLENGE RAMBLINGS

Recently I provided input to Ed Foote about what potential changes I thought should go on the C1 ballot. This ballot has been sent to all members of the Callerlab Challenge Committee. In the past I have based my recommendations on my judgment of what is really used at C1 (a program that I call infrequently), what is appropriate for C1 dancers, what should be on C1 to make all the Challenge programs work well together, and what dancers think.

This year, for the "what is really used at C1" part of my evaluation, I was able to use a source other than my probably inaccurate memory - the 1988 National Advanced and Challenge Convention. Several of my dancers and I have taken the time to type into a computer some of the tips from tapes of the C1 hall. From there, I wrote a program that performs a simple frequency count of the various calls used. My intent was to suggest that the calls that were often used from C2 should be candidates to be added to C1. The infrequently used C1 calls are obvious candidates to be dropped.

While I want to present the results of that analysis in more detail in a future "Challenge Ramblings," here are a few tidbits. In the 37 tips we looked at, Cross Your Neighbor was only used once. Also, Chase Your Neighbor was only used once. I propose that both these calls should be dropped from C1. Substitute (a call not on the C1 program) was used 5 times. I propose that either it be added to C1 or not used. It might seem strange to have a call as simple and well known as Substitute on a challenge list. If it is going to continue to be called, even though it was dropped from Mainstream and never "picked up" by any other program, then I think it should be added where it is used. Otherwise, some new dancer is going to make it to C1 and not know how to Substitute.

If you propose dropping a call like Cross Your Neighbor to your C1 caller, I bet that he would be against it. He would claim either that he himself uses it, or that "it is used" by other C1 callers. If you tell him that Clark Baker analyzed 37 tips called

Continued on page 40

NEW LOCATION - Stoughton - North Elementary
Pine Street, Via Rt #139
York Street, Via Rt #138

HAPPY SQUARES

JIM PURCELL
Caller

BIRGIT MAGUIRE
Cuer

Wednesday, November 1st - "Pumpkin Frolic"
Saturday, November 18th - "Thanksgiving Trot"
8 to 10:30 PM - PLUS - Refreshments - BOB LINDEN, Caller / **HENRY BARRY,** Cuer
At Beautiful North Elementary, Stoughton, MA

HAPPY SQUARES OF STOUGHTON STOUGHTON, MA.. By Lou Bergart.. Do not think that it has not been exciting!

After many years, arrangements were accomplished to start dancing in a new location in Stoughton - big, spacious North Elementary School, located off Pine Street if you are coming via route 139, off York Street if you come via route 138.

We will dance in this beautiful, high-ceiling auditorium on Wednesdays as well as Saturdays. Do not get confused; it is North Elementary School each time we dance.

Everyone was happy with our wonderful turnout for our first Fun Night for beginners lessons. The refreshments were especially goody-great!

To help keep our members active, our 30th Anniversary Committee has been meeting to complete the arrangements for this exciting happening to take place in October at Easton, Massachusetts.

See ad.

JEANETTE MEDEIROS, Cuer & Teacher

Nov 4,13,18 & 27 - Friendly Mixers, Phillips Memorial Church, Cranston, RI
1,15 & 29 - Bridge the Gap between Basics & Intermediate **(7-9 PM)**
American Legion, Legion Way, Cranston, RI
8 & 22 - Bridge the Gap Sessions **(7-8:30 PM)**, Glide Arounds **(8:30-10 PM)**
Phillips Memorial Church, Cranston, RI
Still Have Some Dates Open 90/91 Season - - Phone: (508) 222-2589

Do-Si-Doers S.D.C.

Union Congregational Church, Rhodes Ave., E. Walpole, MA
Plus Dances - 2nd & 4th Fridays - 8 to 10:30 PM

JANE CARLSON **HOPE SARGENT**

Plus Workshop - Mondays 7 to 8 PM Classes 8 to 9:30 PM Epiphany Church, Walpole
Banner Info: 617-327-4908 President: (508) 668-6982

NORWOOD SQUARES

American Legion Post 70 Hall
Fairview Rd., Norwood, MA
8 to 10:45 PM Plus/Rounds - 2 + 2

Pres: 617-461-1272
Travel: 617-769-0576

Thursday, November 2 - "HAWAIIAN NIGHT"
Club Caller: **ARCHIE HOWELL**
Club Cuer: **HOPE SARGENT**

"Friday Night Special"
Fri, November 17 - "TURKEY TROT" & RAFFLE
Guest Caller: **EVERETT MACKIN**
Guest Cuer: **HOPE SARGENT**

BEGINNERS CLASSES:
Monday nights
LEARN - (or brush-up your BASICS)

The BARNSTORMERS SDC

Workshops: **Friday, November 3 & 17**
Caller & Cuer: **TOM POTTS**
Rowley Town Hall, Rowley, MA

OPEN DANCE - Friday, November 10, 1989 - MS 2 & 2
PHIL GAMACHE **LOU TOTH**
Penn Brook School, Elm Street, Georgetown, MA
(1 1/2 miles on Rte 133 from Rte 95)

Presidents: Marlyn & Pat Johnson (508) 388-3658/Banners: Bill & Ruth Starbird (508) 374-8847

SPARES 'N' SQUARES

Trinity Episcopal Church Hall, Canton, Mass.
(Junction of Routes 128 and 138)

Fri, Nov 10 - CHARLIE TRAPP, Caller ANNA MacDOUGALL, Cuer
Sat, Nov 18 - ROGER DUFAULT, Caller BILL BRUNELLE, Cuer

For More Information - 947 9602 Plus 8:00 PM

MERRY JESTERS

Plus -- 7:30 to 10:30 PM

Saturday, November 4, 1989 - "Harvest Happenstance"

Dick Arruda **Marietta Bullock**

Hill Roberts School, 80 Roy Ave., So. Attleboro, MA
(2 miles west on 123, from I-95 exit 3B) Info: (508) 761-5151

SQUARE WHEELERS INC.

P.O. BOX 645, ACTON, MA 01720

President: Ray & Jill Fryer (508) 443-1473
SOFT SOLED SHOES ONLY-ALL DANCES

Friday, November 3 — **EDDIE MAYALL** **VERONICA McCLURE** **PLUS**
8 to 10:45 PM — Acton Boxboro Jr. H.S. (off Rt 111, West off Rt 27)

Friday, November 10 — **JERRY MAURICE** **BARBARA MESS** **PLUS**
8 to 10:45 PM — Methodist Church, Sudbury (Rt 27, East of Concord Rd)

"Scholarship Dance"
Friday, November 17 — **BOB SILVA** **NORMA SILVA** **MS w/ 2 Plus Tips**
8 to 10:45 PM
Acton Boxboro H.S. (Lower Gym, Hayward Rd, off Rt 27)

Plus Workshop - Tuesday Evenings - 8:30 to 10:00 PM @ McCarthy Towne School

SQUARE WHEELERS SDC

ACTON, MA.. By El & Doris Pillsbury.. As we write this, our new season is just getting underway. We opened with one old favorite (Joe Casey) and one caller new to the Square Wheelers (Rufus Aldridge) at our first two dances, and now Joe and Rufus are *two* club favorites. They were supported by the cueing of Sandi Simmons and club cuer Vern Boudreau respectively, and all were welcomed by enthusiastic returning Square Wheelers and a goodly number of visitors.

We have special events scheduled for nearly every month through the '89-'90 season. By the time you read this, our second annual Pie Night will be history as will our Apple Harvest Night, and we will be preparing for our Scholarship Ball. We'll tell you more about Pie Night and Apple Harvest Night in future issues.

Joyce DeVivo has gotten the scholarship fund off to a good start again. Her justly famous fall flower arrangements have graced our refreshment tables then been sold and the proceeds turned over to the fund. In addition, Joyce has volunteered to prepare flower arrangements for any occasion and to turn over all the funds so raised to the scholarship fund.

TWO HEARTS AS ONE

Rt 2 to Rt 140N, at 2nd Stop light turn left, at blinking light turn right onto Catherine St., Gardner High School, Gardner, MA - PO Box 531

8-11 PM
$6/Couple

November 11, 1989
BRUCE McCUE VERN BOUDREAU

November 25, 1989 - "Christmas Fair"
EDDIE MONTY VERN BOUDREAU

Info: Allens (508) 632-6552/Goodwins (508) 632-0336 - Banner Raids Welcome!

QUIET PEOPLE AREN'T THE ONLY ONES WHO DON'T SAY MUCH.

DANNY FARIA **Square Dance Caller & Yodeler**

323 Highland Avenue, North Dartmouth, MA 02747 (508) 676-0715

November **11** - Mt. Washington Valley Stompers, Conway, NH
18 - Highland Squares* - Beginners Class (Wed 7:30)*

December **16** - Highland Squares* - Workshop 7-8; Plus 8-10 Monday*
31 - Highland Squares - NEW YEARS*

* Almy Hall, Read Street, Somerset, MA

WINDOW SHOPPING: EYE BROWSE.

Western Massachusetts Square & Round Dance Association WMSARDA Calendar

November 1989

Fri 3 - Swingles, Jerry Benoit/G. King, K of C Hall, 63 Park Ave., West Springfield
Sat 4 - Chic-Mates, Dave Muller/Landry, Mass S & R/D Center, Willimansett
Fri 10 - Allemande Eights, Dan Guin, Mass S & R/D Center, Willimansett
Fri 10 - Happy Squares, Jerry Benoit/Landry, Cong. Church, Rt 10, Southampton
Fri 10 - Rainbow Strollers, Rogers & Moskevich, JFK Middle Sch., Raffia Rd., Enfield
Sat 11 - Dancing Shadows, The Good Guys/Daviau, St. Pat's Social Ctr., South Hadley
Sat 11 - Hampden Prom., Red Bates/Landry, Town House, Main Street, Hampden
Sat 11 - Vagabonds, Ron Reardon/King, Mass S & R/D Center, Willimansett
Fri 17 - Swingles, Jerry Benoit/Daviau, K of C Hall, 63 Park Ave., West Springfield
Sat 18 - Chic-Mates, Ed Blain/Benoit, Mass S & R/D Ctr., Willimansett - PIE DANCE
Sun 19 - FALL FESTIVAL ** ALL SACA CALLERS, Springfield Civic Ctr., 2-9 PM
Fri 24 - Happy Squares, J. Benoit/Howard & Jan, Cong. Church, Rt 10, Southampton
Fri 24 - Dancing Shadows, Buddy Dow/Daviau, St. Pat's Social Center, South Hadley
Fri 24 - Hampden Prom., Tom Rinker/Landry, Town House, Main Street, Hampden
Fri 24 - Vagabonds, Lou Taddia, Mass S & R/D Center, Willimansett - T-CUP A

M & M SQUARES WACA

Saturday, November 18, 1989 8 -11 PM

Caller: **RUFUS ALDRIDGE**
Cuer: **KATHY REARDON**
- Turkey Basket Raffle -

Travel Chairperson:
CAROLE HURT
(508) 476-3654

Intermediate School, Park Avenue, Webster, MA **(Plus Level)**

THE HAPPY HOMESTEADERS **Friday, Nov 24, 1989 8:00 to 11:00 PM**

The Good Guys
RON REARDON
DICK CANIFF
Callers
W.A.C.A. & Banner Club

OPEN DANCE 2+2
Mainstream/Plus & Quarterlies
Shrewsbury High School
Sherwood Avenue (Off Oak St., Off Rt 9) Shrewsbury, MA

KATHY REARDON
Cuer

TUESDAYS - Workshops for Beginners & Grads
7:30 to 9:30 PM w/RON REARDON
Shrewsbury Middle School

Club Info:
(508) 393-6482 Pat
(508) 752-2991 Liz

$6.00 per couple
Door Prizes & Refreshments

MINUTEMEN SQUARES

PO Box 424, Lexington, MA 02173

Presidents:
Ralph & Doris
(617) 648-4625
Raids:
Charlie & Marilyn
(617) 662-8866

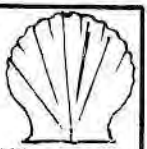
NOVEMBER WORKSHOPS
at Payson Park Church
365 Belmont Street, Belmont

Nov 7	Nov 14	Nov 21
BILL McGEE	JIM PULASKI	NORM POISSON

CAROL McGEE Teaches Intermediate Rounds from 7 to 8 PM

November 18 at NORTHEAST REGIONAL, Wakefield
JIM LEE, Calling
SHELLEY LEE, Cueing
HAPPY THANKSGIVING!

"SEA SHELL STEPPERS"



SATURDAY, NOVEMBER 4, 1989

JIM SCHELL **ANNA MacDOUGALL**

ACUSHNET ELEMENTARY SCHOOL, 800 MIDDLE ROAD, ACUSHNET, MA
Large Modern Hall, Mystery Rides Welcome, Information: (508) 947-9602

SQUARE & ROUND DANCE with ...

BOB & NORMA SILVA

HE CALLS ...SHE CUES...THEY TEACH

R. 262 LYNNFIELD STREET, PEABODY, MA 01960
TEL: (508) 532-3371

November 1989

Fri 3 - Round Dance Party - NE Regional Voc., Wakefield, MA
Sat 4 - Fairtown Squares - Topsfield.....Bob
10*11*12 - East Hill Farm **w/McLean & Jay Silva**
Fri 17 - Acton Square Wheelers, Acton, MA.....Both
Sat 18 - Fairs 'N Squares, Framingham, MA.....Both
Sat 25 - NE Regional Squares, Wakefield, MA.....Norma
Feb 15-22 - BERMUDA SQUARE & ROUND DANCE CONVENTION

Jack Bright

CALLER - TEACHER

101 Acorn Drive, Taunton, MA 02780
508 - 823-0686

Jane Carlson

64 BROOK ROAD, WESTON, MA. 02193
(617) 894-6257

Cliff Brodeur

Box 914, Pittsfield, Mass. 01202
(413) 443-3060

Dance with Enthusiasm

Nov 1 - A-2 Dance, Dalton Comm. Center, Dalton, MA
Nov 3 - Happy Harrys S.D.C., Toronto Ontario
Nov 4 - Cloverleaf Squares, Rochester, NY
Nov 8 - Single Squares, ST. Michaels, Cohoes, NY
Nov 11 - Tamarac Twirlers,Gardner Dickerson Sch,Wynantskill,NY
Nov 12 - Live Music Dance, American Legion, Dalton, MA
2-5 PM - Tickets $10.00 per couple
Nov 15 - A-2 Dance, Dalton Comm. Center, Dalton, MA 7:30 PM
17,18,19 - Mystic Adventure Plus Weekend with Red & Shirley Bates and Ralph & Joan Collipi, Ramada Inn, Mystic, CT
Nov 25 - Northeast Regional S.D.C., Wakefield, MA
Nov 29 - Single Squares, St. Michaels, Cohoes, NY

For Rates & Dates: Box 914, Pittsfield, MA 01202
Phone: (413) 443-3060

BAY PATH PROMENADERS
119 CENTRAL STREET
BOYLSTON, MA 01505
508-869-3140

Info: The Lebruns (508) 480-0222

COSTUME PARTY - Nov 3
Caller: **BRUCE McCUE**
Cuer: **CLAIRE HARTMANN**
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
CHINESE AUCTION - Nov 17
Caller: **ED FOOTE**
Cuer: **CLAIRE HARTMANN**

BAY PATH PROMENADERS

BOYLSTON, MA.. By Gail Barlow.. With our new class underway and progressing very nicely, and with our 2nd Anniversary Dance and Tom Miller Night having provided us with two very enjoyable evenings, we now look forward to some new and exciting events for November. Our costume party committee is planning a good time for all, so don't put away your Halloween costumes just yet!

We are equally excited about our Chinese Auction this month. It will be our first, and we are now gathering ideas to make this a really special annual event.

Can you imagine that Halloween has already come and gone? Where did the summer go? Fall is already half over. Can you believe the heavy holiday season is already upon us? Wow!

Baldwin Apple Squares

OF WOBURN P.O. BOX 25

BILL McGEE **CAROL McGEE**

"Harvest Dance"

Saturday, November 11, 1989 at Woburn Senior Citizens Center
8 to 11 PM 144 School Street, Woburn, MA

Workshops every Wednesday - 8:30 to 10:30 PM
JOHNNY WEDGE, Teaching at Woburn Senior Citizens Center
Info & Pres: Bob & Bea Marlowe 617-395-4305
Banner: Fred & Karen Scholl 617-729-6202
NSSARDA & EDSARDA Club Mail: PO Box 25, Woburn, MA 01801

Square Beat

By Dick and Judy Severance

With beginner classes underway, it is a good time to bring to your attention a number of sources where information on square dancing is available.

Printed material may be obtained on promotion, education and history of our great square dance activity. Conceived by Gordon Goss, publisher of *The National Square Dance Directory,* endorsed by LEGACY, produced by both the *Directory* and *American Square Dance Magazine* is a two-fold handout entitled "New Dancer Notes" that is free for the asking. The script covers what square dancing today is all about. Topics covered are heritage, etiquette, apparel, visitation, publication, festivals and glossary. There's a place to include localized information. To order your folders, either single copies or in quantity, ask for "Dancer Notes" and write to *National Square Dance Directory*, PO Box 54055, Jackson, MS 39208, or *American Square Dance Magazine*, PO Box 488, Huron, OH 44839.

The National Square Dance Directory contains listings of clubs, callers, cuers, organizations and publications across the country and is available by writing the *Directory* address above.

There is a monthly magazine with many articles of national and regional interest and also trips, weekends and dance listings, making it an excellent reference source as to where to dance, that can be subscribed to by contacting *The Northeast Square Dancer Magazine*, PO Box 777, N Scituate, RI 02857-0777.

We also have a national magazine that is published monthly with articles of interest on our dance activity called the *American Square Dance Magazine* that is available by writing the magazine address listed earlier.

Information is also available from the following organizations who are dedicated to the advancement of the activity for the benefit of all who have an interest and/or desire in our social dance. They welcome inquiries from dancers and non-dancers alike. You may contact them by writing:

New England

Square Dance Foundation
of New England
455 Union Street
S Weymouth, MA 02190

Eastern District Square and
Round Dance Association
PO Box 777
N Scituate, RI 02857-0777

National

LEGACY
1100 Revere Drive
Oconomowoc, WI 53066

Lloyd Shaw Foundation
1620 Los Alamos, SW
Albuquerque, NM 87104

Dick and Judy Severance
The Northeast Square Dancer
November 1989

14th ANNUAL WESTERN MASS SQUARE & ROUND DANCE FESTIVAL
Sunday, November 19, 1989 - Springfield Civic Center - 2 to 9 PM

FEATURING ALL DAY BEGINNERS BALL
LEVELS BEGINNERS TO A-1 with ROUNDS
20 CALLERS and CUERS

6.00 per person at door

Advance ribbons still available from SACA Callers & WNERDTA Cuers

BILL and CAROL McGEE

1 PATRICIA ROAD, PEABODY, MA 01960 TEL: (508) 535-4743

BILL: SQUARE DANCE CALLER

CAROL: ROUND DANCE CUER

SEASIDE STEPPERS

Dolbeare School, 340 Lowell St., Wakefield, MA

A-2 DANCE WORKSHOPPING A.P.D.
(ALL POSITION DANCING)
ONE FREE TIP and FOUR NUMBER TIPS

Nov	1	JIM PULASKI
	8	JOHN HENDRON
	15	JIM PULASKI
	22	NO DANCE
	29	JOHN HENDRON

WEDNESDAYS
8:00
to
10:30 PM

Presidents: Connie & Jack Baker, 240 Grove St., Reading, MA (617) 944-3306
Vice Presidents: Bob & Terry Brown (617) 438-2756

8-11 PM
Plus Level
Banner Club

JUMPTOWN TWIRLERS

Orange Town Hall, Orange, MA

PO Box 293
Orange, MA 01364

"Country Hoedown"

Nov 3 - JOLLY ROGER CARIGNAN JEANNETTE CARIGNAN

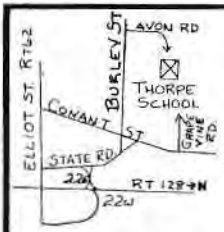
"Turkey Dance"

Nov 17 - DAVE "HASH" HASS JEANNETTE CARIGNAN

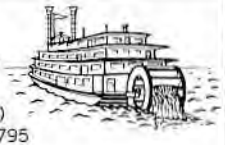
Silver City Twirlers

ANNUAL DIABETIC DANCE

All Proceeds to Benefit the Joslin Diabetic Clinic
SUNDAY, NOVEMBER 5 - 4 to 10 PM
Featuring - **JACK BRIGHT**
Plus many Callers & Cuers
Bristol Plymouth Regional Tech. High School
940 County Street, Taunton, MA
$4.00 per person
Soft Soled Shoes - Refreshments
Raffles - Chinese Auction
MUCH FUN! Please Come and Join Us!!



RIVERSIDE SQUARES



PO Box 382, Danvers, MA 01923
Pres: Bob Foye (617) 245-2400 (Work)
1st Lady: Nancy Carter (617) 246-4900 (Work)
Banner Info: Tom & Johanna Donlon (508) 927-3795
Art & Iris Vachon (508) 526-7152

MEMBER of NSSARDA

LOU & STEVE TOTH Teach Rounds at Workshops - 7:30 to 8:00 PM
Dances & Workshops at Thorpe School, Avon Road, Danvers, MA

Tuesday, Nov 7 & 21 PLUS WORKSHOP 8:00 to 10:30 PM
JIM PULASKI LOU TOTH

Friday, Nov 17 PLUS DANCE 8:00 to 11:00 PM
KEN RITUCCI CAROL McGEE

NEW YEAR'S EVE DANCE - TICKETS - PHONE: (617) 246-0962

SUTTON COUNTRY SQUARES

Polish National Home, Rt 122A, South Grafton, MA
* Saturday, November 11, 1989 *

ED BLAINE KATHY REARDON
Refreshments - - Door Prizes
Banner Info: Bob & Fran Plante (508) 865-2377

The HAYLOFT STEPPERS

PODUNK ROAD - STURBRIDGE, MA 01566
HOME OF THE FLOATING FLOOR ® Off Route 49

SAT. DANCES 8-11 PM CONTINUOUS
LEVEL: PLUS/with QUARTERLYS 2 + 2

PRESIDENT: BRIAN & DONNA BIGELOW
508-248-5271 / 413-477-6413
MAIL: PO Box 806, Sturbridge, MA

GALA NEW YEARS EVE PARTY
Caller: KEN RITUCCI
Cuer: LEE FREMAULT
Multi-Level / Plus with A1 & A2 Star Tips
DINNER CHOICE:
ROAST BEEF or B-B OF CHICKEN
$40.00 per COUPLE
7 SOCIAL / 7:30 DINNER / 9 DANCE
RESERVATIONS A MUST!

November

A1	3	LEO "MORGAN" DUMAS SANDI SIMMONS	
PLUS	4	JAY SILVA BIRGIT MAGUIRE	
A2	5	JIM PULASKI	3-5:30 PM
PLUS	18	STEVE DAVIS SANDI SIMMONS	
A2	19	JIM PULASKI	3-5:30 PM
A2	26	RED BATES	3-5:30 PM

TRAVELING AGAIN

Now Booking 1990, 91 & 92

Archie Howell

Square Dance Caller

35 DAVIS AVENUE
NORWOOD, MA 02062
(617) 769-6488 "Callerlab Accredited"

CLUB CLASS WORK-SHOPS

Club Info: George
& Alicia Dargan
(617) 395-2998

NORTHEAST REGIONAL SQUARES

Banner Info: Ernie
& Lori Nordstrom
(617) 397-7769

PO Box 41, Wakefield, MA 01880

SATURDAY, NOVEMBER 25, 1989
Plus Dance with A-1 Star Tip
CLIFF BRODEUR **NORMA SILVA**

All Dances are held at NORTHEAST REGIONAL VOCATIONAL SCHOOL
Hemlock Road, off Farm Street, Wakefield, MA

PLUS WORKSHOPS at 8:00 - **EARLY BIRD ROUNDS** at 7:30
1st THURSDAY with **JIM MAYO** and **BARBARA STRONG**
and 3rd THURSDAY with **JIM PULASKI** and **BARBARA STRONG**
DOLBEARE SCHOOL, 340 Lowell Street, Wakefield, MA

NEW YEARS EVE DINNER DANCE
AUGUSTINE'S -- BOB & NORMA SILVA -- $55.00 PER COUPLE
LIMITED SEATING --- BY RESERVATION ONLY
FOR TICKETS: CAROL KERR (617) 233-6288

SQUARE RIGGERS • NATICK / WELLESLEY, MA •

SQUARE RIGGERS
SQUARE DANCE CLUB, INC.

WELLESLEY CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH
JUNCTION OF ROUTES 16 AND 135
WELLESLEY, MASSACHUSETTS

DANCING 8 TO 11 PM

BANNER CLUB (3) EDSARDA

FRIDAY NOVEMBER 10
PLUS

FRIDAY NOVEMBER 24
THANKSGIVING DANCE
PLUS

JIM PULASKI
BILL CHADWICK
"JOLLY ROGER" CARIGNAN
DICK TRUDEAU

PLUS WORKSHOP WITH JOHN THOMPSON: TUESDAYS AT 6:45 TO 8:00 PM

INFORMATION
CLASS (617) 237-7930
BANNER (617) 235-7811
CLUB (617) 444-5229

MAIL ADDRESS
BOX 434
NATICK, MA 01760
EMERGENCY PHONE: (617) 235-1988

It's never too early to give Santa a helping hand - -
Do your Xmas Shopping early at...

CLAUDIA'S Western Shoppe

60 Leamy Street, Gardner, MA 01440 (off Rt 101)
Phone: (508) 632-5070

Winter Hours:
Tues, Wed & Thurs - 1:00 to 5:00 PM - 7:00 to 9:00 PM
Fri - 1:00 to 5:00 PM / Sat - 10:00 AM to 4:00 PM

We Have a large selection of Square Dance Apparel for your every needs, and at reasonable prices. Drop in and see us!

JIM PULASKI calling

15 LINDA STREET
WESTBOROUGH, MASS. 01581
Tele. 508 / 366-4464

THE VOICE

LOU TADDIA

5 DELANO DRIVE, SPRINGFIELD,MA 01129
TEL: (413) 782-4382
NOW BOOKING 1990 and on...

$6.00 per Couple

SPENCER GRAND SQUARES

Need Info: - 508 - 886-6690 or 867-9039

November 4, 1989
LEO "MORGAN" DUMAS

8 to 11 PM - Plus Level
SANDI SIMMONS

At Our Lady of the Rosary Church, Church St., Spencer, MA, off Rt. 31S
Travel Banner Club, Mystery Rides Welcome, WACA, Large Hall - Excellent Sound

SPENCER GRAND SQUARES

SPENCER, MA.. By Gerry and Don.. Our first dance of the year was a great success with Shawn Cuddy as our caller and Sandi Simmons doing the rounds. Our make-your-own sundaes went over very well.

Spencer Grand Squares wishes everyone a very special and happy Thanksgiving and hopes to see everyone at our next dance. See ad.

JOHNNY WEDGE

CALLER - TEACHER

25 PINETREE ROAD, BILLERICA, MA 01821

Phone: 508-663-2393

HEAVENLY ROUNDS

SQUARE DANCE STORE

1659 Hancock Street, Quincy, MA 02169 (617) 472-3092 *"On the Freedom Trail"*

HEAVENLY ROUNDS PROUDLY PRESENTS THE LATEST UP TO THE MINUTE FASHIONS FOR YOUR XMAS SHOPPING

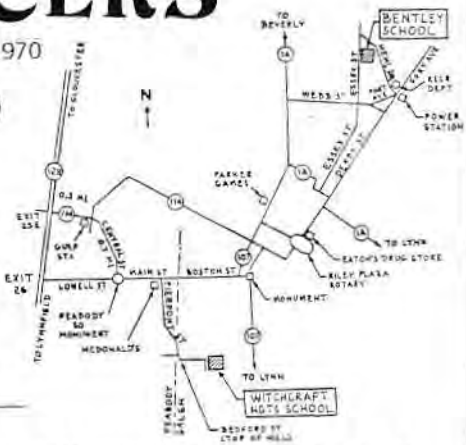
VISA

The papa robin returned to his nest and proudly announced that he had made a deposit on a new car.

THE SALEM **LANCERS**

PO Box 175, Salem, MA 01970

"Turkey Trot" Dance (Plus)
Witchcraft Hgts. School
Salem, MA
Saturday, November 11
8:00 PM
Turkey Door Prize
JIM PULASKI, Caller
JO YAKIMOWSKI, Cuer



Plus Workshops at Bentley School, Memorial Drive, Salem, MA (8 PM)

Fri Nov 3 - JOHNNY WEDGE — **PAULA HUSE**
Fri Nov 17 - JOE PORTELANCE — **LORRAINE COURTOIS**

- Turkey Door Prize on the 17th -

President: Jerry & Selma Shulman (508) 531-5411
Banner: Tom & Eileen Hosker (617) 595-0778

Meg Simkins

119 Allen Street
Hampden, Ma. 01036

EVERYTHING for SQUARE DANCERS

"Send $1.00 for Catalog refunded on first order."

Hours: Wed., Thurs. & Fri. 1 to 5
Sat. 10 to 5 ; Sun. 1 to 5
Closed Monday & Tuesday

Nylon Ruffles

#P-700

100 yards of soft nylon Tricot Ruffling is used to trim this very full three skirt nylon "horse hair" bouffant. This is not only a very durable, but beautiful garment. Heavy elastic waistline is double stitched for comfort and long wear.

$25.00

Colors:
White / White ruffle
Hot Pink / Hot Pink ruffle
White / Blue ruffle
White / Green ruffle
White / Multi-colored ruffles
Pink, Blue & Yellow
Brown / Brown ruffles
Orange / Orange ruffles
Black / Black ruffles
Red / Red ruffles
Soft Pink / Soft Pink ruffles
Yellow / Yellow ruffles
Blue / Blue ruffles

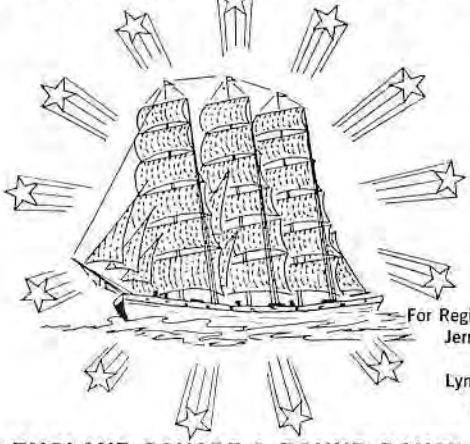
Sizes:
Small, Medium and Large

Length:
19" 21" 23"

Please give waist size and length desired.

Handling:
$2.00 each

DANVERS
THE PLACE TO GO IN 9 - 0



NECCA
ESARDA
CO-OP
NECORTA

For Registration and Information:
Jerry & Selma Shulman
Box 1107
Lynnfield, MA 01940
(508) 531-5411

32nd NEW ENGLAND SQUARE & ROUND DANCE CONVENTION
DANVERS, MASSACHUSETTS
APRIL 27 & 28, 1990

FAIRTOWN SQUARES
TOPSFIELD, MASS.

PO Box 94, Topsfield, MA 01983

Open Dance - Saturday, November 4, 1989
PLUS & ROUNDS (2 + 2)

BOB SILVA **LOU TOTH**

All 1989-90 Events at Masconomet Regional High, Topsfield/Boxford, MA
Endicott Road, off Rt I-95 (Exit 51)

Every Monday Night except Holidays and/or School Vacations
7-8 PM Beginners Round Dance Class - PAULA HUSE, Teacher
8 PM Hall #1 A-1 WORKSHOP JIM MAYO/LORRAINE COURTOIS, Cuer
Hall #2 Plus WORKSHOP JOHN COURTOIS/PAULA HUSE, Cuer

Pres: Ray & Joan Grady 617-334-6137/Banner: Ray & Arliene Thorn 617-334-5596

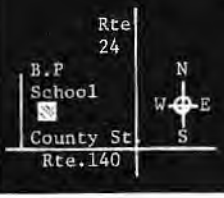
ROUND DANCE
with **Jo (Yakimowski) Zumwalt**

Available For Club Functions
For Information on Classes & Round Dance Parties call **617-326-3312**
write: **19 Michael Rd., Dedham, MA 02026** **13 Day Cruise to Alaska - call or write!**

Silver City Twirlers

SURPRISE PARTY
November 25, 1989 - 8 to 11 PM
Bristol Plymouth Reg. Tech. High School
940 County Street, Taunton, MA

Caller - **NOAH NUTTING**
Cuer - **BARBARA NUTTING**



Beginner Classes - Tuesdays
7:30 to 10 PM - Ward 5 Club
Winter Street, Taunton, MA
Workshops - Thursdays - 7:30 to 10 PM
Ward 5 Club, Winter Street, Taunton, MA

JOHN MARTIN
Square Dance Caller
12 Skipper Lane
Westfield, MA 01085
(413) 562-3466

Nov
10 - Harmony Express, Altamont Station Sqs
Guilderland, NY
11 - Vagabonds, Chicopee, MA
19 - Western Mass Fall Festival
Springfield, MA
25 - Harmony Express, Monadnock Squares
Keene, NH

Tuesday - Mainstream & Plus Workshop, Hampton Ponds Com. Ctr., Westfield, MA

It isn't right for one person to have all of the fun of being a club delegate. Next year I'll let someone else experience the joys of this office. They will particularly like the Association meetings, even more so when they are held in some distant city. Some Sunday mornings, while everyone else is sweltering at the beaches or shivering in their air-conditioned homes, you get to sit motionless in the fast lane of a freeway and wave at the cars zipping along in the opposite direction. If your luck holds out you'll get to do the same thing on the return trip.

While sitting there, you'll get to exercise your imagination by marveling at the various configurations of the steam coming from under the hood of your car. Sometimes when moving a bit you'll be amazed at the pattern of little black dots speckling up your windshield as you ride the wake of a vintage semi. Just so that you don't miss any of it, high-bed pickups on either side box you in, sending nice black smoke rings from exhausts aimed in your direction.

Sometimes the police will wave you over to say, "Good morning," and to find out where you learned to drive. They will give you a series of driving tips, then hand you a direct deposit slip for the city's treasury.

If you become bored with analyzing the rear end structure of the car idly hopping along in front of you, an exit sometimes offers a diversion. You'll find that your luck hasn't deserted you. By pure chance you might find yourself surrounded by hills. All are going up so you won't have to wear out your brakes going down any of them. Besides that, you'll get to practice some mental gymnastics:

Continued on page 68

Répétez
Dance Shoppe

For all your Dance & Western Apparel and your Ballet, Tap & Jazz Classes!

Hours:

Mon	10-5	Thu	10-6
Tue	10-6	Fri	10-6
Wed	10-7	Sat	10-5

17 Blake Street, Northboro, MA 01532 Tele: 508-393-6237

8'S
SINGLE 8'S

SINGLE EIGHTS SDC
PO Box 363
Haverhill, MA 01830

CIRCUS DANCE
Saturday, November 11, '89
PHIL GAMACHE, Calling
LEO MATHIEU, Cueing
PLUS - 8:00 to 11:00 PM
Consentino School, 685 Washington St., Haverhill, MA

Class/Club Workshop - Mondays 8-10:30 PM
Amvets, 576 Primrose, Haverhill, MA

DON'T MISS OUR TENTH ANNIVERSARY DANCE DECEMBER 9, '89

VAGABONDS

CHICOPEE, MA.. By Roberta Moorhouse.. Our last club dance was good.

Thanks to club caller Lou Taddia for a fine job calling, to Gene King for his fine cueing, and to club members who donated delicious food.

On 4th Saturdays we have Progressive Mainstream at Massachusetts Center, Chicopee, with Lou Taddia calling.

Have a fine holiday.

SIDESPLITTERS Square Dance Club

Martin School, Landry Avenue, North Attleboro, MA 8 to 11 PM

Nov 11 - JIM SCHELL	ANNA McDOUGALL		PLUS
Nov 25 - ART NURSE	SANDI SIMMONS		PLUS
Dec 9 - ART NURSE	JEANETTE MEDEIROS		PLUS

Chairpersons: Bob & Carol Boette (508) 543-2669/Banner: Jim & Debbie Wainwright (508) 695-5468

WACA CLUB DANCE SCHEDULE

Fri		- Bay Path, Boylston Barn, Boylston - 1st & 3rd Fri - See Ad
Fri		- Jumptown Twirlers, Town Hall, Orange - 1st & 3rd Fri - See Ad
Sat		- Hayloft Steppers, Hayloft Barn, Sturbridge - 1st & 3rd Sat - See Ad
Sat	4	- Spencer Grand Squares, Spencer - Leo "Morgan" Dumas/Sandi Simmons
Fri	10	- Triple C Squares, St. Stevens Ch., Worcester - Jack Bright/Kathy Reardon
Sat	11	- Sutton Country Squares, South Grafton - Ed Blaine/Kathy Reardon
Sat	11	- Woodstock Country Dancers, S. Woodstock, CT - Dick Arruda/Birgit Maguire
Mon	13	- **WACA Meeting, Three Acre Club, N. Quinsigamond Av, Shrewsbury, 7 PM**
Sat	18	- M & M Squares, Park Ave., Webster - Rufus Aldridge/Kathy Reardon
Fri	24	- Happy Homesteaders, Shrewsbury - R. Reardon & D. Caniff/K. Reardon
Sat	25	- Village Squares, 16 Greenwood St., Worcester - A. Hendrickson/K. Bryant

A-1 DANCE

Saturday, November 25, 1989 8 PM

DICK ARRUDA CALLING

ROUNDS with JOHN LEVESQUE

South Attleboro Legion Hall, Rt 123, Exit 3 off I-95 West

A-2 Star Tip For More Info: 508-222-7426

SIXTEEN FOOTERS
LITTLETON MASS

Littleton Sixteen Footers

Present...

ED RENAULD

BARBARA STRONG

Saturday, November 11, '89 - 8 to 11 PM - PLUS

Russell Street School, Littleton, MA
Rt 495 to Exit 30, bear right off ramp.
Take first left on Russell Street, 1/4 mile on right.

Banner Info: Steve & Jenny Kirkland (508) 369-6901

PLUS WORKSHOPS with **JOHN THOMPSON** Monday nights, 7 PM, Russell St. School
Beginners Class follows Workshop, 8:30 PM, also at Russell Street School

2nd & 5th Sat 8-11 PM
Alternately MS/+
Reserve Banner Club
FOURMOST SQUARES & KDS
BELLINGHAM, MA
Stallbrook Sch
N. Bellingham

FOURMOST SQUARES

Saturday, November 11, 1989

DENNIS REARDON

HENRY BARRY

Info: Gail Wellman (508) 478-6657

DANCE TO LEO "MORGAN" DUMAS

Rates & Dates: 38 Heritage Rd., Sutton, MA 01590 Tele: (508) 865-5209

BOOKING FOR '90-'91-'92

Nov 2,9,30, Thur - Intro to A-1 & A-2 workshop
VFW Hall, South Main Street, Millbury, MA 7:30-10:00 PM
Nov 3, Fri - A-1 dance with A-2 Star tip at 10:45 PM
Hayloft, Sturbridge, MA 8:00 PM

SPECIAL EVENTS

Nov 10, '89 - 10 day Cruise to the Caribbean on the SS Rotterdam
Dec 1,2,3, '89 - East Hill Farm, Troy, NH W/E
with Ralph Trout & Jo Yakimowski on Rds (Still Have A Few Rooms Available)
Jan 26,27,28, '90 - Ramada Inn, Mystic, CT W/E
with Jim Pulaski & Fred & Rose Gertner on Rounds
May 25,26,27,28 '90 - Memorial Camp & Dance W/E
Wawaloam Campground, West Kingston, RI w/Leo & Edie Mathieu on Rds
June 1,2,3, '90 - Frank Davis Resort, Moodus, CT W/E
with Carl Hanks & Leo & Edie Mathieu on Rds
Sept 14,15,16, '90 - Camp & Dance W/E, Wawaloam Campground,
West Kingston, RI w/Leo & Edie Mathieu on Rds

Happy Thanksgiving to all from Eileen & I

JOE PORTELANCE

BOOKING 90-91

Classes, Workshops and A-1
EVERY THURSDAY - Nubble Lighthouse Squares, York, ME
Class and Workshop - 7:30 PM
36 Sunset Drive, Beverly, MA 01915 Phone: (508) 922-7572 or 922-0221

Cape Cod Chowder Club

Pres: Art Arsenault (508) 394-2788

Round Dance Teach - 7:30 to 8:00; Dance 8:00 to 10:00 W/S: 8:00 to 10:00
West Dennis Community Hall, W. Dennis, MA

Sat	Nov 4 - CHARLIE TRAPP	LEO MATHIEU	A-1 Dance
Fri	Nov 10 - DICK ARRUDA		A-1/A-2 Workshop
Sat	Nov 18 - JIM SCHELL	LEO MATHIEU	A-1 Dance
Fri	Nov 24 - DICK ARRUDA		A-1/A-2 Workshop

Everett Mackin

45 Crowell Road
Sandwich, MA 02563
(508) 888-5811

November 1989

Sat	4	- Long Meadow Squares, Long Meadow, MA (Plus)
Sat	11	- Great Plain Squares, Newton Ctr., MA (Plus)
Fri	17	- Norwood Squares, Norwood, MA (Plus)
Sat	18	- Effingy Squares, Gray, ME (Plus)
Mon	27	- Jim Purcell, Needham, MA (A-1 W/S)
Tue	28	- Nausets, Orleans, MA (Plus)

CAPE COD OCEAN WAVES

Yarmouth Senior Citizen Center
528 Forest Rd., So. Yarmouth, MA 02664

Sq. & Rd. Dancing Every THURSDAY 7:30-10 PM All Dances PLUS Level

Nov 2 - Jim Schell	Jo Yakimowski	**"Air Conditioned Hall"**
9 - Charlie Trapp	Jo Yakimowski	Round Dance Instruction 7:30-8:00 PM
16 - Dick Arruda	Jo Yakimowski	Easy & Intermediate Rounds
23 - Thanksgiving	NO DANCE	Between Squares
30 - Norm Meunier	Jo Yakimowski	INFO: 508-398-8073 / 398-1457

CONNECTICUT

ED RUTTY

RATES & DATES: 3 Prout St., Portland, CT 06480
Tel: (203) 342-0686

(203) 721-7029

Crafty Clothes Horse
SQUARE DANCE & WESTERN APPAREL
BETTY DONAHUE
4 GLASTONBURY AVE. - ROCKY HILL, CT 06067
Visit our Consignment Section

HOURS
Tues, Wed, Fri, Sat. 9-5
Thurs. 9-9 Sun. 1-5

Gift Certificates Available!

Christmas Will Soon Be Here!
- Buy Now for Best Selection -

Connecticut Inter-Club

Thu	2	Ledyard Sqs, St Mary's Ch, 70 Central Av, Norwich, E Johnston/L Underwood
Fri	3	Mad Hatters, Hayestown Av Sch, Danbury, A Roberts/ Roberts
	10	Surfside "8", Tower St Sch, Westerly, RI, J LeBlanc/G Smith
Sat	11	Farmington Val,Henry James Sch,Firetwn Rd,Simsbury,N Poisson/G&R Taravella
		Lads & Lassies, Lillie B. Haynes Sch, E Lyme, R.R.Barr/L Underwood
	16	Ledyard Sqs, St Mary's Ch, 70 Central Av, Norwich, J Harris/L Underwood
Fri	17	Windham Whirlers, Sweeney Sch, Oak Hill Dr, Willimantic, W Larsen
	24	Surfside "8", Tower St Sch, Westerly, RI, R Dufault/J Frisella
Sat	25	Farmington Val,Henry James Sch,Firetwn Rd,Simsbury,E Johnston/G&R Taravella
		Lads & Lassies, Lillie B. Haynes Sch, E Lyme, M Iavarone/G Smith

MARK CASTRACANE

Square Dance Caller

Rates & Dates:
89 Windsor Avenue, Vernon, CT 06066
Tele: (203) 875-5305

- NOVEMBER - **- Mainstream thru Advanced -**

Wed	1	- Putnam Prancers S.D.C. (PLUS) JFK School, Brewster, NY
Fri	3	- Pequot Ramblers (PLUS) Uncasville School, Uncasville, CT
Sat	4	- Newington S.D.C., Newington Community Center, Newington, CT
Mon	6	- Stamford S.D.C. (A-1) Zion Lutheran Church, Stamford, CT
Wed	8	- Orange Squares (PLUS) SALLY & MARK, Montgomery, NY
Sun	19	- Down East Western S.D.C., 35th Anniversary, Kittery, ME
Mon	20	- Stamford S.D.C. (A-1) Zion Lutheran Church, Stamford, CT
Fri	24	- Southport S.D.C., Oldfield School, Southport, CT

MADHATTER SDC

DANBURY, CT.. By Marilou & Doug Parkhurst.. The Madhatters started the 1989-90 square dance season on September 8. Randy Page called and Harold Roy cued. Six squares of members and guests got the season off on "the right foot"!

Six squares of Madhatter angels helped introduce three squares of beginners to the wonderful world of square dancing on September 13! Dave Muller is caller/teacher for the class.

The Madhatters are a CASDC member and we give pins and banners.

ROUND DANCE

"PISTOL PACKIN' MAMA"

DANCE BY: Fran & Jim Kropf
4015 Marzo Street
San Diego, CA 92154
(619) 690-4361

RECORD: TNT 272 Slow for Comfort
DIRECTION: Opposite, unless specified
SEQUENCE: Intro, A,B,C, A,B,C A,B, Ending
PRODUCED BY: Mike Trombly, RFD 2, Rt 7, St. Albans, VT 05478
ARRANGED & RECORDED BY: Scott Ludwig Sound Studio
7576 Claremont Drive, Canton, MI 45178

INTRO.

1-4 **WAIT; WAIT; APT,-,PT,-;TOG,-,TCH BFLY,-;**
1-2 Op fc wall wait 2 meas;;
3-4 Bk L,-,pt R twd ptr,-; fwd R,-, Bfly wall tch L,-;
5-8 **SD,-, CL,-; SD,-,CL,-; TWIRL,-,2-;WALK,-,PKUP,-;**
5-6 5-6 Sd LOD L,-,cl R,-;sd L LOD,-,cl R,-;
7-8 Fwd LOD L,-,R (W RF Twirl R L),-; Fwd L,-,cl R (W fwd R trng LF cl L) CP LOD,-;

PART A

1-4 **TWO FWD TWO STEPS;; PROG BOX ;;**
1-2 Fwd LOD L,R,L,-; fwd R,L,R,-;
3-4 Swd L COH,cl R,fwd L twd LOD,-;swd R twd wall,cl L,fwd R LOD,-;
5-8 **HITCH 4; WALK,-,2,-;SCIS SCAR ; SCIS BJO;**
5-6 Fwd L,cl R,bk L,cl R; fwd L,-,R,-;
7-8 Swd COH L,cl R,XLIF to scar DLW,-;swd DW R,cl L,XRIF to Bjo,-;
9-12 **LOCK 4; WALK,-,FC; SD, CL, SD, CL ;SD,-,THRU CP W,-;**
9-10 Fwd LOD L, XRIB,fwd L, XRIB; fwd L,-,R CP wall,-;
11-12 Step sd L,cl R,sd L,cl R;sd L,-, thru R cl wall,-;
13-16 **TWO RF TURNING TWO STEPS;; SLOW OPEN VINE,-,2,-;3,-,4,-;**
13-14 Sd L,cl R,trng RF on L to fc COH,-;sd R,cl L,trng RF on R to fc wall,-;
15-16 Sd LOD L,-,XRIB(WXIB)LOP RLOD,-;sd LOD L,-,XRIF(WXIF)Bfly,-;

PART B

1-4 **FACE TO FACE; BACK TO BACK; BASKETBALL TURN SCP;;**
1-2 In bfly sd LOD L,cl R,trn LF on L to bk to bk pos,-;
Sd R, cl L,trn Rf on R to OP LOD,-;
3-4 Rk swd twd LOD L,trn RF,-,rec R to LOP RLOD,-;
Rk swd twd RLOD L trn RF,-; rec R SCP LOD ,-;
5-8 **FWD LK FWD; FWD LK FWD; TWIRL ,-,2,-; WALK ,-,2 BFLY ,-;**
5-6 Fwd LOD L, lk RIB of L,fwd L,; fwd LOD R, lk LIB of R,fwd R,-;
7-8 Repeat meas. 7 & 8 of intro to bfly wall
9-16 **REPEAT MEAS 1-8 PART B OP LOD**

Continued on page 77

DANCE TO
DAVE "HASH" HASS
IT'S FUN !!!
Booking For 1990, 1991 & 1992
Write... P.O. Box 37, East Hampton, CT 06424
Or Call... (203) 267-2214

WOODSTOCK COUNTRY DANCERS

"Anniversary Dance"

DICK ARRUDA

BIRGIT MaGUIRE

Saturday, November 11, 1989
8:00 to 11:00 PM

MS/PLUS

WACA

Woodstock Elementary School, Woodstock, CT

Woodstock Country Dancers demonstrating at the Woodstock Country Fair.

The Woodstock Country Dancers dancing to the calling of Shawn Cuddy. The club built this booth to be used every year at the Woodstock Fair. In an upcoming issue, we'll go into detail about how other clubs might benefit by working with the Woodstock Country Dancers.

THE YELLOW ROCKS

Complete line of Square & Round Dance Apparel

See you at the Fall Festival November 19th!

KEN & IRENE SUNEGA

177 Wells Road, East Windsor, CT 06088

For info call: (203) 292-6225 - Send for free catalog -

HOURS:

Thu	1-6
Fri	1-6
Sat	12-6
Sun	12-6

DAVE MULLER
SQUARE DANCE CALLER

525 Crown Street, #10-202, Meriden, CT 06450

Tele: (203) 237-8051

SQUARE DANCE AND MAKE A BEAUTIFUL NOISE!

RHODE ISLAND

GIL PFEIFFER
Cooper Road
Chepachet, RI 02814
(401) 949-0175

Square Dance
CALLER - TEACHER

NOW BOOKING FOR 90, 91 & 92

Roger Dufault

Rates & Dates
1914 Mendon Road, Woonsocket, RI 02895
Phone: (401) 767-2418

November
3,4 & 5 - East Hill Farm Weekend with **Del Barone, John & Lorraine Courtois** and **Bill & May Lauzon**
12 - Rhode Island Federation Dance Festival, Cumberland, RI
18 - Spares 'N' Squares, Canton, MA (Plus)
24 - Surfside 8's, Westerly, RI (Plus)

THE RHODE ISLAND FEDERATION OF
Square & Round Dance Clubs

For more information call: 401-828-4129 or 401-751-3494

** November 1989 **
31st ANNUAL RHODE ISLAND SQUARE & ROUND DANCE FESTIVAL
SUNDAY, NOVEMBER 12, 1989 - 2:00 to 9:00 PM
North Cumberland Middle School, Nate Whipple Highway, Cumberland, RI

Mon 6,13,20,27 Swinging Squares - Class/Plus W/S, Meshanticut Park Ch.-Meunier
1 Whirlaways: (821-1564) W/S,Rocky Hill Grange,Rt 2,E. Greenwich-Morrill/Headen
4 Friendly Mixers: Phillips Memorial Church, Cranston - Joe Casey/J. Medeiros
4 Whirlaways: (821-1564) Rocky Hill Grange, Rt 2, E. Greenwich - Morrill/Headen
11 Pearl Promenaders: Plus,1st Baptist Ch.,Cottage St.,Pawt.-Hendrickson/Simmons
11 Valley Squares: MS/Plus,E. Smithfield Neighborhood Ctr.,Esmond-S. Falk/M. Bird
15 Whirlaways: (821-1564) W/S,Rocky Hill Grange,Rt 2,E. Greenwich-Morrill/Headen
18 Friendly Mixers: Phillips Memorial Church, Cranston - A. Roberts/J. Medeiros
18 Swinging Squares: Plus, Meshanticut Park Church - N. Meunier/M. Bird
18 Whirlaways: (821-1564) Rocky Hill Grange, Rt 2, E. Greenwich - Morrill/Headen
25 Narragansett Pacers: VFW Hall, High St., Wakefield - Joe Frisella/J. Frisella
29 Whirlaways: (821-1564) Rocky Hill Grange, Rt 2, E. Greenwich - Morrill/Headen

WORRY - A MENTAL TORNADO - A DOG CHASING ITS OWN TAIL.

MacCOLL TWIRLERS

Christ Church Parish Hall, 1643 Lonsdale Ave
Lincoln, RI (Junction of 122 & 123)

Knothead Trips Welcomed

November 18, 1989 8 to 11 PM
"PIE NIGHT"

DENNIS MARSH, Caller JOHN LEVESQUE, Cuer
Thursday Workshops - November 2, '89 - 7:30 to 9:30 PM
Membership: Barney & Dot Masse (401) 334-3074

FUN TIME SQUARES --- Plus Dances
German Hall Ballroom, Carter Ave., Pawtucket, R.I. 8 to 10:30 PM
(1 mile from Rte. 95, Mass exit 2-A Newport Ave., Pawtucket)

Fri 3 - Jim Pulaski, MA — Guest Cuer: Jennie Frisella, RI
Fri 10 - Lou Taddia, MA — Guest Cuer: Peg Beausoleil, RI
Fri 17 - Dick Arruda, MA — Guest Cuer: Peg Beausoleil, RI
Fri 24 - Everett Mackin, MA — Cuer: Bill & May Lauzon, MA

STITCH IN TIME
CUSTOM-MADE
SQUARE DANCE
Dresses, Skirts, Blouses
&
Men's Shirts
For free information write or call:
STITCH IN TIME
15 Centre Street
Rumford, RI 02916
Tele: (401) 438-3666

A part of keeping any good square dance club together includes having good times together in new square dance activities such as the Friendly Mixers of Rhode Island at their annual Bar-B-Que.

JENNIE

FRISELLA

JOE

Caller, Cuer, Teachers
Fun Nites, Mainstream Dances
WORKSHOPS
WEEKENDS

Rates & Dates
(401) 789-7555

245-B Woodruff Ave
Wakefield, RI 02879

ACE WESTERN WEAR

Fashions by Mr. Phillips
FREE CATALOG
FEATURING THE FABULOUS
FLUFF® PETTICOAT
IN 4 STYLES AND 34 COLORS

ALSO...
DRESSES
SISSY PANTS
CINCH BELTS
TOTE TOWELS
TOTE BAGS
SHIRTS
MANS PANTS
AND...
THE NEW PETTI-TOTE which will carry two FLUFF® PETTICOATS

71 LIBERA STREET, CRANSTON
(Behind Ruggeiri's Market)
(401) 946-1720

Bob Linden.....calling

140 Johnson Street, Pawtucket, RI 02860
Phone (401) 724-7783

November 1989
Fri 3 - Town Howlers, Amer. Legion, Sprague St., Portsmouth, RI (Plus)
Sun 12 - Fed. Dance,Cumberland Middle Sch.,Cumberland,RI (1-9 PM) Many Callers
Fri 17 - Town Howlers, Amer. Legion, Sprague St., Portsmouth, RI (Plus)
Sat 18 - Happy Sqs., N. Elementary School, Stoughton, MA (131 off Pine Street)

Village Promenaders

East Smithfield Neighborhood Center
Esmond Street, Smithfield, RI
Exit 7 on RT I-295 - RT 44 East - then 1st left

Dancing 8-11pm
(401) 647-5337
for more info

Sat
Nov 25

PAT JUAIRE
MARGE HEADEN

MAINSTREAM

December 23 - Pat Juaire - Sandi Simmons - Mainstream

Join the

MAINSTREAM BRIGADE

A Solid Mainstream Level Dance Series (2+2)

•SMOOTH & ENTERTAINING•

with Square Dance Callers

Norm Meunier(RI) **Michael Alan-Harte**(ME) **Shawn Cuddy**(MA)

Rounds Cued by **Bill Brunelle**(RI)

Saturday, November 11th, 1989 8:PM

Norwood Baptist Church, 48 Budlong Street • Warwick, RI

Contact: Norm & Val Meunier P.O. Box 372, Mapleville, RI 02839 • (401)568-6069

Norm Meunier

CALLER & TEACHER

Nov 6,13,20 & 27 - Class & Workshop, Cranston, RI
3 - Mad Hatters, Danbury, CT
11 - Mainstream Brigade,Norwood Bapt. Ch,Warwick,RI
12 - Federation Dance
18 - Swinging Squares, Cranston, RI
30 - Cape Cod Ocean Waves, South Yarmouth, MA

For Rates & Dates PO Box 372, Mapleville, RI 02839 - Tele: (401) 568-6069

DICK LEGER

"THAT MAN WITH THE GUITAR"

RATES & DATES: 16 Sandra Dr.,Bristol,RI 02809

Tel: (401) 253-3242

November 1989

Wed 1,15,29 - Rhody Merrymakers, Class 7-8 PM
Club 8-10:30 PM, K of C Hall
Crescentview Ave., Riverside, RI

5-11 - "20th ANNIVERSARY" BERMUDA

Sun 12 - Federation Dance, North Cumberland Middle School, (2 to 9 PM)

Sat 18 - Rec. Center, School Street, Clearmont, NH

23-26 - New York/Pennsylvania Weekend with DON ARMSTRONG

TNT Modern Style Contra Dance Album	$5.00
Grenn Easy Squares Album	$5.00
EZ Squares (Set of 10) 45 rpm records	$25.00

WILL ROGERS SAID THERE WERE 3 STAGES IN AMERICAN HISTORY: "THE PASSING OF THE INDIAN, THE PASSING OF THE BUFFALO, AND THE PASSING OF THE BUCK."

Pat Juaire

Square Dance Caller & Teacher

145 Stone Dam Road
N Scituate, RI 02857-9615
(401) 647-5337
Booking for '89 and on

November 1989

Sun 12 - RI Federation Dance Festival
North Cumberland Middle School
Cumberland, RI

Sat 25 - Village Promenaders, Smithfield, RI

JIM RYANS

Call Me, I'll Call For You!

Rates & Dates: (203) 886-6836

Now Booking '90/'91/'92

State of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations

EXECUTIVE CHAMBER, PROVIDENCE

Edward D. DiPrete
Governor

PROCLAMATION

WHEREAS, square dancing has become a popular tradition in New England since early colonial days; and

WHEREAS, square dancing, which was designated as the National Folk Dance of the United States in 1982, has attained a revered status as part of the folklore of Rhode Island; and

WHEREAS, square dancing is a joyful expression of the vibrant spirit of the people of the state who support the preservation, promotion and perpetuation of our New England dance heritage; and

WHEREAS, the people of Rhode Island have proudly hosted the New England Square and Round Dance Convention, and support the sentiment that square dancing encourages and provides a healthy and wholesome family unit;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, EDWARD D. DiPRETE, GOVERNOR OF THE STATE OF RHODE ISLAND AND PROVIDENCE PLANTATIONS, DO HEREBY PROCLAIM

SEPTEMBER, 1989 AS

RHODE ISLAND FEDERATION OF SQUARE AND ROUND DANCE CLUBS MONTHS

in the State of Rhode Island and call on all citizens to join with me in celebrating the heritage and enjoyment found in this form of dance.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and caused the seal of the State of Rhode Island to be affixed this second day of August, in the year of Our Lord, one thousand nine hundred and eighty-nine, and of Independence, the two hundred and fourteenth.

Edward D. DiPrete

Edward D. DiPrete
GOVERNOR

The CALLERS' CORNER

– By Jack Lasry

THE PLUS PROGRAM: A workshop idea for the experienced Plus Dancer.

"FINISH LIKE A RELAY THE DEUCEY"

With the advanced dancer we often set up a formation then follow with a command that says, "Finish like a," etc. Here is a reasonably simple idea that sets up a formation from which I say, "Finish like a Relay the Deucey." The response was quite good and easily accepted by the dancers. **See what you think.** The set-up will provide a "plain vanilla" Relay the Deucey ending.

MY TEACHING EXAMPLE.

ZERO BOX.. SWING THRU.. GIRLS CIRC. ONCE & 1/2.. BOYS HINGE.....

(At this point I say, "We're going to '**FINISH LIKE A RELAY THE DEUCEY,**'" and, cue the action. I say, "The waves swing thru.. ends boys off & the lonesome girls move to the ends of the wave.. all Spin the Top.") SWING THRU.. BOYS TRADE.. TURN THRU.. LEFT ALLE..

ZERO BOX.. SWING THRU.. GIRLS CIRC. 1 & 1/2.. BOYS HINGE.. **FINISH LIKE A RELAY THE DEUCEY**.. SCOOT BACK.. GRAND RIGHT & LEFT..

ZERO LINE.. PASS THE OCEAN.. SCOOT BACK.. GIRLS CIRC. 1 & 1/2.. BOYS HINGE.. **FINISH LIKE A RELAY THE DEUCEY**.. RECYCLE.. PASS TO THE CENTER.. SQUARE THRU 3/4.. LEFT ALLE.. zero box.

HEADS TOUCH 1/4.. WALK & DODGE.. TOUCH 1/4.. SPLIT CIRC.. FOLLOW YOUR NEIGHBOR & SPREAD.. GIRLS CIRC. 1 & 1/2.. BOYS CAST OFF 3/4.. **FINISH LIKE A RELAY THE DEUCEY**.. ALL 8 CIRC.. EXPLODE & RIGHT & LEFT THRU.. SLIDE THRU.. LEFT ALLE.. zero box.

In your teaching start with the Heads zero box; and when things look good, have the sides square thru to set up the sides zero box as the dancers will need to react to different parts of the action.

Continued >>

CHALLENGING RAMBLINGS *Continued from page 15*

by the staff, associate staff, and non-staff callers at the National Advanced and Challenge Convention and it was only used once, I bet that he would start inventing reasons why those were the wrong tips to analyze! People don't like to have their beliefs and memory of the past changed by hard, cold data.

Along those lines, here is an offer for C1 callers. Send me an audio tape of one of your typical C1 dances, and I will frequency count it for you. Try to call your "normal" dance. Don't change anything because it is going to be analyzed. Better yet, send me a tape of a dance you have already called.

Clark Baker
426 Marsh Street, Belmont, MA 02178
The Northeast Square Dancer
November 1989

BUILD CONFIDENCE • SHARPEN SKILLS • REINFORCE LESSONS

MAINSTREAM and PLUS PROGRAM VIDEOS

Callerlab approved

SQUARE DANCE VIDEOS

Callerlab Mainstream and Plus programs packaged in television video. Broadcast quality learning perfect aids

Featuring BETSY GOTTA Caller 25 years. Recording artist featured July '87 Am Sq Dance Mag. Member Board of Governors, Callerlab

MAINSTREAM
(Callerlab Lessons 50-67)
$39.95 (Add 10% and $2.40 per tape)

PLUS
(27 movements)
$49.95 (Add 10% and $3.00 per tape)

Add $3.50 postage & handling. Please allow 2 to 4 weeks delivery.

Please specify MAINSTREAM PLUS VHS BETA

Mail check or money order to

SQUARE DANCE VIDEOS

A Division of Tra Bien, Inc
P.O. Box 1350, Maplewood, NJ 07040

Name (Please Print) _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

NS

THE CALLERS' CORNER *Continued*

WORKING WITH "AS COUPLES" AT THE PLUS PROGRAM:

I look at the "As Couples" concept as a concept that fits into all plateaus of our Callerlab program. The plateau determines the calls that you use. At the Plus plateau you use only Mainstream and Plus basics. The entire concept is somewhat on the novelty side in the first place and is directional when you say, "Two boys together act as one person and the Two girls together act as one person" and go from there... A few ideas to play with....

HEADS STAR THRU & SPREAD.. **AS COUPLES**.. DOSADO TO A WAVE.. **AS COUPLES LINEAR CYCLE**.. (lines up & back) DO A NORMAL STAR THRU.. ZOOM.. SQUARE THRU 3/4.. LEFT ALLE.. zero box.

ZERO LINE.. PASS THRU.. WHEEL & DEAL & SPREAD.. **AS COUPLES DOSADO.. AS COUPLES SWING THRU.. BOYS AS A COUPLE RUN RIGHT.. GIRLS AS A COUPLE HINGE.. AS COUPLES DIAMOND CIRC.. AS COUPLES.. FLIP THE DIAMOND.. AS CPLS. HINGE..** NORMAL.. FERRIS WHEEL.. CTRS. PASS THRU.. STEP TO A WAVE.. BOYS RUN RIGHT.. LEFT ALLE.. zero line

Jack Lasry
The Northeast Square Dancer. November 1989

NOTES FOR CALLERS by Jack Lasry - Write for sample - Notes Mainstream & Plus, $20.00 per year, with advanced supplement $33.00 per year. Order from: ***Jack Lasry, 1513 No. 46th Ave., Hollywood, Florida 33021. Tel # (305) 981-7788***

NEW HAMPSHIRE

THE CLOUDBUSTERS

Mail: G. Eastman, 35 Windy Row
RFD #2, Peterborough, NH
03458

Nov 10 - "Turkey Basket" - SKIP LeBLANC
Peterborough Town House — VERA SMITH

Dec 8 - "Christmas Dance" - SKIP LeBLANC — VERA SMITH
Conval High School, 202N Peterborough
8-10:30 PM - MAINSTREAM w/ PLUS

Information: George Eastman (603) 924-6713

FIRESIDERS

NSSARDA
EDSARDA
BANNER CLUB

UPHAM'S HALL Rte. 111 — KINGSTON, N.H. 03848

Emergency # (603) 642-3134

Saturday, November 18 - "Barn Dance" - **MS**
HORACE UPHAM, Caller

Pres: Mike & Judy Fracher (603) 436-6187/Banner Chairman: Will & Lorretta Stuart (508) 388-9002

HEEL and TOE square dance club

PO Box 6003, Manchester, NH 03108

CLASSES & WORKSHOPS - SUNDAY NIGHTS
6-7 PM BASIC ROUNDS - LORRAINE COURTOIS
7-8 PM PLUS WORKSHOP
8-10 PM BEGINNERS CLASS, "BIG" JOHN COURTOIS

Greater Manchester Elks Lodge, By-Pass 28, Manchester-Hooksett Line
For Additional Info Call: 603-623-8781 or 603-483-5487

Pie Dance --- November 4th --- 8-11 PM
Caller: **KEN RITUCCI** — Cuer: **SALLY LENNOX**
COME ENJOY ALL KINDS OF DIFFERENT PIES

Terrific Turkey Trot --- November 18th --- 8-11 PM
Caller: **CHARLIE McLEOD** — Cuer: **VERA SMITH**
MAYBE YOU WILL BE THE LUCKY ONE TO TAKE A TURKEY HOME!

Banner Info, Raids or Retrievals call Bob & Laurie 603-497-3433
Dance at Smyth Road School, Exit 8 (Wellington Rd) off 93 to Mammoth Rd, right on Mammoth to Kennard, left on Smyth, left on Belmont, left on Sagamore, left on Bruce. School is on right.
LOOK FOR DIRECTIONS TO OUR "NEW HOME" NEXT MONTH! "LARGER HALL - EASY TO FIND"

BOW-SA-DO

SQUARE DANCE CLUB
BOW, NH
Banner: (603) 228-1294

HARVEST MOON DANCE - Plus - 8 to 11 PM
Saturday, November 11 - Memorial School, Bow Center Rd
(Jct I-89 & I-93 and follow the signs)

DON FURNISH, Caller — **JAN GRAVES,** Cuer
Pot of Gold - Refreshments - Door Prizes
MONDAYS - Beginning Rounds 7-8 PM / Info: 224-6639

SUNSHINE TWIRLERS

JAFFREY, NH

Saturday, November 4, 1989 — MS/Plus
BOB LESLIE — JEANNETTE CARIGNAN

Saturday, November 18, 1989
"TURKEY RAFFLE"
BOB LESLIE — JEANNETTE CARIGNAN

Grade School Gym, School Street, Jaffrey, NH 03452
Info: Hall (603) 242-6292 or Ouellette (603) 532-8785
Emergency #: (603) 532-8885

APPLE SQUARES

"HARVEST BALL"

Saturday, November 4 - 8 to 11 PM - Mainstream

JERRY MAURICE, Calling **JOHN MORAN,** Cueing

Matthew Thornton School, Mammoth Road (Rte 128), Londonderry, NH

For Raids Call: (603) 432-9307

Pine Tree Riot Squares

Yodelin' Charlie McLeod

Saturday, November 25, 1989

Mainstream / Plus on Request

Weare Town Hall **8:00 - 11:00 PM** **Pot of Gold**

Rte 114, Weare, NH Banner: (603) 424-7973 **Refreshments**

MAKE PLANS FOR NEW YEAR'S EVE NOW!

Charlie McLeod will call for our New Year's Eve Dance.

A hot buffet supper will be served from 7:30 - 8:30 PM

Mainstream/Plus dancing from 8:30 - 12:30 PM

Tickets are limited to 80 persons and are available by mail.

C/O George Cilley, Box 359, Bradford, NH 03221

$18.00/Couple before 12/15 - $20.00/Couple 12/16 thru 12/31

BORDER CITY N.H. NASHUA

BORDER CITY SQUARES

PO Box 6082
Nashua, NH 03063

Friday, November 24, 1989 PLUS - 8 to 11 PM

" TURKEY TROT "

JERRY MAURICE BERNADETTE PORTER

Beginner classes Mondays - 8 to 10 PM
Horse Pond Fish & Game Club

Banner**(603) 673-8171
Bring 4 Squares**Take home our Corvette!!

Pilgrim Church | Watson St.
Rte. 101A | Rte. 3 | Exit 7
Horse Pond | Broad St.
Exit 6

MONADNOCK SQUARES

MONADNOCK SQUARES

Rec Center, 312 Washington St., Keene, NH (PLUS LEVEL)

Nov 11 - Charlie McLeod Jeannette Carignan
"Pie Night & Turkey Raffle"

Nov 25 - Harmony Express Jeannette Carignan
"Craft Fair"

Pres: Tom & Ruth Colby
(603) 478-3431
Box 1273, Keene, NH 03431

MONADNOCK SQUARES

KEENE, NH.. By Arv and Kathleen Steece.. Printing deadlines being what they are, we write these notes at the time of the harvest moon, thinking of the fine crop of memories we have harvested from the recent summer season of dances.

Five and one-half couples from our club participated in the Square Dance Awareness Festival in Boston in September. What a time they had!

This news enlightens our readers at the time of the hunter's moon. If you are hunting for another pleasant square dance beyond your own neighborhood, stalk to Keene Recreation Center and capture another good time.

Phil Gamache

Square Dance Caller

33 Haigh Avenue
Salem, N.H. 03079
603-898-5059

CONCORD COACH 'S

Banner Chairman: Ken & Nat 603-224-4820

Mail Address:
PO Box 232
Concord, NH 03301

Saturday, November 4, 1989 **(Plus)**
MICHAEL JOHNSTONE
VERA PRUDHOMME

Saturday, November 18, 1989 **(MS)**
RALPH PEACOCK
BERNIE PORTER

Concord Community Center, Green Street, Concord, NH

Lakeside Swingers

PO Box 7303, Lakeport, NH 03246
Mainstream Dance
Dance at Interlakes Elementary School, Rt 25, Meredith, NH (Behind High School)
Saturday, November 11, 1989
ROGER CARIGNAN DORIS T-BOW
Door Prizes Pot of Gold Refreshments **8 to 11 PM**
Pres: Bill & Cookie Taggett 603-279-8084/Banner: June & Lenny Mains 603-524-7000

Litchfield Swingers S.D.C.

Griffin Memorial School - Rt 3A, Litchfield, NH
Mailing Address: PO Box 5004, Manchester, NH 03108
"Harvest Bazaar" - Friday, November 3 - 8 to 11 PM
Caller: **MICHAEL JOHNSTONE** Cuer: **BERNADETTE PORTER**
Congratulations to Hester & Chester Jester on the birth of twins at the October Dance.
The Jesters will be introducing Lester & Ester at the November dance
before resuming their travels.
Banner Info: Bert & Cathy Consentino (603) 627-5865
Bill & Dolly Hummel (603) 424-3613 / Emergency Phone: (603) 424-7723

Circle Eights' SQUARE DANCE CLUB

at J.S.L.Hall, School St., Claremont,NH(5mi.from exit 8,I-91)
Dances 8 to 11 PM
Sat, Nov 4 - Marge Clarke Vera Smith **MS/Plus - Alternating Tips**
Sat, Nov 18 - **"Thanksgiving Dance" - Dick Leger,** Calling & Cueing **Mainstream**
Door Prizes Pot of Gold Refreshments
President: Joe Hitchcock (603) 542-7165 / Banner Raids Welcome!

GRANITE STATE SINGLES CLUB

SQUARE AND ROUND DANCE CLUB - CONCORD, NEW HAMPSHIRE

Beginners Square Dance Classes (In Progress)
Wednesday - Nov 1,-8,-15,-29 - 8 to 10 PM
No Class on November 22, 1989

Plus Workshop - Wednesday - Nov 1,-8,-15,-29 - 6:30 Pm to 8 PM
No Class on Nov 22, 1989

HOME MADE PIE DANCE - Friday, Nov 17, 1989 - 8 to 11 PM
Mainstream Club Dance (Plus Tips If Requested)
- Couples - Singles - Teens Welcome -

All of the above dancing will be held @
Immaculate Heart of Mary Church Hall, 180 Loudon Road, Concord, NH

DON & JAN GRAVES (Caller & Cuer) - PO Box 8, Concord, NH 03302
Round Dance Lessons will be Thursdays - For Info: 603-224-2182

GRANITE STATE SINGLES S&RDC CONCORD, NH.. By David and Lynn Littlefield.. Our club graduated nine new round dancers and two squares of new square dancers on Friday, September 15. Graduation ceremonies were followed by our September dance, which was very well attended. Rounds were enjoyed by about ten couples with Jan Graves doing the cueing, and we had five squares for square dancing with Don Graves doing the calling. We also were treated to three guest square dance callers: Happy Harry Trott, Archie Howell and Dan Serino. The Starlight Twirlers, Single Squares, Buckaroos, Monadnock Squares, and Pine Tree Riot Squares joined us for a fun evening. Thanks for coming!

Our September 9 fund raising yard sale was a success. Thanks to all the members who participated!

Our fall season begins with "Fun Night" in October to introduce new people to the fun of square dancing. A "Homemade Pie Dance" is scheduled for November. Be sure to join us!

Seacoast Region SQUARE DANCE ASSOC

PO Box 734, Dover, NH 03820

"41st SEASON"

President: Dean & Darlene Kelsey (603) 431-7443
V. Pres: Fred Hollett (603) 742-2512
Anne Valenza (603) 868-0966
Banner: Bill & Peg Gowen (603) 778-1003

Nov 11, '89 - "HARVEST MOON DANCE" at Woodman Park School, Dover, NH
8-11 PM RALPH PEACOCK PAULA HUSE

Class & Workshop every Friday nite (except 10 & 24), Dover City Hall, Dover, NH
with DARRELL SPRAGUE 7-10 PM

Round Dance Classes with DORIS T-BOW every Wednesday nite in Dover, NH
7-8:30 Beginners • 8:30-10 Easy/Easy Intermediate • Call For Info

DON FRECHETTE

Square Dance – Caller & Teacher

P.O.Box 1042
E.Hampstead, NH 03826

Rates & Dates
603-382-1125

You Call For Me, I'll Call For You

MT. WASHINGTON VALLEY STOMPERS

Saturday, November 11 - "Pie Social" - MS/PLUS
Caller: **DAN FARIA** Cuer: **SALLY LENNOX**
at St. Charles Church Hall, Conway, NH
For More Info: Gordon Lang (603) 383-9063 or Hilda (603) 356-2723

FLIRTATION: Attention without intention.

SILHOUETTE SQUARES

INFO: 603/ 332-1622
SOMERSWORTH N.H.

SPECIAL DANCE **Sunday, November 19** **2-5 PM** **A-1 with A-2 Star Tip**
NORM POISSON **GENE PLOOF**
Great Falls School, Main Street & Indigo Hill Road, Somersworth, NH

Every Tuesday - A-1 Dance/Workshop
8-10:30 PM - PHIL ADAMS **7-8 PM - GENE PLOOF**
at Great Falls School

THE JESTERS
NSSARDA

THANKSGIVING WEEKEND DANCE
November 25, 1989 8-11 PM Class Level
HAPPY HARRY TROTT & SALLY LENNOX
Maplewood Elementary School, Somersworth, NH
For Banner Info Call: Don & Charli Chase (207) 748-3048
or Ray & Rita Boulanger (603) 692-2776
Refreshments • Pot 'O Gold • Door Prizes

JESTERS SDC

SOMERSWORTH, NH.. By Leo Yelle.. The Jesters are kicking off the class level dance season with a spectacular dance in November with "Happy" Harry and Sally Lennox. Come and join the fun with other class level dancers. We promise a good time.

If any club in the New England region has "Hester & Chester," we would like to know their whereabouts as we are planning a homecoming dance for them in February or March. Please call or write Don Chase, 60 Woodland Hills, South Berwick, Maine 03908; phone (207) 748-3048. Further information forthcoming.

FIRESIDERS

NSSARDA
EDSARDA
BANNER CLUB

UPHAM'S HALL Rte. 111 KINGSTON, N.H. 03848
Emergency # (603) 642-3134

** BARN DANCE **
** HORACE UPHAM - Caller/Cuer **

Sat, November 18, '89 - 8:00 to 11:00 PM - Mainstream
COME! ENJOY THE DANCING

Banner Chairperson: Roland & Bernie Thibault (603) 898-4557
President: Mike & Judy Fracher (603) 436-6187

Club Level Workshops: Thurs, November 9 (8:00-10:00 PM)
Class Level Workshops: every Friday (8:00-10:30 PM)

LEGACY
INTERNATIONAL ASSEMBLY OF "TRUSTEES" OF THE SQUARE DANCE ACTIVITY

SURVEY PROMPTS AVALANCHE

Your response to the 1989 LEGACY Survey overwhelmed us. We received nearly 9,000 replies - the best response ever to a LEGACY Survey.

Frankly, we had expected a smaller response because we included some personal questions in the '89 Survey. As you recall, our theme was "Who Are We?" We felt that, even with a smaller response, we square dancers could learn a lot about ourselves, our backgrounds, and our families. We need those kinds of information to size up the market for square dancing and to direct our promotional efforts in the right direction.

Our gamble paid off. We square dancers are not shy about ourselves. We care enough about square dancing to volunteer personal information about ourselves. And so, the size of the response, in itself, was perhaps the most notable result of the Survey.

The wealth of information we generated from the replies has also overwhelmed us - each form provided forty-five pieces of data. Much of the information deserves to be examined in detail; much of it warrants our full and undivided attention. So, instead of a single comprehensive report on the 1989 LEGACY Survey, we plan a series of reports, each highlighting a meaningful aspect of the Survey.

The series will include reports on age trends, demographic profiles, family status, singles, dancing trends, club trends and the heartfelt comments which many of you included with your survey forms. In addition to telling us who we are, the reports will focus on ideas for selling square dancing to the rest of the world.

None of this, of course, could have happened without your help. Please know that we are grateful. On behalf of LEGACY, we thank you.

Paul and Ellie DeBald
LEGACY Survey Committee

SURVEY SUGGESTS SURGE

This first report on the LEGACY Survey may shock you. It's about our age and it points to an upswing in square dancing. Keep it in mind as you look over your class this fall.

We are not all that young. Our average age is 57. But that is good news. On one hand, it means that we retain a lot of square dancers. One in five of us has been dancing for twenty years or more.

On the other hand, it means that we have recruited a lot of middle-aged and mature dancers in recent years - people 40 and older. And that is good news, too. More than one-third of the people in the U.S. - 82 million - are forty and over. That's a big market. If we get 5% of them to join us, we can double or triple the number of square dancers we have now.

By the way, we weren't all youngsters ourselves when we began square dancing. Our average age was 46. More than half

Continued on page 84

Town Hall, Main St.,
Bradford, NH

BRADFORD COUNTRY SQs

Info: (603) 938-2423

November 4 - 8 PM - "Turkey Trot" - MS/Plus
ROGER CARIGNAN **DORIS T-BOW**
December 2 - 8 PM - "Santa's Swing Thru" - MS/Plus
ROGER CARIGNAN **DORIS T-BOW**

SHOW ME A MAN WHO WALKS WITH HIS HEAD HELD HIGH,
AND I'LL SHOW YOU A MAN WHO HASN'T GOTTEN USED TO HIS BIFOCALS YET.

LOAD THE BOAT TO MEMPHIS TENNESSEE

39th
National Square Dance Convention
MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE
JUNE 28, 29, 30, 1990

CAMPING UPGRADED FOR 39TH NATIONAL

Camping at the 39th National Square Dance Convention will be greatly improved over that experienced in 1980. The site of the 39th campground will be the Agricenter International, immediately south of the agricenter headquarters complex. This is approximately 14 miles from the Convention Center and will be serviced by shuttle bus to the Convention Center. (The shuttle bus fee is not included in the $60.00 camping fee.)

There will be 20 amp. electrical service. Twenty-four shower stalls will be provided, and there will be daily water service throughout the campground to each RV. Dump service will be on site at the campground and ice will also be available. Portable toilets will be stationed around the campground for the convenience of the campers.

NOTE: The number of sites with electrical service will be increased from 500 to 1000 ***provided there are 1000 RV registrations by December 31, 1989.*** For all sites above the number of RV'ers registered by this date, the county will provide a site to park the rigs. These dancers will have access to water, showers and the dump station, but not electrical service. Be sure to register **by December 31, 1989,** to ensure that sufficient sites with electrical service will be provided.

For camping information and requests, write to **Allen and Doe Roberts, Vice Chairman Camping, PO Box 751990, Memphis, TN 38175-1990.**

DANCE with EARL JOHNSTON

November 3 - 5, '89	**"AUTUMN FLING WEEKEND",** Ramada Inn, Keene, NH **EARL JOHNSTON - JOHN HENDRON (PLUS)** **RALPH & JOAN COLLIPI,** Rounds
March 9 - 11, '90	**"FUN 'N FROLIC WEEKEND",** Harley Hotel, Enfield, CT **AL BRUNDAGE - EARL JOHNSTON (PLUS)** **JIM & SUE BACHMAN,** Rounds (Special Dance Package for Local Residents)
April 6 - 8, '90	**"SPRING FLING WEEKEND",** Ramada Inn, Keene, NH **EARL JOHNSTON - JOHN HENDRON (A-1)** **RALPH & JOAN COLLIPI,** Rounds

POCKET DICTIONARY - $3.50 including postage.

For Info: Earl Johnston, PO Box 2223, Vernon, CT 06066 Phone: 203-647-5144

FLEMING BADGE CO.

Walker Lane, Marlborough, CT 06447 Tele: (203) 295-9009

METAL ROVERS **OFFICERS BARS**

SQUARE DANCE BADGES - BADGE CLIPS - FUN DISCS - 10 HOLE FUN BARS...

*** CLOSED for the Month of JANUARY 1990 ***

- Get your January & Early February orders in by December 10 -

> RE-OPENING FEBRUARY 4, 1990 <

BAY PATH BARN

Boylston, Mass. 119 Central St. between Boylston Ctr.
Rt 70 & Exit 24 from Rt 290

Tel (508) 869-3140 Dances 8:00

TOM & MARY RINKER

NOVEMBER 1989

Fridays - Plus Level		Saturdays - Advanced (A-2)	
3	BRUCE McCUE	4	TOM RINKER
10	TOM RINKER	11	TOM RINKER
17	ED FOOTE (PA)	18	ED FOOTE
24	JIM LEE (Canada)	25	TODD FELLEGY

Rounds by CLAIRE HARTMANN

C-1 DANCE

Fri, Nov 17 Caller - **TOM RINKER** 8:00 - 10:30

FIFTH MONDAY EVENING OF ROUNDS

Oct 30 7:00-8:30 Easy Intermediate 8:30-10:30 Intermediate

NEW YEARS EVE DINNER DANCE

Two Halls - Two Callers
All you can eat prime rib & stuffed chicken breasts
Callers - **DICK CANIFF** for Plus hall & **TOM RINKER** for A-2 hall
Rounds cued by **CLAIRE HARTMANN** for both Plus & A-2 dancers
7:30 Social Hour 8:30 Dinner 9:30 - ??? dancing
RESERVATIONS REQUIRED $40.00 per Couple
Last year sold out so don't delay!

Call Mary at 508-869-3140 for info on Square Dancing
Call Claire at 508-485-7177 for info on Round Dancing

Gardener's assistant: Member of the weeding.

Veteran's Day
Sat, November 11
WE WILL BE OPEN
1 to 4 PM

ALAMO *Styles*

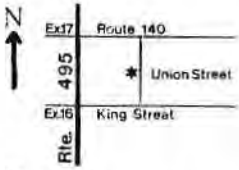
305 Union Street, Franklin, MA 02038 (508) 528-0860

At the Franklin Mill Store * Second Floor

Hours

Tuesday	11-5	Friday	11-5
Wednesday	11-5	Saturday	10-4
Thursday	11-7	Sunday	1-4

Closed Monday
Other times by appointment



Closed Thanksgiving Day - November 23, 1989
Begining November 24th, We'll be open Fridays 11-7 for the Holiday Season!

A bride wanted to serve her husband pressed duck for dinner, but it kept slipping off the ironing board. But at least she's trying to learn how to cook. Her last recipe said to separate two eggs, so she put one in the bedroom and one on the back porch.

MT. CARDIGAN SQUARES

PO Box 98
Canaan, NH 03741

DON FRECHETTE **Nov 4 - "Country Bumkin Dance" - Plus** **BERNIE PORTER**

All Dances held at Canaan Elementary School, School Street, Canaan, NH

8 to 11 PM - Soft Soled Shoes Required

Door Prizes - Refreshments - Pot of Gold * Admission $6.00

Info: Ron & Karen Evans - Pres - 603-523-4872/Banner Raid: Harry Armstrong 603-523-7093

Wolfeboro Wranglers

Soft Soled Shoes Required

MS - Fri, November 3
ART T-BOW
DORIS T-BOW

PLUS - Fri, November 17
DON FURNISH
GENE PLOOF

Banner: (603) 522-8567
Info: (603) 875-5864

Carpenter School, South Main Street, Wolfeboro, NH

WOLFEBORO 1969 1989 WRANGLERS

DON GRAVES

Square Dance Caller - Now Booking 90,91,92
P.O.BOX 8, CONCORD, NH 03301 603-224-2182

Dances-Workshops-Class-Demos-Plus-A1-A2

Plus Workshop - Wednesday's - Nov 1-8-15 & 29 at 6:30-8 PM
Beginners Square Dance Classes
Wednesday's - Nov 1-8-15 & 29 - 8 to 10 PM
No Classes on Nov 22, 1989
Above Classes at the Immaculate Heart of Mary Hall

Jan Graves — **CUER - TEACHER**
Now Booking 90,91,92

E-Z Intermediate Rounds on Thursday's - Nov 2-9-16 & 30 at 6:30-8PM
Beginners Basic Rounds - Thursday's - Nov 2-9-16 & 30 at 8 to 9:30PM
No Classes on Nov 23, 1989
Above Classes at the Knights of Columbus Hall

QUEEN CITY PROMENADERS

GOSSLER SCHOOL, 99 SULLIVAN STREET, MANCHESTER, NH

November 11, '89 - Plus
"White Knight"
MICHAEL JOHNSTONE
BERNIE PORTER
8-11 PM

QUEEN CITY PROMENADERS MANCHESTER

November 25, '89 - MS
"Pilgrim's Promenade"
JIM PULASKI
BERNIE PORTER
$6.00/Couple

PO Box 192, Manchester, NH 03105

Banner Info: Roland & Roma Hayes (603) 623-1429

Wednesdays: YMCA 7-8 Plus Workshop, 8-10 Beginner Class

QUEEN CITY PROMENADERS

MANCHESTER, NH.. By Dick & Judy Severance.. *Harold Wiles* - Harold Wiles has been our club cuer for many years and has announced his retirement to Florida. He will continue to cue rounds in the Barefoot Bay area.

Our dance activity is a wonderful social outlet, and it is folks like the Wiles that have made it that way by the things they have done for us. Harold has rendered his rounds to us with great care and interest in our enjoyment. The Wiles gave us great pleasure in their version of the foot doctor and the rubber ducky. They have truly planted a seed of friendship among us that is deep and true. They gave of their time unselfishly.

Friendship is indeed a precious gift that cannot be bought or sold. We are all blessed by friendships that are ours to make. We value the Wiles as very special friends. May the memories of their involvement with our club and its dancers over the years always be as fondly remembered by them.

ASSOCIATION NEWS

EDSARDA
Eastern District
Square and Round Dance
Association, Inc.

Progress continues to be made in our area with the effort to have the "square dance" declared the state folk dance in each of the New England states. The most recent activity is in Connecticut and Rhode Island, where contacts with local government representatives have been made and background material on the history of the square dance is being collected and submitted. At the present time, there is no information available concerning what's happening in Maine, New Hampshire and Vermont with their effort.

The "Learn to Square Dance" 800# Committee is trying to evaluate the effects of the promotion of the 800# on the size of this year's beginners classes. The various methods utilized included: (1) passing out approximately fifty thousand business cards and many thousands of flyers at the New England Square and Round Dance Convention, Square Dance Awareness Day and other functions, (2) advertising signs on buses in Springfield and Hartford, (3) publication of the 800# in the Burlington, Vermont, telephone directory. The Committee is continuing to explore additional avenues of promotion.

Joe and Jean Hartka

CASDC
Connecticut Association of
Square Dance Clubs

Three new clubs were unanimously voted as members of the Connecticut Association of Square Dance Clubs (CASDC) at the September meeting at Hamden, Connecticut.

They are Square One of Gales Ferry, Farmington Valley of Simsbury and the Kacey Squares of New Britain. They were given a rousing welcome by the delegates present.

Mel Tyler, chairman of the Festival Committee, said his group will recommend Bristol, Connecticut, as the site for the 1990 Connecticut Square and Round Dance Festival slated for Sunday, March 18, from 2 to 9 PM at Bristol Eastern High School and nearby schools.

Continued on page 75

Congregational Church
Rt 123, Mason, NH

November 25, 1989
8 to 11 PM
"HOLIDAY DANCE"
WILL DYER, Calling
Banner Info: Dunns (603) 878-2392

THE MOST WASTED DAY OF ALL
IS THAT ON WHICH WE HAVE NOT LAUGHED.
- Sebastian R.N. Chamfort

A 8's

ALLEMANDE EIGHTS
Green Acres School, 100 Aurore Ave., Just off Rt 28A (Mammoth Rd)
Manchester, NH Info: John & Elaine Green (603) 529-1213
Friday, November 17, 1989
JIM PULASKI BERNIE PORTER
- Dance Alternating Mainstream w/ Plus Tips -

MAINE

CLIFF LONG

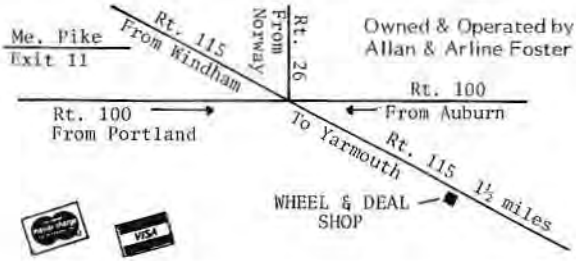
Square Dance Caller - Callerlab Accredited
PO Box 424, Mars Hill, ME Tele: 207-429-9179

Nov 4 - **Royal Stars Anniv. Dance,** Fredericton, N. B. Canada - 7 PM US
Nov 11 - **River Valley Swingers,** Bristol, N. B. Canada, Bristol Elem. Sch. - 7:30PM US
Nov 18 - **Spud Shufflers,** Presque Isle, ME (Rec. Center) 8 PM Rounds (Doar)
Nov 25 - **Caribou Hoofers,** Caribou, ME (Rec. Center) 8 PM Rounds (Doar)
Lessons each Wednesday 7:30 PM at Rec. Center, Presque Isle, ME

WHEEL AND DEAL
SQUARE DANCE SHOP

Route 115 Gray,ME
Tel 207/657-3412

WHEEL AND DEAL



Owned & Operated by
Allan & Arline Foster

NEW HOURS:
TUES - SAT 10-5
SUNDAY 12-5
By Appointment Anytime

SQUARE DANCERS ASSOCIATION OF GREATER PORTLAND,ME

Nov	4	CHUCK HART	"C"	F & G SDC - Gray, New Gloucester Hi School **No Rounds** Gray, ME
	4	KIP MOULTON	"Plus"	Sunset Sqs - Memorial Middle School **Rounds: GIL FERNALD** - South Portland, ME
	11	MARGE CLARKE "ICE CREAM SPECIAL"	"Plus"	Pine Tree Sqs - Congin School **Rounds: GIL FERNALD** - Westbrook, ME
	18	MIKE ALAN HARTE	"C"	Pine Tree Sqs - Congin School **No Rounds** Westbrook, ME
	18	EVERETT MACKIN	"Plus"	F & G SDC - Gray, New Gloucester Hi School **Rounds: SALLY LENNOX** - Gray, ME
	25	RED BATES	"Plus"	Round Sqs - King Middle School **Rounds: GIL FERNALD** - Portland, ME

All club level dances start at 7:30 PM with ½ hour of early rounds, squares & rounds, 2 + 2, from 8:00 to 11:00 PM unless otherwise indicated.
For Information, Call: Warren Knapp (207) 657-4297

Square Dance Caller & Teacher

CALLERLAB MEMBER

Skip Brown

104 BRIGHTON AVENUE, PORTLAND, MAINE 04102
(207) 773-1826

CONTRAS INVADE FLORIDA

Little did David and Charlene Frankenfield, callers in Pinellas Park, Florida, know how contra dancing would take over their lives. At the 1986 national square dance convention in Houston, Texas, they visited the contra rooms to find out what contra dancing was all about. David's mother in Plymouth Meeting, Pennsylvania, has mentioned that she was contra dancing in the Philadelphia area.

They found out that contra dancing was danced to the musical phrase and not just to a heavy beat. Contras have the flavor of square dancing, but the moves of the dance are done to the phrasing, as in round dancing and ballroom dancing.

When the Frankenfields returned to Florida, they gathered all the reading material and contra records on which they could lay their hands. They showed contra dancing to the square dance class they were teaching at the time, then used that class to demo for a group at the Senior Center in Pinellas Park. From this demo a small class of seven couples was formed. None of the class had square dancing lessons except two women who were in a beginners' class. As there are only one or two books that tell how to teach contras and they all presume that the contra class knows how to square dance, David and Charlene studied

Continued on page 60

GLENN & CAROLYN ZENO

Oct 15 to Apr 30 ** 108 St. Martin's Way, Apollo Beach, FL 33570 (813) 645-6262
May 1 to Oct 14 ** 14 Windy Point Lane, Saco, ME 04072 (207) 282-4938

November 3,4 & 5	**Mystic Escape Weekend, A-1,** Ramada Inn, Mystic, CT **GLENN - RED BATES - CURT & TAMMY WORLOCK**
June 8 & 9, '90	**A-1 Weekend - Motel or Camp** - Wells, ME **GLENN - JIM PULASKI - JO (YAKIMOWSKI) ZUMWALT**
September 7 & 8, '90	**A-2 Weekend - Motel or Camp** - Wells, ME **GLENN - JIM PULASKI - BARBARA STRONG**
September 21 & 22, '90	**Plus Weekend,** Old Orchard Beach, ME **GLENN - RED BATES - RAY PETTEE**

Please Call or Write for Open Dates from May to October.
- For Information See Above Address -

DOWN EAST WESTERN S/D/C

PO Box 155, Kittery, ME 03904
Contact: Sandy & Al Garland (207) 439-0875

WORKSHOP INFORMATION
for FALL & WINTER '89-90

PLUS LEVEL SQUARES - Tuesdays @ 7:30 PM - DON FURNISH
Kittery Grange Hall, RAY & LOTTIE PETTEE

ROUNDS - Thursdays @ 7:15 PM - RAY & LOTTIE PETTEE
Eliot Elementary School

CLASS LEVEL SQUARES - Sundays @ 7:00 PM - JAY SILVA
Kittery Recreation Hall

Musings On Dance

By Veronica Ann McClure

FROM A WASHINGTON COMMENTARY

The August 24 issue of *Coleman/Bartlett's Washington Focus,* a weekly commentary on domestic and international news (1529 18th Street N.W., Washington, DC 20036), has an interesting comment, as follows:

> *Ten years ago over 90% of the bills passed were substantive legislation; in the last Congress only 36% of the legislation could be rewarded as substantive. That is because of the new enthusiasm for commemorative resolutions designating days to be honored for special purposes (e.g., "Cocker Spaniel Day"). Some 26% of the legislation enacted by the current Congress has been commemorative.*

Campaigns to have designations of the "national this or that" ... including those to have square dancing designated as the national or state folk dance ... also fall into this category of bills which take up time, money and effort but do not address our truly pressing concerns at home or internationally, such as jobs and taxes or avoiding nuclear war and protecting the environment. Since these bills are initiated by us citizens rather than by the Congress, we have to take our share of the responsibility for how Congress and state legislatures spend their time and our money.

Although I have seen exhortations to gather signatures or to write to lawmakers, I haven't seen much information for dancers about the process of considering a bill before Congress, information such as the schedule of required investigations, testimonies, publicity, and their costs. How many square dancers are aware of the testimony before congressional committees *against* the designation of square dancing as the national folk dance? How many square dancers know that such testimony could happen, or that it is now in permanent national records?

Even more puzzling to me is why don't we have many reports of what this testimony actually said. A true debate can be extremely educational in terms of understanding many points of view and in coming to agreement on facts which are in dispute ... or better understanding the nature of the dispute. It seems to me that this would be beneficial. Further, if repeated attempts are to be made to have square dancing designated the national or state folk dance, perhaps it would be better to give the square dance community at large a chance to understand why these bills have been turned down before asking them to try again.

So here we go musing on dance again, this time from the seemingly unlikely source of a Washington commentary. I find the interconnectedness of things fascinating and hope you do, too.

Happy dancing,

Veronica Ann McClure
The Northeast Square Dancer
November 1989

********** *OPINIONS . . .* **********

OPINIONS EXPRESSED IN SIGNED ARTICLES DO NOT NECESSARILY REFLECT THE ***NORTHEAST SQUARE DANCER*** *POLICIES, YOUR VIEWS ARE ENCOURAGED, THE EDITOR AND PUBLISHER RESERVE THE RIGHT TO EXERCISE THEIR DISCRETION IN THE ACCEPTANCE, REJECTION, OR EDITING OF ANY PROFFERED INFORMATION, LISTINGS OR ADVERTISING BASED UPON THEIR DETERMINATION OF THE BEST INTERESTS OF SQUARE DANCING.*

LINE DANCE

— Dr. Grant Longley

"MARCH FROM RIVER KWAI" - Line Dance

Origin: Dick Delery, Round and Line Dance Instructor, Woburn, Massachusetts
Music: Telemark 895, Sydney Thompson Dance Orchestra, "Colonel Bogey"
Position: Solo, all facing Head of Hall
Intro.: Wait two measures

-DANCE-

Measures:

1m	MERENGUE RIGHT	Step Right Foot to Right side, drag Left Foot to RF, step RF to R side, drag LF to RF;
2m	MERENGUE RIGHT	Repeat Measure ONE;
3m	VINE LEFT	Step RF XIF LF, step LF to Left side, step RF XIB LF to Left side;
4m	VINE LEFT	Repeat Measure TWO;
5m	MERENGUE RIGHT	Repeat Measure ONE;
6m	MERENGUE RIGHT	Repeat Measure ONE;
7m	VINE LEFT	Repeat Measure THREE;
8m	VINE LEFT	Repeat Measure THREE;
9m	WALK FWD KICK	Step fwd with RF, LF, RF, kick LF fwd;
10m	BACK 2 CHA	Step bwd with LF, RF then CHA LF/RF/LF , ;
11m	WALK FWD KICK	Repeat Measure NINE;
12m	BACK 2 CHA	Repeat Measure TEN;
13m	RAMBLE FWD	Point RF to R side rear, step fwd RF XIF LF, point LF to L side, step fwd LF XIF RF; (Two Rambles)
14m	RAMBLE FWD	Repeat Measure THIRTEEN
15m	WALK TURN RIGHT	Walk turn 1/2 Right as step RF, LF, RF, extend Left Heel in front; (now facing Rear of Hall)
16m	TURN BACK LEFT	Walk turn 1/2 Left as step LF, RF, LF and touch RF to LF. (Back facing Head of Hall)

Dr. Grant Longley
The Northeast Square Dancer, November 1989

✱ ✱ ✱ LINE/SOLO DANCE MANUAL Volume III ✱ ✱ ✱
by Grant F. Longley Ph.D.
COST-$13.95 Each (Dealer Prices on Request) Plus $2.05 Each for Postage & Handling (4thClass)
For U.P.S. Shipping - add $1.00 extra per book.
ORDER FROM: New England Caller, P.O. Box 8069, Lowell, MA 01853

VERMONT

Lake Champlain Squares presents the 21st ANNUAL

MAPLE SUGAR DANCE FESTIVAL

MARCH 16 & 17, 1990

South Burlington, VT - Middle & High School

CALLERS **JIM LEE**
RON LIBBY
JOHN MARSHALL
JOHNNY PRESTON
TOM VITITOW

CUERS **GARY & SUE MILKS**
SHELLEY LEE

REGISTRATION SPECIAL UNTIL FEBRUARY 1, 1990

4 HALLS
Mainstream
Plus, A1 & A2

WEEKEND DANCE PACKAGE & SUGAR ON SNOW $39.00
WEEKEND DANCE PACKAGE $32.00

For Information, Call - (802) 862-4960, 862-8746, 879-0760

SWEETHEART BALL
February 16-17, 1990

Sheraton - Burlington Convention Center, Burlington, VT

* TONY OXENDINE
* DAVE LIGHTLY
* BILL HARRISON
* AL MONTY
* TAMMY & CURT WORLOCK

Green Mountain Steppers

PO Box 271, Essex Jct., VT 05453

For info & pre-reservations, contact Maureen McAvoy (802) 879-0587

4 Halls • Sat Dinner • Sheraton Accommodations • Workshops • □ & ○

GREEN MOUNTAIN SQUARES

WEST BRATTLEBORO, VT.. By Carolyn Gottardi.. It saddens me that the summer seems to have passed so quickly. My only consolation is that now that the heat is gone, I look forward to filling the cooler months ahead with some *serious* dancing.

It seems that despite the heat, our summer dances went over very well. There was a large turnout to the special plus dance held on August 18, called by Ken Ritucci. Thanks to all the people who traveled so far to dance with us.

Despite the humid conditions, people turned out to our annual fun night. We had twenty-five new dancers come out and try square dancing and still hope that a few more might turn up. We hope other clubs do as well in the recruitment of new dancers.

We regret that the Curley Custer "Special PLUS Festival," which was scheduled for November 26, has been canceled. Curley Custer is unable to call for this dance but has advised us that he is willing to come sometime next year. No definite plans have been made, but I will keep you advised of when he is coming.

Hope to see you at our November dances!

Clog over Vine

On August 26, 1989, 27 clogging clubs with nearly 300 participants joined the Granite State Cloggers for their third annual Clogging Jamboree held in Manchester, New Hampshire.

The featured clog dance instructor was Kevin Sellew from Mobile, Alabama. Kevin works fulltime teaching all over the United States and in two Canadian provinces. He has recorded 9 Clogcue records, which is more than anyone else, and has sold over 10,000 copies. Kevin also owns and operates the American Clog Dance Academy in Mobile and the Dixie Rhythm Clog Dance Center in Foley, Alabama. His wife runs their dance supply store, the T Bar K Shop.

At this jamboree, Kevin was patient, humorous and creative and very well liked by those in attendance. Some of the songs taught were "Won't You Be My Salty Dog," "Bugle Call Rag," "Up & Gone," and "Walk the Dinosaur." In the evening there were many fantastic demonstrations with a very impressive one by Granite State. Their rendition of "Ghost Riders in the Sky," done with black light on only the center of the floor, shining on their costumes of black and white, which made the white glow, was absolutely terrific.

The next public arena for cloggers was Square Dance Awareness Day in Boston on September 10 at City Hall Plaza. It was very hot, and attendance seemed down from other years, although participation of non-square dancers was huge. Clogging demonstrations were done by Yankee Doodle Dandies, Granite State Cloggers, Yankee Doodle Cloggers and Casco Bay Cloggers. The crowds seemed to enjoy the demonstrations greatly.

Granite State Cloggers performed for the Starlight Foundation, which grants wishes to terminally ill children. Casco Bay Cloggers performed for the Muscular Dystrophy Telethon for Jerry's Kids in Portland, Maine, passing the hat and giving an outright donation.

Many area cloggers will be heading for Nashville, Tennessee, November 23-25 for the 6th Annual C.L.O.G. Convention at the Opryland Hotel.

We have been told of a new clogging club in Strafford, VT – the Northern Lights Clogging Club. The name was chosen because the northern lights are seen there so often. The founder and director of the five-month-old club is Beth Kendall. Their instructor is Irene Izzo of Randolph, Vermont. Irene also teaches the Hilltop Cloggers in Randolph.

This club is very enthusiastic, with 27 full members, 5 senior kids, 5 junior kids and 9 beginning kids, with a 5-year-old and 8 brand new adults. The club colors are teal and hot pink, which are worn while performing and meeting other groups. They love learning new routines and are really pleased with the wonderful reception and acceptance they have received from other clogging clubs. This blossoming club has many members planning to go to the National Convention in Nashville. We'll sure look for them!

Some upcoming events: Bearfoot Cloggers Jamboree in Massachusetts the last Saturday in October; Casco Bay Cloggers Jamboree being planned for February or March, 1990.

We have heard from some area clogging clubs with news and ideas, as well as routines.

Janet Waterhouse and Judy W. Gaza
The Northeast Square Dancer
November 1989

Please contact us with any information you'd like to share:

Janet Waterhouse
385 Pope Road
Windham, ME 04062

Judy W. Gaza
101 Sherman Street
Portland, ME 04101

BIG OKLAHOMA LAND RUN CENTENNIAL

Square Dancing with the "SOONERS"
at the 27th Overseas Dancer Association Reunion
Wagoner, Oklahoma, August 2-6, 1989

Pictured left to right are Dean Ketchum, Texas; Carole and Dick Manning, Chairmen, Oklahoma; Nick Corsano, Massachusetts. More than 150 persons gathered at the Western Hills Guest Ranch in Sequoyah State Park by the shore of Mount Gibson in historic northeast Oklahoma, by the rugged foothills of the Boston Mountain range.

The square and round dancing began on Wednesday, August 2, at the "Trail-End" dance that was open also to non-members of the Association. Squares were called by Colin Walton of Florida and Bob Wilson of Illinois, with rounds cued by Hope Belanger of Texas. Afternoon workshops and evening dances were supervised by Jock and Pat Manning of Maryland, and for these sessions they had the services of some 18 callers and cuers from many states and foreign countries. Of special interest was round dancing to the nationally popular version of "King of the Road," recently choreographed by Anna MacDougall and Scott Cohen, who hail from Taunton, Massachusetts.

Oklahoma (in Choctaw, "Red People") has a rich heritage: evidences of prehistoric man; Viking explorers in 1012 AD; the Aztecs of South America; and between 500-1300 AD, the Spiro Indians, who left behind mounds filled with exquisite artwork and clues to their way of life. Then came the Spaniard Coronado in 1431 - and for the next 300 years, the Plains Indians in an area known as the "Indian Territory."

On Friday over 30 of us toured the Cherokee Heritage Center in Tahlequaw. Our guide was a lithe Cherokee lad of 29 summers, but who looked a teenager and answered to the name, "Dry Water."

Continued on page 66

Officer: "Why did you keep on going after I whistled?"
Driver: "I'm sorry, sir. I'm quite deaf."
Officer: "Don't worry; you'll have your hearing in the morning."

Green Mountain Squares

Dancing 8:00 to 11:00
Academy School, Western Ave., Rt.9, West Brattleboro, VT
Square & Round Dancing-Mainstream and Plus-8to11PM

November 3 - "Turkey Strut" - DON BACHELDER, JR — VERA SMITH
November 17 - "Pilgrim Promenade" - SKIP LeBLANC — VERA SMITH

Pres: George & Jan Bristol 802-257-7078/Banner: Ken & Marilyn Rounds 802-254-9097

NEW YORK

New from Shirley's **$17.95**

#1800

A new, double layer 40 yard petticoat, ribbon-like hem. 1 size fits all, adjustable lengths 21" to 23", in colors of white, red, black, pink, powder blue and beige. $17.95 + $2.50 pstg.

SHIRLEY'S S/D SHOPPE
Route 9-D Box 423 Dept.G
Hughsonville, NY 12537

FREE yes, FREE, white only, to any student dancer who comes into the shoppe and purchases her pettipants, dress, or skirt and blouse combination; this petticoat is FREE!

Also new, we've added fabrics to our line of sewing notions and of course we carry in stock all popular square dance patterns. We are staffed by professional seamstresses to answer all your sewing questions.

Shirley's has also doubled her skirt and blouse inventory, and repainted and enlarged her selling space. So to introduce all our new items, we are offering....

20% OFF on all of the above; patterns, notions, skirts and blouses, $17.95 petticoat, and fabric - through December 30th.

HOURS: Wednesday, Thursday and Saturday 11-4; evenings and Sundays, call 914-297-8504.

Square Dance MAIL ORDER CATALOG
Contains newest S/D patterns; plus apparel including skirts, blouses, shirts, petticoats, pettipants and. . .
Beginner Discount Specials! SALE PAGE!
send $1.00 refunded on 1st $10.00 order.

CLUB OFFICERS: to introduce your new CLASS MEMBERS to our Catalog, we will send 12 FREE copies if you send $1.00 to defray postage costs. Limit-12 free copies per class.

RAY TAYLOR

BUCKSKIN RECORDS
RECORDING ARTIST

CALLERLAB MEMBER

Square Dance Caller and Instructor
For Rates & Dates
RD #3- Box 216 - Bainbridge, New York 13733 (607) 563-2083

November 1989
4 - Latham Circle Squares, Latham, NY
5 - Worcester Wheelers, Worcester, NY (Plus)
17 - Doubleday Dancers, Cooperstown, NY

NEW
Petti-Pac

A STITCH IN TIME SEWING MACHINE CO. 226-06A Kingsbury Ave., Bayside,NY 11364-3126 (718) 479-3362

$30.00 add $2.50 for Postage & Handling
Send for Free Brochure
Holds up to 6 Petticoats.
Use for traveling or storage.
Lightweight Nylon.Sturdy.Secure
Water & Dirt Repellent. U.S.A.
N.Y.Res.8¼%tax.30 day Guarantee.

UPDATE FOR SINGLES - DANVERS CONVENTION '90

Carol Paris-Greger has been appointed Chairman of Singles Program for next year's New England Square and Round Dance Convention. The first meeting of her committee was held September 17 with an excellent turn-out of enthusiastic committee members. Many ideas were discussed and plans started to make this convention memorable and exciting for singles. As plans are firmed up, we will get information to the singles.

We want your help!! Let us know what you liked and disliked about past conventions and give us suggestions for this coming one. We would appreciate it if singles clubs and other clubs who have single members would send us the

Continued on page 68

CONTRAS INVADE FLORIDA *Continued from page 53*

hundreds of contra dances so that they could teach the basic moves first and then proceed to the harder moves.

Through trial and error they have produced a class lesson book of their own for teaching, beginning with simple contras that resemble square dancing in lines, through duple progressions, cast-offs, triple dances, heys and contra corners.

Although told by the callers in the local callers association that "contras have been tried in the area and will not work," David and Charlene learned that the local callers called contras like they call squares and used square dance music. By calling contras as they should be called, with as few words as possible, by using no words at all when the dancers learned the dance, and by using the music of jigs, reels, and hornpipes, the dancers began to enjoy contra dancing as no other dancing had been enjoyed.

In order to learn as much about contras as possible, David and Charlene attended such events as traditional week at Copecrest, instructed by Bob Howell and Jerry Helt, and the Holiday Contra Session held by Don Armstrong, Bill Johnson and Dick Leger.

At the present time David and Charlene have given up square dance calling and are spending full time with classes and dances of just contras with a little mixture of traditional squares and mixers. They have a weekly class in St. Petersburg, two in Pinellas Park, two in Largo and one in Clearwater. They also hold a monthly contra ball. Although the classes are small, anywhere from six couples to sixteen couples, each week more people are discovering the joys of contra dancing. Several of their dancers are advanced square dancers, which shows that contras are nor as "tame" as many people think.

Reprinted from *American Squaredance*

In Memoriam

Sandie Fernie, Candia, NH
Past President - Heel & Toe Square Dance Club

We at the Heel & Toe Square Dance Club express our deepest sympathy to the family of Sandie Fernie, who as past president and class advisor has been such an inspiration to all dancers who ever joined her in a square. She will be missed by all.

Our condolences to Dennis and the family.

Memorial Gifts For Square Dancers and Their Friends to the
SQUARE DANCE FOUNDATION OF NEW ENGLAND
Send donations to: **Memorial Gifts Chairperson, Jean Hartka**
40 Marcia Rd., Wilmington, MA 01887

4th Annual Dance Participation Survey

TO: ANY GROUP OR PERSON RUNNING A NOVEMBER FRIDAY OR SATURDAY DANCE

FROM: THE NEW ENGLAND SQUARE AND ROUND DANCE CO-OPERATION COMMITTEE

Many people would like to know whether square dancing is growing or shrinking but no one has found a way to count the participants yet. **The New England Square and Round Dance COOP Committee** is taking a first step toward this goal and they ask your help. We are going to try to count all the people who are dancing in New England on the first four Fridays and Saturdays in November each year. We realize that we won't count everybody but if we do it each year we'll at least be able to learn something about the changes.

If your group is running a dance on any of these dates please provide the following information about the dance on the attached blank. If you know of a dance run by people who did not get this letter, please ask them to furnish this information to the **Northeast Square Dancer Magazine.** With the date and place information, we'll be able to eliminate duplicates easily.

Please send the information either on the attached blank or any other way that you can to: THE NORTHEAST SQUARE DANCER
PO BOX 777
N SCITUATE, RI 02857

Thank you,

ROGER DUFAULT, Chairman
COOP Committee

The Four Fridays are: Nov 3, Nov 10, Nov 17, Nov 24
The Four Saturdays are: Nov 4, Nov 11, Nov 18, Nov 25

The Information we want about each dance is:

DATE:_____ **CLUB:**_____

PLACE:_____

DANCE PROGRAM: MS_____ **PLUS**_____ **ADVANCED**_____

NOT IDENTIFIED_____ **OTHER**_____

NUMBER OF PEOPLE: (NOT COUPLES -- PEOPLE)_____

DOES YOUR CLUB HAVE A CLASS?_____

IF YES, HOW MANY PEOPLE IN CLASS?_____

REMINDER -- THESE MUST BE **NOVEMBER** DANCES

Resorts Trips Weekends

"Red" and Shirley Bates

WEEKENDS and TRIPS

November 3-5, '89	**Mystic Escape A-1 Level Weekend,** Glenn Zeno, Red Bates, Curt & Tammy Worlock, Ramada Inn, Mystic, CT
November 17-19, '89	**Mystic Adventure Plus Level Weekend,** Cliff Brodeur, Red Bates, Ralph & Joan Collipi, Mystic, CT
December 1-3, '89	**Dynamo A-2 Weekend,** Jim Pulaski, Red Bates, Ralph & Joan Collipi, Ramada Inn, Keene, NH
January 5-7, '90	**January Blast Off A-1 Weekend,** Red Bates, John Marshall, Ralph & Joan Collipi, Ramada Inn, Mystic, CT
Jan 25 - Feb 5, '90	**Hawaii, Aloha State Square Dance Convention,** 10 Fun Filled Days, Write For Info
Apr 30 - May 9, '90	**England & Whales.** Write For Info

19 Hadley Street, Unit #17, South Hadley, MA 01075 or call 413-536-0564

Lake Shore Farm

We've been hosting Square Dance Weekends since 1962. May we host your next Weekend or Club Outing? Enjoy 6 Home Cooked family style meals, Homey atmosphere, continuous coffee & after dance snacks.

FAMILY VACATIONS SINCE 1926

"HAPPY TURKEY !"

Jenness Pond Rd., Northwood, N.H. 03261 603-942-5921 or 5521

CALL? WRITE? VISIT? Ellis & Eloise Ring - Innkeepers

CHANGING OF THE GUARD

London - BRITAIN - Wales

RED & SHIRLEY BATES

invite you to join them on a tour of the British Isles

April 29 - May 13, 1990

includes visits to such historic sites as:

Buckingham Palace, Stonehenge and Stratford on Avon

plus a square dance weekend at beautiful Woolacombe Resort on the Atlantic Ocean

Red and Paul Bristow (one of England's finest) calling for your dancing pleasure

a unique opportunity to dance and get acquainted with our British square dance friends

FOR INFO: Red Bates, 19 Hadley St, So Hadley, MA 01075 (413) 536-0564

Actions speak louder than words - but not so often.

- Farmer's Almanac

THE INN at EAST HILL FARM
TROY • NEW HAMPSHIRE 03465
1-603-242-6495

PLAN NOW FOR 90-91 SQUARE DANCE WEEKENDS

November
3-4-5 Roger Dufault, Del Barone & "Big" John Courtois ; Bill Lauzon
10-11-12 Bob Silva, Clint McLean & Jay Silva ; Norma Silva
17-18-19 Ed Rutty & Jerry LeBlanc Liz Underwood
24-25-26 Ralph & Joan Collipi Round Dance Weekend with Bill & May Lauzon

* YEAR ROUND RECREATION
* The best of country style dining
* Fine Accommodations
* Indoor & Outdoor Heated Swimming Pools

EVERYTHING FOR SQUARE DANCE WEEKENDS

Please write for our full color brochure. If your club is looking for a place for a weekend, please write, or better yet —
COME AND LOOK ABOUT!
Write or call your hosts...
DAVE & SALLY ADAMS...
for brochure.

JIM & GERRIE PURCELL'S

Happy Travellers Weekends

at Deluxe **Harley Hotel**, Enfield, CT

A-1 WEEKEND November 10, 11 & 12, 1989 (A-2 AFTERTIPS)
JIM PURCELL (MA) BILL & MAY LAUZON (RI)
CARL HANKS (PA)

A-2 WEEKEND November 3, 4 & 5, 1989 (C-1 AFTERTIPS)
JIM PURCELL (MA) RON & REE RUMBLE (NJ)
GARY BROWN (OH)

$123.00 Per Person, Double occupancy, All Inclusive. **$40.00** Per Couple Deposit.

Send to: HAPPY TRAVELLERS, 340 Highland Ave., Randolph, MA 02368 (617) 963-0713
Registration for Weekend of: _____ LEVEL: _____
Name: _____
Address: _____
Phone: _____ Near (Friends) _____
Club _____ State _____
Sat. Dinner ___ Scrod ___ Boneless Chicken/Sunday: ___ Breakfast OR ___ Brunch

U-TURN BACK

SQUARE & ROUND DANCE CLOTHES
516 PONTIAC AVENUE
CRANSTON, RI (401) 467-8603

NOVEMBER SPECIALS
BUY DRESS OR SKIRT & BLOUSE
FOR $55.00 or more
GET A 40 yd TAFFETA TRIM
PETTICOAT $14.00
regular $20.00

STORE HOURS:
Tues, Wed, Fri 1 to 5
Thurs 1 to 7
Sat 11 to 3

The Sunny

NEW Coast Shoes

MENS WHITE SHIRT WITH EMBROIDERED SQUARES
$18.00
regular $22.00

Square Dance Foundation of New England

455 Union Street, S. Weymouth, MA 02190

HELP OUR RENTAL SITUATION

For those who have requested information about the various rental rates of our halls and property: If the affair to be held is open to the general public, a policeman is required by law, but if it is a private affair no policeman is necessary.

A private affair does not require a liquor license, but one that is open to the public does.

Hot water and refrigeration service is available. You may have your own caterer if you wish, or you may bring your own food already prepared.

Free time is extended to those who wish to decorate the hall or grounds for their affair.

Standard conventional rates apply to businesses, clubs, weddings, showers and all such one-time rentals. They are lower hall $100.00, upper hall $125.00.

The lowest possible rates apply to square/round dance clubs and organizations and are given priority. For resident clubs who use the hall on a permanent basis with one or more times a week, the rate is $15.00 per hour, lower hall $35.00, upper hall $50.00.

Special higher rates apply to all rentals for New Year's Eve.

The rates for the use of the grounds for a picnic or outing include the use of a hall in the event of rain.

Continued on page 84

"The Best Little Square Dance Store Around"

Swing Your Partner

In Stylish Duds from Our Family Western Store

Men's Western Shirts, Pants, Ties, Boots, Suits, Hats, & Accessories

Triple R Western Wear

Large Selection of Dresses, Petticoats, Skirts, Blouses, Shoes & Accessories

Send $3.00 for a copy of our new Square Dance Apparel Catalog. Will be refunded with your first order.

STORE HOURS
Mon.-Tues. 10-6
Wed.-Fri. 10-7
Sat. 10-6
Sun. Closed

250 West Broad Street (Route 7) Falls Church, VA 22046

(703) 534-7273

NEVER BUY ANYTHING WITH A HANDLE ON IT. IT MEANS WORK.

CAROLE'S CORNER

This month my column will be a little different. I have found a poem from *Cathedral Squares*, the Square and Round Dance Club News and Views from Christchurch, New Zealand. It is a poem about etiquette and hygiene. It says it all and is perfect to be given out or posted in your square dance hall. This is a subject that many find hard to talk about, and few bring up the subject to the new people in classes. If you have angels or anyone else in the club who will be working with new people, cut out this poem and post it or give it to your caller. I think it is worth giving up my column for. Have one of the people who have access to a copy machine take the poem and enlarge it.

I want to thank the editors, Jim and Tracia Bell, for having such a worthwhile article in their magazine. Exchanging articles and information is what helps to make the square dance activity so great.

I hope you enjoy the poem, and my thanks again to *Cathedral Squares*, a great magazine and friend from overseas.

SQUARE DANCE ETIQUETTE AND PERSONAL HYGIENE

We all agree we like to dance
And join in all the fun,
But there's much more than squaring up
When the music has begun.

There are some personal rules of etiquette
And personal hygiene.
We all should take some time to learn
And see just what they mean.

The use of alcohol or drugs
Will not be tolerated
Before or during any dance
The habit is most hated.

The men should wear a long-sleeved shirt,
The gals a square dance dress
With petticoats and flat-heeled shoes,
With smiles they all possess.

And when the caller says "square up,"
There's one thing please don't do.
Don't pass a square that's incomplete
I'm sure that they'll like you.

And once you are in a square
Don't ever walk away;
No matter who does what to you
Right to the end, please stay.

Sometimes your friends won't even tell
And you don't always know
About your breath or underarm,
So check before you go.

With seven others in your square
You are dancing cheek-to-cheek.
It's better to be safe and sure
Than other friends to seek.

Now if we all use common sense,
Do what we know is right,
We'll have a lot more fun, I'm sure,
And never get uptight.

Do ask the caller's wife to dance
And swap one with a guest,
And thank the others in the square.
In that way you'll be best.

Reprinted from Cathedral Chimes, New Zealand

Till next month,
Carole Aubut
The Northeast Square Dancer, November 1989

SEE ADVERTISING INDEX IN BACK OF THIS BOOK FOR
N.E. CALLER, INC. SQUARE DANCE PRODUCTS ORDER FORM.

Friends are the bacon bits of the salad bar of life.

SQUARE DANCE AWARENESS DAY - *A SPECIAL THANKS*

The Square Dance Awareness Day Steering Committee thanks everyone who made this event the success that it was: **John Thompson, Master of Ceremonies; "Yikes" Cameron, Roger and Jeannette Carignan, Michael Johnstone and Dennis Reardon, Callers; the Casco Bay Cloggers, the Granite State Cloggers and the Yankee Doodle Cloggers; Charlie Diehl** for handling the turntable and tape deck; the **City of Boston;** the **Northeast Square Dancer Magazine;** and the dozens of volunteers who kept things running smoothly during the afternoon and who helped in the clean-up detail. Last but not least, *thanks to all you dancers* who traveled to Boston City Hall on Sunday, September 10, to make people aware of the enjoyment thousands of dancers receive from this recreational activity.

Thanks again to all of you.

Ron and Goldie Clifford - General Chairpersons

I will never forget one game. Torrential rains were falling. The athletic field was flooded. Players were literally swimming up and down the field. Finally the coach felt like he had the perfect job for me. He sent me in as a sub.

BIG OKLAHOMA CENTENNIAL *Continued from page 58*

The Indian Village (in Cherokee, "TSA-LA-GI") is a typical 17th century Cherokee settlement. It has some 30 rectangular and dome-shaped structures constructed of log and branch framing plastered over with clay. Surrounding the settlement is a protective ten-foot-high stockade fence. Here the natives made necessary implements for hunting, fishing, farming, cooking, and recreation. We witnessed basket weaving, flint knapping, pottery making, etc.

One hunting device was a 40-inch long blowgun that, with rapid exhalation of one's breath, propelled a feathery arrow-shaped tip with a blazing speed for short distances at a one-foot square white target. I blew mine too high, but Betty Ann Brown of Portland, Maine, proved to be a real marksman with a bull's-eye.

At the amphitheatre the natives performed their dance - not a prayer for rain or victory over an enemy, but for peace and contentment. The dance was done counterclockwise around a small mound of ashes on which rested four, 2-foot-long logs pointed North, East, South and West. The beat was by a tom-tom drum and shell castanets attached to the dancers' knees.

In 1830, by a decree of Congress, Indians east of the Mississippi were forced to relocate in the Oklahoma region designated as the "Indian Territory." Many died from disease, starvation and exposure, giving the name "Trail of Tears" to that area of Oklahoma. Indian folklore has it that God decided to commemorate their courage and turned their blood and tears into the shape of a Cherokee Rose, their native flower. The Rose Rock is the official State Rock.

Because some settlers sneaked across the boundaries sooner than the legal date of April 22, 1989, the state was given the nickname, "Sooners." In 1907 Oklahoma became the 46th state.

On closing night the Grand March was a thrilling sight with the dancers marching in pairs and singing "God Bless America," led by Dale McClary of Florida, one of the most popular callers and a singer of note.

We said our goodbyes on Sunday and promised to attend the 1990 reunion in Portland, Maine, with Caller Skip and Cuer Betty Ann Brown as hosts.

Happy dancing!

Nick Corsano
Buzzards Bay, MA

HELPFUL HINT #1

Hello again. As I told you in last month's issue, I teach sewing. One of the most important things when sewing is to use the correct tools. This includes your sewing machine needles.

Different fabrics require different needles. Sheer or lightweight fabrics require thinner needles, size 9 or 11. Too large a needle will cause large holes and pulls in your fabric. A needle too fine will cause the thread to fray.

It is a good practice to test stitch on a scrap piece of the material you are working with. Check to make sure your machine is threaded correctly, and, using the chart on page 70, determine the best needle size and stitches per inch for your fabric.

Most of your stitching problems stem from using the incorrect needle. However, occasionally there are other problems.

Continued on page 70

Ask Dr. Allemander

— By Glenn Ickler

Dear Dr. Allemander: *We are planning a big Thanksgiving celebration at our house this month, and I am wondering: Did the Pilgrims square dance at the first Thanksgiving?*

Cran Berry
Plymouth, MA

Dear Red: It is obvious from documents found in the Plimouth Village archives that the Pilgrims did more than the turkey trot at the first Thanksgiving. For example, the invitations sent out by Capt. John Smith said: "Follow your neighbor to the Thanksgiving spread, which we will coordinate with the Indians on the corner. After you pass through the stockade gate, look for the big table where we will sit in a grand square. If you don't get enough food on the first swing, you can scoot back for more."

We also know that John Alden was the caller (that's why Priscilla said, "Speak for yourself, John") and that Plymouth Rock was coated with amber for the occasion, making it the New World's first yellow rock.

Dr. A.L."Lefty" Allemander, PhD, gives advice to the dancelorn in this space every month. If you see him in November, he will teach you the current quarterlies: "Peel the Turkey" and "All Eight Pass the Plate."

Glenn Ickler
The Northeast Square Dancer, November 1989

COINCIDE IS WHAT YOU DO WHEN IT'S RAINING OUTSIDE.

THE DELEGATE *Continued from page 29*

"Where's the sun?"

"What time is it?"

"Where'd the freeway go?"

You also get to plan what you'll bring in your lunch when you go to the next Association meeting.

As you dart around exercising your will to survive, the entrance to the freeway may suddenly appear under your wheels. If your good luck holds, you may have a flat. While passing cars fan you with a nice breeze, your feet get massaged by the vibrating pavement. A blast of wind from a passing semi allows you the fun of chasing your tools and your shoes down the freeway. Best of all, with no spare, you get to roll the wheel along for two or three miles, causing happy grins to light the faces of passing motorists.

During your absence you notice that someone has thoughtfully relieved you of the burden of mounting the wheel, by taking the jack and the other three wheels. In your fit of joy you pick up the remaining flattened hubcap and sail it across ten lanes of traffic. The highway patrolman, with a large lump on his forehead, provides you the opportunity to report the theft, down at the police station.

When you finally arrive at the meeting, friendly voices greet you.

"Who are you?"

"Where's your delegate badge?"

"You're three hours late."

"Where's your shoes?"

You notice right away that all of the refreshments are used up. Nothing comes out of the coffee pot. You're grateful for that. Now you won't have to travel back with an upset stomach.

Although you are late, they have reserved a place for you in a nice corner. There you get to practice gymnastics while trying to see over and around the people in front of you. Most are taller sitting down than you are standing up.

When you start to speak, you will automatically activate the tongues of your fellow members.

"Speak up!"

"Turn on the mike!"

"What!"

"Turn it off!"

At the mike, you not only get your questions answered, but also your answers questioned. This gives you an opportunity to practice being a defendant.

You get to mention your club's view of things and marvel at how many facial muscles go to work during the gales of laughter. Sometimes this has a residual effect, and it happens again when someone happens to glance in your direction.

That very evening, provided the traffic grid-lock allows it, you lie in bed and smile. You wonder what lucky star you were born under to have such a wonderful position in the club. Your smile turns into a chuckle as you think about letting someone else have all of that joy next election time. You get out of bed, tie your Delegate badge to your lucky horseshoe, wind up, and whirl the both of them toward the great outdoors. You then brush away the shard of glass from your broken dresser mirror. Your chuckles become roars of laughter as you jump into bed and tune out the world.

By Bill Housand
Belmont, CA

UPDATE FOR SINGLES *Continued from page 60*

address of a liaison person for their club so we can get news to everyone quickly.

Please help us get an accurate count on the number of singles attending the convention by asking for a singles ribbon when you register, even if you are with a partner.

Send all information and comments to **Carol Paris-Greger, 89 Brentwood Road, Tewksbury, MA 01876.**

Thank you.

Paula Huse

Line/Solo
DANCE CORNER

By Dr. Grant Longley

Just in time to meet our publishing deadline, word had arrived concerning the *great* New England Line Dance Jamboree. It was held yesterday, September 10, in Newburyport, Massachusetts. More people attended than had been anticipated; and even though the floor was small for such a large group, spirits were high, which carried the 242 dancers to dance enthusiastically to their hearts' content.

Jo Bridges, the leading line dance instructor in the Northeast, was the organizer and promoter of this first all-New England Line Dance Jamboree. Each state was represented except Vermont and Rhode Island. Many dancers were from western New England under the leadership of Walter Benoit and Jerry Fleurette, from Holyoke, Massachusetts, and Fort Myers, Florida.

Coffee and doughnuts started the morning program, followed by easy classical line dances known by all Line/Solo dancers, until noon, when a catered lunch was served to all those assembled.

Jo Bridges started the afternoon dance program by drawing the name of a prominent dance instructor from a hat containing the names of all instructors present. Sandra Combs from Plymouth was the first cuer after Jo Bridges put the dancers through a few warm-up dances, such as Rambling Man, Cab Driver, Walk Right Back, etc.

Dancing continued for the next four hours with approximately 45 dances being danced.

Continued on page 83

A NEW WAY TO LEARN BY VIDEO TAPE

GOLD STAR VIDEO PRODUCTIONS
P.O. Box 96, Roseville, CA 95661
(916) 782-1879 • (916) 331-2550

The Original

SQUARE DANCE TAPES
1. Basic #1 (1-23)
2. Basic #2 (24-49)
3. Mainstream
4. Plus
5. Singing Call

ROUND DANCE TAPES
6. Waltz Basic
7. Two-Step Basics – #1
7. Two-Step Basics – #2
9. Easy Level Rounds (6 Waltz, 12 Two-Step Routines
10. Cueing with Harmony (11 Two-Step, 8 Waltz Routines)
18. Phase III Waltz/Fox Trot
19. Phase III Cha Cha/Rhumba

ADVANCED SQUARE DANCE TAPES
11. A - 1 PART A
12. A - 1 PART B
13. A - 1 Dance Tips (Great Music)
16. A2 PART 1
17. A2 PART 2

GUITAR
14. Basic Guitar
15. Intermediate/ Advanced Guitar

ALL TAPES $39.95

Immediate Delivery

SPECIFY:
☐ VHS ☐ BETA

HOW TO ORDER:
Send a check or money order (no cash please) payable to **GOLD STAR VIDEO PRODUCTIONS.** ($3.50 for shipping, handling and insurance for each tape).

(Shipping and handling $10 each tape outside U.S.A.)

Add 6½% sales tax if you live in California.

 Continued from page 67

SEWING MACHINE NEEDLE CHART

Types of Fabrics	*Machine Needle Sizes*	*Stitches Per Inch*		*Hand Needles*
		Inside Seams	*Top Stitching*	
Filmy Materials Comparable to Net-Marquisette-Silk Organdy-Chiffon-Ninon-Nylon Sheers-Silk Velvet	9	15-20	20-20	10
Sheer Materials Comparable to Lawn-Dimity-Synthetic Sheers Paper Taffeta-Pure Silk-Silk or Synthetic Tricots-Synthetic Velvets & Satins-Nylon Crepes	11	12-15	15-20	9
Lightweight Materials Comparable to Gingham-Chambray-Percale-Broadcloth-Sheer Linen-Synthetic Dress Crepe Sheer Wool Crepe-Taffeta-Silk Surah	14	12	15-18	8
Medium Lightweight Materials Comparable to Piqué-Poplin-Faille-Bengaline Wool Jersey-Dress Linen-Featherweight Suiting-Cotton Tweed-Fashion Denim	14	12	15-18	7 or 8
Medium Heavy Materials Comparable to Crash-Textured Drapery Fabrics Cotton Velveteen-Heavy Corduroy-Coating Suiting-Unbleached Muslin & Sheeting	16	10	12	6
Heavy Materials Comparable to Sailcloth-Sturdy Denim Ticking-Coatings- Drillcloth	18 or 19	8	10	4 or 5
Very Heavy Materials Comparable to Canvas-Duck-Overcoating	19 or 21	6	8	3
Plastic Materials	11	10	12	—

Thread tension should be checked and cleaned (check your machine manual).

Be sure the thread you are using is not old and weak because it will break and bind in your machine and fabric.

Discard blunt and bent needles. It's a good idea to have a full supply of all size needles on hand (both woven and knit) to meet all your sewing needs.

Remember, knit fabrics hold true to the same weight standards as woven but require a needle designed for knits. Using a woven needle on knits will cause skipped stitches.

Singer sewing machine needles are in distinctly marked packages, making it easy to choose correctly.

Until next month, may all your projects be "Sew Easy."

Lynn Gamble
The Northeast Square Dancer
November 1989

If you have any questions, feel free to send a self-addressed stamped envelope to:
Sew Easy, PO Box 3014, Milford, CT 06460

YOUR COMPLETE FABRIC STORE
6 Harbor Walk, Milford, CT 06460
(203) 783-1515
Sew Easy Lynn Gamble

Editors' Note: Our readers are encouraged to submit items for publication. We welcome poems, puzzles, sayings, write-ups on special events - upcoming or past - in your area or just plain items of interest pertaining to any facet of the Square Dance Activity. They need not be typed, just legible. If we use what you submit, we will give you credit for it unless you tell us to withhold your name. Black and white photos will be published whenever possible and returned to you, if you so state.

RECORD REVIEW

JACK O'LEARY
44 TRINITY AVE. GLASTONBURY,
CONNECTICUT 06033 (203) 633 0370

RATING CODE: *****-Excellent; ****-Good; ***-Average; **-O.K.(may not be suitable for all callers)

*** RHYTHM 213 - MY SWEET LADY
W/C by Mac O'Jima. Key of C.
Heads Square Thru 4, Do-Sa-Do, Swing Thru, Boys Run Right, Couples Circulate, Ferris Wheel, Double Pass Thru, Leads Partner Trade, Swing & Promenade. This is a good rendition of a John Denver tune and will showcase a singing caller.

**** ROYAL 403 - K.C. BUDDY/FLEA FLICKER
(Patter Calls.) Key of D.
Both these tunes are typical Royal quality. I preferred K.C. Buddy over Flea Flicker. However, both are easy to call to and have a good, solid beat that the dancers can appreciate as well.

*****CHAPPARAL 415 - RED RIVER VALLEY
W/C by Beryl Main. Key of D.
Entire call for this dance may be found in our DANCE OF THE MONTH FEATURE.

**** EUREKA 1010 - IS IT STILL OVER
W/C by Kip Garvey. Key of G.
Heads Square Thru 4, Do-Si Corner, Fan The Top, Recycle, Right & Left Thru, Square Thru Three Quarters, Swing Corner and Promenade. A good offering of a Randy Travis hit.

**** EUREKA 1011 - HEY HONEY
W/C by Kip Garvey. Key of C.
Heads Square Thru 4, Do-Sa-Do, Swing Thru, Spin The Top, Right and Left Thru, Square Thru Three Quarters, Swing Corner and Promenade. Kip has captured the flavor of this K.T. Oslin hit for square dancing. Callers will have to work a little to deliver this tune properly, but it can be a real pleasure.

*** 4 BAR B 6100 - IF I COULD BOTTLE THIS UP
W/C by Bill Volner. Key of D.
Heads Promenade Half, Square Thru Four, Star Thru, Square Thru Four, Trade By, Sing Corner & Promenade. Excellent music and a good variation of a catchy tune.

*** BLUE STAR 2382 - HERE'S JOHNNIE/THERE'S GARLAND
(Patter Calls.) Key of G.
These two tunes are of the newer electronic sounds we hear more and more in all types of music today. Both have good rhythm and are very danceable.

Continued on page 73

I ANSWERED AN AD FOR A DEVICE TO KEEP DOWN ELECTRIC BILLS AND THEY SENT ME A PAPERWEIGHT.

COMMENT

Jim Mayo

Milestone Award

It may be overkill to spend two of my twelve columns in a year discussing the dancer count survey that I have been conducting for the CO-OP Committee. On the other hand, I already have some surprising results, and this month's survey will be the fourth in a five-year study. On page 61 you will find the survey form, and I urge each of you to be sure that someone in your club completes the information and returns it.

For several years everyone agreed that square dancing was fading and we were not getting new people and it was only a matter of time before we all died and took square dancing with us. The first three years of this survey do not confirm that pessimistic view. While some areas show signs of trouble, overall there has been no loss of attendance at the more than 70 dances that we know about for all three years. We have two years of information on 38 more dances, and there has been a 10% *increase* in attendance.

So far as we can tell, this is the ONLY real information - based on actual attendance figures - that has been collected about square dancing in the last 15 years. (In the late 60's NECCA did a survey of class and club size, but the information has disappeared.) Square dancing does not involve large profits for commercial organizations, so there is no money for the kind of customer surveys that are common in most other activities. We really don't know how many dancers (or callers) there are, how often they dance, how much they spend on dancing and clothes, what their income profiles are, or any of the other information that you can know about people in most other activities.*

I urge you all to help assure that your club is represented in the survey. I'm happy to receive the same information twice. With the club name or the hall and date my computer easily checks. Right now the survey suggests that things are nowhere near as bleak as everyone seems to be saying. With two more years of data we will know with considerable certainty what is happening. Please help.

Jim Mayo
The Northeast Square Dancer
November 1989

*Just after writing this I received the first report of the latest LEGACY survey which, for the first time, has included some of this information.

* * * BE SURE TO SEE JIM MAYO'S AD ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE * * *

TO OUR ADVERTISERS

For your help in composing and sending in ad copy, we urge you to use our

Lay-Out Forms.

For a supply of forms, write to us at this address:

Northeast Square Dancer Magazine
PO Box 777
N Scituate, RI 02857-0777

PLEASE NOTE COPY DEADLINE ON PAGE 2.

JIM MAYO

79 Wash Pond Road, Hampstead, NH 03841
603-329-5492

CALLS IN NOVEMBER

2 NORTHEAST REG SQS - WAKEFIELD,MA - PLUS WORKSHOP
3 NASHUA, NH - HORSE POND F&G - ADVANCED 1
4 MORRISVILLE, VT - LAMOILE RIVER SW.- PLUS & A1
17 NASHUA, NH - HORSE POND F&G - ADVANCED 2

WORKSHOPS: Tuesday workshops at Collipi's Hall, 324 River St. (Rt 110)
MONDAYS - TOPSFIELD, MA - FAIRTOWN SQS. - A-1
TUESDAYS - 7th & 21st - HAVERHILL, MA - ADVANCED
(This is an All-Position workshop of A-1
combined with an introduction to A-2)

CLASS:
WEDNESDAYS - NASHUA, NH - HORSE POND F&G
FULL TEACH OF ADVANCED 1

ALASKA CRUISE - JUNE 26 - JULY 8,1990 - $3149 COMPLETE
NEW Lower Price - Write or call for full details!

RECORD REVIEW *Continued from page 71*

*** RHYTHM 214 - RETURN TO SENDER
W/C by Wade Driver. Key of C.
Heads Square Thru Four, Make a Right Hand Star, Heads Star Left in Center, Once Around, To the Corner Right & Left Thru, Square Thru Three Quarters, Allemande Left & Promenade. Good version of a tune that has been around on other labels.

**** HOEDOWNER 122 - HELLO TROUBLE
W/C by John Kwaiser. Key of A. Modulates to B on closer.
Heads Square Thru 4, Do-Sa-Do, Swing Thru, Boys Run, Bend the Line, Right & Left Thru, Pass the "O"(cean), recycle, Swing & Promenade. Good solid music by the "Warriors" Band. This is a real fun tune and sets toes tapping.

*** HI HAT - 5116 - PAINT THE TOWN & HANG THE MOON
W/C by Bobby Lepard. Key of B flat.
Heads Promenade Half, Sides Right & Left Thru, Sides Square Thru Four, Do-Sa-Do, Eight Chain Four, Swing Corner & Promenade. A most unusual title, but the music has a good beat and the dancers seem to like it.

Jack O'Leary
The Northeast Square Dancer, November 1989

Records reviewed are supplied by
J & M Records, 58 Dorchester Avenue, Attleboro, MA 02703. Call 508-222-2589.
Mail and phone orders shipped promptly.

For Your Information ... **THE NESDM OCTOBER ISSUE WAS MAILED SEPTEMBER 25**

The Dance of the Month

"RED RIVER VALLEY"

Record: Chaparral C-415

Produced by: CHAPARRAL RECORDS

Called by: Beryl Main
756 Lookout Mountain Road
Golden, CO 80401

OPENER, CLOSER:
SIDES FACE - GRAND SQUARE
FROM THIS VALLEY THEY SAY YOU ARE LEAVING
WE WILL MISS YOUR BLUE EYES AND BRIGHT SMILE
FOR THEY SAY YOU ARE TAKING THE SUNSHINE
THAT HAS BRIGHTENED OUR LIVES FOR AWHILE
FOUR LADIES PROMENADE GO ONCE AROUND NOW
SWING YOUR GIRL AND PROMENADE
JUST REMEMBER THE RED RIVER VALLEY
AND THE POOR BOY WHO LOVES YOU SO TRUE.

FIGURE:
HEADS (SIDES) LEAD TO THE RIGHT AND THEN YOU CIRCLE
YOU MAKE A LINE GO UP AND BACK PASS THRU
TAG THE LINE ALL FACE IN TOUCH ONE QUARTER
BOYS RUN AND DO AN EIGHT CHAIN FIVE
COME AND SIT BY MY SIDE IF YOU LOVE ME
SWING THE NEXT ONE THEN YOU'LL PROMENADE
JUST REMEMBER THE RED RIVER VALLEY
AND THE POOR BOY WHO LOVES YOU SO TRUE.

MIDDLE BREAK:
FOUR LADIES PROMENADE GO ONCE AROUND NOW
GET BACK HOME SWING WITH YOUR GIRL
JOIN HANDS CIRCLE LEFT GO WALKING 'ROUND THE RING
LEFT ALLEMANDE THE CORNER WEAVE THE RING
COME AND SIT BY MY SIDE IF YOU LOVE ME
SWING YOUR GIRL AND PROMENADE
JUST REMEMBER THE RED RIVER VALLEY
AND THE POOR BOY WHO LOVES YOU SO TRUE.

TAG:
AND THE POOR BOY WHO LOVES YOU SO TRUE.

SEQUENCE:
OPENER, FIGURE TWICE HEADS, MIDDLE BREAK, FIGURE TWICE SIDES, CLOSER.

Jack O'Leary
The Northeast Square Dancer, November 1989

DON'T TOSS OUT YOUR OLD COPY OF THE NORTHEAST SQUARE DANCER -

let it catch the eye of a person confined at the barber shop or hairdresser's - or a patient waiting to see doctor or dentist - or a guy or gal biding time at the laundramat! It could be just what someone is looking for!

ATTENTION CALLERS!!!
J/M RECORD SALES

Has EXPANDED with the RECENT PURCHASE of DOUBLE M RECORD SUPPLY. We are now able to stock Square Dance Records as well as our complete line of Round Dance, Clogging & Pop Labels...

Phone orders filled promptly!

PHONE: (508) 222-2589
58 Dorchester Ave.
Attleboro, MA 02703

Hours by Appointment
Phone Anytime...

ASSOCIATION NEWS *Continued from page 51*

Tyler also said that State Representative Ron Smoko of Hamden will introduce a bill into the state legislature next February making square dancing the folk dance for the state.

President Al Rubelman conducted the September session.

Hank Katten

NSSARDA
North Shore Square and
Round Dance Association, Inc.

When Bill Sutherland called me and told me Nancy Carter nominated me to replace Donna Jenkins as Publicity Chairman for NSSARDA (Thanks, Nancy!), I was stunned. Since I had just finished a two-year stint as Banner Chairman for Riverside Squares, I was ready for a sabbatical. Since I knew nothing about NSSARDA, I called Donna to find out what Publicity was all about. Donna is one of those gifted individuals who can take on a challenging task and make it seem like a piece of cake. She made it sound so simple, I accepted the position.

People I am closely associated with asked me what I would be doing as Publicity Chairman. I could only answer that I didn't know yet. Many asked me what NSSARDA did. I didn't know that either. But I will find out. And I will make known what NSSARDA is all about.

We had a board meeting in August at the home of Bill and Angie Sutherland in Danvers, and the first thing I found out was that they really know how to put on a first-class barbecue. (If you need a chef for your next event, I recommend Andy D'Amore; he cooks a tremendous steak.)

We discussed the Topsfield Fair, which will be open to all NSSARDA member clubs this year. George Haile will be the caller for this event. Anyone participating will receive free admission and free parking.

The annual raffle, the Danvers Convention, and Square Dance Awareness Day were discussed.

The next NSSARDA delegates meeting will be held on Sunday, November 19, 1989, at St. Mark's Church in Burlington at 2:00 PM.

NSSARDA Board Members for 1989-90 are:

President: Bill & Angie Sutherland
Vice President: Paul & Ann Davis
Corresponding Sec.: Ray & Aline Boucher
Recording Sec.: Leo & Jean Yelle
Treasurer: Paul Kelly & Louise Hordon
Banner Coordinator: Donna Jenkins
Advisory Board: Andy & Louise D'Amore
George & Karen Kay
Historian: Joe & Jean Hartka
Dance/Workshop Listings: Nancy Carter & Bob Foye
Publicity: Jack Northrop

Jack Northrop

Clogging Routines

Janet Waterhouse Judy Gazza

"YOU GOT IT"

BY: Roy Orbison
LEVEL: EASY INTERMEDIATE
CHOREO: Kim Logdahl - Granite State Cloggers
FOOTWORK: Start with Left Foot
INTRODUCTION: Wait 16 Beats

A

DS DS DS DS DS DS DS RS (Moving Left) L R L R L R L RL	**Clog-Over Vine**
DS SLUR(XIB) DS SLUR(XIB) (Moving Right) R L R L	**2 Slurs**
DS DS DS RS R L R LR	**Triple Basic**

REPEAT

B

DS DS DS KICK (Moving Forward) L R L R	**2-Triple Kicks**
DS DS DS KICK (Moving Back) R L R L	
DS RS RS RS RS (Turning Left) L RL RL RL RL	**Chains**
DS RS RS RS RS (Turning Right) R LR LR LR LR	

REPEAT

C

4 Rocking Chairs (Turning Left-Face each side-end facing front)	**Rocking-Chairs**
1 Cowboy (Keep facing front)	**Cowboy**
DS RS RS RS RS (Turning Left) L RL RL RL RL	**Chains**
DS RS RS RS RS (Turning Right) R LR LR LR LR	
DS DS RS RS L R LR LR	**Fancy Basic**

BREAK

DS DS DS RS (Left) L R L RL	**Triple Basic**
DS SLUR(XIB) (Moving Right) R L	**Slur**
DS BRUSH UP (Turn 1/2 Right) R L	

REPEAT

Continued on page 82

32nd NEW ENGLAND SQUARE & ROUND DANCE CONVENTION

DANVERS
THE PLACE TO GO IN 9 - 0

PO BOX 76
DANVERS, MASSACHUSETTS
01923

THE "SCUTTLEBUTT"

The good ship *Miss Danvers* docked in the port of Boston on September 10 for the festivities of Square Dance Awareness Day, and all of the crew had a fabulous time.

A highlight of the day for the convention chairmen, a number of whom were in attendance, was the first viewing of a video from last April's convention. This brought back fond memories for many. Also, the clogging demonstrations included our own clogging chairmen, Sharon and Marshall Hamson, with their group, the Yankee Doodle Cloggers, and former General Chairmen from the Portland, Maine, convention, Janet and Rodney Waterhouse, with fourteen members of their group, the Casco Bay Cloggers. All were very entertaining.

A proclamation from the Commonwealth of Massachusetts was presented to our Vice Chairmen, Bill and Angie Sutherland. Mayor Ray Flynn made a brief appearance to wish us all well.

Now we are back to the open seas and the business of firming up all the plans for next April's convention. Meetings have already taken place!

Until next month, Bon Voyage!

Tom and Judy Manuel
Publicity Chairmen

News Bulletin: *"Two freighters, one carrying purple paint and the other carrying red paint, collided in the Atlantic Ocean today. It is believed both crews are marooned."*
- Boy's Life

ROUND DANCE *Continued from page 33*

PART C

1-4 CIRCLE AWAY IN 2 TWO STEPS;; SLOW STRUT TOG 4 CP W;;
1-2 Circle away LF twd COH L,R,L,-; Fwd R,L,R,-;
3-4 Trn LF to look at ptr strut tog L,-,R,-; L,-,R CP wall,-;

5-8 HALF BOX ; SCIS THRU; LACE ACROSS; FWD TWO STEP;
5-6 SD LOD L,CL R, FWD L,-; SD RLOD R,cl L, XRIF (W XIF),-;
7-8 Lead hands jnd chg sds fwd L,cl R,fwd L,-; (W XIF of M under jnd hands to LOP LOD) fwd R,cl L,fwd R,-;

9-12 LACE ACROSS;; FWD TWO STEP; FWD,-, MANUV,-; PIVOT ,-,2,-;
9-10 M's R W's L hands jnd chg sd fwd L,cl R,fwd L,-;(W XIF of man under jnd hands to OP LOD) fwd R,cl L,fwd R,-;
11-12 Fwd LOD L,-,manv R to CP RLOD,-;piv bk L trn RF,-, fwd R CP wall,-;

13-16 TWO RF TURNING TWO STEPS;; TWIRL,-,2,-; WALK,-,PKUP,-;
13-14 Repeat meas. 13 & 14 part A
15-16 Fwd LOD L,-,R (W Rf twirl),-; Fwd L,-;cl R(W fwd R trng LF cl L)CP LOD,-;

ENDING

1-5 SLOW OPEN VINE,-,2,-;3,-,4,-;SD,-,CL,-;TWIRL,-,2,-;APT,-,PT,-;
1-2 Repeat meas. 15 & 16 part A
3-4 Sd L,cl R,-;Fwd LOD L,-,R(W RF twirl R L),-;
5- Bk L,-,pt twd ptr,-;

Tom Riding
The Northeast Square Dancer, November 1989

NEW ENGLAND CALLER, INC. SQUARE DANCE PRODUCTS ORDER FORM.

When ordering please print your name and address carefully. List quantity, merchandise cost and shipping cost in appropriate columns.(See shipping information below or note shipping costs as they appear.) NOTE:A new ORDER FORM will be sent with each order.

Qty	Description	Single	Quantity	Mdse Cost	Shipping	Shipping Cost
	Handbook-Basic/MS	$1.25	$95/100	ANY COMBO	below	
	Handbook-Plus	$ .75	$60/100		below	
	Handbook-Indoct.	$ .75	$60/100		below	
	Caller Text	$49.95			$7.00	
	Caller/Teacher Man.	$29.95			$4.00	
	Needle Notes Vol.I	$ 5.00			below	
	Needle Notes Vol.II	$ 5.00			below	
	Line / Solo Vol. III	$13.95			$2.05	
	Round Dancing for Fun	$ 8.95			$1.05	
	Diplomas-Square	$ .25	$ 17/100	ANY COMBO	below	
	Diplomas-Rounds	$ .25	$ 17/100		below	
	Arch Angel Cert.	$ .25	$ 17/100		below	
	Appreciation Award	$ .25	$ 17/100		below	
	Calendars--5 Year	$ 4.95			below	
	Basic Check List	$ .10			below	
	Class Attendance List	$ .10			below	
	Class Lesson Plan List	$ .10			below	
	Class Roster List	$ .10			below	
	Recruiting/View-Do		$6.50/100		$2.40/100	

THANK YOU FOR YOUR ORDER!

Merchandise Total	
Mass.Res.add 5% tax	
(a) Sub Total	
Total Shipping	
Plus Sub-Total (a)	
Total Amount Enclosed	

IMPORTANT - ADD THESE (4th Class) SHIPPING COSTS

Basic/Mainstream Handbooks:
1 Book $ .75 19-39 $3.00
2-5 Books $1.10 40-60 $3.90
6-11 Books $1.50 61-100 $5.00
12-18 Books $1.85

Plus & Indoctrination Handbooks:
1 Book $ .50 9-36 $1.85
2 Books $ .75 37-75 $3.00
3-8 Books $1.10 76-100 $3.75

Needle Notes
1-2 Books $1.25 3-6 Books $1.75

Diplomas,Awards & Certificates:
1-9 $1.05 18-33 $2.15
10-17 $1.45 34-100 $2.90

Calendars: 1-$1.75 2-3 $3.00

Lists: 1-2 $ .45
3-14 $ .85 27-38 $1.65
15-26 $1.25 39-100 $2.40

Foreign Shipments charged at cost. Rush or UPS shipments charged actual shipping. UPS requires a complete address **not** a P.O. Box Number. Shipping & Handling reflect current rates & may change.

DEALER PRICES ON REQUEST

No Credit Cards - All payments U.S. Funds

Make Checks Payable and Mail to:
New England Caller,Inc
P.O.Box 8069
Lowell, MA 01853
508-452-3222

Name: _____

Street Address: _____

City: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____

Phone: ( )

CURRENT CALLERLAB QUARTERLIES	As of Press Time
Mainstream Program	
GRAND SWEEP	REVERSE DIXIE STYLE
Plus Program	
SLIP OUT OF A DIAMOND	
Advanced Program	
SHADOW THE COLUMN	LOCK THE TOP

NO DANCER IS EXPECTED TO KNOW ANY QUARTERLY SELECTION CALL

BERMUDA CONVENTION MILESTONE - The staff at the 10th Bermuda Square and Round Dance Convention are shown at the Sonesta Beach Hotel and Spa where the dancers and staff stayed and where all the dancing was done. Front row, left to right: Gerrie Purcell, convention coordinator and founder; Mary and Gene O'Connor, fashion show coordinators from Weymouth, MA; Betty and Carl Hanks, cuer and caller, respectively, from Wilkesbarre, PA; Trina Seaman of W Bridgewater, MA. Second row, from left: Jim Purcell, founder, coordinator and caller, from Randolph, MA; Norma Silva, cuer; Betty Brown of N Canton, OH; Jo Anne Lawson of Birmingham, AL; and Ernie Seaman. Back row, from left: Bob Silva, caller, from Peabody, MA; Clint McLean, caller, from Meriden, CT; Gary Brown, caller, from N Canton, OH; and Richard Lawson, cuer, from Birmingham, AL.

There were halls for mainstream, plus, advanced one and two and some challenge square dancing and easy, intermediate, and advanced round dancing.

The 11th annual event is scheduled for February 15-22, 1990, at the same Sonesta Beach Hotel and Spa, with another star-studded lineup of callers and cuers.

UNITED SQUARE DANCERS OF AMERICA

During its annual meeting held in Oklahoma City on June 23, 1989, the United Square Dancers of America elected and installed a new slate of officers for the 1989-1990 term. They are as follows:

President - Frank & Nan Habersberger . . . . . (Florida)
Vice Presidents
Western Region - Bob & Betty Coates . . . . . (California)
Plains Region - Earle & Joy Hoyt . . . . . (Illinois)
Central Region - Corbet & Rena Phares . . . . . (West Virginia)
Eastern Region - Walt & Sally Baechle . . . . . (New York)
Secretary (Act) - Red & Reva Null . . . . . (California)
Treasurer - Larry & Dixie Forraker . . . . . (Missouri)
Director of Information - Jim & Peggy Segraves . . . . . (Alabama)
Historian - Mary McClure . . . . . (Oregon)
Parliamentarian - Clyde & Pauline Hanebrink . . . . . (Missouri)
Past President - Jim & Peggy Segraves . . . . . (Alabama)
Handicapable Dancers Committee - Mac & Chieko MacKenzie . . . . . (Florida)
Frank & Nancy Cherry - . . . . . (Florida)
National Folk Dance Committee - Ron & Cupadine Knowlton . . . . . (Florida)
Insurance Committee - Howard & Lorraine Backus . . . . . (Arkansas)
Mastercard Committee - Joe & Joy Vaccari . . . . . (Florida)
Education Committee - Joe & DeeAnn Hutchinson . . . . . (Oklahoma)
Publications Committee - Jim & Peggy Segraves . . . . . (Alabama)

Continued on page 91

THE SQUARE DANCER'S MURPHY'S LAW

Perfect squares are doomed to fail when they square up in front of the caller.

Ice cold water in the cooler is available only during the winter months.

The *good* dances are always scheduled while you are away on vacation.

Pastel-colored ties are meant to be worn to catch chocolate frosting drips.

Party nights fall on those nights you have to work.

Club dresses are usually in the laundry hamper on club nights.

Hot hash is mostly requested on heat-record-breaking days.

You can bet the caller will call "Stack the wood" if you eat onions.

Fun badges aren't when they snag a lady's lace trim.

Seams and hems never come undone *before* a dance, always *at* it.

Your favorite singing call is done during the tip you decided to sit out and rest.

Payday is the day after the local "big sale" on petticoats.

Your raffle ticket number is called the night you leave early.

You only make mistakes when your mother-in-law is watching.

Your boss at the office is your corner the day you call in sick.

Reprinted from The Southwest Dancer

AMERICAN FOLK DANCE COMMITTEE

UPDATE REPORT

The NATIONAL FOLK DANCE COMMITTEE of USDA has now joined forces with the AMERICAN FOLK DANCE COMMITTEE OF LEGACY.

The above is intended to help build that stronger support base with the dancers, **in order to gain the AMERICAN FOLK DANCE OF THE USA through legislation in individual states.** When 40 states approach successful "Square dance" recognition, then a new National Bill will be introduced to the U.S. Congress by our NATIONAL FOLK DANCE COMMITTEE.

Ten states have legislated the "square dance" as their AMERICAN FOLK DANCE. **Idaho** did it in 5 weeks. Four other states are at various stages of legislation, and several others have appointed Legislating Chairmen.

One thing about building this program is to create more excitement by having 20 more square dance organizations appoint chairmen and then to get legislation started now!!! Your State Legislators must be shown that we are now willing to work and take that kind of road toward "National Recognition." They will then show their appreciation, especially when they see the way our square dancers play - with a lot of passion and heart. **GIVE THEM A YELLOW ROCK FOR ALL OF US!!!**

This is a total commitment from LEGACY and USDA. Together we shall continue to move forward!!! We are now looking forward to hearing from you on the progress of the AMERICAN FOLK DANCE in your state.

We will complete this commitment together with you, the state square dance leaders.

Frank and Helen Cavanaugh
American Folk Dance Committee

ORIGINAL RECORDINGS

Collector's Editions

Canada's
DON MESSER AND HIS ISLANDERS

Anniversary Schottische-Poor Girls Waltz-Plaza Polka-Westpahlia Waltz-Hannigans Hornpipe/Riley's Favorite Reel-The Girl I Left Behind-Pilot Mound Waltz-Lamplighter Hornpipe-Buchwheat Batter-Interlake Waltz-Grant Lambs Reel

MARG OSBURNE & CHARLIE CHAMBERLAIN Sing FAVORITE SACRED SONGS

How Great Thou Art-Just A Closer Walk With Thee-The Old Rugged Cross-Whispering Hope-It Is No Secret-Peace In The Valley-If You Know The Lord-The Place Where I Worship-I'm Walking In The Mountains With My Lord-Dear Lord Forgive

Special Introductory Price: $10.00 each Cassette or LP-record. Includes postage, handling, sales tax and the complete Music Barn catalogue, featuring many more Canadian fiddle and country recordings.

Please specify title(s), record(s) or tape(s) and include proper payment to:

c/o *The Northeast Square Dancer Magazine*
PO Box 777, N. Scituate, RI 02857-0777

IF EVERYTHING IS COMING YOUR WAY,
YOU'RE PROBABLY IN THE WRONG LANE.

. . . WITHOUT SENDING US YOUR CHANGE OF ADDRESS...

or we'll be charged 30 cents for each and every new address ... And if hundreds of people moved without telling us, our mailing expense could

GOBBLE US RIGHT UP!

SO PLEASE SPARE US : SEND US YOUR NEW ADDRESS IMMEDIATELY. **THANK YOU!**

The Northeast Square Dancer Magazine

NECORTA has again updated the list of EASY-INTERMEDIATE and CLASSIC ROUNDS for use at square dances where there is no round dance cuer.

This list is for the use of callers and clubs who would like to have available a group of round dances which round dancers could do with a minimum of cues.

It is also handy for round dance cuers to round out a program along with current materials such as Rounds of the Month and NECORTA Screening Selections.

LISTED IN ORDER OF POPULARITY (*denotes TIE)

1. COULD I HAVE THIS DANCE
2. TIPS OF MY FINGERS
3. STREET FAIR
4. *ROSES FOR ELIZABETH
   *DANCING SHADOWS
   *THE LOVERS SONG
   *FOLSOM PRISON BLUES
   *TANGO MANNITA
9. BIRTH OF THE BLUES
10. WALK RIGHT BACK
11. *FEELIN'
    *MEXICALI ROSE
    *MISSION BELL WALTZ
14. TAKE ONE STEP
15. PEARLY SHELLS

EXTRAS: Dances which didn't make the TOP 15 but are still popular:

NEAPOLITAN WALTZ
HOT LIPS
MY SONG
NEW YORK, NEW YORK
HEARTACHES BY THE NUMBER

Roughly speaking, people can be divided into two classes: those who still possess the fierce hunting instinct, and those who pay to park their cars.

CLOGGING ROUTINES *Continued from page 76*

```
DS DS DS RS (Left)                          Triple Basic
L  R  L  RL

DS SLUR(XIB) (Moving Right)                 Slur
R  L

DS BRUSH UP (Keep Facing Front)
R  L
```

ENDING

```
DS DS DS RS (Left)                          Triple Basic
L  R  L  RL

DS SLUR(XIB) (Moving Right)                 Slur
R  L

DS BRUSH UP (Turn 1/2 Right)
R  L
```

REPEAT

```
* DS DS RS RS                               Fancy Basic
  L  R  LR LR
```

SEQUENCE - A B C A B C BREAK B * A C C ENDING

Janet Waterhouse and Judy Gaza
The Northeast Square Dancer, November 1989

Skip Brown Square Dance Caller & Teacher

A CALLER'S VIEW

NECCA CLINIC

Dear Dancers:

Spent a pleasant September Sunday with most of the members of the Tri-State Callers Association attending the Annual NECCA Clinic at the Sheraton-Lincoln Inn in Worcester. The scheduled speaker, Jack Lasry of Hollywood Florida, was unable to attend due to illness. Jack, we all missed seeing you and hearing your presentation and hope all is well with you now.

The nearly 100 folks in attendance were not disappointed at the super substitute speaker for the afternoon, Bill Peters of Arizona. His presentation was peppered with lots of neat little terms - "Resolution" (both Pre- and Post-); "F.A.S.R."; "Perceptions"; "Fractionalize"; "Judgment"; "Snapshot"; "Get-Outs"; and on and on. If I had to summarize Bill's presentation in a paragraph, it would probably look like the next one.

The dancers are the "Kings and Queens" of our activity - not we callers. The dancers are the individuals who must be pleased and satisfied - not we callers. And in order to keep our "Kings and Queens" "pleased and satisfied," we callers are required to know "Get-Outs" and "Pre-Resolution Formation Management" and "Perceptions of Difficulty" and all those other neat little terms Bill mentioned. Not only must we know them, we must understand them and make them work for us callers and our "Kings and Queens."

Smooth Dancing,

Skip Brown
The Northeast Square Dancer
November 1989

THE SONG THAT NEVER GETS AN ENCORE IS YOUR OWN SONG OF SELF-PRAISE.

LINE/SOLO DANCE CORNER *Continued from page 69*

The program ceased promptly at 5:00 PM with weary but happy dancers leaving the hall shouting their farewells and promising to return in the spring for a repeat performance.

JAMBOREE HIGHLIGHTS

* Dot and George Freeman were featured with an exhibition of advanced dancing.
* Tommie Demers from Concord, New Hampshire, made a lasting impression on the crowd with their colorful costumes and fancy dancing.
* A corps of instructors making up Jo Bridges' staff were constantly assisting with all the details to make this "first" the fine success that everyone acclaimed.

****

Last month I reported that my hospitalization and recuperation were completed successfully. Now I must report that my taw, Marion, had a hospital stay in August for the purpose of replacing her right knee. She is making slow, painful progress which the orthopedic surgeon claims will be completed in time to start our line/solo dance classes in November.

Dr. Grant Longley
The Northeast Square Dancer, November 1989

SQUARE DANCE FOUNDATION OF NE *Continued from page 64*

Square dance clubs (tenants) are charged the regular weekly rental rate. Other organizations pay $100.00 for the first 100 people and $1.00 per person over the hundred.

For complete details, contact Manager Ernie Weidner. Phone (617) 337-7931 or (617) 335-1884.

We're here to serve you.

Dick and Judy Severance

LEGACY *Continued from page 47*

of us were in our 40's and 50's.

That's good news, too. Ten million baby boomers have already turned forty. Within five years, so will another 20 million. That is a lot of potential square dancers. Let's do them a favor and teach them to square dance.

Here's more good news: the apparent market for square dancing is not only big and growing, but also financially important.

The mature segment of that market - people 55 and older - have more than half of the discretionary income in our country. Most have neither mortgages nor kids at home. Marketing experts have been working overtime to earn the recreation dollars of middle-aged and mature consumers. But we square dancers, without really trying, are beating the experts.

Square dancing appeals to middle-age or mature people because it provides a moderate form of recreation, along with lasting social values. Backpacking and racquetball are declining; walking and golf are picking up. But neither of those activities provides the social value of square dancing.

So let's not be overly concerned if we sense a lack of young people in our classes. If we get some - fine. If not, we can let them age a bit and get them later.

Instead, let's exploit the success we have found. Let's focus on "older" people. They are a big, growing and important target for us. We have a super product that sells itself to them. Think what we can do if we work at selling square dancing to them.

LEGACY CLUB LEADERSHIP JOURNAL

LEGACY is expanding its services to the square dance activity by publishing a leadership and marketing journal, announced Stan and Cathie Burdick, Chairmen of the LEGACY Board of Directors.

The journal will be published ten times a year and is available to clubs and individuals for an annual subscription fee of $30.

Timely educational and marketing information, club success stories, and a camera-ready 8½ x 11" ad that emphasizes a particular benefit of square dancing will be the major components of each issue of the journal.

Clubs that have an interesting success story that they would like published are asked to contact Bernie Coulthurst, Editor, Club Leadership Journal, PO Box 766, Plover, WI 54467; (715)341-6603 weekdays; or (715)824-3245 evenings and weekends.

A JOYFUL HARVEST

Planning for retirement is a lot of fun to do,
Especially if you're tired of work and eager to be through.
Being honest with yourself about what lies ahead
Can help prepare you for the best when working days have fled.
Having time to socialize, you'll eat a lion's share,
But don't forget your health and fitness warrant special care.
Plan to dance and dance and dance to learn, improve, and grow.
You'll reap a joyful harvest from the dancing steps you sow!

Mary F. Hesley

• • • • • • • • • • GRENN • • • • • • • • • •

Latest ROUND DANCE:

GR 17072 ST. LOUIS BLUES '89 (two-step) by Harry & Elsie Stockfeder
Note: flip side of cue sheet & record contain cues for classic dance to this music.

Latest in the CONTRA DANCE PROGRESSION series:

GR 16021 THRU THE WHITE & DRIFTED SNOW CONTRA
Bob Howell prompts the vocal side

New ROUND DANCES to old Grenn records:

GR 14140 MAKES NO DIFFERENCE (foxtrot) by Dan & Doris Sobala
GR 14186 (or 17040) SINGING IN THE RAIN (two-step) by Ted & Luella Floden
GR 14223 REMINISCING WALTZ by Bill Owen
GR 14234 (or 17099) WATCH OUT FOR JACK (cha cha) by Bill Owen
GR 14241 WALKING ON A MOONBEAM-Arches-(two-step) by Helen & Slug Schmidt
GR 14266 ONE ROSE WALTZ by Dan & Doris Sobala
GR 14302 YOU ALWAYS HURT (waltz) by Dorothy Sanders

Manufactured by **GRENN, INC.** Box 216, Bath, Ohio 44210

SQUARE DANCE AWARENESS DAY *Continued from page 11*

much interest in learning more about the world of square dancing. We feel that a great many people became AWARE of the activity.

The City of Boston was very co-operative in helping to make the day the success that it was. We were delighted that Mayor and Mrs. Flynn and "Dapper" O'Neil stopped by to welcome us and to enjoy watching the dancing.

The 800# telephone number cards were passed out freely to prospective new dancers so that with one phone call they can find out where to learn to square dance.

Andy and Louise D'Amore and their 32nd Annual New England (Danvers) Square Dance Convention Committee manned a table promoting this event to the experienced dancers.

Proclamations by Governor Michael Dukakis proclaiming September as Square Dance Month in Massachusetts and by Mayor Raymond L. Flynn proclaiming September 10 as Square Dance Awareness Day were read. The Steering Committee, with input from the square dance community, will be evaluating the event to determine whether or not it should continue to be held annually.

One of the callers at Square Dance Awareness Day was --- Can you guess who?

The event was conceived by Ron and Goldie Clifford of the Square Riggers Square Dance Club in Natick/Wellesley, Massachusetts, as an opportunity to showcase our hobby, to entertain the visitors, and to let the general public know that square dancing exists in every corner of New England.

PLEASE FEEL FREE TO SEND YOUR COMMENTS TO:

RON and GOLDIE CLIFFORD, 4 RUTLEDGE LANE, NATICK, MA 01760, (508) 653-9501

HE THAT SLINGS MUD LOSES GROUND.

DANCE LISTING

THIS LISTING IS FREE TO ADVERTISERS IN THIS ISSUE MEETING THE DEADLINE
Ads that are listings will not be duplicated here

Only information included in your AD is put in this listing
** We suggest you always check the ad for additional information **
The program designation code explanation follows the workshop listings

Wed	1	Seaside Steppers	Wakefield, MA	Pulaski	A-2
		Scrambled 8's	Norwood, MA	Bean/Sargent	MS/Plus
		Dalton Comm. Center	Dalton, MA	Brodeur	A-2
		Happy Squares	Stoughton, MA	Purcell/Maguire	
		Putnam Prancers	Brewster, NY	Castracane	Plus
		Rhody Merrymakers	Riverside, RI	Leger	
Thu	2	Cape Cod Ocean Waves	S. Yarmouth, MA	Schell/ Yakimowski	Plus
		Norwood Squares	Norwood, MA	Howell/Sargent	Plus
Fri	3	Fun Time Squares	Pawtucket, RI	Pulaski/Frisella	Plus
		Wolfeboro Wranglers	Wolfeboro, NH	A T-Bow/D T-Bow	MS
		Bay Path Promenaders	Boylston, MA	McCue/Hartmann	Plus
		Town Howlers	Portsmouth, RI	Linden	Plus
		Round Dance Party	Wakefield, MA	/Silva	
		Jumptown Twirlers	Orange, MA	R Carignan/J Carignan	Plus
		Happy Harry's SDC	Toronto, ONT	Brodeur	
		Alpine Squares	Chelmsford, MA	Cameron/Moran	MS
		Horse Pond F & G	Nashua, NH	Mayo	A-1
		Square Wheelers	Acton, MA	Mayall/McClure	Plus
		Hayloft Steppers	Sturbridge, MA	Dumas/Simmons	A-1
		Green Mountain Squares	W Brattleboro, VT	Bachelder/Smith	MS/Plus
		Pequot Ramblers	Uncasville, CT	Castracane	Plus
		Litchfield Swingers	Litchfield, NH	Johnstone/Porter	
		Madhatters	Danbury, CT	Meunier	
Sat	4	Merry Jesters	S Attleboro, MA	Arruda/Bullock	Plus
		Skirts 'N' Flirts	Wilmington, MA	Pulaski/McClure	Plus
		Mt. Cardigan Squares	Canaan, NH	Frechette/Porter	Plus
		Bradford County Squares	Bradford, NH	Carignan/T-Bow	MS/Plus
		Fairtown Squares	Topsfield, MA	B Silva/Toth	Plus
		Cape Cod Chowder Club	W Dennis, MA	Trapp/Mathieu	A-1
		Latham Circle Squares	Latham, NY	Taylor	
		Apple Squares	Londonderry, NH	Maurice/Moran	MS
		Concord Coach	Concord, NH	Johnstone/Prudhomme	Plus
		Lamoile River SW	Morrisville, VT	Mayo	Plus/A-1
		Heel & Toe SDC	Manchester, NH	Ritucci/Lennox	
		Cloverleaf Squares	Rochester, NY	Brodeur	
		Montachusett Twirlers	Fitchburg, MA	Furnish/Boudreau	Plus
		Sea Shell Steppers	Acushnet, MA	Schell/MacDougall	
		Spencer Grand Squares	Spencer, MA	Dumas/Simmons	Plus
		Hayloft Steppers	Sturbridge, MA	J Silva/Maguire	Plus
		Royal Stars	Fredericton, NB, Can	Long	
		Sunshine Twirlers	Jaffrey, NH	Leslie/Carignan	MS/Plus
		Cosmopolitans	Wakefield, MA	Wedge/Strong	/Plus
		Longmeadow Squares	Longmeadow, MA	Mackin	Plus
		Yankee Twirlers	Woburn, MA	Poisson/	A-1
		Circle Eights	Claremont, NH	Clark/Smith	MS/Plus
		Fairs 'N Squares	Framingham, MA	Lee/Chadwick	Plus
		Bay Path Barn	Boylston, MA	Rinker/Hartmann	A-2
		Newington SDC	Newington, CT	Castracane	
		Friendly Mixers	Cranston, RI	/Medeiros	
Sun	5	Barnstompers	Norton, MA	Howell/Howell	Plus
		Worcester Wheelers	Worcester, NY	Taylor	Plus
		Silver City Twirlers	Taunton, MA	Many/Many	
		Hayloft Steppers	Sturbridge, MA	Pulaski	A-2
Mon	6	Stamford SDC	Stamford, CT	Castracane	A-1
Wed	8	Seaside Steppers	Wakefield, MA	Hendron	A-2
		Single Squares	Cohoes, NY	Brodeur	
		Orange Squares	Montgomery, NY	M & S Castracane	Plus

DANCE LISTING *(CONTINUED)*

Thu	9	Cape Cod Ocean Waves	Yarmouth, MA	Trapp/Yakimowski	Plus
Fri	10	Fun Time Squares	Pawtucket, RI	Taddia/Beausoleil	Plus
		Cloudbusters	Peterborough, NH	LeBlanc/Smith	MS/Plus
		Square Riggers	Wellesley, MA	Pulaski/Chadwick	Plus
		Barnstormers	Georgetown, MA	Gamache/Toth	MS
		Do-Si-Doers	Walpole, MA	Carlson/Sargent	Plus
		Single Squares	Woburn, MA	Huntley/Yakimowski	MS/Plus
		Square Wheeler	Acton, MA	Maurice/Mess	Plus
		Spares 'N' Squares	Canton, MA	Trapp/MacDougall	
		Wareham Elks Hall	Wareham, MA	Schell	
		Bay Path Barn	Boylston, MA	Rinker/Hartmann	Plus
		Altamont Station Squares	Guilderland, NY	Martin	
Sat	11	Mt Washington Valley Stompers	Conway, NH	Faria/Lennox	MS/Plus
		Woodstock Country Dancers	Woodstock, CT	Arruda/Maguire	MS/Plus
		Fourmost Squares	N Bellingham, MA	Reardon/Barry	MS/Plus
		Yankee Twirlers	Woburn, MA	Foote/McClure	A-1
		Vagabonds SDC	Chicopee, MA	Martin	
		Monadnock Squares	Keene, NH	McLeod/Carignan	
		Side Splitters	N Attleboro, MA	Schell/McDougall	Plus
		Sutton Country Squares	S Grafton, MA	Blaine/Reardon	
		Salem Lancers	Salem, MA	Pulaski/Yakimowski	Plus
		Lakeside Swingers	Meredith, NH	Carignan/T-Bow	MS
		Town Travellers	Lowell, MA	Frechette/Moran	Plus
		Baldwin Apple Squares	Woburn, MA	B McGee/C McGee	
		Tamarac Twirlers	Wynantskill, NY	Brodeur	
		Bow-Sa-Do	Bow, NH	Furnish/Graves	Plus
		Single Eights	Haverhill, MA	Gamache/Mathieu	Plus
		Great Plain Squares	Needham, MA	Mackin/Toth	Plus
		Two Hearts As One	Gardner, MA	McCue/Boudreau	
		Seacoast Region SDA	Dover, NH	Peacock/Huse	
		Queen City Promenaders	Manchester, NH	Johnstone/Porter	Plus
		Littleton Sixteen Footers	Littleton, MA	Renauld/Strong	Plus
		Bay Path Barn	Boylston, MA	Rinker/Hartmann	A-2
		River Valley Swingers	Bristol, NB, Can	Long	
		Mainstream Brigade	Warwick, RI	Meunier-Harte-Cuddy/Brunelle	MS
Sun	12	Barnstompers	Norton, MA	Howell/Howell	Plus
		RI Federation Dance	Cumberland, RI	Many/Many	
		American Legion	Dalton, MA	Brodeur	Live Music
Tue	14	Lofty Squares	Weymouth, MA	Bean/Brunelle	Plus
Wed	15	Seaside Steppers	Wakefield, MA	Pulaski	A-2
		Scrambled 8's	Norwood, MA	Bean/Sargent	MS/Plus
		Dalton Comm Ctr	Dalton, MA	Brodeur	
		Rhody Merrymakers	Riverside, RI	Leger	
Thu	16	Cape Cod Ocean Waves	S Yarmouth, MA	Arruda/Yakimowski	Plus
Fri	17	Fun Time Squares	Pawtucket, RI	Arruda/Beausoleil	Plus
		Wolfeboro Wranglers	Wolfeboro, NH	Furnish/Ploof	Plus
		Bay Path Promenaders	Boylston, MA	Foote/Hartmann	Plus
		Town Howlers	Portsmouth, RI	Linden	Plus
		Square Wheelers	Acton, MA	B Silva/N Silva	MS/Plus
		Doubleday Dancers	Cooperstown, NY	Taylor	
		Norwood Squares	Norwood, MA	Mackin/Sargent	Plus
		Jumptown Twirlers	Orange, MA	Hass/Carignan	Plus
		Alpine Squares	Chelmsford, MA	Parker/Moran	MS
		Horse Pond F & G	Nashua, NH	Mayo	A-2
		Riverside Squares	Danvers, MA	Ritucci/McGee	Plus
		Allemande Eights	Manchester, NH	Pulaski/Porter	MS/Plus
		Temple Sweethearts	North Haven	Schell	
		Granite State Singles	Concord, NH	D Graves/J Graves	MS
		Green Mountain Squares	W Brattleboro, VT	LeBlanc/Smith	MS/Plus
		Bay Path Barn	Boylston, MA	Rinker/	C-1

DANCE LISTING *(CONTINUED)*

Sat	18	Recreation Center	Claremont, NH	Leger	MS
		Red Hot Squares	Burlington, MA	Purcell/Chadwick	Plus
		Happy Squares	Stoughton, MA	Linden/Barry	Plus
		Fairs 'N Squares	Framingham, MA	B Silva/N Silva	Plus
		Cape Cod Chowder Club	W Dennis, MA	Schell/Mathieu	A-1
		Firesiders	Kingston, NH	Upham/Upham	MS
		MacColl Twirlers	Lincoln, RI	Marsh/Levesque	MS/Plus
		Minutemen Squares	Wakefield, MA	J Lee/S Lee	
		Concord Coach	Concord, NH	Peacock/Porter	MS
		Heel & Toe SDC	Manchester, NH	McLeod/Smith	
		Montachusett Twirlers	Fitchburg, MA	Dumas/Boudreau	MS
		Hayloft Steppers	Sturbridge, MA	Davis/Simmons	Plus
		M & M Squares	Webster, MA	Aldridge/Reardon	
		Bay Path Barn	Boylston, MA	Foote/Hartmann	A-2
		Spares 'N Squares	Canton, MA	Dufault/Brunelle	Plus
		Spud Shufflers	Presque Isle, ME	Long	
		Yankee Twirlers	Woburn, MA	Pulaski/Strong	A-1
		Swinging Squares	Cranston, RI	Meunier	
		Circle Eights	Claremont, NH	Leger/Leger	MS
		Rocketeers	Andover, MA	Gamache/Floyd	
		Sunshine Twirlers	Jaffrey, NH	Leslie/Carignan	MS/Plus
		Effengy Squares	Gray, ME	Mackin	Plus
		Friendly Mixers	Cranston, RI	/Medeiros	
Sun	19	Barnstompers	Norton, MA	Howell/Howell	Plus
		Western Mass Fall Festival	Springfield, MA	Many/Many	Beginner to A-1
		Square Dance Connection	Pembroke, MA	J Lee/S Lee	Plus
		Silhouette Squares	Somersworth, NH	Poisson/Ploof	A-1
		Cntr Mass Rnd Dance Teachers	Fitchburg, MA	Many	Rounds
		Hayloft Steppers	Sturbridge, MA	Pulaski	A-2
		Down East Western SDC	Kittery, ME	Castracane	
Mon	20	Stamford SDC	Stamford , CT	Castracane	A-1
Thu	23	HAPPY THANKSGIVING, EVERYONE			
Fri	24	Fun Time Squares	Pawtucket, RI	Mackin/Lauzon	Plus
		The Happy Homesteaders	Shrewsbury, MA	Good Guys/K Reardon	Plus
		Square Riggers	Wellesley, MA	Carignan/Trudeau	Plus
		Border City Squares	Nashua, NH	Maurice/Porter	Plus
		Bay Path Barn	Boylston, MA	Lee/Hartmann	Plus
		Southport SDC	Southport, CT	Castracane	
		Surfside 8's	Westerly, RI	Dufault	Plus
		Yankee Twirlers	Woburn, MA	Hendron/Chadwick	A-1
Sat	25	Village Promenaders	Smithfield, RI	Juaire/Headen	MS
		Side Splitters	N Attleboro, MA	Nurse/Simmons	Plus
		Village Squares	Worcester, MA	Hendrickson/Bryant	
		Mason Wolf Rockers	Mason, NH	Dyer	
		NE Regional Squares	Wakefield, MA	Brodeur/N Silva	Plus
		Pine Tree Riot Squares	Weare, NH	McLeod	MS
		Turkey Town Trotters	N Andover, MA	Lee/Moran	Plus
		Silver City Twirlers	Taunton, MA	N Nutting/B Nutting	
		Two Hearts As One	Gardner, MA	Monty/Boudreau	
		Queen City Promenaders	Manchester, NH	Pulaski/Porter	MS
		Bay Path Promenaders	Boylston, MA	Fellegy/Hartmann	A-2
		Jesters	Somersworth, NH	Trott/Lennox	Class Level
		Caribou Hoofers	Caribou, ME	Long	
		Monadnock Squares	Keene, NH	Harmony Express/Carignan	
		S Attleboro Legion Hall	S Attleboro, MA	Arruda/Levesque	A-1
Sun	26	Barnstompers	Norton, MA	Howell/Howell	Plus
		Hayloft Steppers	Sturbridge, MA	Bates	A-2
Tue	28	Lofty Squares	Weymouth, MA	Bean/Brunelle	Plus
		Nausetts	Orleans, MA	Mackin	Plus
Wed	29	Seaside Steppers	Wakefield, MA	Hendron	A-2
		Single Squares	Cohoes, NY	Brodeur	
		Rhody Merrymakers	Riverside, RI	Leger	
Thu	30	Cape Cod Ocean Waves	Yarmouth, MA	Meunier/Yakimowski	Plus

SQUARE DANCE WORKSHOPS

SUNDAY				
5-12-19-26	Heel & Toe SDC	Manchester, NH	Courtois	Plus
12	Turkey Town Trotters	N Andover, MA	Kandrut	Plus
MONDAY				
6-13-20-27	Mt Wash Valley Stompers	Conway, NH	Trott	
	Temple Beth Shalom	Needham, MA	Purcell	A-1
	Border City Squares	Nashua, NH	Mayall	Plus
	Do-Si-Doers	Walpole, MA		Plus
	Fairtown Squares	Topsfield, MA	Mayo/Courtois	A-1
	Fairtown Squares	Topsfield, MA	Courtois/Huse	Plus
	Single Eights	Haverhill, MA	McGee	Plus
	Littleton 16 Footers	Littleton, MA	Thompson	Plus
	Swinging Squares	Cranston, RI	Meunier	
27	Temple Beth Shalom	Needham, MA	Mackin	A-1
TUESDAY				
7-14-21-28	The Happy Homesteaders	Shrewsbury, MA	Reardon	
	Square Riggers	Wellesley, MA	Thompson	Plus
	Town Travellers	Lowell, MA	Frechette	
	Square Wheelers	Acton, MA	Mayall	Plus
	Silhouette Squares	Somersworth, NH	Adams/Ploof	A-1
	Collipi's Hall	Haverhill, MA	Mayo	A-1/A-2
	Hampton Ponds Com Ctr	Westfield, MA	Martin	MS/Plus
	Downeast Western SDC	Kittery, ME	Furnish	
7-14-21	Jim Dandies	Needham, MA	Purcell	A-2
	Minutemen Squares	Belmont, MA	Various	
7-21	Riverside Squares	Danvers, MA	Pulaski/Toth	Plus
	Lofty Squares	Weymouth, MA	Bean	A-1
14-28	Single Squares	Woburn, MA	Courtois	
WEDNESDAY				
1-8-15-22-29	Village Squares	Worcester, MA	Hendrickson	
	Baldwin Apple Squares	Woburn, MA	Wedge	
	Sea Shell Steppers	Acushnet, MA	Schell	Plus
	Queen City Promenaders	Manchester, NH		Plus
	Rec Center	Presque Isle, ME	Long	
1-8-15-29	Granite State Singles	Concord, NH	Graves	Plus
1-8-29	Great Plain Squares	Needham, MA	Dixon	Plus
1-15	Skirts 'N' Flirts	Wilmington, MA	Beck/Huse	
8-29	Scrambled 8's	Medfield, MA	Bean/Plus	
THURSDAY				
2-9-16-30	Nubble Lighthouse Squares	York, ME	Portelance	
	Silver City Twirlers	Taunton, MA	Bright	Plus
	Yankee Twirlers	Woburn, MA	Hendron-Pulaski	A-1
2-9-30	VFW Hall	Millbury, MA	Dumas	A-1/A-2
2-9-16	Diamond Jim's	Needham, MA	Purcell	C-1
2-16	NE Regional Squares	Wakefield, MA	Mayo-Pulaski	Plus
9	Firesiders	Kingston, NH	Upham	
2	MacColl Twirlers	Lincoln, RI	Postle-Ferland/Barry	MS/Plus
FRIDAY				
3-17	Salem Lancers	Salem, MA	Various	MS/Plus
	Barnstormers	Rowley, MA	Potts	
	Seacoast Region SDA	Dover, NH	Sprague	
10-24	Red Hot Squares	Burlington, MA	King	Plus
	Cape Cod Chowder Club	W Dennis, MA	Arruda	A-1/A-2

ROUND DANCE WORKSHOPS

SUNDAY			
5-12-19-26	Heel & Toe SDC	Manchester, NH	Courtois
MONDAY			
6-13-20-27	Fairtown Squares	Topsfield, MA	Huse
	Bow-Sa-Do	Bow, NH	

ROUND DANCE WORKSHOPS *CONTINUED*

MONDAY *Continued*			
6-13-20-27	Single Eights	Haverhill, MA	McGee
13-27	Friendly Mixers	Cranston, RI	Medeiros
TUESDAY			
7-14-21	Minutemen Squares	Belmont, MA	C McGee
7-21	Riverside Squares	Danvers, MA	Toth
WEDNESDAY			
1-8-15-22-29	Seacoast Region SDA	Dover, NH	T-Bow
1-8-29	Great Plain Squares	Needham, MA	Yakimowski
1-15-29	American Legion	Cranston	Medeiros
8-22	Phillips Memorial Ch	Cranston	Medeiros
THURSDAY			
2-9-16-30	K of C Hall	Concord, NH	Graves
	Downeast Western SDC	Kittery, ME	Pettee

CALLERLAB APPROVED
Dance and Workshop Program Codes

B - Basic
MS - Mainstream
PLUS - Plus
A1 - Advanced One
A2 - Advanced Two
C - Challenge

OTHER CODES USED

CL- Class Level
MS/Plus = Mainstream and Plus
PHD - New grad. workshop
Plus/A1 = Plus and A1

ALL DRESSED UP WITH NO PLACE TO GO??

Subscribe Today ...

and take a look at what we have to offer!

THE NORTHEAST SQUARE DANCER MAGAZINE

Here's my **$10.00** **NEW** ☐; **RENEWAL** ☐ for a year's subscription. *11/89*

(IN CANADA -- **$14.00** -- US FUNDS ONLY)

(Your new subscription will start with the next issue IF we receive this form on or before the 15th of the month.) **PLEASE PRINT:**

YOUR NAME: _____ **PHONE:** (___) _____

STREET: _____

CITY: _____ **STATE:** _____ **ZIP:** _____

Your Club name: _____

All subscriptions are non-transferable and non-refundable. We are not responsible for non-delivery. Post Office does not forward 2nd class mail unless subscriber pays postage; contact local Post Office for details.

THE NORTHEAST SQUARE DANCER MAGAZINE, PO BOX 777, N SCITUATE, RI 02857

Crossword puzzle fan: "You know, I've been stumped by one word for two weeks."
Helpful friend: "How about 'fortnight'?"

UPCOMING EVENTS of special interest.

Associations, send us your meeting dates.

Remember to list your club's special event. Major Anniversary (5-10 etc), Benefit Dances. Space permitting, we will publish these dates as far into the future as is reasonably possible.

DECEMBER '89

3 Foundation Directors Meeting
9 Single 8's 10TH Anniversary
10 CO-OP Delegate Meeting

JANUARY '90

7 EDSARDA Delegate Meeting
14 NECCA Delegate Meeting
21 NECORTA Delegate Meeting
28 Foundation Directors Meeting

FEBRUARY '90

4 Foundation Directors Meeting
16-17 Sweetheart Ball - Green Mt Steppers

MARCH '90

4 NECORTA Delegate Meeting
11 CO-OP Delegate Meeting
16-17 21st Maple Sugar Dance Festival - VT
18 CT Sq&Rd Dance Festival
31 Queen City Promenaders - 25th Anniv.

APRIL '90

1 NECCA Delegate Meeting
9-11 Callerlab Convention - Orlando, FL
26-28 NE Sq&Rd Convention - Danvers
29 Callerlab Sponsored Dance - Danvers

MAY '90

6 EDSARDA Delegate Meeting
6 NECORTA Delegate Meeting
12 Foundation Directors Meeting

JUNE '90

3 CO-OP Delegate Meeting
10 NECCA Delegate Meeting
24-26 Roundalab Convention - Memphis, TN
28-30 National Conv - Memphis, TN

JULY '90

22 Foundation Directors

SEPTEMBER '90

9 NECORTA Delegate Meeting
17 NECCA Delegate Meeting
23 CO-OP Delegate Meeting
30 Square Riggers 30TH Anniversary

OCTOBER '90

7 EDSARDA Delegate Meeting
21 Foundation Directors Meeting

NOVEMBER '90

4 NECORTA Delegate Meeting
11 NECCA Delegate Meeting

DECEMBER '90

2 Foundation Directors Meeting
9 CO-OP Delegate Meeting

APRIL '91

26-27 NE Sq&Rd Convention - Springfield

We missed hearing from your club this month.

Don't forget us next month, please.

UNITED SQUARE DANCERS OF AMERICA *Continued from page 80*

These diligent and hard-working dancers are dedicated to the advancement of the square dance movement through the activities of the United Square Dancers of America. USDA serves to represent the dancers as a united voice to other national and international organizations associated with the square dance activity. USDA expresses and coordinates the views of the dancers on a national level and interacts with leaders, callers, cuers, instructors, commercial enterprises, other dancers, etc. These elected leaders and appointed committee chairmen are the dancer's representatives and are available to provide guidance and assistance to any individual or organization in the square dance movement.

For further information, please contact:

PRESIDENT:
Frank & Nan Habersberger
8490 NW 14th Street
Pembroke Pines, FL 33024
(305) 435-2531

DIRECTOR OF INFORMATION:
Jim & Peggy Segraves
8913 Seaton Drive
Huntsville, AL 35802
(205) 881-6044

SHOPPERS' GUIDE

YAK STACK

the **YAK STACK** Sound Column *Imitated but Never Duplicated!*
** Eliminates sound problems in bad halls * The Choice of professional cuers & callers*
** More sound per pound!*
Price Info: **YAK STACK**—P.O.Box 2223, Vernon CT 06066 (203) 649-5144

SUPREME AUDIO ***THE PROFESSIONAL SOURCE***
FREE! NEW 68 PAGE CATALOG! CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-445-7398
Your complete shop-at-home source for all Professional Calling and Cueing Equipment, Dancer's Accessories and GIFTS! Largest selection of Nashville Sound Plus You LP's and Cassettes.
Bill & Peggy Heyman, P. O. Box 687, Ridgewood, New Jersey 07451-0687 (201)445-7398
☐ SUPREME ☐ TELEX ☐ ASHTON ☐ MARANTZ ☐ CALIFONE ☐ AKG ☐ ELECTRO-VOICE

THE "WHITE MIKE" J.L.101 – $85.00 + $4 Air Post/Ins. **THE SIGHT CALLING VIDEO"** 90 minutes–Guide Book – $54.00. **NOTES FOR CALLERS** – $20.00 Annual . . .$33 with Adv. Supplement. ***Lasry Callers Supply, 1513 N. 46th Ave. Hollywood, FL 33021 Tel. # (305) 981-7788.***

Have a CLINTON P-120M or any other type of equipment that needs fixing; Call or Write to ERNIE FOURNIER, 44 Lemay Road, Woonsocket, RI 02895 call after 5 PM at (401) 766-7795

SHOPPERS GUIDE - "Mini Ad" Order Form"

$14 Per Month - Full Page Width
½ Inch High; (Approx. 45 Words)
PAYMENT MUST ACCOMPANY AD
Please - no telephone orders

Mail to: **The Northeast Square Dancer**
PO Box 777
N Scituate, RI 02857-0777
Copy Deadline: See page 2

No. of Ads ( ) x $14 x No. of Months ( )= Total $_____

GIFT SUBSCRIPTIONS AVAILABLE
- $10 for 12 Issues -
THE NORTHEAST SQUARE DANCER MAGAZINE
PO Box 777
N Scituate, RI 02857-0777
BIRTHDAYS ANNIVERSARIES CHRISTMAS CLUB GIFTS

✪✪✪ Affordable Door Prizes ✪✪✪

The Northeast Square Dancer Magazine is offering 12-month subscriptions for $4 each to be used by your club as door prizes at open dances. (One per night only - new or extended subscription allowed.)

Certificates redeemable for these $4 door prizes ($10 value) can be purchased by sending us a check for the number of certificates you would like, and you can order enough for a full season, if you want to.

The Northeast Square Dancer Magazine, PO Box 777, N Scituate, RI 02857-0777
We reserve the right to discontinue this offer without notice.

CALLERS AND CUERS

Andersen, Gordon 8
Arruda, Dick 30
Bates, "Red" & Shirley 62
Bright, Jack 19
Brodeur, Cliff 20
Brown, Skip 52
Carlson, Jane 19
Castracane, Mark 32
Courtois, "Big" John & Lorraine 14
Cuddy, Shawn 38
Dufault, Roger 35
Dumas, Leo "Morgan" 31
Faria, Dan 18
Frechette, Don 45
Frisella, Joe & Jennie 37
Gamache, Phil 44
Graves, Don & Jan 50
Hass, Dave "Hash" 33
Howell, Archie 23
Huntley, Stan 12
Juaire, Pat 38
Johnston, Earl 48
Lavigne, Art "Oh Yeah" 13
Leger, Dick 38
Linden, Bob 37
Long, Cliff 52
Mackin, Everett 31
Mallon, Barney 9
Martin, John 28
Mayall, Eddie 14
Mayo, Jim 73
McGee, Bill & Carol 22
Medeiros, Jeanette 16
Meunier, Norm 38
Muller, Dave 34
Nutting, Noah & Barbara 10
Pfeiffer, Gil 35
Portelance, Joe 31
Potts, Tom 10
Pulaski, Jim 25
Purcell, Jim 9, 63
Rinker, Tom 49
Rutty, Ed 32
Ryans, Jim 39
Schell, Jim 10
Silva, Bob & Norma 19
Taylor, Ray 59
Taddia, Lou 25
Wedge, Johnny 26
Zeno, Glenn 53
Zumwalt (Yakimowski), Jo 28

BARNS, HALLS, CONVENTIONS, FESTIVALS AND MISC.

Bay Path Barn 49
CO-OP 61
NE S & RD Convention 27
Original Recordings 81
Shoppers' Guide 92
Subscription Form 90
Western Mass Fall Festival 21

SHOPS AND SERVICES

A Stitch In Time Co 59
Ace Western Wear 37
Alamo Styles 49
Calico House . . . . . Back Cover
Century Club 4
Claudia's Western Shoppe 25
Crafty Clothes Horse 32
Fleming Badge Co. 48
Gold Star Video Productions 69
Grenn, Inc 85
Hanhurst's Tape & Record 5
Heavenly Rounds 26
J/M Record Sales 75
Meg Simkins 27
MS & Plus Prog Videos 41
New England Caller, Inc 78
Répétez Dance Shoppe 29
Shirley's SD Shoppe 59
Stitch In Time 36
The Western Connection 13
The Yellow Rocks 34
Triple R Western Wear 64
U-Turn Back 63
Wheel and Deal 52

RESORTS, TRIPS AND WEEKENDS

Alaska Cruise 73
British Isles 62
East Hill Farm 63
Happy Travelers Weekends 63
Lake Shore Farm 62

CONNECTICUT

Connecticut Interclub 32
Woodstock Country Dancers 34

CONTINUED >>

MAINE

Down East Western SDC 53
Square Dancers Assoc 52

MASSACHUSETTS

Alpine Squares 10
Baldwin Apple Squares 20
Barnstompers 13
Barnstormers 16
Bay Path Promenaders 20
Cape Cod Chowder Club 31
Cape Cod Ocean Waves 31
Central Mass Assoc. RDT 6
Cosmopolitans 10
Do-Si-Doers 16
Fairs 'N Squares 14
Fairtown Squares 28
Fourmost Squares 30
Great Plain Squares 12
Happy Homesteaders 18
Happy Squares 15
Hayloft Steppers 23
Jumptown Twirlers 22
Lancers 26
Littleton Sixteen Footers 30
Lofty Squares 9
M & M Squares 18
Merry Jesters 17
Minutemen Squares 19
Montachusett Twirlers 8
Northeast Regional Squares 24
Norwood Squares 16
Red Hot Squares 8
Riverside Squares 23
Rocketeer SDC 11
Scrambled Eights 6
Sea Shell Steppers 19
Seaside Steppers 22
Sidesplitters 30
Silver City Twirlers 22, 28
Single 8's 29
Single Squares 9
Skirts 'N' Flirts 7
Spares 'N' Squares 16
Spencer Grand Squares 25
Square Dance Connection 11
Square Riggers 24
Square Wheelers 17
Sutton Country Squares 23
Town Travelers 8
Turkey Town Trotters 12
Two Hearts As One 17
Village Squares 7
WACA 30
Western Mass Fall Festival 21
WMSARDA 18
Yankee Twirlers 7

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Allemande Eights 51
Apple Squares 43
Border City Squares 43
Bow-Sa-Do's 42
Bradford Country Squares 47
Circle Eights 44
Cloudbusters 42
Concord Coach 44
Firesiders 42, 46
Granite State Singles 45
Heel & Toe SDC 42
Lakeside Swingers 44
Litchfield Swingers SDC 44
Monadnock Squares 43
Mt Cardigan Squares 50
Mt Washington Valley Stompers 46
Pine Tree Riot Squares 43
Queen City Promenaders 50
Seacoast Region SD Assoc 45
Silhouette Squares 46
Sunshine Twirlers 42
The Jesters 46
Wolf Rockers 51
Wolfeboro Wranglers 50

RHODE ISLAND

Fun Time Squares 36
MacColl Twirlers 35
Mainstream Brigade 38
RI Federation of S/RD Clubs 35
Village Promenaders 37

VERMONT

Green Mountain Squares 58
Green Mountain Steppers 56
Lake Champlain Squares 56

SAY

BEST WISHES

Subscribe *NOW* **to** *The Northeast Square Dancer Magazine*
for Someone Who Square Dances

12 ISSUES - $10.00

Send in the form below.
Include the name and address of the **RECIPIENT**
along with **YOUR** name and address.

**We will notify the Recipient before Christmas.*

NAME OF RECIPIENT: _____

STREET: _____

CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIP: _____

Merry Christmas From: _____

Your Street: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Clip and Mail to:
The Northeast Square Dancer Magazine, PO Box 777, N Scituate, RI 02857-0777

**Deadline - Dec. 15 to ensure notification before Christmas and delivery of January, 1990, issue.*

CALICO HOUSE

WORLD'S LARGEST SQUARE DANCE SHOP

HAPPY THANKSGIVING TO ALL!

Our Horn of Plenty is Overflowing with New and Exciting Fashions. From Basic Skirts to that Very Special Holiday Dress.

Open Veteran's Day
Open Sundays
Closed Thanksgiving Day

Winter Hours:

MONDAY	10-5
TUESDAY	10-5
WEDNESDAY	10-5
THURSDAY	10-9
FRIDAY	10-5
SATURDAY	10-5
SUNDAY	12-5

CALICO HOUSE is located at 1166 Hooksett Rd. (Rte. 3) in Hooksett, NH 03106 Just north of the Manchester Line. Take exit 9N off interstate 93. (Caution - Be sure to keep on 93 - Do not pick up 293 Directions to Manchester.) If traveling North on the Everett Tpk. and 293 take the Amoskeag Bridge exit then cross Bridge and follow Rt. 3 No. signs closely. Tel: 603-627-2531

THE NORTHEAST SQUARE DANCER MAGAZINE
P.O. Box 777
N. Scituate, RI 02857
401-647-9688

TIME VALUE MAIL

2ND CLASS POSTAGE
Paid at N.Scituate,RI

3978 I 3/90
Richard Severance
105 Oak Hill Avenue
Manchester NH 03104

$1.00

The Northeast SQUARE DANCER MAGAZINE

S.T. Cuddy

DECEMBER 1989

THE NORTHEAST SQUARE DANCER MAGAZINE

"OUR ONLY EXCUSE FOR EXISTENCE IS TO BE OF SERVICE"

Copy 461 | 96 Pages | Volume 39 | Number 5 | DECEMBER 1989

Publishers and Editors
Ed & Pat Juaire

Advertising and Art
Lisa Rose

News and Rewrite
Miriam Loghry

Contributing Editors
Carole Aubut
Clark Baker
Red Bates
Skip Brown
Lynn Gamble
Judy W. Gazza
Chip Hendrickson
Glenn Ickler
Jack Lasry
Dr. Grant Longley
Jim Mayo
Veronica McClure
Jack O'Leary
Tom Riding
Dick & Judy Severance
Janet Waterhouse

DEPARTMENTS

78 Ask Dr. Allemander
43 The Callers' Corner
15 A Caller's View
71 Carole's Corner
73 Challenge Ramblings
53 Clog Over Vine
70 Clogging Routines
60 Comment
88 Dance Listing
72 Dance of the Month
6 Letters
81 Line Dance
80 Line/Solo Dance Corner
59 Musings on Dance
77 Record Review
83 Red Bates
76 Round Dance
75 Sew Easy
87 Shoppers' Guide
68 Square Beat

FEATURES

3 Thanks from Jack
79 Let's Do Something
80 In Memoriam
86 Whatever Happened to the Swing?

UPDATES

19 LEGACY
22 32nd NE Sq & Rnd Dance Convention
27 NECORTA Round Dance Survey
38 39th National Convention
47 Association News
64 Square Dance Foundation of NE
82 Learn to Square Dance 800#
84, 85 Callerlab
92 Upcoming Events

The Northeast Square Dancer Magazine (ISSN 1044-2928) is published monthly by E & P J Enterprises, Inc., 36 Danielson Pike, North Scituate, RI 02857. Second class postage paid at N Scituate, RI, 02857. Printed in the U.S.A.

Copyright 1989 by E & P J Enterprises Inc. All rights reserved.

Mailing address: The Northeast Square Dancer Magazine, PO Box 777, N Scituate, RI 02857-0777. **Postmaster:** Send address changes to mailing address.
Telephone (401) 647-9688. **Subscription:** $10.00 per year U.S., $14.00 per year Canada & Foreign.

Copy Deadlines: February Issue - December 21 ** **March** Issue - January 19

The Northeast Square Dancer Magazine Advertising Rates

One Inch Minimum		1/3 Page	$57.50
Per Inch	$23.00	1/2 page	$84.00
Each Additional ¼ inch	$5.75	Full Page	$150.00

ADDITIONAL CHARGES: Screening, Half-Tones, Reversals . . . . . $12.00 each
We charge $23.00 per inch plus $5.75 per ¼ inch up to and including 3 inches.
Over 3 inches, additonal space is billed at $20.00 per inch plus $5.00 per ¼ inch.

THANKS FROM JACK

On September 30 a dance was held for Silver City Twirlers Square Dance Club, and I was asked to call for it. When I arrived there, I found the hall all in beautiful trimmings - and on the stage a sign saying:

"A Salute to Jack Bright."

Frank Garguilo said, "Jack, go sit down because this is YOUR night."

I have felt the best honor was paid to me then as a caller. I did not know how many friends I have made in my 30 years of calling.

I never thought when I was 14 and square dancing to Charlie Baldwin in Norwell, MA, that it would take me to the night of September 30, 1989. So now I look back. What can I say to all those who helped and guided me in the years of square dancing and calling but "Thanks":

To Charlie Baldwin for teaching me to square dance as a teen;

To Square Acres and Frank Richardson for getting me back to square dancing and teaching me the modern square dancing;

To Howard and Dot Hogue for putting me on staff at Square Acres (my greatest years);

To Lou Mincone for teaching me to call;

To Art Nurse for teaching me and bringing out the exciting part of square dancing;

To all the guys that I taught to call. I'm proud of you all; you are a credit to square dancing.

To the people who supported me through the years to make my moments of square dancing great times;

To all the clubs. I love you all;

To my club, The Silver City Twirlers. You guys are the greatest; to all the members - I love you;

To Eunice Grant, who organized this dance. Words cannot cover the work this one woman has done for me in the years she has supported me. God bless;

To Phyllis Scanlon, Larry Scanlon and Joanne Devine. They also fulfilled my night of September 30;

To all the callers and cuers that came and made a night of saluting a great event;

If I have forgotten someone, please forgive me, for I am still taking in a great night that was in my honor. I love you all. May we all have square dancing this year that is as great as this one.

To my dancing folks, love ya!
Jack Bright

Editors' Note: Our readers are encouraged to submit articles such as the above. We welcome poems, puzzles, sayings, write-ups on special events - upcoming or past - in your area or just plain items of interest pertaining to any facet of the Square Dance Activity. They need not be typed, just legible. If we use what you submit, we will give you credit for it unless you tell us to withhold your name. Black and white photos will be published whenever possible and returned to you, if you so state.

Your "Merry Christmas" may depend upon what others do for you ...
But your "Happy New Year" depends upon what you do for others.

SPECIAL EVENTS of the Month

DECEMBER 1989

Sun 3 - Foundation Directors Meeting
Sat 9 - Single 8's 10th ANNIVERSARY
Sun 10 - CO-OP Delegate Meeting

*** SEE UPCOMING EVENTS Page 92**

*** * * LOCATIONS AND DATES OF UPCOMING CONVENTIONS * * ***

NEW ENGLAND
April 27-28,1990 - Danvers, MA
April 26-27, 1991 - Springfield, MA

CALLERLAB
April 9-11, 1990 - Orlando, FL
March 25-27, 1991 - Las Vegas, NV
April 13-15, 1992 - Pavillion Towers, VA Beach

NATIONAL
June 28-30, 1990 - Memphis, TN
June 27-29, 1991 - Salt Lake City, UT
June 25-27, 1992 - Cincinnati, OH

ROUNDALAB
June 24-26, 1990 - Memphis, TN
June 23-25, 1991 - To be determined

DECEMBER

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
Merit Badge Century Club *of Distinction* **Century Club Book** $2.00 plus 50¢ postage **P.O. Box 57 Westfield, Mass. 01085**					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21 Winter Begins February Ad Copy Deadline	22	23 Hanukkah
24 / 31	25 Christmas Day	26	27	28	29	30

PROMENADE RIGHT to a SOVEREIGN HOTEL

- Seven convenient locations
- Large attractive ballrooms
- Specially priced signature dinners
- Friendly and attentive staff

Plan your group's next square dance weekend at one of these fine Sovereign Hotels

Connecticut

East Windsor Ramada Inn
161 Bridge St.
(Exit 45, I-91)
East Windsor CT 06088
(203) 623-9411

Mystic Ramada Inn
Interstate 95 & Rt. 27
Mystic, CT 06355
(203) 536-4281

Stratford Ramada
225 Lordship Blvd.
At Exit 30 of I-95
Stratford, CT 06497
(203) 375-8866

Massachusetts

Chicopee Ramada Inn
357 Burnett Rd.
Chicopee MA 01020
(413) 592-9101

Best Western Lord Wakefield
595 North Ave.
Wakefield, MA 01880
(617) 245-6100

New York

Albany Ramada Inn
1228 Western Ave.
Albany, NY 12203
(518) 489-2981

New Hampshire

Keene Ramada Inn
401 Winchester St.
Keene NH 03431
(603) 357-3038

SOVEREIGN HOTELS

To ALL OUR DANCE FRIENDS

May the Warmth, Peace and Joy

of the Holidays

be with You throughout the New Year

- The Northeast Square Dancer Staff

Letters

To the Editors:

Just recently, The Silver City Twirlers Square Dance Club of Taunton paid tribute to Jack Bright, our caller, for his many years as a caller, teacher and friend. I would like to tell you how good a friend he has been to me.

In 1970, I lost my husband, my partner for 29 years, and needless to say it was a great loss. In 1971 I joined a beginners class in Milford, Connecticut, to learn to square dance. I graduated the next spring and have been dancing ever since (seventeen years).

In 1982 Jack Bright came to our club in Connecticut as a guest caller; and when I talked with him about moving into the Massachusetts area the next year after I retired, he invited me to come and join his club in Taunton.

In September 1983 I arrived at the Ward Five Club in Taunton and was greeted warmly by Jack and the members of the club. I have been a member since and have enjoyed it and also have made many friends.

I was happy to be a part of the square dance world that honored Jack on September 30. He has been a good friend to many. The Silver City Twirlers thank all the callers, cuers and square dancers that attended our Salute to Jack Bright, and I especially thank Jack for his friendship over these years.

Eunice B. Grant

Just a note to say thanks for the complimentary copies.

The class graduation is for the Hobomack Hoedowners of Marshfield. We will be sure they know about your magazine.

Thanks again for your extra effort.

"See you in a square,"
Bucky Donaher

Address your "Letters" to: **LETTERS**
c/o NESDM, PO BOX 777, N Scituate, RI 02857

The difference between personality and character: "Personality is what you are when lots of people are around. Character is what you are when everybody goes home."

Triple R Western Wear

Let Us Gift Wrap You For the Holidays!

Xmas Package

Dress-Petticoat-Pettipants

$155.00 (Save $20.00)

"Holiday Sparkle!"

Style X-89
You will have that special "Holiday Sparkle" in this lovely Black & White sheer Christmas Rose print with flecks of metalic silver sprinkled thru out. The popular 3-tier gypsy skirt with each tier trimmed with white satin ribbon is very flattering. A fully lined bodice with scoop neckline and ¼ length puff sleeve. Made of washable 100% sheer polyester with 65/35 poly-cotton bodice lining. This dress is a real beauty! The Christmas lights will reflect off the silver as you sashay around the floor, and you can use your favorite color petticoat to shine through the sheer skirt or make a perfect match with the "Band of Lame' (below)". Order right away: limited quantities, one cutting only! Sizes 6-18.
Style X-89 **$85.00**

Featuring: Style 5000
A perfect match with our "Band of Lame'" 80 yard Style 5000 Petticoat with a 5½" Band of Silver Lame' on inside and cut and trimmed with sparkling metallic lace. Snap top adjustable waist and length - one size fits all. What a "sparkling difference" this lovely will make to any outfit and a perfect match for our "Holiday Sparkle" fashion! Colors: White or Black with Silver (also available with Gold).
Style 5000 **$80.00**

Matching pettipants - White or Black with Silver or Gold trim. Sizes: S—M—L—XL
Style 4444 **$10.00**

Special One-Time Cutting
Get your orders in Early
Won't last Long
Only Available Here

Send with order:
Style, Color, Size and Price. Your Name, Address, City, State and Zip. For Charge: Card Number and Expiration Date.

Add $5.50 for postage & handling. $6.50 for Air Mail. Check, Visa and MasterCard accepted.

Please allow 3-4 weeks for delivery.

Send $3.00 for a copy of our New Square Dance Apparel Fall Supplement. Will be refunded with your first order.

"The Best Little Square Dance Store Around"

250 West Broad Street (Route 7) Falls Church, VA 22046

(703) 534-7273

MASSACHUSETTS

Are you learning to call?
Have you wanted to try?

THE YOUNG AT HEART S/D/C

is looking for in-training and
amateur callers for an
Amateur Caller's Dance.

If interested, Please contact:
Bill Staples, PO Box 82, Buzzards Bay, MA 02532 (508) 759-7168

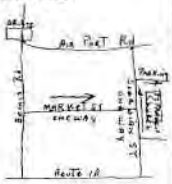
GET BACK INTO DANCING! The **Shuffling Smoothies** presents our annual **EASY LEVEL Fun & Games Square Dance WEEKEND** for *beginners, class* and *experienced* dancers. No prerequisites are required, just a desire to have fun and meet people! It all takes place at the famous **LAKE SHORE FARM** in Northwood, N.H. on February 2-4 1990.
All you can DANCE, LAUGH & EAT. Prices from **$90pp** includes lodging, meals & dancing. Singles are welcome. Any questions, call **(617) 282-1456** or **(508) 251-3750.**

MONTACHUSETT TWIRLERS

PO Box 883, Leominster, MA 01453

Dancing at
St. Francis of Assisi
88 Sheridan Street
Fitchburg, MA 01420

NEW LOCATION



VERN BOUDREAU
ROUNDS WARMUP 7:30 TO 8:00

Dec 2 - Plus - JIM MAYO
Dec 8 - Class Level - RAY DUVAL
CHRISTMAS DANCE - CLOSED

Dec 16 - Plus - JOHN HENDRON
Dec 31 - Plus - LEO "MORGAN" DUMAS
NEW YEARS DANCE

President: Bill & Margaret Brown
508-342-4331

Banner: Warren & Stephanie Safford
508-343-6179

WACA CLUB DANCE SCHEDULE

DECEMBER 1989

Fri		- Bay Path, Boylston Barn, Boylston - 1st & 3rd Fri - See Ad
Fri		- Jumptown Twirlers, Town Hall, Orange - 1st & 3rd Fri - See Ad
Sat		- Hayloft Steppers, Sturbridge - 1st & 3rd Sat - See Ad
Sat	**2**	- Spencer Grand Sqs, Church St., Spencer -Dick Hair/Sandi Simmons
Fri	**8**	- Triple C Squares, Worcester - 8-11 PM -C. Candela/B. Davis
Sat	**9**	- Woodstock Country Dancers, S Woodstock, CT -R. Aldridge/B. Lauzon
Mon	**11**	- **WACA Meeting, Three Acre Club, N Quinsigamond Av,Shrewsbury, 7 PM**

EDSARDA

YANKEE TWIRLERS

NSSARDA

P.O.BOX 75, WOBURN, MA 01801

Club Contacts: Richie & Kay Callahan
(617) 923-1643

A-1 DANCES

Saturday December 2	JIM PURCELL	BILL CHADWICK
Saturday December 9	EARL JOHNSTON	BILL CHADWICK
Friday December 22	JOHN HENDRON	BILL CHADWICK

Every Thursday - All position A-1 Workshop

with... **JOHN HENDRON & JIM PULASKI**

Hall Direction: MARY ALTEVESTA SCHOOL, Rt 38, No. Woburn, MA
Rt 128 to exit 35 (Rt 38) One Mile north on 38 - School is set back on left.
DANCES 8:00 to 11:00 PM WORKSHOP 8:00 to 10:30 PM

FAIRTOWN SQUARES

TOPSFIELD, MASS.

PO Box 94, Topsfield, MA 01983

Open Dance - Saturday, December 2, 1989
PLUS & ROUNDS (2 + 2)

EDDIE MAYALL **BARBARA STRONG**

All 1989-90 Events at Masconomet Regional High, Topsfield/Boxford, MA
Endicott Road, off Rt I-95 (Exit 51)

Every Monday Night except Holidays and/or School Vacations
7-8 PM Beginners Round Dance Class - PAULA HUSE, Teacher
8 PM Hall #1 A-1 WORKSHOP JIM MAYO/LORRAINE COURTOIS, Cuer
Hall #2 Plus WORKSHOP JOHN COURTOIS/PAULA HUSE, Cuer

Pres: Ray & Joan Grady 617-334-6137/Banner: Ray & Arliene Thorn 617-334-5596

COSMOPOLITANS

PO Box 455, Wakefield, MA 01880

Saturday, December 2, 1989
Dolbeare School, Wakefield, MA

STEVE DAVIS **LOU TOTH**

8 to 11 PM - MS/Plus

Banner Raid Info: Bob & Barbara Jones (617) 245-9371

$6.00 per Couple

SPENCER GRAND SQUARES

Need Info: - 508 - 886-6690 or 867-9039

December 2, 1989 — 8 to 11 PM - Plus Level

DICK HAIR — SANDI SIMMONS

At Our Lady of the Rosary Church, Church St., Spencer, MA, off Rt. 31S

Travel Banner Club, Mystery Rides Welcome, WACA, Large Hall - Excellent Sound

SPENCER GRAND SQUARES

SPENCER, MA.. By Don & Gerry Renaud.. We thank our club caller and cuer, Dick Hair and Sandi Simmons, for our October dance. It was a small dance with six squares, but we all had a very good time. We're sure Sandi got a lot of compliments on her new dress. It was black and orange with black spiders printed all over her skirt -just right for the Halloween dances.

The Spencer Grand Squares thank Mike and Carolyn Fitzpatrick for asking the club to take part at his employer's annual picnic on the grounds of the Wyman Gordon Plant in Grafton, Massachusetts. We did two hours of dancing. We had people from the sidelines to join us and even had some five- and six-year-olds to square up with us. They had a great time, and so did we. Our club caller, Dick Hair, did the calling.

Spencer Grand Squares will be holding their beginners ball soon. See our January ad for all information.

All of us from our club wish you a very Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year.

8's SINGLE EIGHTS SDC PO Box 363, Bradford, MA 01830

SINGLE 8's

10th ANNIVERSARY

Saturday, December 9, 1989

8 to 11 PM . Plus Dance

BILL McGEE, Calling

CAROL McGEE, Cueing

Dance at Consentino School, 685 Washington Street, Haverhill, MA

Class Monday Nights, Amvets Hall
576 Primrose Street, Haverhill (Post 147)

7:00-8:00 Rounds with CAROL McGEE
8:00-9:45 New Class with BILL McGEE
9:45-10:30Plus Workshop with BILL McGEE

AS ALWAYS - SINGLES, COUPLES, TEENS ALWAYS WELCOME!

Info # Changed: **Info** Bill (603) 898-2067
Info Ivan (508) 658-2081
Raids Judi (508) 374-6713

THE TROUBLE WITH BEING A GOOD SPORT
IS THAT YOU HAVE TO LOSE TO PROVE IT.

MINUTEMEN SQUARES

PO Box 424, Lexington, MA 02173

Presidents:
Ralph & Doris
(617) 648-4625
Raids:
Charlie & Marilyn
(617) 662-8866

DECEMBER WORKSHOPS

at Payson Park Church
365 Belmont Street, Belmont

Dec 5 — **JIM PULASKI**

Dec 12 — **NORM POISSON**

CAROL McGEE TEACHES INTERMEDIATE ROUNDS 7-8 PM

HAPPY HOLLY HOP

December 16 at Payson Park Church

PHIL ADAMS
Calling

LOU TOTH
Cueing

MERRY CHRISTMAS

M & M SQUARES — WACA

NEW YEARS EVE PARTY 7:30 - ?

Webster Elks Hall, Cudworth Road, Webster, MA

Dinner: Roast Beef & Chicken served Family Style

$32.00 per Couple

RON REARDON **SANDI SIMMONS**

For Reservations Call: Colleen Watkins (508) 756-1979

JOHNNY WEDGE

CALLER - TEACHER

25 PINETREE ROAD, BILLERICA, MA 01821

Phone: 508-663-2393

SQUARE & ROUND DANCE with ...

BOB & NORMA SILVA

HE CALLS ...SHE CUES...THEY TEACH

R. 262 LYNNFIELD STREET, PEABODY, MA 01960
TEL: (508) 532-3371

December 1989

Sat 2 - NE Regional (Class Dance), Wakefield, MA ..... Both
Fri 8 - Riverside Squares, Danvers, MA ..... Both
Sat 9 - Great Plain Squares, Needham, MA ..... Norma
Sun 31 - NE Regional New Years Dance, Augustines, Saugus, MA ..... Both

FEB 15-22 BERMUDA SQUARE & ROUND DANCE CONVENTION

GREAT PLAIN SQUARES

Carter Memorial Church
800 Highland Ave., Needham, MA

Wednesdays

7 PM - $1/person

Tele: (617) 444-7258

PLUS WORKSHOP

MIL DIXON, Caller

NEW GRADS - ALL DANCERS

Brush up your skills!!

This is what you've been waiting for.

LOFTY SQUARES

BILL BEAN
CALLER

Presidents:
Steve & Rosemary Basteri
(508) 747-4151

KRAMER'S HAYLOFT
BEGINNERS DANCE
Sun, Dec 3 2-4:30 PM
New Class Members & Angels
Christmas Dance - Dec 12th
Workshops Dec 5-19
NEW YEARS EVE
Dec 31 9 PM - ??AM $12.50 per
Square & Round Dancing
Midnight Buffet - Favors etc.
Phone #'s: (617) 773-2701 or 235-0704

BILL BRUNELLE
CUER

Banner Chairmen:
Dave & Agnes Harraden
(617) 293-3012

LOFTY SQUARES

S WEYMOUTH, MA.. By Steve & Mary Cooper.. Our new class started September 7 with 26 new dancers signed up. They are doing really well and will join us at our Halloween Dance and also, of course, at our Christmas Party.

Dave and Agnes Harraden have been more than busy. They not only coordinate the class but are our banner chairmen and have a busy schedule lined up for us. We have already been on our first raid, enjoying a night of dancing with the Do-Si-Doers in Walpole.

As you can see by our ad, we have a very busy month of December. Our Beginners Class for new dancers and their sponsoring clubs is a new experience for us, and we hope it will be a relaxing night for all.

New Years Eve is always special. We hope to see many friends again this year.

Hopefully, by the time this is in print both Bill Brunelle and Charlie Ramsey will be well on the road to recovery. We miss you both.

EDDIE MAYALL

Necca Chairman

174 FROST ROAD, TYNGSBORO, MA 01879
TEL: 508-649-3404

December 1989

Fri 1 - Acton Square Wheelers, Acton, MA (Class)
Sat 2 - Fairtown Squares, Boxford, MA (Plus)
Sat 9 - Border City Squares, Nashua, NH (Class Ball)

Mondays - Border City Squares, Nashua, NH
7 - 8 Plus W/S ** 8 - 10 Classes
Tuesdays - Acton Square Wheelers
7 - 8:30 Classes ** 8:30 - 10 Plus W/S

SEASONS GREETINGS

* No Class or W/S on Dec 26...

THE HAPPY HOMESTEADERS

Sunday, Dec 31, 1989
8:00 to 11:00 PM

SHAWN CUDDY
JAY SILVA
Callers

NEW YEARS EVE PARTY
Alternate Mainstream & Plus
Shrewsbury Middle School
Sherwood Avenue (off Oak St., off Rt 9) Shrewsbury, MA

JO ZUMWALT
(YAKIMOWSKI)
Cuer

WACA & Banner Club
Club Info: (508) 393-6482 Pat
752-2991 Liz

TUESDAYS - Workshops for Beginners & Grads
7:30 to 9:30 PM w/RON REARDON
Shrewsbury Middle School

$35.00 per couple - $17.50 per person
Meal Served at 8:00 - Dancing after

The Teen Travelers Square Dance Club of Lowell celebrate their 30th year anniversary.
- Photo by Chuck Booth

If you do a
kindly deed,
If you plant a
friendship seed,
If you share a
laugh or song,
Make amends, or
right a wrong,
That strange new
feeling you possess
Is what is known
as happiness.

Lucille Boesken

ORIGINAL RECORDINGS

Collector's Editions

Canada's
DON MESSER AND HIS ISLANDERS

Anniversary Schottische-Poor Girls Waltz-Plaza Polka-Westpahlia Waltz-Hannigans Hornpipe/Riley's Favorite Reel-The Girl I Left Behind-Pilot Mound Waltz-Lamplighter Hornpipe-Buchwheat Batter-Interlake Waltz-Grant Lambs Reel

MARG OSBURNE & CHARLIE CHAMBERLAIN Sing FAVORITE SACRED SONGS

How Great Thou Art-Just A Closer Walk With Thee-The Old Rugged Cross-Whispering Hope-It Is No Secret-Peace In The Valley-If You Know The Lord-The Place Where I Worship-I'm Walking In The Mountains With My Lord-Dear Lord Forgive

Special Introductory Price: $10.00 each Cassette or LP-record. Includes postage, handling, sales tax and the complete Music Barn catalogue, featuring many more Canadian fiddle and country recordings.

Please specify title(s), record(s) or tape(s) and include proper payment to:

c/o The Northeast Square Dancer Magazine
PO Box 777, N Scituate, RI 02857-0777

Booking For 1990, 1991 & 1992

DANCE TO
DAVE "HASH" HASS
IT'S FUN !!!

- MERRY CHRISTMAS & HAPPY NEW YEAR TO ALL -
Write... PO Box 37, East Hampton, CT 06424
or call... (203) 267-2214

TRAVELING AGAIN

Now Booking 1990, 91 & 92

Archie Howell

Square Dance Caller

35 DAVIS AVENUE
NORWOOD, MA 02062
(617) 769-6488 "Callerlab Accredited"

CLUB
CLASS
WORK-SHOPS

Silver City Twirlers

THIRD ANNUAL SNOW BUNNY HOP BEGINNERS BALL
JANUARY 19, 1990 - 7:30 to 10:00 PM
Ward 5 Club, Winter Street, Taunton, MA

Caller - **JACK BRIGHT**
All Class Level Dancers Welcome

Workshops - Every Thursday
Ward 5 Club, Taunton, MA
Beginner Classes - Tuesdays
Ward 5 Club, Taunton, MA

Meg Simkins

119 Allen Street
Hampden, Ma. 01036

Hours: Wed.,Thurs. & Fri. 1 to 5
Sat. 10 to 5 ; Sun. 1 to 5
Closed Monday & Tuesday

EVERYTHING for SQUARE DANCERS

"Send $1.00 for Catalog refunded on first order."

Nylon Ruffles

#P-700

100 yards of soft nylon Tricot Ruffling is used to trim this very full three skirt nylon "horse hair" bouffant. This is not only a very durable, but beautiful garment. Heavy elastic waistline is double stitched for comfort and long wear.

$25.00

Colors:
White / White ruffle
Hot Pink / Hot Pink ruffle
White / Blue ruffle
White / Green ruffle
White / Multi-colored ruffles
Pink, Blue & Yellow
Brown / Brown ruffles
Orange / Orange ruffles
Black / Black ruffles
Red / Red ruffles
Soft Pink / Soft Pink ruffles
Yellow / Yellow ruffles
Blue / Blue ruffles

Sizes:
Small, Medium and Large

Length:
19" 21" 23"

Please give waist size and length desired.

Handling:
$2.00 each

Skip Brown *Square Dance Caller & Teacher*

A CALLER'S VIEW

Dear Dancers:

For the Twelve Days of Christmas Our Dancers Gave to Us:

Twelve Ladies Trading
Eleven Promenading
Ten Diamonds Flipping
Nine Clutches Slipping
Eight Waves Exploding
Seven Boats A-Loading
Six Wrong Way Thars
Five Right-Hand Stars
Four Dixie Grands
Three Allemandes
Two Brand New Classes - and
Some Yellow Rocks Just for Fun!!

Merry Christmas & A Happy New Year

Smooth Dancing,
Skip & Betty Ann Brown

Northeast Square Dancer, December 1989

SEASIDE STEPPERS

Dolbeare School, 340 Lowell St., Wakefield, MA

A-2 DANCE WORKSHOPPING A.P.D.
(ALL POSITION DANCING)
ONE FREE TIP and FOUR NUMBER TIPS

Dec 6 JIM PULASKI
13 JOHN HENDRON
20 JIM PULASKI
27 JOHN HENDRON

WEDNESDAYS
8:00
to
10:30 PM

Presidents: Connie & Jack Baker, 240 Grove St., Reading, MA (617) 944-3306
Vice Presidents: Bob & Terry Brown (617) 438-2756

DANCE TO LEO "MORGAN" DUMAS

Rates & Dates: 38 Heritage Rd., Sutton, MA 01590 Tele: (508) 865-5209

BOOKING FOR '90-'91-'92

Thu, Dec 7,14,21,28 - Intro to A-1 & A-2 workshop
VFW Hall, South Main Street, Millbury, MA 7:30-10:00 PM

Fri, Dec 8 - A-1 dance with A-2 Star Tip at 10:45 PM
Hayloft Barn, Sturbridge, MA 8:00 PM

SPECIAL EVENTS

Dec 1,2,3, '89 - East Hill Farm, Troy, NH W/E
with Ralph Trout & Jo Yakimowski on Rds (Still Have A Few Rooms Available)

Jan 26,27,28, '90 - Ramada Inn, Mystic, CT W/E
with Jim Pulaski & Fred & Rose Gertner on Rounds

May 25,26,27,28 '90 - Memorial Camp & Dance W/E
Wawaloam Campground, West Kingston, RI w/Leo & Edie Mathieu on Rds

June 1,2,3, '90 - Frank Davis Resort, Moodus, CT W/E
with Carl Hanks & Leo & Edie Mathieu on Rds

Sept 14,15,16, '90 - Camp & Dance W/E, Wawaloam Campground,
West Kingston, RI w/Leo & Edie Mathieu on Rds

Eileen & I Wish You All A Happy & Holy Holiday Season!

8-11 PM
Plus Level
Banner Club

JUMPTOWN TWIRLERS

PO Box 293
Orange, MA 01364

Orange Town Hall, Orange, MA

"Scholorship Dance"

Fri, Dec 1 - ROGER CARIGNAN JEANNETTE CARIGNAN

"New Year's Eve Dance" - Class Level - 9 PM

Sun, Dec 31 - ROGER CARIGNAN JEANNETTE CARIGNAN

NORWOOD SQUARES

American Legion Post 70 Hall
Fairview Rd., Norwood, MA
8 to 10:45 PM Plus/Rounds - 2 + 2

Pres: 617-461-1272
Travel: 617-769-0576

Thursday, December 7 - "HILLBILLY NIGHT"
Club Caller: **ARCHIE HOWELL**
Club Cuer: **HOPE SARGENT**

Friday, December 22 - "CHRISTMAS PARTY"
(Potluck Supper - (Members Only))
JOIN US - OPEN DANCE - 8:00 to 10:45 PM
Club Caller: **ARCHIE HOWELL**
Club Cuer: **HOPE SARGENT**

BEGINNERS CLASSES:
Monday nights
LEARN - (or brush-up your BASICS)

DAN SORANO
17 Skyline Drive
Billerica, MA 01821
Tele: (508) 667-6821
CALL NOW
for RATES & DATES

Hey Boston, I will be calling for the Tech Squares December 16 at MIT Campus, Cambridge
I like to Thank the following Clubs that have contacted me this year -
Silver City Twirlers, Arnold Trail Squares, Circle 8's, Twirling TNT's, Lads & Lassies, Middletown Squares, Great Plains, Bay Path Promenaders, Hayloft Steppers, Lord & Ladies & Sugar House Swingers

The HAYLOFT STEPPERS

PODUNK ROAD - STURBRIDGE, MA 01566
HOME OF THE FLOATING FLOOR ® Off Route 49

CLUB DANCES 8 to 11 CONTINUOUS
LEVEL PLUS/with Quarterlies 2 + 2

PRESIDENTS: DONNA & BRIAN BIGELOW
PUBLICITY: GAIL & NEIL NOBLE
(413) 477-6413 / (508) 248-5271
MAIL: PO BOX 806, STURBRIDGE, MA

SEASON'S GREETINGS from
the HAYLOFT STEPPERS SDC
Hoping you'll make a
NEW YEAR'S RESOLUTION
To DANCE one of the MANY LEVELS
PLUS - A-1 - A-2
DANCED each month at the
"HAYLOFT"

December 1989

PLUS	2	EARL JOHNSTON BIRGIT MAGUIRE
A-2	3	JIM PULASKI 3-5:30
A-1	8	LEO "MORGAN" DUMAS SANDI SIMMONS
PLUS	16	HERM PARKER HOWARD & JAN
A-2	17	JIM PULASKI 3-5:30
PLUS	30	CLINT McCLEAN CAROLE LANDRY
	31-1	NEW YEARS EVE 89-90

PLUS with A-1 & A-2 STAR TIPS
KEN RITUCCI
LEE FREMAULT
$40 PER COUPLE / RES - BY DEC 16

TOM POTTS
CALLER - CUER
27 FENNO DR. ROWLEY. MA. 01969 (508) 948-3841

Baldwin Apple Squares
OF WOBURN P.O. BOX 25

JOHNNY WEDGE

"Class Level Dance"

Saturday, December 9, 1989 at Woburn Senior Citizens Center
8 to 11 PM 144 School Street, Woburn, MA

Workshops every Wednesday - 8:30 to 10:30 PM
JOHNNY WEDGE, Teaching at Woburn Senior Citizens Center
Info & Pres: Bob & Bea Marlowe 617-395-4305
Banner: Fred & Karen Scholl 617-729-6202
NSSARDA & EDSARDA Club Mail: PO Box 25, Woburn, MA 01801

We're in a disco economy. Every payday you sit down and say:
"Dis go for rent; dis go for food; dis go for taxes."

SUTTON COUNTRY SQUARES

Polish National Home, Rt 122A, South Grafton, MA

HAPPY HOLIDAYS
From All of Us to All of You!

Banner Info: Bob & Fran Plante (508) 865-2377

Single Squares

Square Dance Club
PO Box 35, Woburn, MA 01801

"SLEIGH BELL" DANCE

Plus Dance with one A-1 (Optional) Tip
with **JOHN HENDRON** Calling and **LOU TOTH** Cueing
Friday, December 15, 8 to 11 PM at the Altavesta Elementary School
950 Main Street (Rt 38N), Woburn, MA
Class Dance: Wednesday, Dec 20, 8 to 11 PM also at the Altavesta School
with **NOAH and BARBARA NUTTING**

WORKSHOP on Tuesday, Dec 12 at 8 PM
with **JOHN and LORRAINE COURTOIS** at the Vets. Mem. Senior Center,
140 School Street, Woburn, MA - Info: (617) 272-4185 & (617) 862-0158
BANNER CHAIRMAN: Lydia (508) 664-4465

NORM POISSON

21 MAUREEN DRIVE
TEWKSBURY, MASS. 01876
(508) 851-3848

CALLERLAB MEMBER

**BAD HABITS ARE LIKE COMFORTABLE BEDS:
EASY TO GET INTO, BUT HARD TO GET OUT OF.**

NEW LOCATION - Stoughton
• North Elementary
Pine Street, Via Rt #139
York Street, Via Rt #138

HAPPY SQUARES

JIM PURCELL
Caller

BIRGIT MAGUIRE
Cuer

Wednesday, December 6th - - HAPPY HOLIDAYS!
8-10:30 PM - Plus - Refreshments - Split the Pot
Beautiful - North Elementary School, Stoughton, MA
THANK YOU - To the Many Who Made Our 30th A Success!

HAPPY SQUARES OF STOUGHTON STOUGHTON, MA.. By Lou Bergart.. Our opening Fall Dance on October 4 was a happy reunion for many of us with six squares dancing to Jim Purcell and rounds to Birgit Maguire. Combined with our new class of two squares plus several singles, it was a fun night for all.

As we go to press, plans for celebrating our 30th anniversary are completed. The spacious dance floor at the Southeast Regional Vocational High School in Easton, MA, is in great condition for this gala event.

It is gratifying to Madelyn and Allen Blackwell, our chairpersons, to have so many paid-up advance reservations. It helps assure our success. See all of you there. HAPPY DANCING.

BIG DADDY

SQUARE DANCE CALLER - INSTRUCTOR

GORDON ANDERSEN

13 Sheffield Road, Danvers, MA 01923
Tel: 508-774-4652

THE PAST LEGACY THE FUTURE

INTERNATIONAL ASSEMBLY OF "TRUSTEES" OF THE SQUARE DANCE ACTIVITY

WHAT IS LEGACY?

Here is an answer given by new Canadian Trustees, Bob and Ruth Periera, in a recent Canadian Square Dance publication.

LEGACY was founded in 1973 by the editors of the three most important square dance magazines in the U.S. at the time: Stan and Cathy Burdick of *American Square Dance*, Bob and Becky Osgood of *Square Dancing (Sets-in-Order)*, and Charlie Baldwin of *New England Square Dance Caller*. These people recognized a need for better communication, cooperation and coordination among leaders in all aspects of square dance activity - dancer associations, caller and round dance leader associations, publishers, record companies, suppliers, special groups, and various national societies and foundations. Square dancing is, in this context, a generic term that includes round dance, contras, clogging, heritage and country dance.

"Trustees," as the delegates would be called, would meet every two years to exchange ideas and formulate goals, for PROMOTION, PROTECTION AND PERPETUATION of the activity. Committees would function continuously, coordinating useful programs and offering assistance as needed. The objective would be to operate as a leadership-service-advisory organization, with open channels of communication to and from all square dance organizations.

LEGACY I, held in Cleveland, Ohio, in 1973, outlined specific areas of concern - Leadership Training, Communication, Organization, Standardization, Square Dance Image, Heritage Education, Ethics and Attitudes, Business Aspects.

LEGACY's accomplishments in these areas during its 16 years of operation have been most impressive:

- Establishment of local leadership programs (Mini-Legacies), production of manuals to improve leadership skills, leadership seminars at National Conventions.
- Maintenance of a national "Hot Line" and Dancer/Answer lines in every state and most provinces.
- Maintenance of mailing lists of Associations and Publications.
- Establishment of National Association of Square & Round Dance Suppliers (LEGACY II 1975) and Roundalab (LEGACY IV 1979).
- Assistance to solo groups, youth, handicapped.
- Supported and endorsed Callerlab in its establishment of Quarterly Selections as a controlled trial process for new movements and reduction of complexity and number of basics for a more realistic Mainstream Program.
- Measurement of dancing population and its opinions and desires through national surveys.
- Endorsement of Codes of Ethics, guidelines for proper attire, non-alcoholic and non-competitive status.
- Promotion of heritage awareness, displays and demonstrations to celebrate the U.S. Bicentennial, 1976.
- Endorsement of National Folk Dance Movement.
- Coordination of September as Square Dance Month; production of "Promo-Kits" and "New Dancer Notes."
- Development of guidelines for sound fiscal practices in Square Dance organizations.

THIRD ANNUAL RALPH PAGE LEGACY WEEKEND

The Ralph Page Memorial Committee is pleased to announce that the Third Ralph Page Legacy Weekend will be held on *Friday, January 12 - Sunday, January 14, 1990,* at the Durham, New Hampshire, campus of the University of New Hampshire, with most activities centering around the

Continued on page 58

ROUND DANCE

with Jo (Yakimowski) Zumwalt

Available For Club Functions

For Information on Classes & Round Dance Parties call 617-326-3312

write: 19 Michael Rd., Dedham, MA 02026 13 Day Cruise to Alaska - call or write!

Wouldn't it be nice to be as sure of anything as some people are of everything?

Banner: 508-668-2620
Bill & Allison Shaw

SCRAMBLED 8'S

BILL BEAN DON & HOPE SARGENT

American Legion Hall, 8-10:45 PM W/S 8-9 PM
Fairview Road, Norwood, MA (Jct Chapel & Wash. Sts)
ALL CLUB DANCES OPEN **(PLUS)**

Dec 6 - "SLEIGH RIDE"
Dec 20 - TWAS the NIGHT BEFORE CHRISTMAS
(Christmas Party - Bring Grab Gift)

Dec 13 - Progressive to A-1 Workshop 8-10 PM
Wheelock School, Medfield, MA

Pres: Fitzie & Ellen Fitzpatrick 617-698-6871
16 Woodside Drive, Milton, MA 02186

SCRAMBLED EIGHTS SDC MEDFIELD, MA.. By Mattanellie.. To all the faithful, health and happy dancing.

Our Halloween Dance, with spirited direction from Messrs. Bean and Sargent, had lots of dash and color. We were happy to welcome a large contingent of our Norwood friends who came to raid us and join in the fun. Many thanks to the committee, who came early to decorate the hall, for a truly original and imaginative setting.

Caught in the spirit of the occasion, many of our members displayed humorous and interesting costumes, Bill and Allison as red devils and Jim Black (the Ancient Mariner) still able to squeeze into his sailor suit, preserved from WW2.

Keep in mind our Christmas Dance in December. Santa is coming, and we will have grab bag gifts (requested minimum value, $3.00). Members will be requested to make the traditional gift to the Charles Rivers School for the handicapped. Again we will appeal to the generosity of the ladies (and gents) to bring extra refreshments. Any surplus food will be delivered immediately after the dance to the guests of the Pine Street Inn.

As the Good Book says, "Pay what thou owest." Our collectors of eternal revenue are ready to collect annual membership dues. See Dick and Louise.

JIM SCHELL

Square Dance Caller

Now Booking 1990 & on...

8 Mullein Hill Drive, Lakeville, MA 02347
Phone: (508) 947-9602
- Will Travel Weekends -

the Western Connection

Featuring
FINE WESTERN & SQUARE DANCE APPAREL
Rt 1 Topsfield, MA 01983

REGULAR HOURS:

Mon - Sat	10-5 PM
Tues	10-8 PM
Wed	10-7 PM
Sundays	12-5 PM

374 Boston Street Tele: (508) 887-8883
1 1/2 miles north of Fairgrounds

GARY & SANDEE HANKA

VISA
MASTERCARD
DISCOVER
LAYAWAY
GIFT CERTIFICATES

*** Sunday, December 24 & 31**
The hours will be 12-3 PM

REGISTER FOR OUR ANNUAL...

WE WISH YOU ALL A JOYOUS HOLIDAY SEASON...

GARY, SANDEE
MELORA and
LESLIE

We will be Closed Mondays
December 25th & January 1st

Drawing December 24th

THE VOICE

LOU TADDIA

5 DELANO DRIVE, SPRINGFIELD,MA 01129
TEL: (413) 782-4382
NOW BOOKING 1990 and on...

The BARNSTORMERS SDC

Workshops: **Friday, December 1,15 & 22**
Caller & Cuer: **TOM POTTS**
Rowley Town Hall, Rowley, MA

OPEN DANCE - Friday, December 8, '89 - MS/Plus 2+2
BILL McGEE **CAROL McGEE**
Penn Brook School, Elm Street, Georgetown, MA
(1 1/2 miles on Rte 133 from Rte 95)

Presidents: Marlyn & Pat Johnson (508) 388-3658/Banners: Bill & Ruth Starbird (508) 374-8847

32nd NEW ENGLAND SQUARE & ROUND DANCE CONVENTION

DANVERS
THE PLACE TO GO IN 9 - 0

PO BOX 76
DANVERS, MASSACHUSETTS
01923

NECCA ROSARDA CO-OP NECORTA

THE "SCUTTLEBUTT"

A Christmas Wish List

Captain Andy D'Amore got hold of some Christmas wish lists and decided to enter them into the log of the good ship *Miss Danvers*.

Firstmates Bill and Angie Sutherland want new square dance shoes. It seems they have worn out their old ones keeping up with Andy and Louise.

Quartermasters Paul Kelley and Louise Hordon asked Santa for some invisible ink, and Captain Andy can't figure it out!

Bosun's mates Chuck and Marylou Booth need Santa to bring them some more picture albums for all their photos of squares dancers in action.

Galley crew members Dick and Sue O'Neill are asking Santa for more recipes to keep the convention after-parties going.

Lookouts Jerry and Selma Shulman need a bigger file cabinet to hold all the pre-registrations for the next convention.

Deck hands Bob and Norma Silva are asking Santa for their very own copy of "I Saw Mommy Kissing Santa Claus," set to a square dance tip!

"But seriously, folks," the entire 32nd New England Square and Round Dance Convention committee wishes everyone a safe and happy holiday season and hopes to see all of you in an evergreen square!

Tom and Judy Manuel
Publicity Chairmen

Square Dance To
"Big" John Courtois
Caller - Teacher
BOOKING FOR 90, 91 & 92
For Rates & Dates: (617) 592-6826

Round Dance To
"Lorraine" Courtois
Cuer - Teacher
66 Bay State Road
Lynn, MA 01904

CHRISTMAS ROUND DANCE PARTY

SUNDAY, DECEMBER 17, 1989 6:30 PM

Vagabonds

All Levels - - Dances from the Workshops - - Requests - - Cuers' choices
Plus Food, Friends, Fun, Favors and Special Entertainment
Pleasant Street Congregational Church, 75 Pleasant Street (Rt 60), corner of Maple Street, Arlington. Use side entrance; park across the street from door.
#77 Arlington Heights bus from Harvard Square.
Singles and Couples Welcome

Rounds With Veronica

Regular Round Dance Workshop Schedule resumes on Sunday, January 7th

JIM PURCELL

340 Highland Ave., Randolph, MA 02368 Phone (617) 963-0713

MON, DEC 4,11 & 18 A-1 WORKSHOP - Temple, Needham
TUE, DEC 5,12,19 & 26 JIM DANDIES A-2 CLUB - Temple, Needham
THU, DEC 7,14,21 & 28 DIAMOND JIMS' C-1 CLUB - Temple, Needham
MAY YOUR HOLIDAYS BE JOYOUS AND HEALTHY!! *Jim & Gerrie*

SOCIAL SECURITY CHECKS: month-to-month resuscitation.

Répétez
Dance Shoppe

For all your Dance & Western Apparel and your Ballet, Tap & Jazz Classes!

Hours:

Mon	10-5	Thu	10-6
Tue	10-6	Fri	10-6
Wed	10-7	Sat	10-5

HAPPY HOLIDAYS

17 Blake Street, Northboro, MA 01532 Tele: 508-393-6237

Box 642 Needham, MA 02192

GREAT PLAIN

CLUB Wednesday
CLASS 8 PM

Carter Memorial Church
800 Highland Avenue
Needham, MA

CLUB CLASS
ART NURSE MIL DIXON
JO YAKIMOWSKI

Plus Workshop - MIL
Easy Intermediates - JO
7 to 7:45 PM
No Dancing - December 27

GREAT PLAIN SQUARES

NSSARDA - EDSARDA - SEMCA
WINTER FESTIVAL
Saturday, December 9, 1989 - 8 PM - Plus
Pollard Middle School Gym
Harris Avenue, Needham
(Off Great Main Ave)

ARCHIE HOWELL
NORMA SILVA

Coming - Class "SNOWFLAKE BALL"
Pres: Paul & Carol Howard 617-444-7258
Banner: Dave & Carol Dilmore 617-449-1319
Carroll & Marilyn Meddler 508-879-4016

GREAT PLAIN SQUARES

NEEDHAM, MA.. By Ruth & Bill Tracy.. Season's Greetings to all!

Continuing tradition, gifts collected from members are given this month to the Needham Community Council for holiday distribution.

We were happy to welcome Kenn Reid, caller/cuer from San Diego, California, and his group of 24 dancers who visited us Wednesday, September 27. Kenn, with members of his clubs, the Vagabonds, Single Squares, Ocean Wavers and K-Bees, were on a foliage tour. We surely enjoyed their visit and hope they had a fun time.

Charley and Irene Schwab, GPS members, were given a Traveling Banner (a tomato family) at the Idaho State Festival, Pocatello, Idaho, this summer, since they were the farthest from home. The Banner, originated by the F.A.D. Squares, Elmwood, New Jersey, has been to Hawaii, Canada and the western states. It was given to Kenn Reid and his group to pass on out San Diego way.

We, with 3 and 1/2 squares, visited the Square Riggers September 22 and thank them for their hospitality. We enjoyed the calling of Jack O'Leary and the cueing of Veronica McClure.

We welcome Dick Corkum into the club!

CLASS COORDINATORS! Plan to bring your class to our class level Snowflake Ball next month with Bill Bean calling.

Keep the FUN in Square Dancing with "U" in the Middle !

PLUS 2 & 2

Banner: 238-8471
Jim Maness

BARNSTOMPERS

Dance every Sunday night!
Ending June 10, 1990
7:30 to 10 PM

ARCHIE HOWELL

Dance at Trinitarian Cong.Church,Rt.123 in Norton, MA
December 17, 1989
Holiday Party
(Potluck Supper 6:00 PM)
- Dance is Open -
Caller/Cuer

BARNSTOMPERS SDC

NORTON, MA.. By Mary Maness.. Hello again. The new square dance season is well underway. The Barnstompers are into another year of dancing, socializing, "whoopin' and hollerin'." We thank all of our wonderful visitors and hard-working members who grace our club with their smiling faces to make square dance what a marvelous pastime it is.

I hope you-all have been able to get out (between square dances, of course!) to enjoy this lovely autumn season. Good ol' Mother Nature is readying for another winter and was in all her glorious colors.

We are anxiously anticipating our up-coming special dances. Come on down and help us "pressure" our Archie. Catch you next month.

Keep the square dance spirit alive!!

THE SIDE SPLITTERS

SIDESPLITTERS Square Dance Club

Martin School, Landry Avenue, North Attleboro, MA 8 to 11 PM

December 9, 1989

ART NURSE **JEANETTE MEDEIROS**

- Plus Dance -

Chairpersons: Bob & Carol Boette (508) 543-2669/Banner: Jim & Debbie Wainwright (508) 695-5468

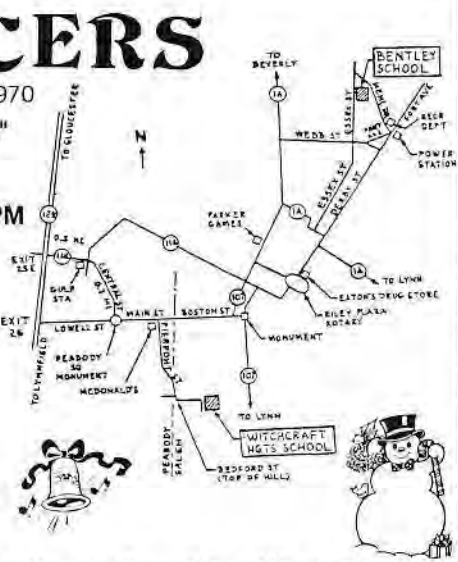
THE SALEM

LANCERS

PO Box 175, Salem, MA 01970

"SEASONS GREETINGS DANCE"
Witchcraft Hgts. School
Salem, MA
Saturday, December 9, '89 - 8 PM
YIKES CAMERON
LORRAINE COURTOIS

NIFTY NINETIES PREVUE
NEW YEARS PARTY
Sunday, December 31, '89
with **JOHNNY WEDGE &**
LORRAINE COURTOIS
at the Bentley School
Catered Buffet - $18.00 per person
For Tickets call Charley Formica
(508) 535-3478



Plus Workshops at Bentley School, Memorial Drive, Salem, MA (8 PM)
Fridays, December 1 & 15, 1989
JOHNNY WEDGE **LORRAINE COURTOIS**
President: Jerry & Selma Shulman (508) 531-5411
Banner: Tom & Eileen Hosker (617) 595-0778

"SWING and SNACK" Your Way Thru NEW YEAR'S EVE with THE HAPPY SQUARES!!!

SUNDAY, DECEMBER 31st

8:30 PM Social Time
9:00 PM to 1:00 AM PLUS DANCING
(One A-1 Tip)

JIM PURCELL, Calling
LUCILLE HARRIS, Cueing
PLUS DANCING

"SNACKS" ALL EVENING - DESSERT BREAK AT MIDNIGHT
at North Elementary School, Off Pine Street, Stoughton, MA

$10.00 per Person - Limit 15 Squares

More Info: Bob & Jean (617) 344-3669
Bob & Sarah (617) 344-9570
Gene & Mary (617) 335-3600

If you send in your Reservation BEFORE Dec 15th, your Name will be entered in a Drawing for a $25.00 Gift Certificate at a Square Dance Shop of your choice.
Mail Reservations, payable to "HAPPY SQUARES NY DANCE" to:
The Chaples, 31 Avalon Street, Stoughton, MA 02072

"SEA SHELL STEPPERS"

Saturday, December 2, 1989
JIM SCHELL, Caller ANNA MacDOUGALL, Cuer
Sunday, December 31 - "New Year's Eve" - Rochester Womans Club
JIM SCHELL & CHARLIE TRAPP, Callers ANNA MacDOUGALL, Cuer
ACUSHNET ELEMENTARY SCHOOL, 800 MIDDLE ROAD, ACUSHNET, MA
Large Modern Hall, Mystery Rides Welcome, Information: (508) 947-9602

BILL and CAROL McGEE

1 PATRICIA ROAD, PEABODY, MA 01960 TEL: (508) 535-4743

BILL: SQUARE DANCE CALLER
CAROL: ROUND DANCE CUER

Bride at the altar with her hair in rollers: *"I want to look nice for the reception."*

JOE PORTELANCE

BOOKING 90-91

MERRY CHRISTMAS TO ALL OUR SQUARE DANCE FRIENDS

36 Sunset Drive, Beverly, MA 01915 Phone: (508) 922-7572 or 922-0221

HEAVENLY ROUNDS

SQUARE DANCE STORE

1659 Hancock St., Quincy, MA 02169 (617) 472-3092

"On the Freedom Trail"

SANTA HAS BEEN WORKING HARD!!

Gift Certificates Layaways
Decals * Placemats * Jewelry
Hundreds & Hundreds of
Petticoats - All Colors
Pettipants To Match
Dresses * Blouses
Skirts * Shoes * Shirts * Ties
Boots * Hats * Feather Bands
Men's Shoes * Western Suits * Pants
Beautiful Embroidery Tote Towels
Square Dance Tee Shirts *
Square Dance Sweaters

FLUFF & Petticoat

Special Hours:

Mon-Tue-Wed-Sat	9:30 to 5:30
Thurs-Fri	9:30 to 9:00
Sunday	1:00 to 5:30

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard

WELCOME

RED HOT SQUARES

PO Box 305, Burlington, MA 01803

President: Harold J. Brady (617) 275-6337
1st Lady: Suzie Hall (508) 470-0003
Banner Chairman: Harold Brady (617) 275-6337

SEASONS GREETINGS

All dances & workshops held at Fox Hill School, Burlington, MA
Take Rte 62 (Between Rtes 3A & 38) turn onto Westwood Street
School is at the end of the road.

"JINGLE BELL HOP"

December 16, 1989 **8:00 to 11:00 PM**

PAUL KING, Calling **BILL CHADWICK,** Cueing

LEVEL - PLUS DANCE - A-1 STAR TIP

Also Class Dance - JOE PORTERLANCE Calling

Open Plus Workshops with **PAUL KING** every 2nd & 4th Fridays
8:00 till 10:30 PM Emergency Phone: (617) 273-0706

NECORTA ROUND DANCE SURVEY
2 YEARS: March 1987 through February 1989
Preliminary report, September 10, 1989

41 replies were received from all over New England with exception of Vermont.

Maine 5; New Hampshire 3; Connecticut 8; Rhode Island 7;
Massachusetts: South/Boston 5; North/Boston 8; Central 2; Western 3

These 41 cuers cued rounds at 123 square dance clubs on a regular basis.

The most popular Rounds used in each group are as follows:

EASY SELECTIONS (PHASE II):

1 KING OF THE ROAD
2 FIDDLESTEPPER POLKA
3 5 MINUTES MORE
4 EDELWEISS
5 EASY STROLLIN'
5 THE BOY NEXT DOOR
5 MAYBE TOMORROW
5 CONNECTICUT WALTZ
6 WHOOP DE DO

EASY INTERMEDIATE (PHASE III):

1 DIE LORILIE
2 I'LL BE THE ONE
3 RED CARNATIONS
4 A BEAUTIFUL TIME

INTERMEDIATE (PHASE IV):

1 RAINBOW CONNECTION
2 DEJA VU
3 MIDNIGHT STROLL
3 CANADIAN SUNSET
4 TURN IT LOOSE
5 TOO MANY RIVERS
5 MELODY OF LEAVES
5 BEGINNERS RHUMBA

HI-INTERMEDIATE (PHASE V):

1 CHA CHA TORRERO
2 YOU'RE THE TOP CHA CHA
3 LOOK FOR A SILVER LINING

ADVANCED (PHASE VI):

1 ALLEGHENY MOON
2 KISS IN THE DARK

CLASSICS:

1 TAKE ONE STEP
2 THAT HAPPY FEELING
3 HOT LIPS
4 MY WORLD
4 CONTINENTAL GOODNIGHT
5 NEAPOLITAN WALTZ
6 BEAUTIFUL RIVER

R.O.M.'s FROM NORTHEAST SQUARE DANCER MAGAZINE:

1 KING OF THE ROAD
2 FIDDLESTEPPER POLKA
3 MAYBE TOMORROW
3 CONNECTICUT WALTZ
4 A TIME FOR LOVE
5 OUR CHRISTMAS WALTZ
5 ME AND MY SHADOW
6 CHRISSIE

DANCES TAUGHT AT THE N.E. CONVENTION (PORTLAND):

1 A TIME FOR LOVE
2 FISHIN' IN THE DARK
3 THE SONG WE FELL IN LOVE TO
4 RUBY RED DRESS

Out of a total of 143 dances on the list, 45 were used by a majority of the cuers. If you did not use some of the above dances, maybe you should take another look and use some of them when you need an extra dance to teach. Most of them have been on the Round Dancer Magazine "TOP TEN."

Other information from the survey:

33 teach Basic or Beginners Classes
36 teach EASY THRU INTERMEDIATE
23 teach INTERMEDIATE THRU ADVANCED
24 have ROUND DANCE CLASSES DURING THE SUMMER MONTHS

21 teach R.O.M.'s at square dances:
19 before the dance
1 at coffee break
1 at workshops

For more information, contact:

Tom Riding, NECORTA Education Committee Chairman
8 Ridgeland Drive,
Cumberland, RI 02864 *Phone: (401) 333-6975*

SPARES 'N' SQUARES

Trinity Episcopal Church Hall, Canton, Mass.
(Junction of Routes 128 and 138)

Fri, Dec 8 - JIM SCHELL, Caller — ANNA MacDOUGALL, Cuer
Sat, Dec 16 - JIM SCHELL, Caller — LUCILLE HARRIS, Cuer

For More Information (508) 947-9602 — Plus 8:00 PM

Littleton Sixteen Footers

SIXTEEN FOOTERS
LITTLETON MASS

WISH YOU & YOURS A MOST WONDERFUL HOLIDAY SEASON!

* *

Plus Workshops with **JOHN THOMPSON**
Monday nights at 7 PM
Russell Street School, Littleton, MA

Coming in January, an evening with **Ed & Vern**
Don't Miss It! Details in your next issue...
Banner Info: Steve & Jenny Kirkland (508) 369 - 6901

Jane Carlson

64 BROOK ROAD, WESTON, MA. 02193
(617) 894-6257

Why not give SANTA a helping hand - -
come see...

SEASONS GREETINGS

CLAUDIA'S Western Shoppe

60 Leamy Street, Gardner, MA 01440 (off Rt 101)
Phone: (508) 632-5070

Winter Hours:
Tues, Wed & Thurs - 1:00 to 5:00 PM - 7:00 to 9:00 PM
Fri - 1:00 to 5:00 PM / Sat - 10:00 AM to 4:00 PM

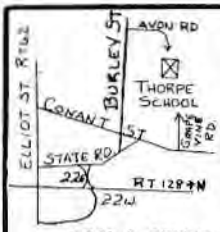
We have a large selection of Square Dance Apparel for your Christmas Shopping, and at reasonable prices. Drop in and see us!

JEANETTE MEDEIROS, Cuer & Teacher

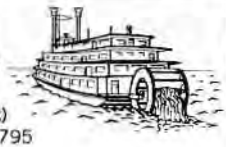
December 1989
Sat 16 - Friendly Mixers, Phillips Mem. Church, Cranston, RI
Wed 20 - Glide Arounds Christmas Party, Phillips Mem. Ch.,(7-10) Cranston, RI
Sun 31 - NYE - Friendly Mixers, Oaklawn Grange - Tickets Only - Cranston, RI
MERRY CHRISTMAS and HAPPY NEW YEAR — Phone: (508) 222-2589

JIM PULASKI calling

15 LINDA STREET
WESTBOROUGH, MASS. 01581
Tele. 508 / 366-4464



RIVERSIDE SQUARES



PO Box 382, Danvers, MA 01923
Pres: Bob Foye (617) 245-2400 (Work)
1st Lady: Nancy Carter (617) 246-4900 (Work)
Banner Info: Tom & Johanna Donlon (508) 927-3795
Art & Iris Vachon (508) 526-7152

MEMBER of NSSARDA

LOU & STEVE TOTH Teach Rounds at Workshops - 7:30 to 8:00 PM
Dances & Workshops at Thorpe School, Avon Road, Danvers, MA

TUESDAY, DEC 12th CLUB CHRISTMAS PARTY 8:00 TO 10:30 PM
GORDON ANDERSEN ⊞ **BARBARA STRONG** ⊗

FRIDAY, DEC 8th PLUS DANCE 8:00 TO 10:30 PM
BOB SILVA ⊞ **NORMA SILVA** ⊗

SUNDAY, DEC 31st NEW YEAR'S EVE DANCE 8:00 TO ??:?? AM
BILL McGEE ⊞ **CAROL McGEE** ⊗

Info & Tickets for NEW YEAR'S EVE Tel: (617) 246-0962

President: George & Alicia Dargan (617) 395-2998

NORTHEAST REGIONAL SQUARES

Banner Info: Ernie & Lori Nordstrom (617) 397-7769

PO Box 41, Wakefield, MA 01880

Class Level Dance - Saturday, December 2, 1989
"FROSTY FROLIC"
BOB SILVA ⊞ **NORMA SILVA** ⊗

All Dances are held at NORTHEAST REGIONAL VOCATIONAL SCHOOL
Hemlock Road, off Farm Street, Wakefield, MA

PLUS WORKSHOPS at 8:00 - **EARLY BIRD ROUNDS** at 7:30
December 7th with **JIM MAYO** and **BARBARA STRONG**
December 21st - NO WORKSHOP - **HAPPY HOLIDAYS**
DOLBEARE SCHOOL, 340 Lowell Street, Wakefield, MA

NEW YEARS EVE DINNER DANCE
AUGUSTINE'S -- BOB & NORMA SILVA -- $55.00 PER COUPLE
LIMITED SEATING --- BY RESERVATION ONLY
FOR TICKETS: CAROL KERR (617) 233-6288

Jack Bright CALLER - TEACHER

- MERRY CHRISTMAS & HAPPY NEW YEAR -

101 Acorn Drive, Taunton, MA 02780

508- 823-0686

SQUARE WHEELERS INC.

P.O. BOX 645, ACTON, MA 01720

President: Ray & Jill Fryer (508) 443-9826

SOFT SOLED SHOES ONLY-ALL DANCES

Friday Dec 1 8 to 10:45 PM	EDDIE MAYALL VERN BOUDREAU Acton-Boxboro Jr H.S. (Off Rt 111, West of Rt 27)	CLASS
Friday Dec 8 8 to 10:45 PM	JIM PULASKI LEO MATHIEU Acton-Boxboro Jr H.S. (Off Rt 111, West of Rt 27)	PLUS
Friday Dec 15 8 to 10:45 PM	"CHRISTMAS DANCE" PAUL KING BARBARA STRONG Acton-Boxboro Jr H.S. (Off Rt 111, West of Rt 27)	MS w/ 2 PLUS TIPS
Sunday Dec 31 9 to 1:00 AM	"NEW YEAR'S EVE DANCE" HERM PARKER BEV PARKER Limited Reservation - Branche (508) 443-2526 Sudbury Methodist Church (Rt 27, East of Concord Rd)	FUN

Plus Workshops - Tuesday Evening 8:30 to 10:00 PM

McCarthy School (Off Rt 111, West of Rt 27)

SQUARE WHEELERS SDC

ACTON, MA.. By El & Doris Pillsbury.. Our second annual Pie Night on September 22 was a success on two counts. Both refreshments and calling were outstanding. Your correspondents could hardly believe that pies could come in so many flavors and varieties. Result - it took an heroic effort on the part of caller Shawn Cuddy to entice the overfed dancers back onto the floor after refreshment break. The fact that Shawn appeared at all that evening was itself an heroic feat, since he had undergone surgery on his knee just two days previously and made his appearance on crutches.

On October 13 we enjoyed dancing to a caller who was new to the Square Wheelers schedule. Though it was the first time that Everett Mackin had called for the club, there was an enthusiastic consensus that it will not be the last.

And now as of October 20 we look forward to welcoming another new member to the Square Wheeler schedule. Leo "Morgan" Dumas will have the opportunity to share and contribute to the fun and hospitality of our Apple Harvest Ball. We'll report on that one in our next installment.

ART "Oh Yeah" LAVIGNE

CALLER - TEACHER

Dancing With A Difference!

SEASON'S GREETINGS

127 Dudley Rd., Townsend, MA 01469 (508) 597-2856

Now Booking 90, 91 & 92

EARN THE OH YEAH BADGE!!

ALAMO Styles

Distinctive gifts

Memorable fashions

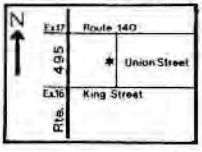
---Hours ---

Tuesday	11-5	Friday	11-5
Wednesday	11-5	Saturday	10-4
Thursday	11-7	Sunday	1-4

Closed Monday

Other times by appointment

Open Friday nights until 7 PM from Thanksgiving until Christmas



At the Franklin Mill Store
Second Floor

508/528-0860

Best wishes to you and yours for the holidays and the coming new year.

YOU CAN READ SOME PEOPLE LIKE A BOOK,
BUT YOU CAN'T SHUT THEM UP AS EASILY.

DANNY FARIA **Square Dance Caller & Yodeler**

323 Highland Avenue, North Dartmouth, MA 02747 (508) 676-0715

Dec 16 - Highland Squares (8 PM)*
Dec 31 - Highland Squares, NEW YEAR'S (7 PM) dinner/dance $20.00/Couple* **
Jan 20 - Highland Squares (8 PM)*
Feb 11 - Highland Squares (7-10 PM) Beginner's Ball*

Mon's Workshop 7:30 - MS/Plus*
Sun's Beginner's Workshop 7 PM
323 Highland Ave., North Dartmouth

* Almay Hall, Read St., Somerset, MA
** Tickets: Rita Robidoux, 176 Dexter Street, Portsmouth, RI 02871

A CALLERLAB PLUS CLUB

DECEMBER DANCES

FAIRS 'N SQUARES

December 9, 1989 - 8 PM

BRUCE McCUE **DICK TRUDEAU**

December 31, 1989 - 7 PM to 12:30 AM

"New Years' Eve Party"

DAVE HASS **DICK TRUDEAU**

RESERVATIONS REQUIRED - SEE BELOW

EDSARDA Banner Club-Type 2 & 3
PO Box 177, Framingham, MA 01701

Contacts: Travel - (508) 653-0254
Program - (508) 429-4468

All dances at Cushing Recreational Hall between Winter Street & Dudley Road
Follow signs to our parking lot.

FAIRS 'N SQUARES
NEW YEAR'S EVE PARTY

DECEMBER 31, 1989

Social Hour & Dinner Buffet 7:00–9:00 p.m.

Scott Hall • First Parish Church • 24 Vernon St., Framingham Center

Dance 9:30–12:30 a.m.

Cushing Hospital • Recreation Hall • DOOR PRIZES!

Dave Hass **Dick Trudeau**

Tickets
$45.00 per couple for Dinner & Dance
$12.00 per couple for Dance Only

Reservations
for Dinner Required & Limited
(508) 429-4468

Make Check Payable to
Fairs 'N Squares

Send to
Corey & Claire Werner
116 Locust Street
Holliston, MA 01746

Yes, we plan to attend the Fairs 'N Squares New Year's Eve Party

Name .....

Address .....

.....

No. of tickets ..... Phone .....

Club .....

MERRY JESTERS

Plus -- 7:30 to 10:30 PM

Saturday, December 2, 1989 - "Holiday Romance"

Dick Arruda **Marietta Bullock**

Hill Roberts School, 80 Roy Ave., So. Attleboro, MA
(2 miles west on 123, from I-95 exit 3B) Info: (508) 761-5151

FAIRS 'N SQUARES

FRAMINGHAM, MA.. By Sig & Olive Hedin.. We are happy to have a larger class this year. The change to Tuesday night reaped some benefits, and we are fortunate to have an enthusiastic group being guided by Shawn Cuddy.

A "Big Bouquet of Thanks" to all the presidents and vice presidents who attended our Annual Gala Presidents' Ball. You all helped to make this an evening of festive enjoyment, long to be remembered. Without our officers who are willing to give of their time, where would our clubs be?

The committee for our New Year's Eve party is busy making plans and promises us another "extra special evening." If your club is not having dances that night, please feel free to join us. You are most welcome, and we'd love to have you come and see the new year in with us. See ad for details.

Happy holidays to all our friends near and far.

'Til we meet in a square!

Alpine Squares PO Box 182 Chelmsford, MA 01824

December 1, 1989

ROGER DUFAULT, Caller

JOHN MORAN, Cuer

December 15, '89 - Christmas Party - Class Level Dance

HERM PARKER, Caller

JOHN MORAN, Cuer

CLASSES ON TUESDAY NIGHTS from 8:00 to 10:00 PM

All Dances held at the Armenian Church Auditorium

180 Old Westford Road, Chelmsford, MA - Dances - Mainstream

Banner & Pres: Bob & Alice Rancourt (603) 889-4396

ONE CAN NEVER CONSENT TO CREEP
WHEN ONE FEELS AN IMPULSE TO SOAR.
- Helen Keller

SKIRTS 'N' FLIRTS

NSSARDA
EDSARDA

West Interm School

Carter Lane
Wilmington

Emergency
658-6540

BEGINNER CLASSES: **8:00-10:30 PM**
Every Thursday
OPEN WORKSHOPS: **8:15-10:30 PM**
1st & 3rd Wednesdays
DON BECK, Caller **PAULA HUSE,** Cuer

DECEMBER 2, 1989 - PLUS

JOHNNY WEDGE, Caller

CAROL McGEE, Cuer

Banner: Dick & Peg Grinder (508) 658-6625

Co Presidents: Morin's 508-658-5975 / Bennett's 508-658-4046
Surrette's 508-657-7703

at "THE BARN"

BAY PATH PROMENADERS
119 CENTRAL STREET
BOYLSTON, MA 01505
508-869-3140

Info: The Lebruns (508) 480-0222

December 1, 1989
TOM RINKER, Caller
CLAIRE HARTMANN, Cuer
December 15, 1989
"Holiday Festival Dance"
DENNIS REARDON, Caller
CLAIRE HARTMANN, Cuer

BAY PATH PROMENADERS

BOYLSTON, MA.. By Gail Barlow.. Our costume party, as well as our first Chinese auction, proved to be a great success. We hope to hold each event annually, as they were a lot of fun.

The beginners class is well underway, and everyone is progressing very nicely. This month we anticipate two exciting dances, the first with Tom Rinker calling and Claire Hartmann cueing; and then we expect our Holiday Festival, with Dennis Reardon calling and Claire Hartmann cueing, to be another special event!

Ready or not, the holiday season is here,
So to all, we wish joy and lots of good cheer.
Come on out, there's much fun at "The Barn," we hear,
For another full and happy year!

"The Barn" is the place to show off your grace.
It's got variety in pace, for all those with good taste!

Let the snow fly, out of the sky, right?
We welcome the sight of flakes, pretty and white.
The snowbirds have parted, from the long winter's bite,
But, we'll dance at "The Barn," All through the night.

SQUARE RIGGERS
SQUARE DANCE CLUB, INC.

WELLESLEY CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH
JUNCTION OF ROUTES 16 AND 135
WELLESLEY, MASSACHUSETTS

DANCING 8 TO 11 PM

BANNER CLUB (3) EDSARDA

Season's Greetings

PLAN TO JOIN US AT LAKESHORE FARM, NORTHWOOD, NH
SATURDAY, JANUARY 13, 1990 8 to 11 PM MS LEVEL
YIKES CAMERON and NORMA SILVA

PLUS WORKSHOP WITH JOHN THOMPSON: TUESDAYS AT 6:45 TO 8:00 PM

INFORMATION
CLASS (617) 237-7930
BANNER (617) 235-7811
CLUB (617) 444-5229

MAIL ADDRESS
BOX 434
NATICK, MA 01760
EMERGENCY PHONE: (617) 235-1988

Many of us are at the metallic age:
gold in our teeth, silver in our hair and lead in our pants.

Western Massachusetts Square & Round Dance Association WMSARDA Calendar

December 1989

Fri 1 - Rainbow Strollers, Lou Taddia, JFK Middle School, Raffia Road, Enfield
Fri 1 - Swingles, Jerry Benoit/G. King, K of C Hall, 63 Park Ave., West Springfield
Sat 2 - Chic-Mates, Buddy Dow/Landry, Mass S & R/D Center, Willimansett
Fri 8 - Allemande Eights, Dan Guin, Mass S & R/D Center, Willimansett
Fri 8 - Happy Squares, Rita Willard/Landry, Cong. Church, Rt 10, Southampton
Sat 9 - Dancing Shadows, Buddy Dow/Daviau, St. Pat's Social Ctr., South Hadley
Sat 9 - Hampden Prom., Red Bates/C. Landry, Town Hall, Main St., Hampden, MA
Sat 9 - Vagabonds, Lou Taddia/G. King, Mass S & R/D Center, Willimansett
Fri 15 - Rainbow Strollers, Lou Taddia, JFK Jr. High, Raffia Rd., Enfield - TOYSJOY
Free Admission with New Un-Wrapped Toy
Fri 15 - Swingles, Harmony X-P/Daviau, K of C Hall, 63 Park Ave., West Springfield
Sat 16 - Chic-Mates, Ed Blain/Benoit, Mass S & R/D Ctr., Willimansett - CHRISTMAS
Fri 29 - Swingles, Jerry Benoit/G. King, K of C Hall, 63 Park Ave., West Springfield
Sat 30 - Dancing Shadows, Buddy Dow/Daviau, St. Pat's Social Ctr., South Hadley
Sun 31 - Happy Squares, Jerry Benoit/Landry, Cong. Church, Rt 10, Southampton
New Year's Eve Ticket Dance

VAGABONDS SDC

CHICOPEE, MA.. By Roberta Moorhouse.. Thank you to our club caller for a fine dance at both of our dances in October.

Thanks also to the round dance cuer, Gene King.

Thank you to the girls and people who brought delicious refreshments.

Dance for fun and friendliness.
Enjoy yourself at the Vagabonds.

Everett Mackin

45 Crowell Road
Sandwich, MA 02563
(508) 888-5811

December 1989

Sat 2 - Cape Cod Chowder Club, West Dennis, MA (A-1)
Sat 23 - Star Twirlers, Seekonk Cong. Church, Fall River Ave., Seekonk, MA **w/ Bob Linden, Barney Mallon and Marietta Bullock** (Plus)
Thu 28 - Cape Cod Ocean Waves, South Yarmouth, MA (Plus)

MERRY CHRISTMAS and A HAPPY NEW YEAR!

CAPE COD OCEAN WAVES

Yarmouth Senior Citizen Center
528 Forest Rd., So. Yarmouth, MA 02664

Sq. & Rd. Dancing Every THURSDAY 7:30-10 PM — All Dances PLUS Level

December 1989

7 - Dave Perrault	Jo Yakimowski	Round Dance Instruction 7:30-8:00 PM
14 - Shawn Cuddy	Jo Yakimowski	Easy & Intermediate Rounds
21 - Charlie Trapp	Jo Yakimowski	Between Squares
28 - Everett Mackin	Jo Yakimowski	INFO: 508-398-8073 / 398-1457

Cape Cod Chowder Club

Pres: Art Arsenault (508) 394-2788

Round Dance Teach - 7:30 to 8:00; Dance 8:00 to 10:00 — W/S: 8:00 to 10:00
West Dennis Community Hall, W. Dennis, MA

Sat 2 - EVERETT MACKIN "CHRISTMAS PARTY"	LEO MATHIEU	A-1 Dance
Fri 8 - DICK ARRUDA		A-1/A-2 Workshop
Sat 16 - NO DANCE		
Fri 22 - NO WORKSHOP		
Sun 31 - DICK ARRUDA "NEW YEAR'S EVE PARTY!"	LEO MATHIEU	Plus Level W/A-1 Star Tips

CONNECTICUT

THE YELLOW ROCKS

Complete line of Square & Round Dance Apparel

HOURS:
Thu, Fri 1-6
Sat, Sun 12-6

KEN & IRENE SUNEGA
177 Wells Road, East Windsor, CT 06088
For info call: (203) 292-6225 - Send for free catalog -

GIFT CERTIFICATES AVAILABLE

Bill Barr

(203) 934-2653 Days
932-3987 "ANYTIME"

Jan 19 - Temple Sweethearts, No. Haven, CT
Feb 3 - Contract Dance, Middlesex County
Mar 30 - Cogin-Chuggers, Durham
March Conventions, No. NJ, CT, Others
Apr 27,28- New England Festival
How about a Train to National in June?

" Railroad Bill " PO Box 352, West Haven, CT 06516

the dance shop

- JUST OPENED -

We have beautiful selections of
Square Dance Apparel & Accessaries
for Holiday Gifts

HOURS:
M-W 10-6 PM
Th-F 10-8 PM
Sat 10-6 PM
Sun 12-4 PM

Plumtrees Plaza
Danbury, CT 06810
Exit #8 off I-84
Phone: (203) 797-9727

DAVE MULLER
SQUARE DANCE CALLER

SEASONS GREETINGS

525 Crown Street, #10-202, Meriden, CT 06450
Tele: (203) 237-8051
SQUARE DANCE AND MAKE A BEAUTIFUL NOISE!

WOODSTOCK COUNTRY DANCERS

Saturday, December 9, 1989 - 8 to 11 PM
RUFUS ALDRIDGE BILL LAUZON
Workshops every Thursday - 8:30 to 10 PM
Every Wednesday - E-Z Rounds 7 to 8:15 PM
Intermediate Rounds 8:15 to 9:30 PM
Woodstock Elementary School, Woodstock, CT

MS/PLUS

WACA

MARK CASTRACANE

Square Dance Caller

Rates & Dates:
89 Windsor Avenue, Vernon, CT 06066
Tele: (203) 875-5305

- December -

Sat 2 - Lone Star SDC, South Cong. Church, East Hartford, CT
Mon 4 - Stamford SDC - (A-1) - Zion Lutheran Church, Stamford, CT
Tue 5 - Nausets SDC, Orleans Elementary School, Orleans, MA
Fri 15 - Temple Sweethearts SDC, Green Acres School, North Haven, CT
Sun 17 - TOYS for TOTS Benefit Dance - Many Callers including SALLY - Pelham High School, Pelham, NY

HAPPY HOLIDAYS TO ALL!

Call or Write for info on **Mark and Sally's - BY THE SEA PLUS/A-1 WEEKEND**
May 18,19 & 20, 1990 w/ DUANE & GINA SILVER (Squares, NY)
and CHRIS & EDITH WRENZKI (Rounds, NY)
at the Hershey Beach Hotel, Seaside Heights, NJ
Only one hour from ATLANTIC CITY !!!

$195.00/Couple includes ALL DANCING, 2 Breakfasts, 2 Dinners, 2 Nights Lodging, Tax
In NY Call (518) 439-3689 or In CT Call (203) 875-5305

Connecticut Inter-Club

Thu 7 Ledyard Sqs, St Mary's Ch, 70 Central Av, Norwich, E Johnston/L Underwood
Fri 8 Mad Hatters, Hayestown Av Sch, Danbury, D Horvath/J & H Chamberlain
Surfside "8", Tower St Sch, Westerly, RI, J LeBlanc/J Frisella
Sat 9 Farmington Val,Henry James JHS,Firetwn Rd,Simsbury,K Ritucci/G&R Taravella
Lads & Lassies, Haynes Sch, E Lyme, M Iavarone/L Underwood
Fri 15 Windham Whirlers, Sweeney Sch, Willimantic, Beg. Ball, Del Barone
Fri 21 Ledyard Sqs, St Mary's Ch, 70 Central Av, Norwich, E Johnston/L Underwood

MADHATTERS SDC

DANBURY, CT.. By Marilou & Doug Parkhurst.. The Madhatters beginners are making steady progress under the tutelage of caller/teacher Dave Muller and with the assistance of club angels. In addition, a number of Madhatters have been working to upgrade their dancing skills by participating in a club-sponsored APD workshop.

Tip for angels and officers: make it a point to involve your beginners early on in club functions. Avoid scheduling special activities which exclude and/or recent graduates. New dancers *want* to participate - encourage them to be good club members, not just good dancers!

(203) 721-7029

Crafty Clothes Horse

SQUARE DANCE & WESTERN APPAREL

BETTY DONAHUE
4 GLASTONBURY AVE. - ROCKY HILL, CT 06067
Visit our Consignment Section

HOURS
Tues, Wed, Fri, Sat. 9-5
Thurs. 9-9 Sun. 1-5

Gift Certificates Available!

- December Special -
PURCHASE MERCHANDISE of $100 or More and Receive a $5 Coupon to be used on your next purchase of $50 or More.

DO YOU SUPPOSE IT'S ONLY COINCIDENCE THAT MAN'S BEST FRIEND CAN'T TALK?

MEMPHIS-From Chickasaws to Convention

Memphis means memories of Indians, Europeans, Egypt, Elvis, progress, decline - as well as anticipation of future developments. We hope you will be coming to the 39th National Square Dance Convention in 1990 and seeing our fair city for yourself.

What is Memphis like today? It is the largest city in Tennessee - one of the largest spot cotton markets -a busy inland port handling tons of river cargo per year - the capital of the Mississippi Delta - a center of commerce for Arkansas, Mississippi and Tennessee - 15th largest city in America - pork barbecue capital of the world - one of the top ten wholesaling centers in the United States - headquarters of national corporations including Dobbs House, Federal Express, Holiday Inns, International Paper and Schering-Plough.

Memphis has won awards for being the quietest city, the cleanest city and the safest city in the nation. Another plus is the drinking water that comes from artesian wells created in the Ice Age.

Memphis is an educational and medical center. The south's largest medical center is located here. St. Jude Hospital (founded by Danny Thomas) is making significant contributions to research and treatment of terminal illnesses. Memphis State University, Rhodes College, University of Tennessee Center for Health Sciences, Southern College of Optometry, Lemoyne-Owen College, Memphis College of Art, State Tech and many private schools contribute greatly to professional, cultural, and economic development in this area.

30th ANNIVERSARY DANCE - GLASTONBURY, S.D.C.
Jan 27, 1990 - 8 to 11 PM - Academy School, Main St., Glastonbury, CT
with **The SILVER SOUNDS** of **JACK O'LEARY & BRUCE McCUE**
LILLIAN & PAUL ZEPKE on Rounds
1/2 hour concert by **JACK & BRUCE**, Continuous Refreshments, Door Prizes
$3 per person - For info call: (203) 633-8604
Saturday, December 9, 1989 - JACK O'LEARY , ZEPKES

GLASTONBURY SDC

GLASTONBURY, CT.. By Virginia F. Collins.. Glastonbury Square Dance Club is looking forward to a special 30th anniversary celebration in January with callers known throughout New England. The evening will also feature rounds and a half-hour concert.

The club will also have a dance in December. See ad for details.

ED RUTTY

RATES & DATES: 3 Prout St., Portland, CT 06480
Tel: (203) 342-0686

The best effect of the energy crisis is...renewed use of elbow grease.

RHODE ISLAND

SMOKEY SQUARES

presents

GORDON ANDERSEN (Caller)
PEG BEAUSOLEIL (Cuer)

FUN NIGHT - October 10 from 6 to 8 PM at **R.I.A.R.C. Hall**, Fabian St., Woonsocket, RI

December 16 from 8 to 11 PM at
R.I.A.R.C. Hall
Fabian Street, Woonsocket, RI

Village Promenaders

East Smithfield Neighborhood Center
Esmond Street, Smithfield, RI
Exit 7 on RT I-295 - RT 44 East - then 1st left

Dancing 8-10:30pm
(401) 647-5337
for more info

Sat Dec 23

PAT JUAIRE
SANDI SIMMONS

MAINSTREAM

- MERRY CHRISTMAS & HAPPY NEW YEAR -

STITCH IN TIME

CUSTOM-MADE SQUARE DANCE

Dresses, Skirts, Blouses & Men's Shirts

For free information write or call:
STITCH IN TIME
15 Centre Street
Rumford, RI 02916
Tele: (401) 438-3666

> BE UNIQUE <
> BE DIFFERENT <

Roger Dufault

Rates & Dates
1914 Mendon Road, Woonsocket, RI 02895
Phone: (401) 767-2418

Bob Linden.....calling

140 Johnson Street, Pawtucket, RI 02860
Phone (401) 724-7783

December 1989

Fri 1 - Town Howlers, Legion Hall, Sprague St., Portsmouth, RI (Workshop)
Sat 2 - RI Singletons, Oaklawn Grange, Wheelock Ave., Cranston, RI
Fri 8 - Fall River Liners, Cong. Church, Rt 138, Somerset, MA
Tue 12 - Nauset Squares, Orleans, MA
Fri 22 - Town Howlers, Christmas Dance
Sat 23 - Star Twirlers Super Christmas Dance **w/ Everett Mackin and Barney Mallon,** Seekonk Cong. Church, Fall River Ave., Seekonk, MA

MERRY CHRISTMAS TO ALL FROM GLORIA & BOB

Norm Meunier

CALLER & TEACHER

December 1989

Fri 1 - Pequart Squares, Uncasville, CT
4,11 & 18 Class & Workshop, Cranston, RI
Sat 16 - Swinging Squares, Cranston, RI (Plus Dance)

Caribbean Cruise November of '90 - Call for Info

- MERRY CHRISTMAS -

For Rates & Dates PO Box 372, Mapleville, RI 02839 - Tele: (401) 568-6069

THE RHODE ISLAND FEDERATION OF

Square & Round Dance Clubs

For more information call: 401-828-4129 or 401-751-3494

December 1989

Mon **4,11,18** **Swinging Squares** - Class/Plus W/S, Meshanticut Park Church - Meunier
2 **Friendly Mixers:** Phillips Memorial Church, Cranston - A. Roberts/J. Medeiros
2 **Whirlaways:** (821-1564) Rocky Hill Grange, Rt 2, E Greenwich - Morrill/Headen
9 **Pearl Prom:** Plus, 1st Baptist Ch., Cottage St., Pawt - Hendrickson/Simmons
9 **Valley Squares:** MS/Plus, Shepherd of Valley Ch., Rt 12, Scituate - Falk/Bird
13 **Whirlaways:** (821-1564)W/S, Rocky Hill Grange, Rt 2,E Greenwich-Morrill/Headen
16 **Friendly Mixers:** X-mas Party OPEN, Phillips Mem Ch., Cran - Roberts/Medeiros
16 **Swinging Squares:** Plus, Meshanticut Park Church - N. Meunier/M. Bird
16 **Whirlaways:** (821-1564) Rocky Hill Grange, Rt 2, E Greenwich - Morrill/Headen
27 **Whirlaways:** (821-1564)W/S, Rocky Hill Grange, Rt 2,E Grnwch - Morrill/Headen
30 **Narragansett Pacers:**Beginners Ball,VFW Hall,High St,Wakefield-Frisella/Frisella
31 **Whirlaways:** N.Y.Eve-Ticket only, Rocky Hill Grange,E Greenwich-Morrill/Headen

SPRING APPEARS, AND WE ARE ONCE MORE CHILDREN...
- Henry David Thoreau

FRISELLA

JENNIE

JOE

Dec 30 - Narragansett Pacers "Beginners Ball", VFW Hall, High Street, Wakefield

Caller, Cuer, Teacher
Fun Nites, Mainstream Dances
WORKSHOPS / WEEKENDS

Rates & Dates
(401) 789-7555

245-B Woodruff Ave
Wakefield, RI 02879

SQUARE DANCE MONTH PROCLAIMED IN RHODE ISLAND

In a ceremony at the state house declaring September as Square Dance Month In Rhode Island, Governor Edward DiPrete presented a proclamation to Len Murphy, President of the Rhode Island Federation of Square and Round Dance Clubs. (See page 39, November issue of *Northeast Square Dancer.*) Also present at the ceremony were, left to right, Priscilla and Walter Niederlitz, EDSARDA Presidents; Ginny Butler, Secretary, and Bonnie Coolum, Senior Vice President, RI Federation.

MacCOLL TWIRLERS Christ Church Parish Hall, 1643 Lonsdale Ave Lincoln, RI (Junction of 122 & 123)

Knothead Trips Welcomed

Saturday, December 9, '89 8 to 11 PM

"Holiday Fling"

DICK ARRUDA, Caller HENRY BARRY, Cuer

Thursday Workshop - December 14, '89 - 7:30 to 9:30 PM

Membership: Barney & Dot Masse (401) 334-3074

PAT JUAIRE

Square Dance Caller & Teacher

145 Stone Dam Road
N Scituate, RI 02857-9615
(401) 647-5337
Now Booking for '90 and on

Sat, Dec 23, '89 - Village Promenaders, Smithfield, RI (MS)

Wishing You A Very MERRY CHRISTMAS and A HAPPY NEW YEAR!

From Pat & Ed

Remember when you bought five bucks worth of groceries and had to carry the bag with both hands?

FUN TIME SQUARES --- Plus Dances

German Hall Ballroom, Carter Ave., Pawtucket, R.I. 8 to 10:30 PM

(1 mile from Rte. 95, Mass exit 2-A Newport Ave., Pawtucket)

December 1989

Fri 1 - Rhythm Rovers, MA (Ray Mullins/Dennis Reardon) Guest Cuer: Kathy Reardon

Fri 8 - NO DANCE

DICK LEGER

"THAT MAN WITH THE GUITAR"

RATES & DATES: 16 Sandra Dr., Bristol, RI 02809

Tel: (401) 253-3242

December 1989

Sat 2 - Winthrop, ME

Wed 6 - Rhody Merrymakers, Class 7-8 PM
K of C Hall, Crescentview Ave., Riverside, RI

Sun 10 - Rec. Hall, Rutland, VT (2-5 PM)
"Christmas Party"

Wed13 - Rhody Merrymakers
Class & Club Christmas Party
6:30 PM - Potluck 8 PM - Dance

TNT Modern Style Contra Dance Album	$5.00
Grenn Easy Squares Album	$5.00
EZ Squares (Set of 10) 45 rpm records	$25.00

Mr. Phillips Fashions

FREE CATALOG
FEATURING THE FABULOUS
FLUFF® PETTICOAT
IN 4 STYLES AND
34 COLORS

THE NEW PETTI-TOTE
which will carry
two FLUFF®PETTICOATS

71 LIBERA STREET, CRANSTON
(Behind Ruggeiri's Market)

946-1720

GIL PFEIFFER
Cooper Road
Chepachet, RI 02814
(401) 949-0175

Square Dance
CALLER - TEACHER

NOW BOOKING FOR 90, 91 & 92

CHRISTMAS

GIFT IDEA

FOR YOUR SQUARE DANCE FRIENDS

SEE PAGE 95

The CALLERS' CORNER

- By Jack Lasry

DANCING THE MAINSTREAM PROGRAM:

ZERO LINE.. PASS THE OCEAN.. SWING THRU.. BOYS RUN.. TAG THE LINE LEFT.. CPLS. CIRC.. FERRIS WHEEL.. DOUBLE PASS THRU.. CTRS.. IN.. CAST OFF 3/4.. LINES UP & BACK.. CTRS.. SQUARE THRU 4.. ENDS SLIDE THRU.. SQUARE THRU 3/4.. LEFT ALLE..

ZERO LINE.. RIGHT & LEFT THRU.. DIXIE STYLE TO A WAVE.. (BAL) BOYS CIRC.. BOYS CROSS RUN.. ALL 8 CIRC.. GIRLS RUN.. BEND THE LINE.. TOUCH 1/4.. BOYS RUN.. LEFT ALLE.. zero box.

ZERO BOX.. TOUCH 1/4.. SPLIT CIRC.. SCOOT BACK.. CTRS. TRADE.. SPIN THE TOP.. SINGLE HINGE.. ALL 8 CIRC.. BOYS RUN.. DOUBLE PASS THRU.. CLOVERLEAF.. ZOOM.. SWING THRU.. TURN THRU.. LEFT ALLE.. zero box..

ZERO LINE.. PASS THE OCEAN.. GIRLS HINGE.. VERY CTR. GIRLS TRADE.. GIRLS CAST OFF 3/4.. BOYS CIRC ONE SPOT.. RECYCLE.. VEER LEFT.. CPLS. CIRC.. COUPLE HINGE.. CHAIN DOWN THE LINE.. PASS THE OCEAN.. SPIN THE TOP.. TURN THRU.. LEFT ALLE..

ZERO LINE.. SLIDE THRU.. EIGHT CHAIN 2.. TOUCH 1/4.. WALK & DODGE.. BOYS FOLD.. STAR THRU.. CPLS.CIRC.. BOYS TRADE.. BOYS RUN.. GIRLS TRADE.. GIRLS RUN.. 1/2 TAG THE LINE.. BOYS RUN.. LEFT ALLE.. zero line.

CROSSFIRE FOR *ALL* PLUS DANCERS:

Crossfire seems to be on the low end of the popularity poll with many Plus callers and dancers. The call is really not all that bad; in fact, I feel it is a *GOOD* call that is getting a "bad rap." Crossfire from standard two-faced lines sets up standard columns, standard Scoot back boxes from which the following calls are easily used. Take another look at Crossfire if you are not using it...

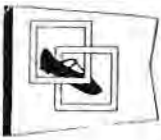
TEACHING CROSSFIRE:

From a Zero Box do a Swing Thru & Boys Run to set up a common Two-Faced Line.. Tell the boys that the Ends Part is a Cross Fold which is the same action as they do in a Recycle.. O.K. boys.. Cross Fold and FREEZE. Tell the girls to Trade.. now girls step ahead (extend) and take right hands with the boys next to you.. All finished.. Work the action in combination, Boys Cross Fold.. Girls Trade & step ahead a few times, and you are all set. When you work with the girls (centers), have them trade and hesitate until they see the boy they will extend to meet. Once they get the "feel" of the action, it really should go well.

Northeast Square Dancer, December 1989

NOTES FOR CALLERS by Jack Lasry - Write for sample - Notes Mainstream & Plus, $20.00 per year, with advanced supplement $33.00 per year. Order from: ***Jack Lasry, 1513 No. 46th Ave., Hollywood, Florida 33021. Tel # (305) 981-7788***

NEW HAMPSHIRE



HEEL and TOE square dance club

PO Box 6003, Manchester, NH 03108

CLASSES & WORKSHOPS - SUNDAY NIGHTS
6-7 PM BASIC ROUNDS - LORRAINE COURTOIS
7-8 PM PLUS WORKSHOP
8-10 PM BEGINNERS CLASS, "BIG" JOHN COURTOIS

Greater Manchester Elks Lodge, By-Pass 28, Manchester-Hooksett Line
For Additional Info Call: 603-623-8781 or 603-483-5482

CHEESE SURPRISE!!! Dec 2nd 8 to 11 PM
Caller: **PAUL KING** Cuer: **BERNIE PORTER** **MS Level**
Door Prizes Pot 'O' Gold $6.00 per couple

CHRISTMAS DANCE Dec 16th $25.00 per couple
Bill Bonney's "Bar-B-Q Beef" Mild & Spicy
Caller: **JOHN COURTOIS** Cuer: **LORRAINE COURTOIS**
6-7 PM Dinner, 7-7:45 PM Entertainment, 8-11 PM Dance CL & MS Level
Contact Betty Hunter (603) 627-9152 for reservations - Deadline Dec 10
BANNER INFO, RAIDS OR RETRIEVALS CALL BOB & LAURIE (603) 497-3433

NEW HOME NEW HOME NEW HOME NEW HOME NEW HOME
BLESSED SACRAMENT PARISH CENTER - From I-293 take exit 2
(Brown Ave) toward Manchester, to the first blinking light.
Turn left to next blinking light. Hall is on the left.

NEW YEARS EVE DINNER DANCE December 31, 1989
Hot & Cold Buffet $25.00 per couple MS & CL level
*** * * 7:30 - 9:00 dinner 9:00 - 1:00 dancing * * ***
Caller: **RALPH PEACOCK** Cuer: **BERNIE PORTER**
Contact: Betty Hunter (603) 627-9152 for reservations/Deadline Dec 23

Dance at Smyth Road School, exit 8, Wellington Road off 93 to Mammoth Road, right on Mammoth to Kennard, left on Smyth, left on Belmont, left on Sagamore, left on Bruce. School is on right.

HEEL & TOE SDC

MANCHESTER, NH.. By Al & Nancy.. We thank everyone who supported our 30th Anniversary Dance. A great time was had by all. A special "thank you" to Bill and Celina Bonney for all their hard work in choosing a great committee. The meal and dance were a great success.

For 30 years the Heel & Toe SDC has seen many square dancers, and many were there to help celebrate this special occasion. We had an **awesome** 45 squares. We were thrilled to see so many people there.

We had a beautiful peacock carved out of a watermelon, with an array of fruits making up the fan. This center piece was surrounded by a huge variety of delicious dishes. We know that the future of Heel & Toe will hold many more grand celebrations like this.

Again, thank you to all who helped make this event so special.

The UPHAMS S/D HALL

Horace & Betty
Tele: (603) 642-3134

98 Main Street, Rt 111, Kingston, NH 03848

Saturday, December 9, 1989 - Class Level Christmas Dance
8:00 to 11:00 PM

We wish you all HAPPY HOLIDAYS filled with Love & Joy!

MONADNOCK SQUARES

Pres: Tom & Ruth Colby
(603) 478-3431
Box 1273, Keene, NH 03431

MONADNOCK SQUARES
Rec Center, 312 Washington St., Keene, NH (PLUS LEVEL)
Dec 9 - "Christmas Dance"
CHARLIE McLEOD JEANNETTE CARIGNAN
Dec 23 - No Dance - MERRY CHRISTMAS
Dec 31 - "New Year's Eve Dance" - 8 PM to 1 AM
NOAH NUTTING BARBARA MESS

MONADNOCK SQUARES

KEENE, NH. By Arv & Kathleen Steece.. Approximately two dozen people are learning the art and joy of square dancing in our club's class this season.

We look forward to welcoming them to our Christmas dance, which is a class level dance. To our many friends in neighboring clubs, Monadnock Squares sends holiday "Best Wishes."

BOOK THE TEAM

HAPPY and ME

Happy Harry Trott
CALLER

Lila Heath
CUER

Every Sun	**Jesters** Somersworth, NH Sqs: Happy-Rds; Lila
Mon	**Mt. Washington Valley Stompers** Conway, NH Sqs: Happy-Rds; Lila
Tues	**Grand Squares** Sandwich, NH Sqs: Happy-Rds; Lila
Wed	**Happy Time Squares** Rochester, NH Sqs: Happy-Rds; Lila

RATES and DATES

Happy Harry Trott
Cormiers Mobile Home Park
Rochester, NH 03867
(603) 332-7229

Knowing without doing is like plowing without sowing.
- 1989 Farmers' Almanac

SUNSHINE TWIRLERS
JAFFREY, NH

Saturday, December 2, '89 MS/Plus
NOAH NUTTING JEANNETTE CARIGNAN
Saturday, December 16, '89 Class Level
"Christmas Dance"
BOB LESLIE JEANNETTE CARIGNAN
Grade School Gym, School Street, Jaffrey, NH 03452
Info: Hall (603) 242-6292 or Ouellette (603) 532-8785
Emergency #: (603) 532-8885

Litchfield Swingers S.D.C.

Griffin Memorial School - Rt 3A, Litchfield, NH
Mailing Address: PO Box 5004, Manchester, NH 03108
CHRISTMAS DANCE - - PLUS
Friday, December 1st - 8 to 11 PM
Caller **RALPH PEACOCK** Cuer **BERNADETTE PORTER**
Banner Info: Bert & Cathy Consentino (603) 627-5865
Bill & Dolly Hummel (603) 424-3613
Emergency Phone: (603) 424-7723
CLASS BALL JANUARY 5, 1990

A 8's

ALLEMANDE EIGHTS

Green Acres School, 100 Aurore Ave., Just off Rt 28A (Mammoth Rd)
Manchester, NH Info: John & Elaine Green (603) 529-1213
Friday, December 8, 1989 - Christmas Dance
JIM MAYO JOHN MORAN
- Dance Alternating Mainstream w/ Plus Tips -

PELHAM PARTNERS

"HOLIDAY DANCE"
Saturday, December 9, 1989 - 8 to 11 PM - Plus
- CHINESE AUCTION -
JIM MAYO JOHN MORAN
Banner: Jean & Merrill Greenlee (603) 883-9746
Refreshments -- Door Prizes -- Pot of Gold
Windham, NH
Center School
Rt 111 & South Lowell Rd
EDSARDA Emerg. Tele: (603) 432-9721 NSSARDA

Mystery Rides Welcome -- Mail Address: PO Box 103, Pelham, NH 03076
W/S every Thursday - 6:30 to 8:00 PM w/DON FRECHETTE, Sherburne Sch., Pelham

IF YOU THINK YOU'RE TOO OLD FOR GROWING PAINS,
TRY CULTIVATING A GARDEN THIS SPRING.

GRANITE STATE SINGLES CLUB

SQUARE and ROUND DANCE CLUB - Concord, NH

Beginners Square Dance Classes (In Progress)
Wednesdays - Dec 6-13 & 20 at 8 to 10 PM
No Class on December 27, 1989

Plus Workshop (In Progress) - Wednesday - Dec 6-13 & 20
at 6:30 to 8 PM
No Class on December 27, 1989

CHRISTMAS CLASS BALL
Friday - December 15, 1989 - 8 to 11 PM
- Couples - Singles - Teens Welcome -

All of the above dancing will be held @
Immaculate Heart of Mary Church Hall, 180 Loudon Road, Concord, NH

DON & JAN GRAVES (Caller & Cuer) - PO Box 8, Concord, NH 03302
Round Dance Lessons will be Thursdays - For Info: 603-224-2182

GRANITE STATE SINGLES S&RDC CONCORD, NH.. By David & Lynn Littlefield.. We thoroughly enjoyed our October "Fun Night" and so did all the visitors who joined us to get a taste of round and square dancing. We had enough people for five squares, including club members, visiting dancers and first-time dancers. Some of the first-time dancers will follow through with lessons. Visiting dancers from Buckaroos, Concord Coach, Lakeside Swingers and Happy Time Squares joined us for a fun evening. Thanks for coming!

Our club had our first banner raid October 7 with 1 squares at the Bradford Country Squares and gained a courtesy banner. We are planning a Litchfield Swingers banner raid in the near future.

Our "Class Christmas Ball" is planned for December at the Immaculate Heart of March Church (see ad). Hope to see you there!

ASSOCIATION NEWS

EDSARDA
Eastern District
Square and Round Dance
Association, Inc.

The fall meeting of the Eastern District Square and Round Dance Association (EDSARDA) was held on October 1 in Portland, Maine. The regular order of business was followed by our program, which was a presentation by a local tax accountant on the subjects of "Incorporation" and "Tax-Exempt Status" of square and round dance clubs.

The presentation prompted many questions by the delegates concernning the tax liabilities and responsibilities of operating a typical square dance club. At some future date, EDSARDA will make available information that will help the officers of clubs to better understand these subjects if they are being pursued by their club.

Attendance at EDSARDA'S FORUM held at Holyoke Community College on October 14 was reasonably good. The presentations by Dick Severance, Joe Hartka and Ron Clifford were well received and generated some interesting questions about situations that exist in some of our square dance clubs. The topics covered this time were "Motivation," "Club/Caller-Cuer Relations," and "Organizing Special Events."

Our thanks to Len and Connie Houle, the Springfield Convention General Chairman, and a number of their committee personnel for making all of the arrangements at the college facilities for the Forum.

Our next delegate meeting will be held on Sunday, January 7, 1990. Remember that EDSARDA meetings are open to *all* dancers, not only to the delegates from your club or association. The program chairman has indicated that he is preparing a timely and interesting presentation for the "Program" portion of this meeting.

Joe & Jean Hartka

RGSDC
Regional Group of
Square Dance Clubs

At a recent meeting of the Regional Group of Square Dance Clubs held at Waldron Towers, Dover, NH, a new slate of officers was presented for the coming year.

Elected were: Fay Farrington Nubble Lighthouse Keepers), Chairman; John Rico (Wolfeboro Wranglers), Vice Chairman; Alice Phillips (Wolfeboro Wranglers), Secretary; Dick Brooks (Single Eights), Treasurer.

Life Delegate Memberships were voted to Bob and Dotty Light (Seacoast Region Square Dance Association), who founded the Regional Group in 1983, and to Dick and Maxine Stebbins (Seacoast Region), who have coordianted the Regional Group's dance schedules since 1983.

IF "IFS" AND "BUTS" WERE CANDY AND NUTS,
WE'D ALL HAVE FRUITCAKE FOR CHRISTMAS.

Wolfeboro Wranglers December 1, 1989
- Class -
DON FURNISH GENE PLOOF
SOFT SOLED SHOES REQUIRED
Carpenter School, South Main Street, Wolfeboro, NH
Banner: 603-522-8567 Info: 603-875-5864
WOLFEBORO 1969 1989 WRANGLERS

WHEEL AND DEAL

SQUARE DANCE SHOP

Route 115 Gray, Maine
Tel. 207/657-3412

WHEEL AND DEAL

REGISTER FOR OUR ANNUAL
$50.00 SHOPPING SPREE
To be drawn Dec. 24th

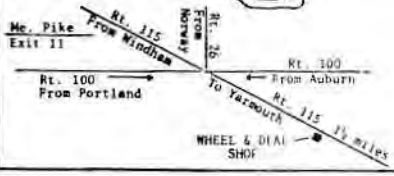
WE HAVE ...

BLOUSES
SKIRTS
PANTS
SHIRTS
DRESSES
PETTIPANTS
BELTS
JEWELRY
TIES
PETTICOATS
BOOTS
SHOES
AND MUCH, MUCH MORE

Come
See
Us
Soon!

WE HAVE A LARGE SELECTION OF WESTERN STYLE BOOTS AND HATS

PLEASE NOTE!
WE ARE OPEN
SUNDAYS



December Hours:
Closed Mondays
Tue, Wed, Thu & Fri 10-8
Sat 10-5
Sun 12-5

BAY PATH BARN

Boylston, Mass. 119 Central St. between Boylston Ctr.
Rt 70 & Exit 24 from Rt 290

Tel (508) 869-3140 Dances 8:00

TOM & MARY RINKER

December 1989

Fridays - PLUS LEVEL		Saturdays - ADVANCED (A-2)	
1	TOM RINKER	2	NORM POISSON
8	TOM RINKER	9	TOM RINKER
15	DENNIS REARDON	16	JIM PULASKI
22	TOM RINKER	23	RED BATES
29	TOM RINKER	30	C-1 DANCE with TOM

Rounds by CLAIRE HARTMANN

C-1 Dance

Fri, Dec 15	CALLER - **TOM RINKER**	8:00 - 10:30
Sat, Dec 30	CALLER - **TOM RINKER**	8:00 - 10:30

OPEN A-1 DANCES

First Thursday of Each Month 8:00 - 10:00 **Sponsored by BAY PATH SQUARES**
Join us on Thursday, Dec 7 - COMPUTER NUMBERS USED

NEW YEARS EVE DINNER DANCE

Two Halls - Two Callers

All you can eat prime rib & stuffed chicken breasts
Callers - **DICK CANIFF** for Plus hall & **TOM RINKER** for A-2 hall
Rounds cued by **CLAIRE HARTMANN** for both Plus & A-2 dancers
7:30 Social Hour 8:30 Dinner 9:30 - ??? dancing
RESERVATIONS REQUIRED $40.00 per Couple
Last year sold out so don't delay!

Call Mary at 508-869-3140 for info on Square Dancing
Call Claire at 508-485-7177 for info on Round Dancing

DANCE with EARL JOHNSTON

April 6 - 8, '90 **"SPRING FLING WEEKEND"**, Ramada Inn, Keene, NH
EARL JOHNSTON - JOHN HENDRON (A-1)
RALPH & JOAN COLLIPI, Rounds

POCKET DICTIONARY - $3.50 including postage.

For Info: Earl Johnston, PO Box 2223, Vernon, CT 06066 Phone: 203-649-5144

- SEASONS GREETINGS from Marion & Earl Johnston -

GOOD HUMOR IS GOODNESS AND WISDOM COMBINED.

HOLIDAY GREETINGS

from

U-TURN BACK

Square & Round Dance
Clothes & Accessories
516 Pontiac Avenue
Cranston, RI 02910
Call (401) 467-8603

NEW CLOTHES FOR MEN & WOMEN
USED CLOTHES AT BIG SAVINGS

GIFTS -
GIFT CERTIFICATES
For EVERY ONE
DANCING PARTNER,
CALLER, CUER
FAMILY MEMBERS

OPEN

TUE, WED & FRI	**1 to 5 PM**
THURSDAY	**1 to 7 PM**
SATURDAY	**11 to 3 PM**

Other Times By Appointment

FIRESIDERS

NSSARDA
EDSARDA
BANNER CLUB

UPHAM'S HALL Rte. 111 KINGSTON, N.H. 03848

Emergency
(603)
642-3134

Sunday, December 31, 1989
"NEW YEAR'S PARTY" (Reservations) - Club & Class Level
Hot & Cold Buffet 7:00 PM til whenever
HORACE UPHAM, Caller

President: Mike & Judy Fracher (603) 436-6187
Banner Chairman: Roland & Bernie Thibault (603) 898-4557

Club Level Workshops: Thurs, Dec 14 - 28 (8:00-10:00 PM)
Class Level Workshops: every Friday (8:00-10:30 PM)

BOW-SA-DO

SQUARE DANCE CLUB
Banner: (603) 228-1294
Info: (603) 224-6639

"SILVER BELLS & HOLLY" Sat, December 9 - 8 to 11 PM
Memorial School, Bow Center Rd. (Jct I-89 & I-93)
and follow the signs. ** **MAINSTREAM** **
NOAH NUTTING, Caller **BARBARA MESS,** Cuer
Pot of Gold - Refreshments - Door Prizes and a Drawing for a Beautiful Handmade Afghan.
Beginning Rounds: Mon 7-8 PM Bow Elementary

DON GRAVES

Square Dance Caller - Now Booking 90,91,92
P.O.BOX 8, CONCORD, NH 03301 603-224-2182
Dances-Workshops-Class-Demos-Plus-A1-A2
Plus W/S - (In Progress) - Wednesdays - Dec 6-13 & 20 at 6:30 - 8 PM
Beginners Square Dance Classes (In Progress)
Wednesdays - Dec 6-13 & 20 at 8 - 10 PM
No Classes on December 27, 1989
Above Classes will be held at the Immaculate Heart of Mary Hall

Jan Graves **CUER - TEACHER**
Now Booking 90,91,92
E-Z Intermediate Rounds on Thursdays - Dec 7-14 & 21 at 6:30 - 8 PM
Beginners Basic Rounds - Thursdays - Dec 7-14 & 21 at 8 - 9:30 PM
No Classes on December 28, 1989
Above Classes will be held at the Knights of Columbus Hall

DON FRECHETTE

Square Dance – Caller & Teacher

P.O.Box 1042
E.Hampstead, NH 03826

Rates & Dates
603-382-1125

Lakeside Swingers

PO Box 6003, Lakeport, NH 03246

Dance at Interlakes Elementary School, Rt 25, Meredith, NH (Behind High School)
Saturday, December 9, '89 *CLASS BALL*
JERRY MAURICE GENE PLOOF
Door Prizes Pot of Gold Refreshments 8 to 11 PM
Pres: Bill & Cookie Taggett 603-279-8084/Banner: June & Lenny Mains 603-524-7000

NEW CLUB!

PLYMOUTH PROMENADERS SQUARE DANCE CLUB

NEW CLUB!

"CLASS BALL" - DECEMBER 16 - 8 to 11 PM

Plymouth High School, Old Ward Bridge Road, Plymouth

Door Prizes
Refreshments
Pot O' Gold

$3.00 per person / $6.00 per couple

BEGINNER'S CLASSES - SUNDAYS - 7 to 9 PM

Plymouth High School

DON & JAN GRAVES - CALLER & CUER

SPONSORED BY PLYMOUTH PARKS AND RECREATION

Old Ward Bridge Road, Plymouth, NH (603) 536-1397

Phil Gamache

Square Dance Caller

33 Haigh Avenue
Salem, N.H. 03079
603-898-5059

SWEATER: A GARMENT WORN BY A CHILD WHEN HIS MOTHER FEELS CHILLY.

QUEEN CITY PROMENADERS

GOSSLER SCHOOL, 99 SULLIVAN STREET, MANCHESTER, NH

December 9, 1989 - Class/Club level

"CHRISTMAS of FRIENDSHIP"

Dinner/Dance $25.00 - Advanced Reservations Required

GORDON ANDERSEN **BERNIE PORTER**

8 to 11 PM **Dance only $6.00 per couple**

PO Box 192, Manchester, NH 03105

Banner Info: Roland & Roma Hayes (603) 623-1429

Wednesdays: YMCA 7-8 Plus Workshop, 8-10 Beginner Class

QUEEN CITY PROMENADERS MANCHESTER, NH.. By Dick & Judy Severance.. The holiday season is upon us and the spirit of friendship is filling the air. In keeping with that tradition, our Christmas dance party theme is "Christmas of Friendship." We invite old and new friends to join us.

We have requested our members to bring in and deposit with us at all dances during October, November and December canned goods and clothing which will be collected and turned over to our local homeless community. In a time of giving and sharing we urge all dancers who are attending our dances to help us in this effort.

Our Christmas dance celebration includes dinner and/or dancing, which will be at a class-mainstream level, and we welcome all new dancers.

For further information, contact us through the information in our ad.

BRADFORD COUNTRY SQs

Info: (603) 938-2423

Town Hall, Main St., Bradford, NH

December 2 - 8 PM - "Santa's Swing Thru" - MS/Plus Tips
ROGER CARIGNAN DORIS T-BOW
January 6 - 8 PM - "Hat Dance" - MS/Plus Tips
JAY SILVA JAN GRAVES

Seacoast Region SQUARE DANCE ASSOC

"41st SEASON"

PO Box 734, Dover, NH 03820

President: Dean & Darlene Kelsey (603) 431-7443
V. Pres: Fred Hollett (603) 742-2512
Anne Valenza (603) 868-0966
Banner: Bill & Peg Gowen (603) 778-1003

Dec 9, '89 - Class/Club "Christmas Dance" at Woodman Park School, Dover, NH
8-11 PM **JOE CASEY** **POLLY FLOYD**
In lieu of a gift, please bring a donation of non-perishable food for the local Food Pantry.

Dec 30, '89 - Round Dance Party at Sacred Heart School, Hampton, NH
8-11 PM **DORIS & ART T-BOW**

Square Dance Class & Workshops continue on Fridays w/DARRELL SPRAGUE at Dover, NH City Hall, 7-10 PM

Round Dance Classes continue on Wednesdays w/DORIS T-BOW at St. Georges Church, Dover, NH **Beginners:** 7-8:30 PM **Easy/Easy Int:** 8:30-10 PM

MT. CARDIGAN SQUARES

PO Box 98
Canaan, NH 03741

Dona Prudhomme **December 2 - "SNOWBALL JAMBOREE"** **Vera Prudhomme**

All Dances held at Canaan Elementary School, School Street, Canaan, NH

MS w/Plus Tips **8 to 11 PM - Soft Soled Shoes Required**
Door Prizes - Refreshments - Pot of Gold * Admission $6.00

Info: Ron & Karen Evans - Pres - 603-523-4872/Banner Raid: Harry Armstrong 603-523-7093

CONCORD COACH 'S

Banner Chairman: Ken & Nat 603-224-4820

Saturday, December 2, '89 **(Plus)**
HERM PARKER
RAY PETTEE

Saturday, December 16, '89 **(Class Ball)**
DONA PRUDHOMME
BERNIE PORTER

Mail Address:
PO Box 232
Concord, NH 03301

Concord Community Center, Green Street, Concord, NH

Clog over Vine

Janet Waterhouse *Judy Gaza*

Every clogging and square dance club does many, many demonstrations for which they never receive any remuneration. This is their way of sharing and bringing an activity into the lives of others that is truly enjoyed by the dancers as well as the onlookers. By going out into the community in this way, the dance is brought to the forefront for people to enjoy and also allows you to promote your own activity. By staying isolated, your group will probably remain static and not grow. You must show others what fun you are having in order to inspire them to try it. But, there is a price tag connected to demonstrations - equipment, people, costumes, time. Here is one way to help offset some of the expense of showing the world what you do for fun and exercise, not for profit.

There are many non-profit clubs around that need a little help now and then. One way to get help is to find a corporate sponsor. Our clogging club has such a sponsor. They pay us a previously agreed-upon figure for approved (their approval is required) organizations for which dancing is done. We submit a list of the appropriate demos for approval.

We wrote to a corporation explaining: what we do - clogging demonstrations in Southern Maine; what are financial needs are; ongoing need for new equipment, records, hall rental fees and costumes; what we would do for them - display their name on our banner and talk about their company and what they are doing for us throughout the community, which for us encompasses a huge area.

There has been a large demand for clogging demonstrations, but not everyone can afford to pay; i.e., nursing homes, hospitals, charity shows, church groups and senior citizen groups. Donations from a sponsor give strong support for many area community organizations. These groups really need entertainment for their residents and/or members but could not have the variety of activities because of the lack of funds. Corporations sponsor groups because it shows everyone that sees one of the demonstrations that the company is sponsoring a clogging team and that the company is community and civic minded.

If your club is fortunate enough to have a sponsor, display their name on

Continued >>

BORDER CITY NASHUA N.H.

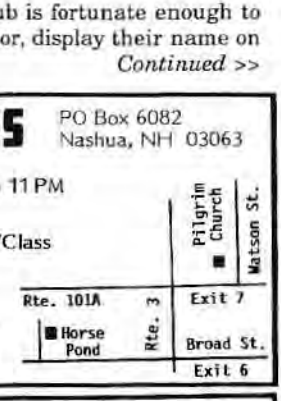
BORDER CITY SQUARES

PO Box 6082
Nashua, NH 03063

Saturday, December 9, 1989 8 to 11 PM
"TROPICAL GET-AWAY"
EDDIE MAYALL, Calling MS/Class

Beginner classes Mondays - 8 to 10 PM
Horse Pond Fish & Game Club

Banner**(603) 673-8171
Bring 4 Squares**Take home our Corvette!!



He who laughs last probably intended to tell the story himself.

CLOG OVER VINE *Continued*

your banner and announce their sponsorship at all appropriate events. The Casco Bay Cloggers are very grateful to our sponsor for their support. We tell the groups we are appearing for that we display our banner which has their name and logo on it, and we send pictures to them whenever available.

We hope this information helps out any groups that are experiencing the financial bind we all have at one time or another.

We know many of you choreograph your own routines and would be proud to share with others. This is an ideal place to "show off" your talents. Send your routine along to one of the addresses below.

NOTE OF INTEREST: Before the 1987 Square and Round Dance Convention there were two children's clogging clubs in existence in Maine - Downeast Cloggers and Kennebunk and Arundel County Cloggers, now "The Maine Attraction," Arundel. Since then, the following clubs have formed: Casco Bay Cloggers, Portland; Mid-Maine Cloggers, Dexter; Hickory Flat Express, Westbrook; S'coggin Cloggers, Peru; and a large club in Lubec. These are all adult clubs which include children in their curriculum.

Northeast Square Dancer, December 1989

Please contact us with any information you'd like to share:

Janet Waterhouse
385 Pope Road
Windham, ME 04062

Judy W. Gaza
101 Sherman Street
Portland, ME 04101

8 *Circle Eights'* SQUARE DANCE CLUB

at J.S.L.Hall, School St., Claremont,NH(5mi.from exit 8,I-91)

Sat, Dec 2 - JOHN COURTOIS LORRAINE COURTOIS Alt M/P Tips 8-11
Sat, Dec 16 - JOHNNY WEDGE VERA SMITH Christmas Alt M/P Tips 8-11
Sun, Dec 31 - GORDON ANDERSEN VERA SMITH New Years MS-Open Dance 8-11 Class Invited

Door Prizes Pot of Gold Refreshments
President: Joe Hitchcock (603) 542-7165 / Banner Raids Welcome!

THE IMPROVEMENT OF OUR WAY OF LIFE
IS MORE IMPORTANT THAN THE SPREADING OF IT.
- Charles A. Lindbergh

Pine Tree Riot Squares
Weare Town Hall
Rte 114, Weare, NH

YODELIN' CHARLIE McLEOD WILL CALL NEW YEAR'S EVE BUT ONLY ONE PLACE IN THE ENTIRE WORLD!

MAKE PLANS FOR NEW YEAR'S EVE NOW!

Charlie McLeod will call for our New Year's Eve Dance.
A hot buffet supper will be served from 7:30 - 8:30 PM
Mainstream/Plus dancing from 8:30 - 12:30
Tickets are limited to 80 persons and are available by mail.
C/O George Cilley, Box 359, Bradford, NH 03221
$18.00/Couple before 12/15 - $20.00/Couple 12/16 thru 12/31

Current Presidents Dean & Darlene Kelsey

Polly Floyd cueing rounds

Recognition of past Presidents present at dance

Seacoast Region Square Dance Association celebrates its 40th Anniversary with a dance on October 14, 1989, at the Hampton, New Hampshire, Junior High School.

BUILD CONFIDENCE • SHARPEN SKILLS • REINFORCE LESSONS

CALLERLAB ENDORSED

MAINSTREAM and PLUS PROGRAM VIDEOS

SQUARE DANCE VIDEOS

Callerlab Mainstream and Plus program videotapes. Filmed in television studio. Broadcast quality featuring overhead shots.

MAINSTREAM
(Callerlab sequence 50-67)
$39.95 (NJ res. add 6% or $2.40 per tape)

PLUS
(27 movements)
$49.95 (NJ res. add 6% or $3.00 per tape)

Featuring BETSY GOTTA. Caller, 25 years. Recording artist, featured July '87 Am. Sq. Dance Mag. Member Board of Governors, Callerlab

Outside U.S. add $10. Specify "Payable in U.S. Dollars." Check or MO only

© 1988 Trā Bien, Inc.

Add $3.50 postage & handling. Please allow 2 to 4 weeks delivery

Please specify ☐ MAINSTREAM ☐ PLUS ☐ VHS ☐ BETA

Mail check or money order to:

SQUARE DANCE VIDEOS

A Division of Trā Bien, Inc.

P.O. Box 1350, Maplewood, NJ 07040

Name (Please Print) _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____ NS

MAINE

Square Dance Caller & Teacher

Skip Brown

104 BRIGHTON AVENUE, PORTLAND, MAINE 04102
(207) 773-1826

12-3-89

2-5 PM

"SNOW FLAKE DANCE" **Class Level**

NUBBLE LIGHTHOUSE KEEPERS

Elementary School, York Street, York, ME

JOE PORTELANCE

SALLY LENNOX

Info: (207) 439-9662

GLENN & CAROLYN ZENO

Oct 15 to Apr 30 ** 108 St. Martin's Way, Apollo Beach, FL 33570 (813) 645-6262
May 1 to Oct 14 ** 14 Windy Point Lane, Saco, ME 04072 (207) 282-4938

June 8 & 9, '90	**A-1 Weekend - Motel or Camp** - Wells, ME **GLENN - JIM PULASKI - JO (YAKIMOWSKI) ZUMWALT**
Aug 31 - Sept 1,2,3,'90	**Labor-Day A-1 Weekend,** Fran-Mort Campground, Kennebushport, ME **JOE & NOELA MORIN - GLENN & CAROLYN ZENO - RAY & LOTTIE PETTEE**
September 7 & 8, '90	**A-2 Weekend - Motel or Camp** - Wells, ME **GLENN - JIM PULASKI - BARBARA STRONG**
September 21 & 22, '90	**Plus Weekend,** Old Orchard Beach, ME **GLENN - RED BATES - RAY PETTEE**
November 2 & 3, '90	**Mystic Escape Weekend, A-1,** Ramada Inn, Mystic, CT **GLENN - RED BATES - CURT & TAMMY WORLOCK**

Please Call or Write for Open Dates from May to October.
- For Information See Above Address -

SINGING HONEY BEAR...

WANDA COREY

Caller - Cuer - Teacher
Write or Call:
Box 159, Bucksport, ME 04416
Phone: 207-469-2779

BELGRADE STAR PROMENADERS

Belgrade, ME

REGGIE ALBERT

Weekly Monday Workshops year-round,
Class & Club 7-9 PM / A-1 Level 9-10 PM
At the Belgrade Central School, Rt 27 from Augusta

"CHRISTMAS DANCE"
Sat, December 16, '89
CAROL STEWART

Information:
207-622-1468/445-2214

DOWN EAST WESTERN S/D/C

D. E. W.
KITTERY

PO Box 155, Kittery, ME 03904
Contact: Sandy & Al Garland (207) 439-0875

WORKSHOP INFORMATION
for FALL & WINTER '89-90

PLUS LEVEL SQUARES - Tuesdays @ 7:30 PM - DON FURNISH
Kittery Grange Hall, RAY & LOTTIE PETTEE

ROUNDS - Thursdays @ 7:15 PM - RAY & LOTTIE PETTEE
Eliot Elementary School

CLASS LEVEL SQUARES - Sundays @ 7:00 PM - JAY SILVA
Kittery Recreation Hall

NEW YEARS EVE DINNER DANCE

Dinner 6:30 PM Dance 8-12

JIM PULASKI, Caller

RAY PETTE, Cuer

Kittery Grange Hall, Kittery, ME

SET UPS and FAVORS

Reservations Only - $30.00 per couple

Contact: Sandy & Al Garland (207) 439-0875

SQUARE DANCERS ASSOCIATION OF GREATER PORTLAND, ME

Dec	2	RALPH PEACOCK	"C"	F & G SDC - Gray, New Gloucester Hi Sch **No Rounds** - Gray, ME
	2	MICHAEL JOHNSTONE	"Plus"	Sunset Sqs - Memorial Jr Hi School **Rounds: GLORIA DANIELS** - S Portland, ME
	9	MARTY VANWART	"Plus"	Pine Tree Sqs - Congin School **Rounds: GIL FERNALD** - Westbrook, ME
	16	KIP MOULTON "Christmas Ball"	"C"	Round Sqs & Sunset Sqs - Memorial School **No Rounds** - South Portland, ME
	16	YIKES CAMERON	"Plus"	F & G Sqs - Gray, New Gloucester Hi Sch **Rounds: GLORIA DANIELS** - Gray, ME
	31	SKIP BROWN Class/Club "New Year's Eve"		F & G Sqs - Gray, New Gloucester Hi Sch **Rounds: BETTY ANN BROWN** - Gray, ME

All club level dances start at 7:30 PM with ½ hour of early rounds, squares & rounds, 2 + 2, from 8:00 to 11:00 PM unless otherwise indicated.
For Information, Call: Warren Knapp (207) 657-4297

We missed hearing from your club this month.

Don't forget us next month, please.

LEGACY *Continued from page 19*

Memorial Union Building. As with the first two such weekends, it will feature lots of traditional contradancing and square dancing, including many old favorites from the Ralph Page Repertoire.

New England squares and contradances are currently done throughout the country and in many other countries as well. Much of the credit for this goes to Ralph Page, the Dean of New England Callers, who kept dancing alive and healthy in New England through times when no one else was calling traditional dances. The Ralph Page Legacy Weekend will feature some of the very best music available and will promote the vitality of modern contradancing together with the elegance and polish insisted on by Ralph Page.

The weekend will feature an outstanding staff of well-known musicians and callers. There will be three dance parties beginning on Friday evening and continuing through Sunday afternoon, including the Banquet and Grand Ball on Saturday evening.

Callers will include Ted Sanella, Larry Jennings, Tony Parkes, Ralph Sweet, Phil Johnson and Marianne Taylor. Musicians will include Bob McQuillen, Randy Miller, Laurie Andres, Peter Barnes, the Maple Sugar Band, Mary Lea, Justine Paul, Bill Tomczak and others. Some of the highlights include the Grand Ball, featuring a variety of musicians and callers, dancing to tapes of Ralph Page calling with his own musicians (some of whom, e.g. Bob McQuillen, will be present at the event), Old Tyme Squares, and many more music and dance workshops.

As in past years, there will be a number of folklorists speaking on topics of interest to dancers and musicians, and tours of the Ralph Page collection of books, magazines and records in the UNH library.

For information on lodging, reservations for the weekend, further details on the schedule of events, and for scholarships to cover the expenses of the weekend, contact the Ralph Page Memorial Committee through the **Ralph Page Legacy Weekend, c/o NEFFA, 1950 Massachusetts Avenue, Cambridge, MA 02140.** A stamped, self-addressed business-size envelope would be appreciated.

CLUB LEADERSHIP JOURNAL FULFILLS TRAINING NEED

The September issue of LEGACY's Club Leadership Journal has been mailed to over 300 square dance leaders in eleven states and two provinces, report Bernie and Carolyn Coulthurst, editors of the newly created monthly educational journal.

"The Recruitment of New Dancers" was the feature article of the September issue. "The Club Ideas That Worked" section contained special activities of several clubs that were different and successful. The "camera ready" monthly ad has the theme of "LEARN FRIENDSHIP SET TO MUSIC." The subheadings emphasized that square dancing is a healthy activity that people enjoy!

Walt and Louise Cole's monthly column, MIKE AND GAVEL, emphasized the fun part of dancing from a personal point of view. The article gets into the role of humor and the definition of fun as it applies to square dancing.

The October issue emphasized "Club Organization That Works," "New Dancer Briefings," and "The Need for Enthusiasm" plus the "Club Ideas That Worked" section and the camera-ready monthly ad.

Square dancers and leaders interested in receiving a complimentary copy of the September issue and learning more about the newly created journal may contact LEGACY trustees or by writing to **Bernie and Carolyn Coulthurst, Editors, PO Box 766, Plover, WI 54467-0766.** If you wish to call, their numbers are: weekdays, **715-341-6603**; evenings and weekends, **715-824-3245.**

Musings On Dance

By Veronica Ann McClure

THE TRUE STORY OF LEFT-FOOTERS' ONE-STEP

I have noticed that some folks who request "Left-Footers' One-Step" often do so with apologies, and I have heard of people who think that the title is a belittling remark associated with having two left feet. Perhaps if more people understood the title, there would not be such a problem, so that's where I'll start this column.

The one-step was extremely popular in the ragtime era, which spanned the end of the 19th century to World War I, roughly 1890-1920. It was a kind of dance just as today we refer to waltz or cha-cha or jitterbug as particular kinds of dances. It was called the one-step because the music it went to had a steady, even beat ideal for steady, even steps. It was often danced to rags - as in Scott Joplin rags - and shared the floor with ragtime waltzes, foxtrots and tangos. Therefore, the title "Left-Footers' One-Step" is really not much different from "Mission Bell Waltz" or "Fireman Two-Step."

As every woman who has been in a round dance basics class knows, the "cues are to the man." The left-foot business comes from the fact that the man starts nearly every cue of the dance by stepping onto his left foot. It is simply, and merely, a descriptive title. It is not a derogative title.

Although the ragtime era and the one-step are gone, the one-step survives in round dancing in several ways. One is "Left-Footers," which is a perfect catalogue of the most frequently used figures in the ragtime one-step. (The music is slightly different, but anyone who knew ragtime one-step would recognize the movements in a flash.) Another way the one-step is preserved is in certain two-step dances, particularly when "Part B" of the music has a slightly different feel. A prime example of this is "Street Fair" - the whole of Part B (walk four - side, close - vine four, etc.) is one-step. Part B of one-step in an otherwise two-step dance also occurs in "Maple Leaf Rag" and partly in "Dance Little Bird." It is also made a point of in "My Love," whose cue sheet specifically divides the dance into Part A; one-step (walk 4 - turn left 2 - back up, etc.), Part B: two-step, and Part C: quickstep.

A note of caution: the recording of Maple Leaf Rag which we use for round dancing is not played in exactly the original style of the Scott Joplin rags, although the tune most certainly was composed by him. The round dance recording is played in a way to make the music more appropriate for two-step. *Continued* >>

Prosperity is buying things we don't want with money we don't have to impress people we don't like.

JUST A FRIENDLY REMINDER!

DEADLINE for AD & NEWS COPY for the NEXT 4 MONTHS

FEB., 1990	DEC. 21
MAR.	JAN. 19
APR.	FEB. 21
MAY	MAR. 21

COMMENT

Jim Mayo

Milestone Award

As I write this, the wonder of the 40th Anniversary Party that JoAnn arranged for me on October 1 is still vivid. I hope it never wears off. There must have been 500 people who came by. While I don't remember names as well as I wish I did, I do remember events and faces. The faces I saw each brought back to me the times we had shared. These ran the full range from Executive meetings through knothead trips, idiot parties, dance weekends, after-parties at conventions, and classes I have taught. There were many callers I have coached and dancers from my very earliest classes for the Allemande 8's. In most instances the contact between us went beyond just seeing them on the dance floor.

Few people are fortunate enough ever to see a room full of people they have known for twenty years or more. It is an overwhelming sensation and was made even more so because they were there to acknowledge the associiations we have had. Singers and actors and other stage performers play to different audiences every night and seldom get to know any of them. Square dancing is different. We do our thing in clubs and we get to know each other. We don't always go home after the dance. Often there is a party in a home or a restaurant. We also care about square dancing and we work together on committees to make it better. We want to be sure that it

Continued >>

* * * BE SURE TO SEE JIM MAYO'S AD ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE * * *

GIFT SUBSCRIPTIONS AVAILABLE

- $10 for 12 Issues -

NORTHEAST SQUARE DANCER MAGAZINE
PO Box 777
N Scituate, RI 02857-0777

BIRTHDAYS **ANNIVERSARIES** **CHRISTMAS** **CLUB GIFTS**

MUSINGS *Continued*

If you are curious and want an interesting music appreciation session, try comparing the tune played both ways. Fortunately there has been some good work in the ragtime style of playing Scott Joplin and any record store with a wide variety of music should be able to supply an appropriate recording of the ragtime version.

So never apologize for or belittle "Left-Footers' One-Step." Rather, acknowledge its important place both historically and for the opportunities it has provided for countless people, whether or not they went on to more rounds. Indeed, this is one of the ways we are "preserving our heritage."

Happy dancing.

Northeast Square Dancer December 1989

PROBLEMS ARE ONLY OPPORTUNITIES IN DISGUISE.

JIM MAYO

Post Office Box 367, Hampstead, NH 03841
603-329-5492

CALLS IN DECEMBER

1 NASHUA, NH - HORSE POND F&G - ADVANCED 1
2 LEOMINSTER, MA - MONTACHUSETT TWIRLERS - MS
7 WAKEFIELD, MA - NORTHEAST REG SQ - PLUS WORKSHOP
8 MANCHESTER, NH - ALLEMANDE 8'S - MS & PLUS
9 PELHAM, NH - PELHAM PARTNERS - MS & PLUS

WORKSHOPS: Tuesday workshops at Collipi's Hall, 324 River St. (Rt 110)
MONDAYS - TOPSFIELD, MA - FAIRTOWN SQS. - A-1
TUESDAYS - 5th & 19th - HAVERHILL, MA - ADVANCED
(This is an All-Position workshop of A-1 combined with an introduction to A-2)

CLASS:
WEDNESDAYS - NASHUA, NH - HORSE POND F&G
FULL TEACH OF ADVANCED 1

COMMENT *Continued*

will continue to bring friendship to others as it has to us.

I thank each and every one who came to the party on that beautiful Sunday. I thank also the many who contributed to the lovely money bouquet that Connie Baker assembled and those who have spoken to me since with regrets that commitments prevented them from being there.

I must also single out three people for special mention. The first is Eddie Mayall, master of ceremonies for the day. Eddie's life and mine have been closely tied for more than thirty years since he first hired me as caller for the Town Travelers. He is the truest of friends. We have allowed our names to become confused for many dancers by working together often and joking about the confusion. No one could ever have been more appropriate for the on-stage management of the party.

The second person was Carole Aubut, who worked uncounted days on a present that only she could give. She put together a two-volume album of clippings which included *every* mention of me in the *New England Caller* (and its successor publication) from the very beginning of the magazine. It was a labor of love, and JoAnn and I will treasure it forever.

Finally, I must thank JoAnn publicly not only for having the idea but also for its flawless execution. Those who know her expect that anything she runs will come off without a hitch. Her skill at anticipating every problem and her ability to "wing it" with the ones she didn't catch are legendary, but this time she outdid herself. To imagine that she could keep me unaware of this event for more than a year while including ads in the magazine and telling everyone around me is crazy - but she did it.

I walked through the door expecting to call a few tips for a Ralph Collipi round dance party without a clue that this party was for me. From that moment on I experienced the most powerful outpouring of love that I have ever known. Thank you, square dancing, and thank you, JoAnn.

Northeast Square Dancer, December 1989

Card playing can be expensive,
but so can any game where you begin by holding hands.

VERMONT

SWEETHEART BALL

Get-Away Weekend
February 16-17, 1990

SHERATON - BURLINGTON
CONVENTION CENTER - 4 HALLS
Burlington, Vermont

* TONY OXENDINE
* DAVE LIGHTLY
* BILL HARRISON
* AL MONTY
* TAMMY & CURT WORLOCK

Hours			Before 1/15/90 (US/Couple)	At Door
Fri:	7:00 - 11:00 pm	Dancing □ & ○	$10.00	$10.00
Sat:	10:00 - 4:30 pm	Workshops & Teaches	8.00	12.00
	4:30 - 7:00 pm	Dinner Break	25.00	30.00
	7:00 - 11:00 pm	Dancing □ & ○	12.00	13.00
		Total with Dinner	$55.00	$65.00
Sat:	7:00 - 8:00 pm	Rounds Party		

Sheraton Accomodations (Special Rate) • Full Course Dinner Saturday Evening
For more info and pre-registration, contact Maureen McAvoy (802) 879-0587

Green Mountain Steppers PO Box 271, Essex Jct, VT 05453

GREEN MOUNTAIN STEPPERS BURLINGTON, VT.. By Dorothy Lovering.. The Green Mountain Steppers Square Dance Club is 19 years old and one of the largest clubs in New England with a membership of 170. Our new class started in September and has over 30 dancers. Club caller is Al Monty from Barre, VT.

Our largest annual dance, the Sweetheart Ball, will be held in February at the new Sheraton-Burlington Convention Center in Burlington.

All accommodations, dancing, meals and square dance shopping are available at the convention center. There are several shopping malls nearby for your free time.

Four halls will feature dancing in basic/mainstream, plus, A1 and A2, C1, workshops and teaches, with a special Rounds Dance Party on Saturday.

The weekend includes a full-course dinner Saturday evening and an informal after party.

For more information and/or pre-registration, contact Maureen McAvoy at (802) 879-0587.

Join us for a Vermont Getaway Weekend. We'll be looking for you.

ADOLESCENCE: *That period of time when a boy refuses to believe that some day he will be as dumb as his father.*

Green Mountain Squares

Dancing 8:00 to 11:00

Academy School, Western Ave., Rt.9, West Brattleboro, VT
Square & Round Dancing-Mainstream and Plus-8to11PM

December 1 - "Flakes are Coming" - BUDDY DOW — VERA SMITH
December 15 - CLASS LEVEL - SKIP LeBLANC — VERA SMITH

Pres: George & Jan Bristol 802-257-7078/Banner: Ken & Marilyn Rounds 802-254-9097

GREEN MOUNTAIN SQUARES W BRATTLEBORO, VT.. By Carolyn Gottardi.. We are busy getting ready for the holidays at this time of year. We are looking forward to getting together with family and friends to celebrate the holidays and the coming of the new year. Everyone from the Green Mountain Squares wishes you a merry and safe holiday.

The classes have been going very well this year. Everyone is having a good time, and isn't that what dancing is all about?

In addition to the classes, plus workshops are being offered before the classes. The workshops have been well attended with several sets of dancers.

We are looking forward to the first class level dance during December. this is the first chance new dancers get to use their skills outside of the learning environment and to mix with dancers from other clubs. In the past, we have encouraged our class to attend as many class level dances as possible and encouraged other clubs to bring their members to our dances.

We hope that this year we will be seeing new faces, as well as familiar ones, at our December dance.

Mark Your Calendar for this One!

TUMBLING LEAVES FESTIVAL

October 19-20-21, 1990

Bennington College

Bennington, Vt.

SQUARE DANCE STAFF

BILL HARRISON (MD) — JIM PULASKI (MA)
AL MONTY (VT) — RED BATES (MA)
CLIFF BRODEUR (MA)

ROUND DANCE STAFF

RALPH & JOAN COLLIPI (NH) — ESTHER & IRV MINDLIN (MA)

4 Halls - All Wooden Floors - Levels: Plus, A-1, A-2 & C-1
ALL-YOU-CAN-EAT Meals at the College Dining Room
Several Packages, including Rooms or Campsites Available

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION:
Red Bates, 19 Hadley St., South Hadley, MA 01075 (413) 536-0564
Cliff Brodeur, PO Box 914, Pittsfield, MA 01202 (413) 443-3060

Square Dance Foundation of New England

455 Union Street, S. Weymouth, MA 02190

SDFNE ACQUIRES 800# OPERATION

Another significant step has been taken by the Square Dance Foundation of New England.

On October 15 the Board of Directors accepted a proposal of Ray and Carole Aubut that the SDFNE acquire the management and asset of the Learn to Square Dance 800# operation. It was accepted by a unanimous vote.

President Art Dugas immediately appointed Ray and Carole Aubut as chairpersons of the 800# Committee. The 800# Committee will continue to include a representative of EDSARDA, NECCA, NECORTA and the SDFNE. Reports will be made at each Foundation Board meeting. The committee is responsible for all related square dance promotion through the 800#, including a separate financial accounting.

Through the significant contribution of Ray and Carole to make the 800# a reality along with its success and recognition of its value to the New England square dance community, it is a testimony to them for having made it happen. This is indeed a milestone that they can be proud of, and the Square Dance Foundation of New England plans to continue with that same foresight and vision.

We are honored and proud to take over the operation of this project and to be of service to the square dance community.

The 800# will continue to be operated by the Aubuts. All donations to the 800# will be used exclusively for that purpose.

The Learn to Square Dance 800# will continue to refer to local clubs all inquiries on classes anywhere in New England. Therefore, make sure to have your club submit, every year, your class information and also make that annual support donation. Ask your caller/cuer for a supply of cards.

Start the New Year off by sending in your donation now to the:

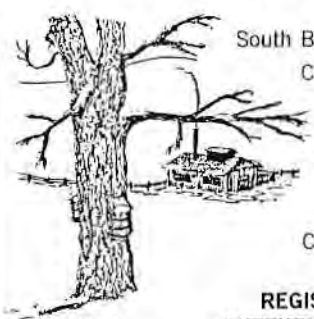
Learn to Square Dance 800#
New England Caller, Inc.
PO Box 8069
Lowell, MA 01853

Only with your involvement can we experience dancer participation growth. Here is the tool to make it happen.

Dick and Judy Severance

Lake Champlain Squares presents the 21st ANNUAL

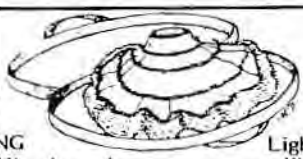
MAPLE SUGAR DANCE FESTIVAL



MARCH 16 & 17, 1990
South Burlington, VT - Middle & High School
CALLERS JIM LEE
RON LIBBY
JOHN MARSHALL
JOHNNY PRESTON
TOM VITITOW
CUERS GARY & SUE MILKS
SHELLEY LEE
REGISTRATION SPECIAL UNTIL FEBRUARY 1, 1990
WEEKEND DANCE PACKAGE & SUGAR ON SNOW $39.00
WEEKEND DANCE PACKAGE $32.00
4 HALLS
Mainstream
Plus, A1 & A2
For Information, Call - (802) 862-4960, 862-8746, 879-0760

NEW YORK

NEW
Petti-Pac



$30.00 add $2.50 for Postage & Handling
Send for Free Brochure
Holds up to 6 Petticoats.
Use for traveling or storage.
Lightweight Nylon.Sturdy.Secure
Water & Dirt Repellent. U.S.A.
N.Y.Res.8¼%tax.30 day Guarantee.

A STITCH IN TIME SEWING
MACHINE CO. 226-06A Kingsbury Ave.,
Bayside,NY 11364-3126 (718) 479-3362

RAY TAYLOR

BUCKSKIN RECORDS
RECORDING ARTIST

CALLERLAB MEMBER

Square Dance Caller and Instructor
For Rates & Dates
RD #3- Box 216 - Bainbridge, New York 13733 (607) 563-2083

December 1989

1 - Tri-County Twirler's, Sidney, NY
8 - Altamont Station Squares, Guilderland, NY
10 - Worcester Wheelers, Worcester, NY
15 - Doubleday Dancers, Cooperstown, NY
17 - Plus Dance, Worcester, NY
22 - Christmas Ball, Sidney, NY

New from Shirley's

$17.95

#1800

A new, double layer 40 yard petticoat, ribbon-like hem. 1 size fits all, adjustable lengths 21" to 23", in colors of white, red, black, pink, powder blue and beige. $17.95 + $2.50 pstg.

SHIRLEY'S S/D SHOPPE
Route 9-D Box 423 Dept.G
Hughsonville, NY 12537

FREE yes, FREE, white only, to any student dancer who comes into the shoppe and purchases her pettipants, dress, or skirt and blouse combination; this petticoat is FREE!

Also new, we've added fabrics to our line of sewing notions and of course we carry in stock all popular square dance patterns. We are staffed by professional seamstresses to answer all your sewing questions.

Shirley's has also doubled her skirt and blouse inventory, and repainted and enlarged her selling space. So to introduce all our new items, we are offering....

20% OFF on all of the above; patterns, notions, skirts and blouses, $17.95 petticoat, and fabric - through December 30th.

HOURS: Wednesday, Thursday and Saturday 11-4; evenings and Sundays, call 914-297-8504.

Square Dance MAIL ORDER CATALOG
Contains newest S/D patterns; plus apparel including skirts, blouses, shirts, petticoats, pettipants and...
Beginner Discount Specials! SALE PAGE!
send $1.00 refunded on 1st $10.00 order.

CLUB OFFICERS: to introduce your new CLASS MEMBERS to our Catalog, we will send 12 FREE copies if you send $1.00 to defray postage costs. Limit-12 free copies per class.

Resorts Trips Weekends

Come join. . . JIM & GERRIE PURCELL
. . . and be a Happy Traveller.

Cruise the ***Bahamas*** and visit
Disneyworld - Epcot
MGM Studio
NASA Space Center

Friday, November 30 to Friday, December 7, 1990

• Cruise on S.S. Atlantic • Stay at Fine Hotels in Orlando
Car Rental, unlimited mileage • Square Dancing

For full information and brochure, call or write:
Jim & Gerrie Purcell, 340 Highland Ave., Randolph, MA 02368 • (617) 963-0713.

THE INN at EAST HILL FARM
TROY • NEW HAMPSHIRE 03465
1-603-242-6495

PLAN NOW FOR 90-91 SQUARE DANCE WEEKENDS

December 1989
1,2 & 3 - Leo "Morgan" Dumas, Ralph & Lois Trout, Jo (Yakimowski) Zumwalt
8,9 & 10 - Michael & Jenny Johnstone, Don & Gail Beck ; Curt & Tammy Worlock

* YEAR ROUND RECREATION
* The best of country style dining
* Fine Accommodations
* Indoor & Outdoor Heated Swimming Pools

EVERYTHING FOR SQUARE DANCE WEEKENDS

Please write for our full color brochure. If your club is looking for a place for a weekend, please write, or better yet —
COME AND LOOK ABOUT!
Write or call your hosts...
DAVE & SALLY ADAMS...
for brochure.

1ST ROUND DANCE FESTIVAL IN BERMUDA

THURSDAY-FEB. 22 TO TUESDAY - FEB. 27, 1990

AT SONESTA BEACH HOTEL

SOLD OUT - WAITING LIST

CUERS:

RICHARD and [illegible] LAWSON ALABAMA
PETER [illegible] BARTON ONTARIO

PHASES IV - V - VI (INTERMEDIATE TO ADVANCED)

For Registration Forms & Further Information:
Bermuda Round Dance Festival, P.O.Box 145, Avon, MA 02322 (617) 963-0713

WE'RE SQUARIN' IT UP!

CONVENTION '90

7th Canadian National
Square & Round Dance Convention
in Vancouver, British Columbia
JULY 26, 27 & 28, 1990

A Class Act

Join fun-loving registrants from Canada, the US, England, Japan, Europe and Down Under. The dancing fun awaits you at our modern 117,000 sq. ft. Trade & Convention Centre overlooking the beautiful Vancouver harbour. So 'coast on in' and 'square it up!'

For information write to CONVENTION '90 Box 3625 Vancouver, B.C. Canada V6B 3X4

To Dec. 31, '89 - $38.00 per person (Can)
From Jan. 1, '90 - $45.00 per person (Can)
16 years & under - ½ price

REGISTER NOW!

NEW ENGLAND IS INVITED!

Lake Shore Farm

FAMILY VACATIONS SINCE 1926

We've been hosting Square Dance Weekends since 1962. May we host your next Weekend or Club Outing?
Enjoy 6 Home Cooked family style meals, Homey atmosphere, continuous coffee & after dance snacks.

"WISHING YOU ALL HAPPY HOLIDAYS"

Jenness Pond Rd., Northwood, N.H. 03261 603-942-5921 or 5521
CALL? WRITE? VISIT? Ellis & Eloise Ring - Innkeepers

"Red" and Shirley Bates

WEEKENDS and TRIPS

December 1-3, '89	**Dynamo A-2 Weekend,** Jim Pulaski, Red Bates, Ralph & Joan Collipi, Ramada Inn, Keene, NH
January 5-7, '90	**January Blast Off A-1 Weekend,** Red Bates, John Marshall, Ralph & Joan Collipi, Ramada Inn, Mystic, CT
February 16-18, '90	**Washington's Birthday Special,** John Marshall, Red Bates, Ralph & Joan Collipi, Ramada Inn, Mystic, CT (Nearly Sold Out)
March 9-11, '90	**C-1 Weekend,** John Marshall, Red Bates, Ramada Inn, Mystic, CT
April 20-22, '90	**Roaring Brook Plus Weekend,** Jim Ryans, Red Bates, Collipi's, Roaring Brook Ranch, Lake George, NY
April 30 - May 9, '90	**England & Whales,** Write For Info
July 20-22, '90	**Deer Run Camp & Dance Weekend, A-1 w/ A-2 tips,** Red Bates, Erv & Esther Mindlin, Deer Run Campground, Mechanicville, NY

19 Hadley Street, Unit #17, South Hadley, MA 01075 or call 413-536-0564

Square Beat

By Dick and Judy Severance

There has been a flurry of recent activity worthy of mention, and this month we will do some ramblings on some observations.

National Geographics publishes a magazine entitled *Traveler*. As we were dreaming of faraway places through its pages, we came across an ad in the September/October '89 issue that quickly drew our attention. It was an "I Love New York" ad which had a figure of a square dance couple in a swing position on top of a heart promoting their fall vacation kit. It includes a comment: "Swing your partner to a local square dance" with a caption that you never knew love could be like this.

In the September/October '89 issue of *Mature Outlook* there appeared an article entitled "Dance - The Fitness Benefits of Cutting a Rug," by Gary Legwold, who is a Minneapolis-based freelance writer who specializes in health and fitness. It addresses fitness through dance with a quote by Christine Wilson, professor of health, physical education and dance at Missouri Western State College in St. Joseph, Missouri, saying that an evening of square dancing can be the equivalent of a 5- to 7-mile walk, thus burning off more calories than most forms of dance.

As we already know, whether you dance for fitness or not, you can always dance for fun. What is even more interesting is that Legwold's article listed a number of places to write for information on different forms of dance, which for square dancing included Callerlab and the National Square Dance Directory.

In an article we received in response to our request to *Better Homes and Gardens*, we see many benefits of dance spelled out.

Dr. Lynne Emery of The Department of Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance for California State Polytechnic, points out that the world of dance is comprised of many and varied forms. The most common dance forms are ballet, ballroom, ethnic, folk, jazz, modern, square and tap.

Just as there are various forms of dance, the benefits of dance are varied. In general, however, all forms of dance have the potential of providing physiological, psychological, social and aesthetic benefits for participants.

Northeast Square Dancer, December 1989

THURSDAY TO THURSDAY
FEBRUARY 15TH TO 22ND
1990

Bermuda

11th BERMUDA SQUARE and ROUND DANCE CONVENTION

SONESTA BEACH HOTEL

Callers: JIM PURCELL MA **** CARL HANKS PA **** BOB SILVA MA **** JIM LEE CANADA

Cuers: RICHARD & JOANNE LAWSON, AL
NORMA SILVA, MA ** BETTY HANKS, PA ** SHELLEY LEE, CANADA

Info: BERMUDA S/D CONVENTION, PO Box 145, Avon, MA 02322 / 617-963-0713

NEW ENGLAND CALLER, INC. SQUARE DANCE PRODUCTS ORDER FORM.

When ordering please print your name and address carefully. List quantity, merchandise cost and shipping cost in appropriate columns.(See shipping information below or note shipping costs as they appear.) NOTE:A new ORDER FORM will be sent with each order.

Qty	Description	Single	Quantity	Mdse Cost	Shipping	Shipping Cost
	Handbook-Basic/MS	$1.25	$95/100	ANY COMBO	below	
	Handbook-Plus	$ .75	$60/100		below	
	Handbook-Indoct.	$ .75	$60/100		below	
	Caller Text	$49.95			$7.00	
	Caller/Teacher Man.	$29.95			$4.00	
	Needle Notes Vol.I	$ 5.00			below	
	Needle Notes Vol.II	$ 5.00			below	
	Line / Solo Vol. III	$13.95			$2.05	
	Round Dancing for Fun	$ 8.95			$1.05	
	Diplomas-Square	$ .25	$ 17/100	ANY COMBO	below	
	Diplomas-Rounds	$ .25	$ 17/100		below	
	Arch Angel Cert.	$ .25	$ 17/100		below	
	Appreciation Award	$ .25	$ 17/100		below	
	Calendars--5 Year	$ 4.95			below	
	Basic Check List	$ .10			below	
	Class Attendance List	$ .10			below	
	Class Lesson Plan List	$ .10			below	
	Class Roster List	$ .10			below	
	Recruiting/View-Do		$6.50/100		$2.40/100	

THANK YOU FOR YOUR ORDER!

Merchandise Total	
Mass.Res.add 5% tax	
(a) Sub Total	
Total Shipping	
Plus Sub-Total (a)	
Total Amount Enclosed	

IMPORTANT - ADD THESE (4th Class) SHIPPING COSTS

Basic/Mainstream Handbooks:
1 Book $ .75 19-39 $3.00
2-5 Books $1.10 40-60 $3.90
6-11 Books $1.50 61-100 $5.00
12-18 Books $1.85

Plus & Indoctrination Handbooks:
1 Book $ .50 9-36 $1.85
2 Books $ .75 37-75 $3.00
3-8 Books $1.10 76-100 $3.75

Needle Notes
1-2 Books $1.25 3-6 Books $1.75

Diplomas,Awards & Certificates:
1-9 $1.05 18-33 $2.15
10-17 $1.45 34-100 $2.90

Calendars: 1-$1.75 2-3 $3.00

Lists: 1-2 $ .45
3-14 $ .85 27-38 $1.65
15-26 $1.25 39-100 $2.40

Foreign Shipments charged at cost. Rush or UPS shipments charged actual shipping. UPS requires a complete address **not** a P.O. Box Number. Shipping & Handling reflect current rates & may change.

DEALER PRICES ON REQUEST

No Credit Cards -
All payments U.S. Funds

Make Checks Payable and Mail to:
New England Caller,Inc
P.O.Box 8069
Lowell, MA 01853
508-452-3222

Name: _____

Street Address: _____

City: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____

Phone: ( )

Clogging Routines

Janet Waterhouse Judy Gazza

"NOTHING I CAN DO ABOUT IT NOW"

LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE
ARTIST: Willie Nelson, Columbia Records 38-68923
CHOREO: Janet Waterhouse - Casco Bay Cloggers
Portland, Maine
INTRODUCTION: 16 Beats
SEQUENCE: A B A B C B INTERLUDE C B BRIDGE ENDING

A Outhouses Etc.

```
DS T/O T/F T/O  DS T/O T/F T/O        DS DT DT DT  DS DT DT DT
L  R   R   R    R  L   L   L          L  R  R  R   R  L  L  L

DS T/O T/F T/O  DS T/O T/F T/O
L  R   R   R    R  L   L   L
```

B Rhythms and Windmills

```
DS DT(xif) DT(ots)DT(f) DS DT(xif)DT(ots)DT(f)
L  R       R      R     R  L      L      L

DS BR BR(b) WINDMILL  BR DS DS RS  DS DS DS RS
L  R  R     R(swing)  R  R  L  RL  R  L  R  LR

DS BR BR(b) WINDMILL  BR DS RS RS
L  R  R     R(swing)  R  R  LR LR
```

C Chains, Basics, Brushes

```
DS RS RS RS   DS RS DS RS   DS RS RS RS   DS RS DS RS DS BR DS BR
L  RL RL RL   R  LR L  RL   R  LR LR LR   L  RL R  LR L  R  R  L

DS RS RS RS   DS RS DS RS   DS RS RS RS   DS RS DS RS DS BR DS BR
L  RL RL RL   R  LR L  RL   R  LR LR LR   L  RL R  LR L  R  R  L
```

Interlude. Charlestons

```
DS TOE/HEEL TOE/HEEL TOE/HEEL   DS TOE/HEEL TOE/HEEL TOE/HEEL
L  R   L    R   R    L   R      L  R   L    R   R    L   R

DS BR DS BR
L  R  R  L

DS TOE/HEEL TOE/HEEL TOE/HEEL   DS TOE/HEEL TOE/HEEL TOE/HEEL
L  R   L    R   R    L   R      L  R   L    R   R    L   R

DS BR DS BR
L  R  R  L

DS DS  RS  RS  (fancy double)
L  R   LR  LR
```

Bridge. Windmills

```
DS BR  BR(b) WINDMILL  BR  DS  RS  RS
L  R   R     R(swing)  R   R   LR  LR
```

Repeat

Ending. Charlestons

```
DS TOE/HEEL TOE/HEEL TOE/HEEL   DS  TOE/HEEL TOE/HEEL TOE/HEEL
L  R   L    R   R    L   R      L   R   L    R   R    L   R

DS TOE/HEEL TOE/HEEL TOE/HEEL   DS  DS  RS   BR
L  R   L    R   R    L   R      L   R   LR   L
```

NOTHING I CAN DO ABOUT IT NOW

CAROLE'S CORNER

Ho-Ho-Ho! 'Tis the season to be jolly. Christmas is close at hand, and the kitchen is still holding great Thanksgiving aromas while we are now starting to plan our Christmas holidays.

Eggnog is one of my favorites this time of year, and I have a good recipe for one:

Natural Eggnog

4 eggs
1/2 cup of honey
2 cups whole milk
2 cans evaporated milk or 4 cups light cream
1 TBSP vanilla

Beat eggs with a wire whip. Whip in honey, milk, evaporated milk or cream, and vanilla. Let stand in refrigerator overnight. Before serving in punch cups, sprinkle the top with nutmeg. This will make 2 quarts of eggnog to serve your guests.

Another special recipe is for a fruitcake:

Natural Fruitcake

1 cup honey
1 cup oil
8 eggs, separated
2 lbs. raisins
1 lb. chopped dates
2 cups whole wheat flour
2 cups chopped nuts
1/2 cup fruit juice or apple cider
1 tsp. each cinnamon, allspice, nutmeg
1/2 tsp. each mace, cloves, ginger

Mix honey, oil and egg yolks. Combine raisins and dates with flour and add to egg mixture along with remaining ingredients, except egg whites. Finally, fold in stiffly beaten egg whites.

Cut brown paper to fit three 9 x 15-inch loaf pans. Oil the pans and apply brown paper, then oil the paper.

Bake in a 275° oven until done (about 1 and 3/4 hours). When done, toothpick will come out clean.

These two recipes are from a favorite cookbook of mine, called *Have a Natural Christmas.*

I have a Christmas story for all of the people who wonder how Santa delivers gifts to all our friends in Florida. I hope you enjoy this.

A FLORIDA CHRISTMAS

'Twas the night before Christmas and all through the town, no noses were frozen, no snow fluttered down. No children in flannels were tucked into bed. They all wore their skimpy pajamas instead.

To find wreaths of holly was not very hard, for holly trees sprouted right in the backyard.

In front of the houses were Daddies and Moms adorning the bushes and coconut palms.

The slumbering kiddies were dreaming in glee, in hopes they'd find water skis under the tree. They all knew that Santa was well on the way, in a Mercedes Benz instead of a sleigh. He whizzed up the highway and zoomed up the roads in his shiny new sports car, delivering his loads.

The tropical moon gave the city a glow and lighted the way for Santa to go. As he jumped from the auto, he gave a weak chuckle. He was dressed in Bermudas with an Ivy League buckle. There weren't any chimneys, but that caused him no gloom, for Santa came in through the Florida room. He stopped at each house, stayed only a minute, and emptied his sack of the stuff that was in it.

Before he departed, he treated himself to a glass of orange juice left on the shelf, then turned with a jerk and bounced back to the car, remembering still he must go very far.

He shifted gears and stepped on the gas; up highway 19 he went like a flash. And I heard him exclaim as he went on his way...

"Merry Christmas to Florida. I wish I could stay."

- Sent to me by a Florida friend.

Merry Christmas till next month,
Carole Aubut
Northeast Square Dancer, December 1989

SEE ADVERTISING INDEX IN BACK OF THIS BOOK FOR
N.E. CALLER, INC. SQUARE DANCE PRODUCTS ORDER FORM.

The Dance of the Month

Jack O'Leary

"NEVER GIVIN' UP ON LOVE"

Record: Q-864

Produced by: QUADRILLE RECORDS

Called by: Bob Huff
Route 7
Jefferson City, MO
65101

OPENER - MIDDLE BREAK & CLOSER:

CIRCLE LEFT
I'M NEVER, NEVER, NEVER - NEVER, NEVER, NEVER
NEVER GIVIN' UP ON LOVE
ALLEMANDE LEFT YOUR CORNER, DO SI DO
ALLEMANDE LEFT AND WEAVE THE RING
SOMEWHERE OUT IN THE WORLD, SOMEONE IS WAITING
SWING AND PROMENADE
BUT I'M NEVER, NEVER, NEVER
NEVER GIVIN' UP ON LOVE

FIGURE:

HEADS (SIDES) SQUARE THROUGH FOUR HANDS
DO-SI-DO
TOUCH 1/4, FOLLOW YOUR NEIGHBOR AND SPREAD
RELAY THE DEUCEY
ONE LAST KISS MY DARLIN'
REMEMBER ME KIND, SWING AND PROMENADE
ALWAYS BEAR IN MIND
SOMEDAY WE WILL MEET AGAIN

TAG: ALLEMANDE LEFT, SWING YOUR OWN
I'M NEVER, NEVER, NEVER
NEVER GIVIN' UP ON LOVE

Northeast Square Dancer, December 1989

NEW YEAR PARTY SUPPLIES

Hats, Horns, Noisemakers, Decorations, Serpentines, and other supplies.

GENEROUS DISCOUNTS For Clubs & Associations

If your party is for at least 25 persons, then you will save.

Your Choice Of Terms
Include FREE DELIVERY Anywhere.
Send for our Full Color brochures on
AMERICAN MADE New Year's Party Goods NOW!

D.R. BLISS ASSOCIATES
25 Rogers Ave., Indian Orchard, Spfld, Mass. 01151
PHONE: (413) 543-4542
Owned & operated by Don & Diana Bliss - A Square couple.

CHALLENGE RAMBLINGS

The new C1 list (dated 10/89) is available. For a copy, send me a SASE.

Calls added: Box Recycle (listed as Spilt/Box Recycle), Scatter Scoot Chain Thru, Siamese Concept, Triple Box Concept, Triple Cross, Vertical Tag Back To A Wave.

Call dropped: Grand Curly Cross.

Two definition changes were approved. On the call Cast Back, certain dancers must be designated to do the call. On the call Reverse Cross and Turn, the Belles pull by with the left hand.

Even though it seems like we added six calls and dropped one, most of the calls added shouldn't represent much to be learned for a C1 dancer. The only biggie was the addition of the Triple Box concept. Hopefully, this will be a gentle introduction to phantoms providing a firm foundation for future matrix-style phantoms. Now, on to a different subject.

If you have square danced while traveling around the country, you are aware that there are small regional variations in styling. I am referring to things like handholds, armholds, hands up or down, pauses on right and left grands, etc. Whenever I dance as a visitor, I try me best to figure out their styling and to dance their way. As a guest, I don't try to impose my way of doing things on their group.

Similar styling variations exist within a single geographic area (e.g. New England) in the different dance programs: Mainstream, Plus, Advanced and Challenge. When, for example, challenge dancers attend a mainstream dance, I believe they have an obligation to try to temporarily assume the dance styling practiced at that mainstream dance. To do otherwise would make the others dancers feel uncomfortable and would possibly draw unfavorable attention to themselves and challenge dancing in general.

Here is a second way this problem can come about. Let's assume that you are a Plus dancer attending an Advanced workshop. The caller has informed you that, at Advanced, there is an increased emphasis on positioning. Whenever you are in any sort of lines or waves, the caller would like the centers to hold hands. This differs from what you are used to doing at your Plus club. There, when the caller said, "All go up to the middle and come back out," the styling was to have each couple go forward and clap hands with the couple they were facing. For the rest of the workshop and over the next few weeks, you work on remembering to hold hands in the middle of lines. What styling do you use when you return to dance art your Plus club? Whenever you were the center of a line you could, with your superior knowledge gained from the advanced workshop, grab the other center's hand

Continued >>

FLEMING BADGE CO.

Walker Lane, Marlborough, CT 06447 Tele: (203) 295-9009

METAL ROVERS OFFICERS BARS

SQUARE DANCE BADGES - BADGE CLIPS - FUN DISCS - 10 HOLE FUN BARS...

* CLOSED for the Month of JANUARY 1990 *

- Get your January & Early February orders in by December 10 -

> RE-OPENING FEBRUARY 4, 1990 <

A NEW WAY TO LEARN BY VIDEO TAPE

The Original

GOLD STAR VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

P.O. Box 96, Roseville, CA 95661

(916) 782-1879, 331-2550

SQUARE DANCE

A complete course of teaching tapes. Excellent for class or caller training, group practice and those who need to brush up on their dancing. The A1 Dance Tips and Singing Call Tapes are ideal for a party.

ROUND DANCE

The Round Dance training tapes demonstrate figures and movements used in easy level round dance routines. These tapes are ideal for home and group learning where no instructor is available and where extra help may be desired.

GUITAR

Learn to play the guitar with a professional instructor at your own pace. These tapes teach the basics from how to string and tune a guitar to various styles of intermediate and advanced playing.

SQUARE DANCE TAPES

1. Basic #1 (1-23)
2. Basic #2 (24-49)
3. Mainstream
4. Plus
5. Singing Call

ROUND DANCE TAPES

6. Waltz Basics
7. Two-Step Basics — #1
8. Two-Step Basics — #2
9. Easy Level Rounds (6 Waltz, 12 Two-Step Routines)
10. Cueing with Harmony (11 Two-Step, 8 Waltz Routines)
18. Phase III Waltz/Fox Trot
19. Phase III Cha Cha/Rhumba

ADVANCED SQUARE DANCE TAPES

11. A - 1 PART A
12. A - 1 PART B
13. A - 1 Dance Tips (Great Music)
16. A2 Part 1
17. A2 Part 2

GUITAR

14. Basic Guitar
15. Intermediate/Advanced Guitar

ALL TAPES $39.95

SPECIFY: ☐ VHS ☐ BETA

HOW TO ORDER

Send a check or money order (no cash please) payable to **GOLD STAR VIDEO PRODUCTIONS,** ($3.50 for shipping, handling and insurance for each tape).

(Shipping and handling $10 each tape outside U.S.A.)

Add 6½% sales tax if you live in California

Immediate delivery.

CHALLENGE RAMBLINGS *Continued*

(however difficult that may be). That would be wrong. It would confuse the other dancer. It would interrupt the smooth flow of the dance. It would send a message that you are an Advanced dancer and that you are somehow better than the rest of the Plus dancers.

Even though the dance styling you are trying to force on the Plus dancers could lead to better dancing and fewer breakdowns, it is the wrong thing to do. When in Rome, dance as the Romans dance.

Clark Baker

426 Marsh Street, Belmont, MA 02178

Northeast Square Dancer, December 1989

JIM RYANS

Call Me, I'll Call For You!

Rates & Dates: (203) 886-6836

Now Booking '90/'91/'92

********** *OPINIONS . . .* **********

OPINIONS EXPRESSED IN SIGNED ARTICLES DO NOT NECESSARILY REFLECT THE ***NORTHEAST SQUARE DANCER*** *POLICIES, YOUR VIEWS ARE ENCOURAGED. THE EDITOR AND PUBLISHER RESERVE THE RIGHT TO EXERCISE THEIR DISCRETION IN THE ACCEPTANCE, REJECTION, OR EDITING OF ANY PROFFERED INFORMATION, LISTINGS OR ADVERTISING BASED UPON THEIR DETERMINATION OF THE BEST INTERESTS OF SQUARE DANCING.*

Sew Easy

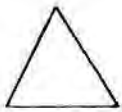
By Lynn Gamble

FASHION TIPS FOR EVERY DAY

I've put together a few handy tips to help flatter your figure, depending on your body shape. There are four basic body shapes: triangle, inverted triangle, rectangle, or the classic hourglass.

Let's start with

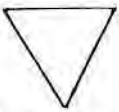
THE TRIANGLE:



Features: Narrow shoulders and small bust line, full hips.

Suggestions: You need to create a balanced look. You can do this by adding fullness and interest to the upper part of your body. Garments with shoulder pads will offset the size of the hips. Jewelry will act as a focal point for the top. If you have great legs, let them show; they can accent any outfit. *Dancers, not too full petticoats.*

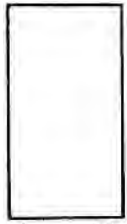
THE INVERTED TRIANGLE:



Features: Figure appears top-heavy; broad shoulders, large bust and small hips.

Suggestions: The use of horizontal lines on the bottom can help balance the top. Use fitted vertical lines on the top to help minimize the top-heavy look. Accent your waist, hips and/or nice legs. *Square dancers with this shape look great in short, very full dresses.*

THE RECTANGLE:



Features: Little measurement difference between bust, waist and hips.

Suggestions: You must create a shape here. The choice is yours. At the neckline the use of jewelry and/or shoulder pads works well. For the hip line, skirts should be full at the shorter hemline and fitted at the waist. Avoid using belts; they tend to cut this figure in half, giving it a heavier look. *A square dance dress with puff sleeves, a fitted bodice and a full, shorter skirt is the way to go if you're a Rectangle.*

THE CLASSIC HOURGLASS:

Features: Considered the ideal balance of top, middle and bottom. According to many fashion designers, the top and bottom should be the same size and the waist should be ten inches smaller.

Suggestions: If you're lucky enough to have this figure, you can wear all styles. You can use accessories to highlight whatever feature you'd like and always look great.

I hope you find these fashion tips helpful. Until next month, may all your sewing and dancing projects be "Sew Easy."

Northeast Square Dancer, December 1989

YOUR COMPLETE FABRIC STORE
6 Harbor Walk, Milford, CT 06460
(203) 783-1515
Sew Easy Lynn Gamble

ROUND DANCE

By Tom Riding

"KANSAS CITY BABY"

COMPOSER: Richard & Jo Anne Lawson
237 Mamie Lane
Birmingham, AL 35215
(205) 853-4616
RECORD: Belco #374-A
RHYTHM: Two-Step
FOOTWORK: Opposite, Directions for Man except where noted
SEQUENCE: Intro - A - B - A - B - A - Ending
ROUNDALAB PHASE RATING: Phase II + 1 (Side Stairs)

INTRO.

1-4 **WAIT; WAIT; APT,-,PT,-; PICKUP,-,TCH,-;**
1-2 (Op Fcg DW) Wait 2 meas;;
3-4 Step apt on L,-,pt R twd ptr,-; Tog on R picking up W to CP,-, tch L to R,-;

PART A

1-4 **(CP/LOD)TWO 2-STEPS;; PROG SCIS CHECK;;**
1-2 In CP/LOD do 2 2-steps L,R,L,-; R,L,R,-;
3-4 Scis sd L,cl R,XLIF(W XRIB)to SCar,-; Scis sd R,cl L,XRIF(W XLIB)to Bjo checking motion,-;

5-8 **RUN BK S FLICK/FLARE TO SCP; FWD 2-STEP; TWIRL/VINE,-,2,-; WALK,-, PICKUP,-;**
5-6 In Bjo run bk L,R,L flick R in front of L(W fwd R,L,R,flare L around CW)to SCP; Fwd 2-step R,L,R,-;
7-8 M vine sd L,-,XRIB(W twirl RF under jnd lead hands R,-,L),-; Fwd L,-,R picking up W to CP/LOD,-;

9-12 **Sd Stairs)SD,CL,FWD,CL; SD,CL,FWD,CL; WALK,-,FACE OUT,-; SD,-,DR,CL;**
9-10 In CP/LOD sd L,cl R,fwd L,cl R; Repeat meas 9;
11-12 Step fwd L,-,fc out to fc ptr and wall on R,-; Sd L,dr R,cl R,-;

PART B

1-4 **VINE 3 TCH; WRAP; UNWRAP; FWD 2-STEP;**
1-2 Blend to bfly & vine sd L,XRIB,sd L,tch R; M vine sd R,XLIB,sd R (W wraps LF und jnd lead handss L,R,L)to wrapped pos/LOD,-;
3-4 Release lead hands & M step in place L,R,L as W unwraps R,L,R to OP/LOD,-; Fwd 2-step R,L,R,-;

5-8 **VINE 3 TCH; WRAP; UNWRAP; FWD 2-STEP;**
5-6 Repeat meas 1-2 of Part B;;
7-8 Repeat meas 3-4 of Part B;;

9-12 **LIMP 4; WALK,-,2-; LIMP 4; WALK,-,PICKUP,-;**
9-10 Blend to Bfly and limp sd L,XRIB,sd L,XRIB; Blend to OP/LOD and walk fwd L,-,R,-;
11-12 Repeat meas 9 of Part B; Retain lead handhold and walk fwd L,-,R picking up W to CP/LOD,-;

ENDING

1-4 **(CP/Wall) (Side Stairs)SD,CL,FWD,CL; SD,CL,FWD,CL; TWIRL/VINE,-,2,-; STEP APT,-,PT,-;**
1-2 In CP/Wall sd L,cl R,fwd L,cl R; Repeat meas 1;
3-4 M vine sd L,-,XRIB(W twirl RF und jnd lead hands R,-,L),-; Step apt on L,-,pt R twd ptr,-;

Produced by: Kalox Belco Longhorn Records, Inc.
2832 Live Oak Drive
Mesquite, TX 75150

RECORD REVIEW

JACK O'LEARY
44 TRINITY AVE. GLASTONBURY,
CONNECTICUT 06033 (203) 633 0370

RATING CODE: *****-Excellent; ****-Good; ***-Average; **-O.K.(may not be suitable for all callers)

**** CHAPARRAL 523 - WHAT YOU DO TO ME
W/C by Ken Bower. Key of A.
Heads Promenade Half, Square Thru Four, Right & Left Thru, Veer Left, Ferris Wheel, Square Thru 3/4, Swing Corner & Promenade. This is a real "rocker" in a class with "I Got the Rhythm in Me" and "Pink Cadillac." Callers who can deliver this one well will have a great number.

**** CHAPARRAL 524 - DIM THE LIGHTS
W/C by Ken Bower. Key of C.
Heads Promenade Half, Right & Left Thru, Square Thru Four, Make A Right Hand Star, Heads, Star Left, Swing Corner & Promenade. Another fine offering by Ken this month. This one is a good relaxer for the middle of the dance.

**** QUADRILLE 864 - NEVER GIVIN' UP ON LOVE
W/C by Bob Huff. Key of A.
Entire call for this dance may be found in our DANCE OF THE MONTH FEATURE.

*** CROWN 101 - PISTOL PACKIN' MAMA
W/C by Bob Worley. Key of G.
Heads Square Thru 4, Right & Left Thru, Pass Thru, Trade By, Swing Thru, Boys Run Right, Couples Circulate, Half Tag, Scoot Back, Swing Corner & Promenade. Average music and dance. Tune is an oldie which some will remember.

*** BUCKSKIN 1232 - SHE'S CRAZY FOR LEAVIN'
W/C by Steve Sullivan. Key of A.
Heads Square Thru 4, Right & Left Thru, Touch A Quarter, Scoot Back, Boys Run Right, Right & Left Thru, Square Thru Three Hands, Swing Corner & Promenade. A currently popular country tune, this square dance version is very acceptable.

*** CIRCLE D 240 - RAVE ON
W/C by Randy Dibble. Key of G.
Heads Spin The Top, Sides Divide, Everybody Right and Left Thru, Flutter Wheel, Slide Thru, Do-Sa-Do, Make A Wave, All Eight Circulate, Once and a Half, Swing Corner & Promenade. Interesting choreo. Initial Spin the Top may give dancers some problems since it places boys in the center of the wave.

Continued >>

RECORD REVIEW *Continued*

**** BLUE STAR 2383 - COCONUTS
w/c by Johnnie Wykoff. Key of B Flat.
Heads Promenade Half, Right & Left thru, Flutter Wheel, Sweep A Quarter, Pass Thru, Right Hand Star, Heads Star Left, Swing Corner & Promenade. A good bouncy rendition of this number. Dancers will enjoy singing along.

*** RED BOOT STAR 1324 - ME AND BOBBY McGEE
W/C by Don Coy. Key of C.
Heads Promenade Half, Right & Left Thru, Flutter Wheel, Sweep A Quarter, Pass Thru, Right & Left Thru, Veer Left, Ferris Wheel, Centers Pass Thru, Swing Corner & Promenade. This is a re-release of the same title originally on the old J Bar K label.

**** E.S.P. 521 - COMPANY'S COMING
W/C by Bob Newman. Key of C.
Heads Promenade Half, Sides Star Thru, Pass Thru, Touch A Quarter, Girls Run, Slide Thru, Roll To Face, Load The Boat, Swing & Promenade. Interesting Plus choreo. Music is good. Nice job by Bob on the flip side.

*** HI HAT - 5117 - RING OF FIRE
W/C by Tom Perry. Key of B flat.
Heads Promenade 3/4, Sides Right & Left Thru, Pass Thru, Touch 1/4, Walk & Dodge, Bend The Line, Fwd & Back, Star Thru, Square Thru 3/4, Swing Corner & Promenade. A good re-cut of a country music classic.

Northeast Square Dancer, December 1989

Records reviewed are supplied by
J & M Records, 58 Dorchester Avenue, Attleboro, MA 02703. Call 508-222-2589.
Mail and phone orders shipped promptly.

HUSBAND ON CHRISTMAS SHOPPING SPREE: *"I'd like to buy my wife a beautiful fountain pen."*
CLERK: *"A little surprise, heh?"*
HUSBAND: *"Yes, she's expecting a Cadillac."*

Ask Dr. Allemander

— By Glenn Ickler

Dear Dr. Allemander: *Why would a person want to square dance anyway?*
Jess A. Grumpp
Nashua, NH

Dear Grumpp: Dr. Allemander doesn't wish to hurt your feelings, but unfortunately your question can only be described as ridiculous. A person would not want to square dance "anyway." A person always square dances the way the caller tells him or her to square dance (or a reasonable facsimile thereof).

If everybody square danced "anyway," pretty soon nobody would want to square dance at all. And callers would be writing to Dr. Allemander, asking why a person would want to call for square dancers anyway.

Dr. A.L."Lefty" Allemander, PhD, gives advice to the dancelorn in this space every month. He says have a happy holiday season anyway.

Northeast Square Dancer, December 1989

LET'S DO SOMETHING ABOUT IT .....

- Bob Marsh

IT PAYS TO ADVERTISE

Several years ago I suggested to Charlie Baldwin that discarded copies of *The Caller* could be put to use by leaving them off at the waiting rooms of doctors, hair-dressers and the like for non-square dancers to peruse. Since then you have noticed this constant reminder in *The Northeast Square Dancer.*

This brought to mind many splendid articles written for the benefit of non-dancers. This is comparable to attempting to sell a car to a five-car owner. This is like giving a speech in an empty hall. It doesn't have to be this way.

When you the dancer are ready to discard your copy, personally see that it gets directly into the hands of a non-square dancer. It is well to mark the outside cover, "See page ___." Also ask the recipient to pass it on. This will have the same effect as a successful chain letter.

Let's assume that the circulation is about 6000 copies per month. Think of the multitude of non-dancers that could be reached in the course of a year. This is how we can do something the easy way.

There is no longer any sense talking to an empty hall.

Happy dancing,

Northeast Square Dancer, December 1989

Editors' note: It's nice to see that Bob has decided not to retire completely! We look forward to reading his columns from time to time in the future.

ATTENTION CALLERS!!!
J/M RECORD SALES

Has EXPANDED with the RECENT PURCHASE of DOUBLE M RECORD SUPPLY. We are now able to stock Square Dance Records as well as our complete line of Round Dance, Clogging & Pop Labels...

Phone orders filled promptly!

PHONE: (508) 222-2589
58 Dorchester Ave.
Attleboro, MA 02703

Hours by Appointment
Phone Anytime...

CHILDREN ARE A GREAT COMFORT IN YOUR OLD AGE AND THEY HELP YOU REACH IT FASTER, TOO.

Line/Solo
DANCE CORNER

By Dr. Grant Longley

HELP - we need support from the readers representing the whole Line/Solo dance movement.

Jo Bridges, the energetic Line Dance instructor from Newburyport who has just successfully completed her big New England Line Dance Jamboree, is now ready to make a bid to the New England Square Dance Convention to include Line/Solo dancing in their 1990 Convention. This will be held in Danvers, Massachusetts, on April 27 and 28, 1990. However, in a certain sense "her hands are tied." Let me explain.

In order for the Convention Committee to approve Jo Bridges' request not only to perform but also to have a hall devoted to line/solo dancing, she must:

1. Vouch for a supportive group of line dancers.

2. Obtain a fairly accurate number of line dancers who are at least interested in having available a program for line dancers at the New England Convention of Square, Round, Contra and Clogging dancers.

Here is where YOU fit in: please send a card or letter to Jo Bridges, 7 Ashland Street, Newburyport, Massachusetts 01950, listing your interest in such an undertaking OR your lack of enthusiasm for this opportunity. From ALL of you responding, the Convention Committee and Jo will have some figures upon which to make an intelligent decision.

PLEASE do it NOW - just one short sentence is all that is necessary.

See you at the Convention.

Northeast Square Dancer, December 1989

In Memoriam

Harold E. Cavallaro Sr., Orange, CT
Past President - Rocking Roosters Square Dance Club, Newtown, CT

The officers, committee chairpersons and delegates of the Connecticut Association of Square Dance Clubs (CASDC) note with profound sorrow the death of Harold E. Cavallaro, Sr., 62, of a heart attack.

Harold was acting president of the Rocking Roosters Square Dance Club at the time of his death. He was a CASDC delegate from the Rocking Roosters for 10 years and spent considerable time compiling a book of maps so square dancers would get to the various club dances easily.

His wife, Louise, said, "Harold loved square dancing. He was a joy."

CASDC extends deepest sympathy to Louise and the family.

Memorial Gifts For Square Dancers and Their Friends to the
SQUARE DANCE FOUNDATION OF NEW ENGLAND
Send donations to: **Memorial Gifts Chairperson, Jean Hartka**
40 Marcia Rd., Wilmington, MA 01887

LINE DANCE

— Dr. Grant Longley

"THE WORLD" - Line Dance

Origin: Bill Puckner, Instructor at Boynton Beach, Florida
Music: Blue Star, BS-1923 A, "World Mixer," Blue Star Band
Position: Solo, all facing Head of Hall
Intro.: Wait four measures

-DANCE-

Measures:

1m	**R FWD 2-2TEP**	Step Right Foot forward, close Left Foot to RF, step RF fwd, HOLD;
2m	**L FWD 2-STEP**	Repeat Measure ONE with opposite footwork;
3m	**VINE RIGHT**	Step RF to R Side, step LF XIB RF, step RF to R Side, touch Left toe beside RF;
4m	**VINE LEFT**	Step LF to L Side, step RF XIB LF, step LF to L Side, touch Right Toe beside LF;
5m	**BASIC RIGHT**	Step RF to R, close LF to RF, step RF to R, touch LF beside RF:
6m	**BASIC LEFT**	Step LF to L, close RF to LF, step LF to L, touch RF to LF;
7m	**SCISSOR RIGHT**	Step RF to R, close LF to RF, step RF XIF LF, HOLD;
8m	**SCISSOR LEFT TURN**	Step LF to L, close RF to LF, step LF XIF RF at same time make a 1/4 turn Right, HOLD;
9m	**HITCH FWD 3**	Step RF fwd, close LF to RF, step bwd with RF, HOLD;

Continued >>

TO OUR ADVERTISERS

For your help in composing and sending in ad copy, we urge you to use our
Lay-Out Forms.

For a supply of forms, write to us at this address:
Northeast Square Dancer Magazine
PO Box 777
N Scituate, RI 02857-0777
PLEASE NOTE COPY DEADLINE ON PAGE 2.

800 Telephone Number Supporters

DONATIONS TO DATE:
- $3624.48 -

All donations are gratefully accepted - those **Five Dollars or more** will be listed here.

	Code
Norma & Charles Candella	CA
Arnold Trail Squares	SDCL
Ellie & Ernie Chase	D
Lancers Square Dance Club	SDCL

CODE DESIGNATION:
D = Dancers **SDCL** = Square Dance Club **CAO** = Caller Organization **CUO** = Cuer Organization
CA = Caller **CU** = Cuer **RDCL** = Round Dance Club **DO** = Dancer Org. **SDS** = Square Dance Shop

Working together, we have established an **800 Telephone Number** to promote Square Dancing. Please make donation checks payable to "**800# Fund**" and send to:

Learn to Square Dance 800#
PO Box 8069
Lowell, MA 08153

Ask your caller or cuer for 800# Cards.

LINE DANCE *Continued*

10m	**HITCH BWD 3**	Step LF bwd, close RF to LF, step fwd with LF, HOLD;
11m	**TWO R STEP CLOSES**	Step RF to R, close LF to RF, step RF to R (again), close LF beside RF;
12m	**STEP SWING BOTH WAYS**	Step RF in place, swing LF diag. in front of RF, step LF in place, swing RF diag. in front of LF;
13m	**1/2 BOX RIGHT**	Step RF to R Side, close LF to RF, step RF bwd, HOLD;
14m	**TWO L STEP CLOSES**	Step LF to L Side, close RF to LF, step LF to Left, close RF to LF;
15m	**1/2 BOX LEFT**	Step LF to L Side, close RF to LF, step LF fwd, HOLD;
16m	**TWO R STEP CLOSES**	Step RF to R Side, close LF to RF, step LF to Side, close LF to RF.

Northeast Square Dancer, December 1989

✱ ✱ ✱ LINE/SOLO DANCE MANUAL Volume III ✱ ✱ ✱
by Grant F. Longley Ph.D.
COST-$13.95 Each (Dealer Prices on Request) Plus $2.05 Each for Postage & Handling (4thClass)
For U.P.S. Shipping - add $1.00 extra per book.
ORDER FROM: New England Caller, P.O. Box 8069, Lowell, MA 01853

DON'T TOSS OUT YOUR OLD COPY OF THE NORTHEAST SQUARE DANCER -

let it catch the eye of a person confined at the barber shop or hairdresser's - or a patient waiting to see doctor or dentist - or a guy or gal biding time at the laundramat! It could be just what someone is looking for!

"TAKE MY HAND"

By: RED BATES SQUARE DANCE CALLER

Square Dancing is a very social form of recreation as it involves dancing with many different people during the course of an evening.

The touching of hands is an important part of this dance form and is critical to the enjoyment of the people involved in any particular "square." The proper use of hands can make the difference between a pleasant, satisfying experience and an awkward - even disastrous - experience. Poor use of hands is often the reason a square breaks down.

With today's choreography, we often find ourselves dancing in other than the "normal" position; i.e., two men or two women dance as partners. Therefore, the suggested position for holding hands when standing beside anyone is "right palm up," "left palm down." Thus, in a half-sashayed position, the man's palm would be down and the lady's would be up.

When two dancers of the same sex are dancing as partners, the beaus would have palms up and the belles would have palms down.

In teaching new dancers, I often emphasize the need for good hand control by having the dancers dance a tip "no hands" to see how confusing it can be without their support.

Just using hands is not enough; how nice it is when dancing to have a dancer extend a firm, friendly, confident hand to you - especially when you are a little unsure of your position and need that support.

Here are a few suggestions for the proper use of hands:

1. Don't be rough; you can extend a firm, comfortable hand without squeezing hard enough to hurt someone.

2. Don't be a "dead fish" - it is very unpleasant to take someone's hand when it is limp and lifeless.

3. Don't use unnecessary twirls which distract from the dance, especially when dancing with strangers who may not appreciate your fancy antics.

4. Do extend a firm, positive, friendly hand as you dance through the figures. This tends to pull the square together and help establish the different formations as you dance from one to another.

The complexity of contemporary choreography makes it very important to take hands whenever possible upon the completion of a call; this helps to re-establish your position, ready for the next figure. This helps to keep the "square" together in the correct formation and also helps any weak dancers who may not be quite certain of their position at the completion of a particular call. It makes for a successful tip.

More next time. Have fun!

Northeast Square Dancer, December 1989

A woman shopping for a present for her husband was determined to get him out of the stodgy, conservative clothing he always bought for himself. So she said to the saleswoman, "I'm looking for something wild and youthful in a pair of men's slacks."

The saleswoman sighed and replied, "Aren't we all, dearie, aren't we all?"

CALLERLAB BOX 679 POCONO PINES PA 18350

The International Association of Square Dance Callers

Tom Sellner, Chairman of the CALLERLAB Plus Quarterly Selection Committee, announces that the call RECYCLE THE DIAMOND has been selected as the plus quarterly selection for the period beginning November 1, 1989.

RECYCLE THE DIAMOND

Author: Doren McBroom

STARTING FORMATION: Normal Diamonds (either left or right)

ACTION: The points Cross Fold as the centers do a Diamond Circulate then Fold.

ENDING FORMATION: Facing couples

TIMING: 4 beats

EXAMPLES:

(with men as points of the diamond)
Zero Box
Right & Left Thru
Veer Left, Ladies Trade,
Couples Circulate,
Ladies Hinge (look at diamond)
RECYCLE THE DIAMOND,
(Zero Box)

(with ladies as points of the diamond)
Zero Box
Swing Thru, Boys Trade
Boys Run, Couples Circulate,
Tag the Line Right,
Boys Hinge (look at diamond)
RECYCLE THE DIAMOND
Pass Thru,
Right and Left Grand.

SINGING CALL: Heads Promenade 1/2, Lead Right, Right and Left Thru, Veer Left, Couples Circulate, 3/4 Tag the Line, Girls face Right, Diamond Circulate, RECYCLE THE DIAMOND, Square Thru 3/4, Swing, Promenade.

The current Plus Quarterly Selection is: RECYCLE THE DIAMOND.
There is an overwhelming response to drop the call SLIP OUT OF A DIAMOND; GRAND SWEEP is also being dropped.

* * * See CURRENT CALLERLAB QUARTERLIES Listing on Next Page * * *

... OTHERWISE, WE'LL BE CHARGED 30 CENTS

FOR EACH AND EVERY NEW ADDRESS!

PLEASE SEND US YOUR NEW ADDRESS IMMEDIATELY. **THANK YOU!**
The Northeast Square Dancer Magazine

SIGN IN TRAVEL OFFICE: *PLEASE GO AWAY!*

• • • • • • • • • • GRENN • • • • • • • • • •

Latest ROUND DANCE:

GR 17130 MELANIE WALTZ by Carlos & Nancy Esqueda

No 37 in the SQUARE DANCE PROGRESSION series:

GR 12237 WALKIN' IN THE BLACK FOREST instrumental square/quadrille
Chip Hendrickson calls the flip side
grand slide
calling vs prompting

New ROUND DANCES to old Grenn records:

GR 14152 WALTZ ROMANTICO (Heavenly Blue) by Marie & Ernie Lee
GR 14232 UNTIL THE STARS FALL DOWN waltz by Marie & Ernie Lee
GR 14267 FOXTROT FUN (Just For Fun) by Ellis & Helen Olliges
GR 14275 SCHOOL DAYS waltz by Bill Owen
GR 14290 IN THE GLOAMIN' '89 (two-step) by Wilson & Ann McCreary
GR 14304 MUSICAL FANTASY (N. E. Dancing Time) two-step by Jimmy & Carol Griffin
CEM 37034 RED MILL WALTZ by Bill Owen

Manufactured by **GRENN, INC.** Box 216, Bath, Ohio 44210

A small boy in a department store was standing by the escalator intently watching the moving handrail. "Something wrong?" asked a clerk. "No," replied the boy. "I'm just waiting for my bubble gum to come back."

CALLERLAB

Bill Higgins, Chairman of the CALLERLAB Round Dance Committee, is pleased to announce that the Round of the Quarter for the 1st quarter of 1990 is "EDELWEISS," Grenn 17124, Old 14099 & 17035.

The following are the selections for 1989:

One More Time	1st Quarter 1989
No Selection Made	2nd Quarter 1989
The Boy Next Door	3rd Quarter 1989
Some Do, Some Don't	4th Quarter 1989

CALLERLAB hopes most clubs will use these selections in their dance programs. Squares and Rounds belong together, and CALLERLAB encourages full participation in the Round Dance Program.

Note: Cue sheets are available by request from the CALLERLAB home office.

CURRENT CALLERLAB QUARTERLIES	As of Press Time
Mainstream Program	REVERSE DIXIE STYLE
Plus Program	RECYCLE THE DIAMOND
Advanced Program	SHADOW THE COLUMN LOCK THE TOP

NO DANCER IS EXPECTED TO KNOW ANY QUARTERLY SELECTION CALL

WHATEVER HAPPENED TO THE SWING?

By Brian Bassett

Somewhere along the line choreographers have lost sight of what comprises a Swing rhythm pattern - and for those dancers and choreographers who currently find themselves wondering how to dance and cue the Swing, here are some guidelines.

1. A Swing rhythm pattern uses 6 beats of music to complete. Anything in a swing composition that uses more than or less than 6 beats of music to complete is, in fact, a different type of rhythm pattern. Sometimes a Triple, sometimes a Two Step, sometimes a Foxtrot ... even One Step and Quickstep rhythm patterns can be intermingled with Swing figures. HOWEVER ... when a Swing rhythm pattern is shortened to introduce a variation like any of those named here (and others as well) the Swing figure cannot be called by its name that is reserved for that 6-beat figure.

2. There are <u>two types</u> of 6-beat Swing rhythm dance styles. The American Swing and the English (more often called "International") Swing.

(a) The American Swing is broken down into 3 major types of Swing - the Single, Double and Triple Swing. The American Swing figures of all types <u>END</u> with the **ROCK, RECOVER.**

(b) The English Swing is primarily Single and Triple - and both types are called "Jive." In actuality, the only true "Jive" is that Double Swing style introduced in Harlem in the U.S. The English Jive figures all <u>BEGIN</u> with the **ROCK, RECOVER.**

If a choreographer writes, for example, a Swing figure called a CHG PLACES LEFT TO RIGHT, the figure executed to that instruction INCLUDES the Rock & Recover ... Whether the Rock Recover precedes or follows the triples (in the Triple Swing or Jive) depends on the choreographer - and <u>ALL</u> swing figures in that particular composition should contain the RK REC in the same place for the cues to be correct.

The Rock and Recover action doesn'tever have to be cued <u>in addition to</u> the cue for a Swing figure.* This does happen frequently these days, and it is because no major organization can standardize personal preference to just where the Rock & Recover "belong," and dancers just don't know what to expect.

SOME HELPFUL HINTS
TO CHOREOGRAPHERS

1. Write your Swing cue sheets in 3 or 6 measure groups rather than trying to "fit" a 6-beat series of figures into groups of 4 or 8 measures.

2. Call a spade a spade - and use cue terms like SPANISH ARMS, R TO L, L TO R, SHE GO HE GO, etc. TO INCLUDE THE ROCK & REC. If you "split a figure," (omit the Rk & Rec or the two Trpls to begin another figure at that point) at least don't call that "split" figure by the name reserved for the figure that uses the 6 full beats of music.

3. When writing either American or English swing ... <u>Stay</u> within that type of dance style. Don't mix them together. Decide which type of Swing your dance will be, then either begin or end the individual figures with the Rock Recover ... incorporate that RK REC in The NAMED FIGURE - AND in the 6-BEAT FRAMEWORK and be consistent!

* Unless an EXTRA RK REC is added before or after the <u>complete 6-beat Swing figure</u> to help the dance "fit" the music - or to help introduce a variation of a Swing Figure - or to help introduce a different rhythm pattern (either from Foxtrot to Swing or vice versa, for example) within the dance.

Cueing the Rock Recover part of a Swing figure either before or after suing the cue term for the <u>entire</u> figure is unnecessary and misleading. Many dancers and choreographers have been lead to believe that the cue terms for swing figures do not include the rock recover portion, and that is unfortunate.

Reprinted from Round Dancer Magazine

SHOPPERS' GUIDE

YAK STACK

the **YAK STACK** Sound Column *Imitated but Never Duplicated!*
** Eliminates sound problems in bad halls * The Choice of professional cuers & callers*
** More sound per pound!*
Price Info: YAK STACK–P.O.Box 2223, Vernon CT 06066 (203) 649-5144

SUPREME AUDIO ***THE PROFESSIONAL SOURCE***
FREE! NEW 38 PAGE CATALOG! CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-445-7398
Your complete shop-at-home source for all Professional Calling and Cueing Equipment, Dancer's Accessories and GIFTS! Largest selection of Nashville Sound Plus You LP's and Cassettes.
Bill & Peggy Heyman, P. O. Box 687, Ridgewood, New Jersey 07451-0687 (201)445-7398
☐ SUPREME ☐ TELEX ☐ ASHTON ☐ MARANTZ ☐ CALIFONE ☐ AKG ☐ ELECTRO-VOICE ☐

THE "WHITE MIKE" J.L.101 - $85.00 + $4 Air Post/Ins. **THE SIGHT CALLING VIDEO"** 90 minutes-Guide Book - $54.00. **NOTES FOR CALLERS** - $20.00 Annual . . .$33 with Adv. Supplement. ***Lasry Callers Supply, 1513 N. 46th Ave. Hollywood, FL 33021 Tel. # (305) 981-7788.***

SHOPPERS GUIDE - "Mini Ad" Order Form"

$14 Per Month - Full Page Width
½ Inch High; (Approx. 45 Words)
PAYMENT MUST ACCOMPANY AD
Please - no telephone orders

Mail to: **The Northeast Square Dancer**
PO Box 777
N Scituate, RI 02857-0777
Copy Deadline: See page 2

No. of Ads ( ) x $14 x No. of Months ( )= Total $_____

✪✪✪ Affordable Door Prizes ✪✪✪

The Northeast Square Dancer Magazine is offering 12-month subscriptions for $4 each to be used by your club as door prizes at open dances. (One per night only - new or extended subscription allowed.)

Certificates redeemable for these $4 door prizes ($10 value) can be purchased by sending us a check for the number of certificates you would like, and you can order enough for a full season, if you want to.

The Northeast Square Dancer Magazine, PO Box 777, N Scituate, RI 02857-0777

We reserve the right to discontinue this offer without notice.

For Your Information ... **THE NESDM NOVEMBER ISSUE WAS MAILED OCTOBER 24**

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP AND CIRCULATION

Title of publication: The Northeast Square Dancer Magazine. Publication No: 596140. Date of filing: 9-28-89. Frequency of Issue: Monthly. No. Issues Annually: 12. Annual Subscription Price: $10.00. Office of Publication: 36 Danielson Pike, N Scituate, RI 02857, Providence County. Gen. Bus. Office: 36 Danielson Pike, N Scituate, RI 02857. Name and address of Publisher: Ed and Pat Juaire, 145 Stone Dam Road, N Scituate, RI 02857. Editor: same. Managing Editor: Same. Owner: E & PJ Enterprises, Inc., 145 Stone Dam Road, N Scituate, RI 02857. Known Bondholders, Mortgages and other security holders: Ed and Pat Juaire, 145 Stone Dam Road, N Scituate, RI 02857. Circulation: Average No. of copies each issue during the preceding 12 months: Total printed: 4987. Paid Circulation: 1. Dealer sales: 41. 2. Mail Subscriptions: 3991. Total Paid Subscriptions: 4032. Free distribution: 377. Total Distribution: 4409. Not Distributed: 578. Returns: 0. Total: 4987. Circulation: Actual No. Copies Single Issue Nearest to Filing Date: Total printed: 4850. Paid Circulation: 1. Dealer Sales: 31. 2. Mail Subscriptions: 3959. Total Paid Subscriptions: 3990. Free Distribution: 312. Total Distribution: 4302. Not Distributed: 548. Returns: 0. Total: 4850. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete. Signed: Edward Juaire.

DANCE LISTING

THIS LISTING IS FREE TO ADVERTISERS IN THIS ISSUE MEETING THE DEADLINE
Ads that are listings will not be duplicated here
Only information included in your AD is put in this listing
** We suggest you always check the ad for additional information **
The program designation code explanation follows the workshop listings

Fri	1	Wolfeboro Wranglers	Wolfeboro, NH	Furnish/Ploof	Class
		Fun Time Squares	Pawtucket, RI	Rhythm Rovers/Reardon	Plus
		Pequart Squares	Uncasville, CT	Meunier	
		Acton Sq Wheelers	Acton, MA	Mayall/Boudreau	Class
		Tri-County Twirlers	Sidney, NY	Taylor	
		Bay Path Promenaders	Boylston, MA	Rinker/Hartmann	Plus
		Jumptown Twirlers	Orange, MA	R Carignan/J Carignan	Plus
		Alpine Squares	Chelmsford, MA	Dufault/Moran	MS
		Litchfield Swingers	Litchfield, MA	Peacock/Porter	Plus
		Horse Pond F & G	Nashua, NH	Mayo	A-1
		Green Mountain Squares	W Brattleboro, VT	Dow/Smith	MS/Plus
Sat	2	Cape Cod Chowder Club	W Dennis, MA	Mackin/Mathieu	A-1
			Winthrop, ME	Leger	
		Mt Cardigan Squares	Canaan, NH	Prudhomme/Prudhomme	MS/Plus
		Yankee Twirlers	Woburn, MA	Purcell/Chadwick	A-1
		Fairtown Squares	Topsfield, MA	Mayall/Strong	Plus
		Skirts 'n Flirts	Wilmington, MA	Wedge/McGee	Plus
		Sunshine Twirlers	Jaffrey, NH	Nutting/Carignan	MS/Plus
		NE Regional	Wakefield, MA	B Silva/N Silva	Class Level
		Merry Jesters	S Attleboro, MA	Arruda/Bullock	Plus
		Bradford Country Sqs	Bradford, NH	Carignan/T-Bow	MS/Plus
		Concord Coach	Concord, NH	Parker/Pettee	Plus
		Sea Shell Steppers	Acushnet, MA	Schell/MacDougall	
		Spencer Grand Squares	Spencer, MA	Hair/Simmons	Plus
		Montachusett Twirlers	Leominster, MA	/Boudreau	MS
		Lone Star SDC	E Hartford, CT	Castracane	
		Heel & Toe SDC	Manchester, NH	P King/Porter	MS
		Cosmopolitans	Wakefield, MA	Davis/Toth	MS/Plus
		Bay Path Barn	Boylston, MA	Poisson/Hartmann	A-2
		Hayloft Steppers	Sturbridge, MA	Johnston/Maguire	Plus
		RI Singletons	Cranston, RI	Linden	
		Circle 8 SDC	Claremont, NH	J Courtois/L Courtois	MS/Plus
Sun	3	Barnstompers	Norton, MA	Howell/Howell	Plus
		Hayloft Steppers	Sturbridge, MA	Pulaski	A-2
		Lofty Squares	S Weymouth, MA	Bean/Brunelle	Class Level
		Nubble Lighthouse Keepers	York, ME	Portelance/Lennox	Class Level
Mon	4	Stamford SDC	Stamford, CT	Castracane	
Tue	5	Nausets SDC	Orleans, MA	Castracane	
Wed	6	Seaside Steppers	Wakefield, MA	Pulaski	A-2
		Happy Squares	Stoughton, MA	Purcell/Maguire	Plus
		Scrambled Eights	Norwood, MA	Bean/Sargent	Plus
Thu	7	Cape Cod Ocean Waves	S Yarmouth, MA	Perrault/Yakimowski	Plus
		Norwood Squares	Norwood, MA	Howell/Sargent	Plus
		Bay Path Squares	Boylston, MA	Rinker	A-1
Fri	8	Barnstormers	Georgetown, MA	B McGee/C McGee	MS/Plus
		Riverside Squares	Danvers, MA	B Silva/N Silva	Plus
		Altamont Station Sqs	Guilderland, NY	Taylor	
		Spares 'n Squares	Canton, MA	Schell/MacDougall	
		Allemande Eights	Manchester, NH	Mayo/Moran	MS/Plus
		Square Wheelers	Acton, MA	Pulaski/Mathieu	Plus
		Bay Path Barn	Boylston, MA	Rinker/Hartmann	Plus
		Hayloft Steppers	Sturbridge, MA	Dumas/Simmons	A-1
		Montachusett Twirlers	Fitchburg, MA	Duval/Boudreau	Class Level
		Fall River Liners	Somerset, MA	Linden	
Sat	9	Single Eights	Haverhill, MA	B McGee/C McGee	Plus
		Woodstock Country Dancers	Woodstock, CT	Aldridge/Lauzon	MS/Plus
		Yankee Twirlers	Woburn, MA	Johnston/Chadwick	A-1

DANCE LISTING *(CONTINUED)*

Sat	9	*continued*			
		Border City Squares	Nashua, NH	Mayall	MS-Class
		Great Plain Squares	Needham, MA	Howell/N Silva	
		MacColl Twirlers	Lincoln, RI	Arruda/Barry	
		Lakeside Swingers	Meredith, NH	Maurice/Ploof	Class
		Lancers	Salem, MA	Cameron/Courtois	Plus
		Monadnock Squares	Keene, NH	McLeod/CArignan	
		Baldwin Apple Squares	Woburn, MA	Wedge	Class Level
		Pelham Partners	Windham, NH	Mayo/Moran	MS/Plus
		Glastonbury SDC	Glastonbury, CT	O'Leary/Zepke	
		Queen City Promenaders	Manchester, NH	Andersen/Porter	Class Level
		Bow-Sa-Do	Bow, NH	Nutting/Mess	MS
		Seacoast Region	Dover, NH	Casey/FLoyd	Class/Club
		Bay Path Barn	Boylston, MA	Rinker/Hartmann	A-2
		Fairs 'N Squares	Framingham, MA	McCue/Trudeau	Plus
		Upham's SD Hall	Kingston, NH	Upham/Upham	Class Level
		Sidesplitters	N Attleboro, MA	Nurse/Medeiros	Plus
Sun	10	Recreation Hall	Rutland, VT	Leger	
		Barnstompers	Norton, MA	Howell/Howell	Plus
		Worcester Wheelers	Worcester, NY	Taylor	
Tue	12	Riverside Squares	Danvers, MA	Andersen/Strong	
		Lofty Squares	S Weymouth, MA	Bean/Brunelle	
		Nausets	Orleans, MA	Linden	
Wed	13	Rhody Merrymakers	Riverside, RI	Leger	
		Seaside Steppers	Wakefield, MA	Hendron	A-2
Thu	14	Cape Cod Ocean Waves	S Yarmouth, MA	Cuddy/Yakimowski	Plus
Fri	15	Doubleday Dancers	Cooperstown, NY	Taylor	
		Bay Path Promenaders	Boylston, MA	Reardon/Hartmann	Plus
		Alpine Squares	Chelmsford, MA	Parker/Moran	Class Level
		Granite State Singles	Concord, NH	D Graves/J Graves	
		Square Wheelers	Acton, MA	King/Strong	MS/Plus
		Green Mountain Squares	W Brattleboro, VT	LeBlanc/Smith	Class
		Temple Sweethearts SDC	N Haven, CT	Castrcane	
		Bay Path Barn	Boylston, MA	Rinker	C-1
		Single Squares	Woburn, MA	Hendron/Toth	Plus
Sat	16	Tech Squares	Cambridge, MA	Sorano	
		Swinging Squares	Cranston, RI	Meunier	Plus
		Belgrade Star Promenaders	Belgrade, ME	Albert/Stewart	
		Sunshine Twirlers	Jaffrey, NH	Leslie/Carignan	Class
		Concord Coach	Concord, NH	Prudhomme/Porter	Class Ball
		Highland Squares	Somerset, MA	Faria	Beginners Ball
		Red Hot Squares	Burlington, MA	P King/Chadwick	Plus
		Spares 'n Squares	Canton, MA	Schell/Harris	
		Plymouth Promenaders	Plymouth, NH	D Graves/J Graves	Class Ball
		Heel & Toe SDC	Manchester, NH	J Courtois/L Courtois	CI/MS
		Bay Path Barn	Boylston, MA	Pulaski/Hartmann	A-2
		Smokey Squares	Woonsocket, RI	Andersen/Beausoleil	
		Friendly Mixers	Cranston, RI	/Medeiros	
		Hayloft Steppers	Sturbridge, MA	Parker/Howard & Jan	Plus
		Minutemen Squares	Belmont, MA	Adams/Toth	
		Circle 8 SDC	Claremont, NH	Wedge/Smith	MS/Plus
Sun	17	Barnstompers	Norton, MA	Howell/Howell	Plus
			Worcester, NY	Taylor	Plus
		Toys for Tots	Pelham, NY	Castracane	
		Hayloft Steppers	Sturbridge	Pulaski	A-2
		Round Dance Party	Arlington, MA	Many	
Wed	20	Seaside Steppers	Wakefield, MA	Pulaski	A-2
		Scrambled Eights	Norwood, MA	Bean/Sargent	Plus
		Single Squares	Woburn, MA	N Nutting/B Nutting	Class
Thu	21	Cape Cod Ocean Waves	S Yarmouth, MA	Trapp/Yakimowski	Plus
Fri	22	Yankee Twirlers	Woburn, MA	Hendron/Chadwick	A-1
		Christmas Ball	Sidney, NY	Taylor	
		Norwood Squares	Norwood, MA	Howell/Sargent	Plus
		Bay Path Barn	Boylston, MA	Rinker/Hartmann	Plus
		Town Howlers	Portsmouth, RI	Linden	

DANCE LISTING *(CONTINUED)*

Sat	23	Village Promenaders	Smithfield, RI	Juaire/Simmons	MS
		Bay Path Barn	Boylston, MA	Bates/Hartmann	A-2
		Star Twirlers	Seekonk, MA	Mackin-Linden-Mallon/Bullock	Plus
Sun	24	Barnstompers	Norton, MA	Howell/Howell	Plus
Mon	25	*Merry Christmas to Everyone*			
Wed	27	Seaside Steppers	Wakefield, MA	Hendron	A-2
Thu	28	Cape Cod Ocean Waves	Yarmouth, MA	Mackin/Yakimowski	Plus
Fri	29	Bay Path Barn	Boylston, MA	Rinker/Hartmann	Plus
Sat	30	Round Dance Party	Hampton, NH	T-Bow	
		Bay Path Barn	Boylston, MA	Rinker/Hartmann	C-1
		Hayloft Steppers	Sturbridge, MA	McLean/Landry	Plus
		Narragansett Pacers	Wakefield, RI	Frisella/Frisella	Beg Ball
Sun	31	Have A SAFE New Year's Eve Dance			
		Cape Cod Chowder Club	W Dennis, MA	Arruda/Mathieu	Plus
		The Happy Homesteaders	Shrewsbury, MA	Silva	MS/Plus
		Pine Tree Riot Squares	Weare, NH	McLeod	MS/Plus
		Firesiders	Kingston, NH	Upham	Club & Class
		NE Regional	Saugus, MA	B Silva/N Silva	
		Jumptown Twirlers	Orange, MA	R Carignan/J Carignan	Class Level
		Highland Squares	Somerset, MA	Faria	
		Lancers	Salem, MA	Wedge/Courtois	Plus
		Sea Shell Steppers	Acushnet, MA	Schell-Trapp/MacDougall	
		Monadnock Squares	Keene, NH	Nutting/Mess	
		Riverside Squares	Danvers, MA	B McGee/C McGee	
		M & M Squares	Webster, MA	Reardon/Simmons	
		Square Wheelers	Sudbury, MA	H Parker/B Parker	
		Happy Squares	Stoughton, MA	Purcell/Harris	Plus
		Heel & Toe SDC	Manchester, NH	Peacock/Porter	Class/MS
		Bay Path Barn	Boylston, MA	Caniff/Hartmann	Plus
		Bay Path Barn	Boylston, MA	Rinker/Hartmann	A-2
		Fairs 'N Squares	Framingham, MA	Hass/Trudeau	Plus
		Friendly Mixers	Cranston, RI	/Medeiros	
		Hayloft Steppers	Sturbridge, MA	Ritucci/Fremault	A-1
		Montachusett Twirlers	Fitchburg, MA	Dumas/Boudreau	Plus
		Lofty Squares	S Weymouth, MA	Bean/Brunelle	
		Circle 8 SDC	Claremont, NH	Andersen/Smith	Class/MS
		Down East Western SDC	Kittery, ME	Pulaski/Pettee	

SQUARE DANCE WORKSHOPS

SUNDAY				
3-10-17-24	Heel & Toe SDC	Manchester, NH	Courtois	Plus
MONDAY				
4-11-18	Swinging Squares	Cranston, RI	Meunier	
	Belgrade Star Promenaders	Belgrade, ME	Albert	Class thru A-1
	Fairtown Squares	Topsfield, MA	Mayo/Courtois	A-1
	Fairtown Squares	Topsfield, MA	J Courtois/Huse	Plus
	Border City Squares	Nashua, NH	Mayall	
	Highland Squares	Somerset, MA	Faria	MS/Plus
	Single Eights	Haverhill, MA	McGee	Plus
	Mt Washington Val Stompers	Conway, NH	Trott/Heath	
	Temple Beth Shalom	Needham, MA	Purcell	A-1
	Sixteen Footers	Littleton, MA	Thompson	Plus
TUESDAY				
5-12-19-26	The Happy Homesteaders	Shrewsbury, MA	Reardon	
	Grand Squares	Sandwich, NH	Trott/Heath	
	Alpine Squares	Chelmsford, MA		
	Jim Dandies	Needham,MA	Purcell	A-2
	Down East Western SDC	Kittery, ME	Furnish/Pettee	Plus
5-12-19	Square Wheelers	Acton, MA	Plus	
	Acton Square Wheelers	Acton, MA	Mayall	Plus

SQUARE DANCE WORKSHOPS *(CONTINUED)*

5-12	Square Riggers SDC	Wellesley, MA	Thompson	Plus
	Minutemen Squares	Belmont, MA	Pulaski-Poisson	
5-19	Collipi's Hall	Haverhill, MA	Mayo	A-1/A-2
	Lofty Squares	S Weymouth, MA	Bean	
12	Single Squares	Woburn, MA	J Courtois/L Courtois	
WEDNESDAY				
6-13-20-27	Happy Time Squares	Rochester, NH	Trott/Heath	
	Baldwin Apple Squares	Woburn, MA	Wedge	
	Queen City Promenaders	Manchester		Plus
6-13-20	Immaculate Heart of Mary	Cocnord, NH	D Graves	Plus
	Great Plain Squares	Needham, MA	Dixon	Plus
6-20	Skirts 'N' Flirts	Wilmington, MA	Beck/Huse	
6	Rhody Merrymakers	Riverside, RI	Leger	
13	Scrambled Eights	Medfield, MA	Bean	A-1
THURSDAY				
7-14-21-28	Yankee Twirlers	Woburn, MA	Hendron-Pulaski	A-1
	Diamond Jim's	Needham, MA	Purcell	C-1
	Silver City Twirlers	Taunton, MA	Bright	
	Woodstock Country Dancers	Woodstock, CT		
	Pelham Partners	Pelham, NH	Frechette	
	VFW Hall	Millbury, MA	Dumas	A-1/A-2
7	NE Regional	Wakefield, MA	Mayo/Strong	Plus
14-28	Firesiders	Kingston, NH	Upham	
14	MacColl Twirlers	Lincoln, RI	Postle-Ferland/Barry	Plus
FRIDAY				
1-8-15-22-29	Seacoast Region	Dover, NH	Sprague	
1-15-22	Barnstormers	Rowley, MA	Potts	
1-15	Lancers	Salem, MA	Wedge/Courtois	Plus
1	Town Howlers	Portsmouth, RI	Linden	
8-22	Red Hot Squares	Burlington, MA	P King	Plus
8	Cape Cod Chowder Club	W Dennis, MA	Arruda	A-1/A-2

ROUND DANCE WORKSHOPS

SUNDAY			
3-10-17-24-31	Heel & Toe SDC	Manchester, NH	Courtois
MONDAY			
4-11-18	Fairtown Squares	Topsfield, MA	Huse
	Single Eights	Haverhill, MA	McGee
	Bow-Sa-Do	Bow, NH	
TUESDAY			
5-12	Minutemen Squares	Belmont, MA	C McGee
WEDNESDAY			
6-13-20-27	Seacoast Region	Dover, NH	T-Bow
	Woodstock Country Dancers	Woodstock, CT	
6-13-20	Great Plain Squares	Needham, MA	Jo Yakimowski
20	Glide Arounds	Cranston, RI	Medeiros
THURSDAY			
7-14-21	Knights of Columbus	Concord, NH	J Graves
	Down East Western SDC	Kittery, ME	Pettee

CALLERLAB APPROVED
Dance and Workshop Program Codes

B - Basic
MS - Mainstream
PLUS - Plus
A1 - Advanced One
A2 - Advanced Two
C - Challenge

OTHER CODES USED

CL- Class Level
MS/Plus = Mainstream and Plus
PHD - New grad. workshop
Plus/A1 = Plus and A1

UPCOMING EVENTS of special interest.

Associations, send us your meeting dates.

Remember to list your club's special event. Major Anniversary (5-10 etc), Benefit Dances.

Space permitting, we will publish these dates as far into the future as is reasonably possible.

JANUARY '90

7 EDSARDA Delegate Meeting
14 NECCA Delegate Meeting
21 NECORTA Delegate Meeting
27 Glastonbury SDC - 30th Anniversary
28 Foundation Directors Meeting

FEBRUARY '90

4 Foundation Directors Meeting
16-17 Sweetheart Ball - Green Mt Steppers

MARCH '90

4 NECORTA Delegate Meeting
11 CO-OP Delegate Meeting
16-17 21st Maple Sugar Dance Festival - VT
18 CT Sq&Rd Dance Festival
31 Queen City Promenaders - 25th Anniv.

APRIL '90

1 NECCA Delegate Meeting
9-11 Callerlab Convention - Orlando, FL
26-28 NE Sq&Rd Convention - Danvers
29 Callerlab Sponsored Dance - Danvers

MAY '90

6 EDSARDA Delegate Meeting
6 NECORTA Delegate Meeting
12 Foundation Directors Meeting

JUNE '90

3 CO-OP Delegate Meeting
10 NECCA Delegate Meeting
24-26 Roundalab Convention - Memphis, TN
28-30 National Conv - Memphis, TN

JULY '90

22 Foundation Directors

SEPTEMBER '90

9 NECORTA Delegate Meeting
17 NECCA Delegate Meeting
23 CO-OP Delegate Meeting
30 Square Riggers 30TH Anniversary

OCTOBER '90

7 EDSARDA Delegate Meeting
19,20,21 Tumbling Leaves Festival
21 Foundation Directors Meeting

NOVEMBER '90

4 NECORTA Delegate Meeting
11 NECCA Delegate Meeting

DECEMBER '90

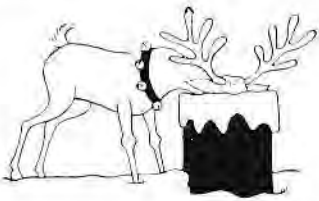
2 Foundation Directors Meeting
9 CO-OP Delegate Meeting

FEBRUARY '91

23 Squares In Motion - 5th Anniversary

APRIL '91

26-27 NE Sq&Rd Convention - Springfield



Subscribe Today ...

and take a look at what we have to offer!

THE NORTHEAST SQUARE DANCER MAGAZINE

12/89

Here's my **$10.00** **NEW** ☐; **RENEWAL** ☐ for a year's subscription.

(IN CANADA -- **$14.00** -- US FUNDS ONLY)

(Your new subscription will start with the next issue IF we receive this form on or before the 15th of the month.) **PLEASE PRINT:**

YOUR NAME: _____ **PHONE:** (___) _____

STREET: _____

CITY: _____ **STATE:** _____ **ZIP:** _____

Your Club name: _____

All subscriptions are non-transferable and non-refundable. We are not responsible for non-delivery. Post Office does not forward 2nd class mail unless subscriber pays postage; contact local Post Office for details.

THE NORTHEAST SQUARE DANCER MAGAZINE, PO BOX 777, N SCITUATE, RI 02857

CALLERS AND CUERS

Andersen, Gordon 18
Barr, Bill 36
Bates, "Red" & Shirley 67
Bright, Jack 30
Brown, Skip 56
Carlson, Jane 28
Castracane, Mark 37
Corey, Wanda 56
Courtois, "Big" John & Lorraine 22
Dufault, Roger 39
Dumas, Leo "Morgan" 16
Faria, Dan 31
Frechette, Don 50
Frisella, Joe & Jennie 40
Gamache, Phil 51
Graves, Don & Jan 50
Hass, Dave "Hash" 13
Howell, Archie 14
Juaire, Pat 41
Johnston, Earl 49
Lavigne, Art "Oh Yeah" 31
Leger, Dick 42
Linden, Bob 40
Mackin, Everett 35
Mayall, Eddie 12
Mayo, Jim 61
McClure, Veronica Ann 22
McGee, Bill & Carol 25
Medeiros, Jeanette 28
Meunier, Norm 40
Muller, Dave 36
Pfeiffer, Gil 42
Poisson, Norm 18
Portelance, Joe 25
Potts, Tom 17
Pulaski, Jim 29
Purcell, Jim 23
Rinker, Tom 49
Rutty, Ed 38
Ryans, Jim 74
Schell, Jim 20
Silva, Bob & Norma 11
Sorano, Dan 16
Taylor, Ray 65
Taddia, Lou 21
Trott, Happy Harry 45
Wedge, Johnny 11
Zeno, Glenn 56
Zumwalt (Yakimowski), Jo 20

BARNS, HALLS, CONVENTIONS, FESTIVALS AND MISC.

Bay Path Barn 49
Canadian National Sq/Rd Conv 67
Maple Sugar Festival 64
Shoppers' Guide 87
Sovereign Hotels 5
Subscription Forms 92, 95
Tumbling Leaves Festival 63
Uphams SD Hall 44

SHOPS AND SERVICES

A Stitch In Time Co 65
Alamo Styles 31
Bliss Associates 72
Calico House ..... Back Cover
Century Club 4
Claudia's Western Shoppe 28
Crafty Clothes Horse 37
Fleming Badge Co. 73
Gold Star Video Productions 74
Grenn, Inc 85
Heavenly Rounds 26
J/M Record Sales 79
Meg Simkins 14
Mr. Phillips Fashions 42
New England Caller, Inc 69
Original Recordings 13
Répétez Dance Shoppe 23
Shirley's SD Shoppe 65
Square Dance Videos 55
Stitch In Time 39
The Dance Shop 36
The Western Connection 21
The Yellow Rocks 36
Triple R Western Wear 7
U-Turn Back 49
Wheel and Deal 48

RESORTS, TRIPS AND WEEKENDS

Bermuda RD Festival 66
Bermuda Sq/Rd Convention 68
East Hill Farm 66
Fun & Games SD Weekend 8
Happy Travelers Weekends 66
Lake Shore Farm 67

CONNECTICUT

Connecticut Interclub 37
Glastonbury SDC 38
Woodstock Country Dancers 36

CONTINUED >>

MAINE

Belgrade Star Promenaders 56
Down East Western SDC 57
Nubble Lighthouse Keepers 56
Square Dancers Assoc 57

MASSACHUSETTS

Alpine Squares 33
Baldwin Apple Squares 17
Barnstompers 24
Barnstormers 21
Bay Path Promenaders 34
Cape Cod Chowder Club 35
Cape Cod Ocean Waves 35
Cosmopolitans 9
Fairs 'N Squares 32
Fairtown Squares 9
Great Plain Squares 11,23
Happy Homesteaders 12
Happy Squares 18,25
Hayloft Steppers 17
Jumptown Twirlers 16
Lancers 24
Lofty Squares 12
M & M Squares 11
Merry Jesters 32
Minutemen Squares 11
Montachusett Twirlers 8
Northeast Regional Squares 29
Norwood Squares 16
Red Hot Squares 26
Riverside Squares 29
Scrambled Eights 20
Sea Shell Steppers 25
Seaside Steppers 15
Sidesplitters 24
Silver City Twirlers 14
Single 8's 10
Single Squares 18
Sixteen Footers 28
Skirts 'N' Flirts 33
Spares 'N' Squares 28
Spencer Grand Squares 10
Square Riggers 34
Square Wheelers 30
Sutton Country Squares 17
WACA 8
WMSARDA 35
Yankee Twirlers. 9
Young At Heart SDC 8

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Allemande Eights 46
Border City Squares 53
Bow-Sa-Do's 50
Bradford Country Squares 52
Circle Eights 54
Concord Coach 52
Firesiders 50
Granite State Singles 46
Heel & Toe SDC 44
Lakeside Swingers 50
Litchfield Swingers SDC 45
Monadnock Squares 45
Mt Cardigan Squares 52
Pelham Partners 46
Pine Tree Riot Squares 54
Plymouth Promenaders SDC 51
Queen City Promenaders 51
Seacoast Region SD Assoc 52
Sunshine Twirlers 45
Wolfeboro Wranglers 47

RHODE ISLAND

Fun Time Squares 41
MacCpll Twirlers 41
RI Federation of S/RD Clubs 40
Smokey Squares 39
Village Promenaders 39

VERMONT

Green Mountain Squares 63
Green Mountain Steppers 62

SAY

BEST WISHES

Subscribe *NOW* to *The Northeast Square Dancer Magazine* for Someone Who Square Dances

12 ISSUES - $10.00

Send in the form below.
Include the name and address of the **RECIPIENT** along with **YOUR** name and address.

**We will notify the Recipient before Christmas.*

NAME OF RECIPIENT: _____

STREET: _____

CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIP: _____

Merry Christmas From: _____

Your Street: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Clip and Mail to:
The Northeast Square Dancer Magazine, PO Box 777, N Scituate, RI 02857-0777

**Deadline - Dec. 15 to ensure notification before Christmas and delivery of January, 1990, issue.*

CALICO HOUSE

FROM ALL OF US AT CALICO HOUSE

OPEN SUNDAYS
OPEN EVENINGS DECEMBER 18 thru 23

Winter Hours:

MONDAY	10-5
TUESDAY	10-5
WEDNESDAY	10-5
THURSDAY	10-9
FRIDAY	10-5
SATURDAY	10-5
SUNDAY	12-5

CALICO HOUSE is located at 1166 Hooksett Rd. (Rte. 3) in Hooksett, NH 03106 Just north of the Manchester Line. Take exit 9N off interstate 93. (Caution - Be sure to keep on 93 - Do not pick up 293 Directions to Manchester.) If traveling North on the Everett Tpk. and 293 take the Amoskeag Bridge exit then cross Bridge and follow Rt. 3 No. signs closely. Tel: 603-627-2531

THE NORTHEAST SQUARE DANCER MAGAZINE
P.O. Box 777
N. Scituate, RI 02857
401-647-9688

TIME VALUE MAIL

2ND CLASS POSTAGE
Paid at N.Scituate,RI

2191 B 10/90
Ernie & Ellie Chase
12 Gregg Street
Beverly MA 01915